
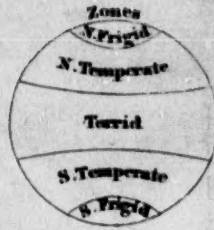


G
126
57
1839
TEXT


JL



SPHERE.



MO

ON THE

IN WH

OF

AN

Israel Longworth
16th August
1844.

COMPENDIUM
OF
MODERN GEOGRAPHY:

WITH
REMARKS
ON THE PHYSICAL PECULIARITIES, PRODUCTIONS, COMMERCE, AND
GOVERNMENT OF THE VARIOUS COUNTRIES;
QUESTIONS FOR EXAMINATION
AT THE END OF EACH DIVISION;
AND
DESCRIPTIVE TABLES,
IN WHICH ARE GIVEN THE PRONUNCIATION, AND A CONCISE ACCOUNT
OF EVERY PLACE OF IMPORTANCE THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

Illustrated by Ten New Maps,
AND AN ENGRAVING SHOWING THE HEIGHTS OF THE PRINCIPAL
MOUNTAINS ON THE GLOBE.

BY THE REV. ALEX. STEWART;
Author of "Stories from the History of Scotland," &c.

SIXTH EDITION,
CAREFULLY REVISED AND ENLARGED.

EDINBURGH:
PUBLISHED BY
OLIVER & BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT;
AND
SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, & CO., LONDON.
1839.

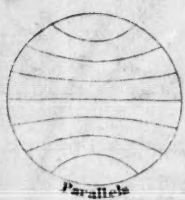
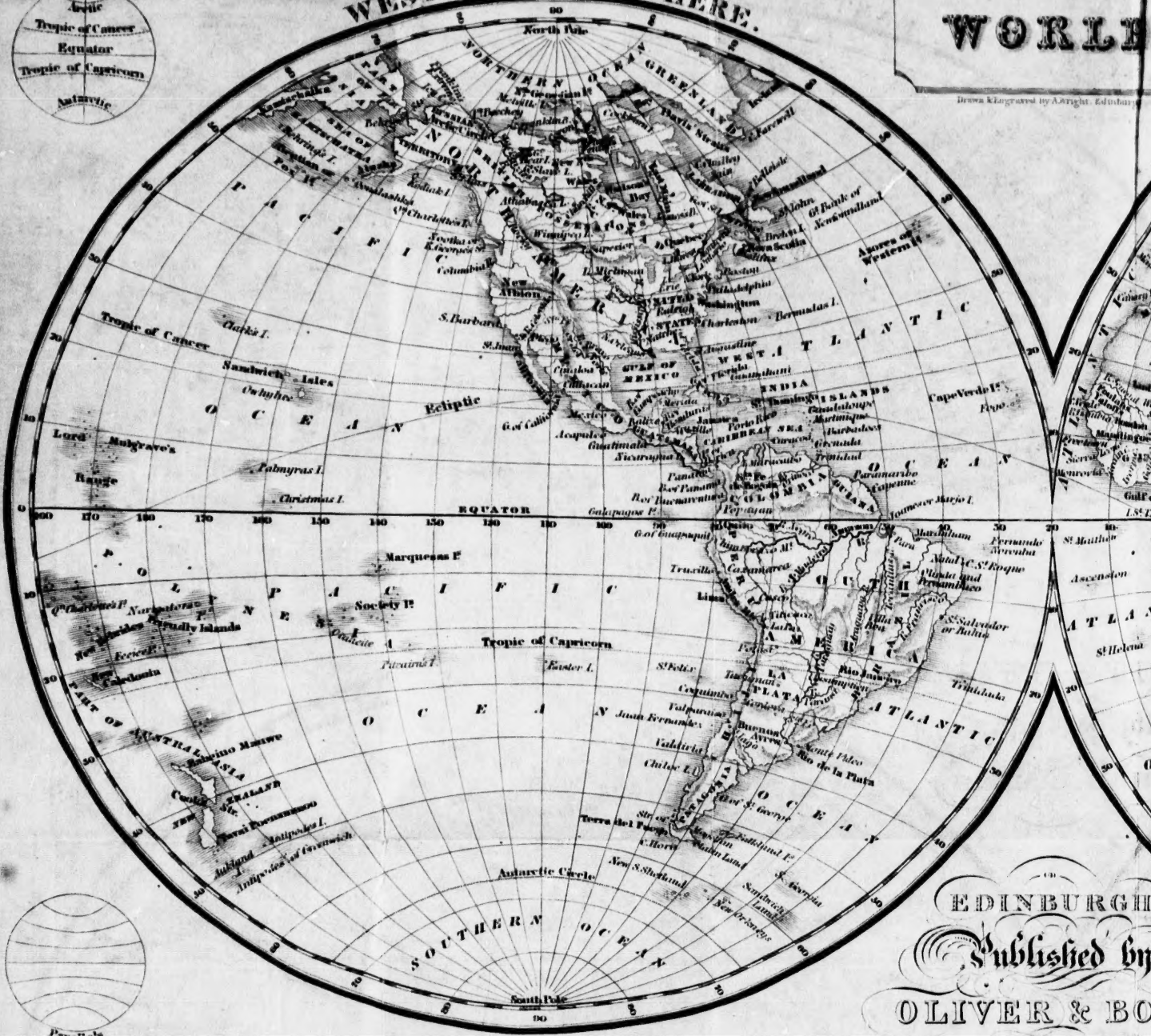
[Price Three Shillings and Sixpence bound.]



WESTERN HEMISPHERE.

WORLD.

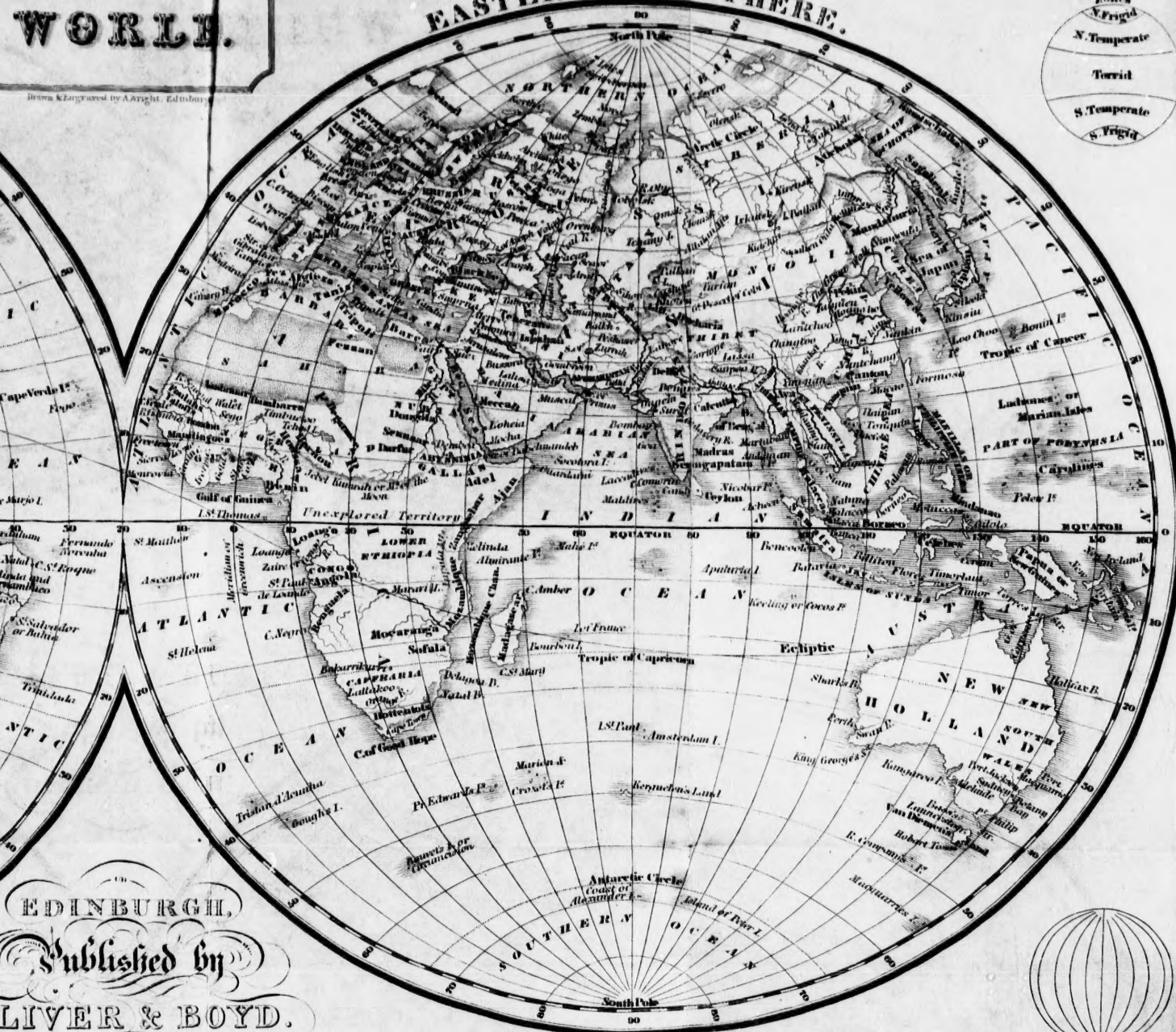
Drawn & Engraved by A. Wright, Edinburgh.



EDINBURGH.
Published by
OLIVER & BO

EASTERN HEMISPHERE

Drawn & Engraved by A. Wright, Edinburgh.



(EDINBURGH.)
Published by
LIVER & BOYD.



[ENTERED IN STATIONERS' HALL.]

Printed by OLIVER & BOYD,
Tweeddale Court, High Street, Edinburgh.

In pr
for th
spare
ence
by th
caref
best
of m
B
pres
able
rece
onl
W
ad
eri
fi
ti
p
w

PREFACE TO THE SIXTH EDITION.

IN preparing the present Edition of this COMPENDIUM for the press, neither labour nor expense has been spared to render it still more deserving of the preference which has been given to it both by Teachers and by the Public. Every part of it has been minutely and carefully revised, and the utmost attention has been bestowed on the facts and descriptions, with the view of maintaining its character for accuracy of detail.

Besides various improvements throughout, this impression will be found to embrace a great deal of valuable geographical knowledge, derived from the most recent and authentic sources; the extent of which can only be fully appreciated by an examination of the Work itself.

An accurate set of Maps has been prepared, strictly adapted to the text, and including all the latest discoveries.

Upon the whole, this Edition is sent forth in the confident expectation, that it will be found still more entitled than any of its predecessors to the high degree of popular favour with which the Work has been every where received.

A 19808

In submitting a suggestion concerning the manner of teaching by this Compendium, the Author recommends that the Pupil should read over the **DESCRIPTIVE TABLES**, in such portions as the Teacher may find convenient, before committing to memory the geographical detail of the countries to which they respectively refer. Young persons will thus acquire the correct pronounciation of the names of the places in the text; and the ideas associated with these names will facilitate the task of learning them.

April 1839.

Princ
Princ
Of th
Of th
Geogr
Divis

BRIT

No
Sw
De
Ho
Be
Fr
Sp
Po
Sw
It
T
G
R
P
G
T

T
A
P
A

277
CONTENTS.

	Page
Principal Mountains on the Globe,.....	7
Principal Rivers in the World,.....	11
Of the Figure and Revolutions of the Earth,.....	13
Of the Soiar System,.....	14
Geographical Terms,.....	15
Divisions of the Earth's Surface,.....	17

EUROPE—Page 21-181.

BRITISH EMPIRE—England and Wales,.....	23
Scotland,.....	45
Ireland,.....	60
Norway,.....	71
Sweden,	72
Denmark,.....	79
Holland,.....	83
Belgium,.....	91
France,.....	95
Spain,.....	111
Portugal,.....	119
Switzerland,.....	122
Italy,.....	127
Turkey in Europe,.....	135
Greece,.....	142
Russia in Europe,.....	146
Prussia,.....	159
Germany,.....	164
The Austrian Empire,.....	174

ASIA—181-238.

Turkey in Asia,.....	183
Arabia,.....	185
Persia,.....	187
Afghanistan,.....	189

	Page
Hindustan,.....	190
The Eastern Peninsula,.....	195
China,.....	197
Thibet,.....	200
Eastern or Chinese Tartary,	202
Western or Independent Tartary,.....	203
Asiatic Russia,.....	205
Japan,.....	207
The East Indian Islands,.....	209
Australia,	210
South Sea Islands,.....	212
DESCRIPTIVE TABLE OF ASIA,.....	213

AFRICA—Page 238-260.

Barbary,.....	240
Western Africa,.....	242
Southern Africa,.....	244
Eastern Africa,.....	245
Egypt, Nubia, and Abyssinia,	246
Central Africa,	249
DESCRIPTIVE TABLE OF AFRICA,.....	251

AMERICA—260-306.

NORTH AMERICA,.....	262
The Russian Territory,.....	263
British America,.....	264
United States,	267
Mexico and Guatemala,	273
The West India Islands,.....	276
Greenland,.....	280
DESCRIPTIVE TABLE OF NORTH AMERICA,	281
SOUTH AMERICA,	296
DESCRIPTIVE TABLE OF SOUTH AMERICA,.....	300
Terrestrial Globe,.....	306
Problems on the Terrestrial Globe,.....	308
Celestial Globe,	318
Problems on the Celestial Globe,.....	319
Table of Longitude,	324

Page	
.....190	
.....195	
.....197	
.....200	
.....202	
.....203	
.....205	
.....207	
.....209	
.....210	
.....212	
.....213	
.....240	
.....242	
.....244	
.....245	
.....246	
.....249	
.....251	
.....262	
.....263	
.....264	
.....267	
.....273	
.....276	
.....280	
.....281	
.....296	
.....300	
.....306	
.....308	
.....318	
.....319	
.....324	

PRINCIPAL MOUNTAINS ON THE GLOBE.

EASTERN HEMISPHERE.—EUROPE.

The Mountains marked * are Volcanoes.				Feet above the Sea.
Mountain.	Situation.	Country.		
1. Mont Blanc.....	Alps.....	Savoy.....		15,668
2. Monte Rosa.....	Alps.....	Switzerland.....		15,527
3. Schrekhorn.....	Alps.....	Switzerland.....		13,310
4. Ortler Spitz.....	Alps.....	Tyrol.....		12,852
5. Mulhacen.....	Sierra Nevada.....	Spain.....		11,678
6. Simplon.....	Alps.....	Switzerland.....		11,542
7. Maladetta.....	Pyrenees.....	Spain.....		11,436
8. Mont Perdu.....	Pyrenees.....	France.....		11,168
9. * Etna.....		Sicily.....		10,870
10. St Gothard.....	Alps.....	Switzerland.....		10,605
11. Ruska.....	Carpathians.....	Hungary.....		9,912
12. Monte Corno.....	Apennines.....	Italy.....		9,523
13. Lomnitz.....	Carpathians.....	Hungary.....		8,133
14. Sneehatten.....	Dofrines.....	Norway.....		8,121
15. Olympus.....		Turkey.....		6,504
16. Puy de Sancy.....	Auvergne.....	France.....		6,224
17. Mezenc.....	Cevennes.....	France.....		5,820
18. Parnassus.....		Greece.....		5,750
19. * Hecla.....		Iceland.....		5,110
20. Ben Nevis.....		Scotland.....		4,370
21. Ben Macdhui.....	Grampians.....	Scotland.....		4,362
22. Cairngorm.....	Grampians.....	Scotland.....		4,080
23. * Vesuvius.....		Naples.....		3,932
24. Snowdon.....		Wales.....		3,571
25. Cader Idris.....		Wales.....		3,550
26. Magillieuddy's Reeks.....		Ireland.....		3,412
27. Helvellyn.....		England.....		3,313
28. Ben Lomond.....	Grampians.....	Scotland.....		3,262
29. Skiddaw.....		England.....		3,022

ASIA.

1. Chimularee.....	Himmalehs.....	N. of Hindostan.....	29,000
2. Dhawalagiri.....	Himmalehs.....	N. of Hindostan.....	28,074
3. Javaher.....	Himmalehs.....	N. of Hindostan.....	25,800
4. Highest Peak of Hindoo-Coosh.....		N. of Cabul.....	20,000
5. Elburz.....	Caucasus.....	Circassia.....	17,796
6. Ararat.....		Armenia.....	17,359
7. Mowna Roa.....		Sandwich Isl- ands.....	15,988
8. Ophir.....		Sumatra.....	13,840
9. Highest Peak of Lebanon.....		Palestine.....	11,050
10. Italitzkoi.....	Altai.....	Siberia.....	10,735
11. * Awatsha.....		Kamtschatka.....	9,600
12. Olympus.....		Asia Minor.....	9,100

Mountain.	Situation.	Country.	Feet above the Sea.
13. Highest Peak of Nilgherries.....		Hindustan.....	8,835
14. Sinai.....		Arabia.....	7,887
15. Adam's Peak.....		Ceylon.....	6,650
16. Ida.....		Asia Minor.....	5,292
17. Carmel.....		Palestine.....	2,250

AFRICA.

1. Mount Hentet.....	Atlas Range...	Morocco.....	15,000
2. Highest Peak of the Cameroons....	W. Africa.....		13,000
3. *Peak of Teneriffe.....	Canaries.....		12,176
4. Compass.....	Snowy Mountains..	S. Africa.....	10,250
5. Pico Ruivo.....		Madeira.....	6,233
6. Table Mountain.....		C. of Good Hope	3,582
7. Diana's Peak.....		St Helena.....	2,710

Ascent of Gay Lussac, at Paris, in 1804, the greatest height ever attained by a balloon	23,040
Greatest height attained on the Himmalehs by Dr Gerard	20,000
Height of Snow-line on the N. side of the Himmalehs.....	17,000
Mansarowara Lake, in Thibet.....	14,500
Height of Snow-line on the Alps.....	10,800
Convent of the Great St Bernard, Alps.....	8,180
Pass of the Little St Bernard, Alps.....	7,192

WESTERN HEMISPHERE.—AMERICA.

1. Sorata.....	Andes.....	Upper Peru.....	25,250
2. Illimani.....	Andes.....	Upper Peru.....	24,200
3. Chimborazo.....	Andes.....	Colombia.....	21,436
4. *Cayambè.....	Andes.....	Colombia.....	19,625
5. *Antisana.....	Andes.....	Colombia.....	19,136
6. *Cotopaxi.....	Andes.....	Colombia.....	18,858
7. Mount St Elias.....		N. America.....	17,863
8. *Popocatepetl.....		Mexico.....	17,780
9. *Orizaba.....		Mexico.....	17,390
10. *Pichincha.....	Andes.....	Colombia.....	15,924
11. Mount Fairweather.....		N. America.....	14,736
12. Coffre de Perote.....		Mexico.....	13,275
13. James' Peak.....	Rocky Mts....	United States....	11,500
14. Highest Peak of Blue Mountains..	Jamaica.....		7,278
15. Mt. Washington....	Alleghanies...	United States....	6,634

Greatest altitude attained by Humboldt and Bonpland on Chimborazo, in 1802.....	19,798
Height attained on Illimani by Pentland.....	19,000
Height of Snow-line on Chimborazo.....	15,800
Heights of Assuay, the ancient Peruvian Road, Colombia.....	15,540
Lake Titicaca, Upper Peru.....	14,000
Farm of Antisana, the highest inhabited spot on the Andes.....	13,437
City of Potosi, Bolivia, or Upper Peru.....	13,350
City of Quito, Colombia.....	9,542
City of Mexico.....	7,476

Feet above
the Sea.

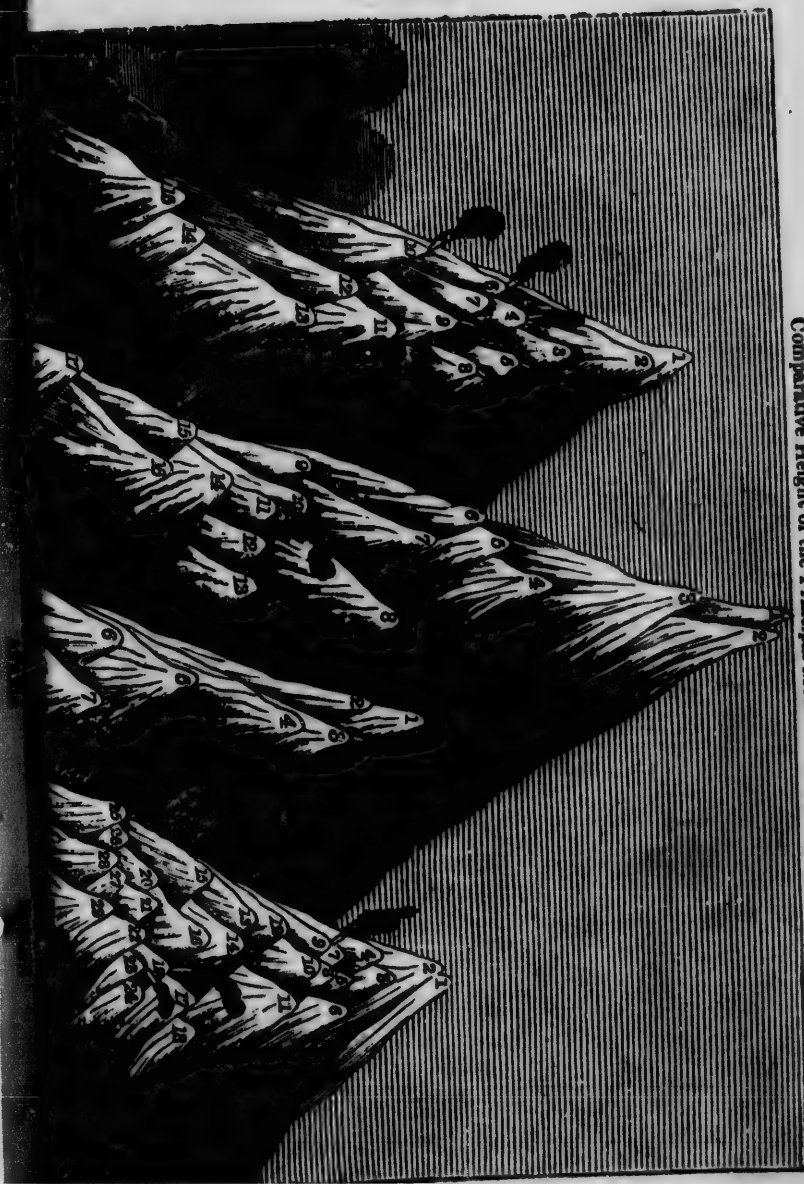
..... 8,835
..... 7,887
..... 6,650
..... 5,292
..... 2,250

..... 15,000
..... 13,000
..... 12,176
..... 10,250
..... 6,233
..... 3,582
..... 2,710

..... 23,040
..... 20,000
..... 17,000
..... 14,500
..... 10,800
..... 8,180
..... 7,192

..... 25,250
..... 24,200
..... 21,436
..... 19,625
..... 19,136
..... 18,858
..... 17,863
..... 17,780
..... 17,390
..... 16,924
..... 14,736
..... 13,275
..... 11,500
..... 7,278
..... 6,634

Chim.
..... 19,798
..... 19,000
..... 15,800
..... 15,540
..... 14,000
..... 13,437
..... 13,350
..... 9,542
..... 7,476



Comparative Height of the Principal Mountains on the Globe.

PA

Name.
Polga..
Panube..
Nieper..
Don....
Shine..

Wina..
Ilbe...
Niester..
Wistula..
Soire..
Oder..
Ragus..

Phone..
Quadrin..
Douro..

Reine..
O.....
Bro..
Baron..
Quada..
Tham..
Evern..
Fiber..
Hann..
Lutml..
ay..
North..
Clyde..

Yang..
Yenisei..
Oby..
Hoan..
Lena..
Amur..
May..
Indus..
Gang..
Euphr..
Brah..

PRINCIPAL RIVERS IN THE WORLD.

EUROPE.

Name.	Country.	Termination.	Length in miles.
Volga	Russia.....	Caspian Sea.....	2040
Danube.....	Germany, &c....	Black Sea.....	1800
Dnieper.....	Russia.....	Black Sea.....	1150
Don.....	Russia.....	Sea of Azof.....	1020
Rhine	Switzerland, Ger- many, & Holland	North Sea	830
Oder.....	Russia.....	White Sea.....	750
Elbe	Germany.....	North Sea	715
Dniester	Russia.....	Black Sea.....	700
Vistula.....	Poland, &c.....	Baltic Sea.....	650
Loire	France.....	Bay of Biscay....	620
Elbe.....	Prussia.....	Baltic Sea.....	580
Tagus	Spain and Por- tugal.....	Atlantic Ocean....	550
Rhone.....	Switzerland and France.....	Mediterranean Sea	540
Guadiana.....	Spain.....	Gulf of Cadiz.....	460
Douro.....	Spain and Por- tugal.....	Atlantic Ocean....	455
Seine.....	France.....	English Channel..	450
Po.....	Italy	Adriatic Sea.....	410
Tagus.....	Spain	Mediterranean Sea	400
Varonne.....	France.....	Bay of Biscay....	400
Guadalquivir.....	Spain	Gulf of Cadiz.....	300
Thames.....	England	North Sea.....	210
Avon.....	England	Bristol Channel...	210
Tiber	Italy	Mediterranean Sea	210
Liffey.....	Ireland.....	Atlantic Ocean....	200
Umsur	England	North Sea.....	160
Forth.....	Scotland	North Sea.....	120
North.....	Scotland	North Sea.....	115
Clyde.....	Scotland	Frith of Clyde....	100

ASIA.

Yang-tse-kiang.....	China.....	Pacific Ocean.....	3000
Yenisei.....	Siberia.....	Northern Ocean...	2800
Ob and Irtysh.....	Siberia.....	Northern Ocean...	2800
Hoang-ho.....	China.....	Pacific Ocean.....	2400
Lena.....	Siberia.....	Northern Ocean...	2000
Amur, or Sagalien....	Mongolia.....	Sea of Ochotsk...	1900
Maykaung or Cambodia....	Thibet, &c.....	Chinese Sea.....	1800
Indus, or Sind.....	Hindustan.....	Indian Ocean.....	1700
Ganges.....	Hindustan.....	Bay of Bengal.....	1600
Euphrates.....	Turkey in Asia	Persian Gulf.....	1600
Brahmapootra.....	Thibet, &c.....	Bay of Bengal....	1400

Name.	Country.	Termination.	Length in miles.
Oxus, or Jihon.....	Bokhara.....	Sea of Aral.....	1300
Sihon, or Jaxartes....	Western Tartary	Sea of Aral.....	1200
Irrawady	Thibet and Pegu	Bay of Bengal....	1100
Choo-kiang.	China.....	Chinese Sea.....	1050
Ural.....	Russia.....	Caspian Sea.....	1020
Tigris	Turkey in Asia	Euphrates.....	920
Meinam.....	Siam	Gulf of Siam.....	850
Godavery	Hindostan.....	Bay of Bengal....	800

AFRICA.

Nile.....	Nubia & Egypt	Mediterranean Sea	2750
Niger, or Quorra.....	Nigritia	Gulf of Guinea....	2300
Congo, or Zaire.....	Congo.....	Atlantic Ocean....	1400
Orange, or Gareep....	Namaqualand ...	Atlantic Ocean....	1050
Zambezi	Mozambique ...	Indian Ocean.....	950
Senegal.....	Senegambia	Atlantic Ocean....	950
Gambia	Senegambia.....	Atlantic Ocean....	700

AMERICA.

Amazon, or Maranon	Brazil.....	Atlantic Ocean....	3300
Mississippi.....	United States....	Gulf of Mexico....	3160
From the source of the	Missouri.....		4265
La Plata.....	Brazil and La		
	Plata.....	Atlantic Ocean....	2130
St Lawrence (includ-			
ing the lakes).....	Canada	G. of St Lawrence	2000
Arkansas.....	United States....	Mississippi.....	2000
Madeira.....	Peru and Brazil	Amazon.....	1800
Mackenzie.....	British America	Northern Ocean...	1600
Para, or Tocantin. ...	Brazil.....	Atlantic Ocean....	1500
Rio Roxo, or Red			
River.....	United States....	Mississippi.....	1500
Orinoco.....	Colombia	Atlantic Ocean....	1480
Rio del Norte.....	Mexico.....	Gulf of Mexico....	1400
San Francisco.....	Brazil.....	Atlantic Ocean....	1275
Paraguay.....	Brazil and La Plata...	Parana.....	1200
Ohio.....	United States....	Mississippi.....	1200
Rio Negro	Brazil.....	Amazon.....	1150
Columbia, or Oregon	United States....	Pacific Ocean.....	1090
Mendoza, or Colorado	La Plata.....	Atlantic Ocean....	1080
Nelson.....	British America	Hudson's Bay....	900
Magdalena.....	Colombia	Caribbean Sea....	820
Rio Colorado	Mexico	Gulf of California	700
Susquehannah	United States....	Chesapeake Bay....	460
Ottawa.....	Canada	St Lawrence.....	420
Essequibo.....	Guiana.....	Atlantic Ocean....	400
Delaware.....	United States....	Atlantic Ocean....	355
Hudson	United States....	Atlantic Ocean....	320

Length in
miles.
on. 1300
al. 1200
ngal. 1100
ea. 1050
ea. 1020
..... 920
am. 850
ngal. 800

mean Sea 2750
Guinea. 2300
Ocean. 1400
Ocean. 1050
Ocean. 950
Ocean. 950
Ocean. 700

Ocean. 3300
Mexico. 3160
..... 4265
Ocean. 2130

Lawrence 2000
pi. 2000
..... 1800
Ocean. 1600
Ocean. 1500

pi. 1500
Ocean. 1480
Mexico. 1400
Ocean. 1275
ana. 1200
pi. 1200
..... 1150
cean. 1090
Ocean. 1080
Bay. 900
Sea. 820
California 700
Bay. 460
ce. 420
Ocean. 400
Ocean. 355
Ocean. 320

INTRODUCTION.

CHAPTER I.

THE earth which we inhabit is not, as was long supposed, a vast extended plain; it is a ball or globe, nearly round, but a little flatter at two points, called the POLES, than in any other part of its circumference. The inequalities arising from the loftiest mountains, or the deepest caverns, no more affect the globular form of the earth, than the roughness of the skin of an orange takes from its entire roundness.

If you imagine a straight line to pass through the centre of the earth, and to terminate at two opposite points of its circumference, such a line is called a DIAMETER of the earth; and that Diameter which terminates at the Poles is called the AXIS. The one Pole is called the ARCTIC or NORTH; and the other the ANTARCTIC or SOUTH POLE.

The mean diameter of the earth is about 7912 English miles; and its circumference 24,856 miles. Our world, although it appears to stand still, is in constant and rapid motion. It is only one of a number of globes or planets, which revolve round the sun, at different distances, and in different periods. The nearly circular path, which a planet describes round the sun, is called its ORBIT; and the time in which it completes this revolution varies according to its distance. The earth, which is 95 millions of miles from the sun, performs its revolution round it in 365 days, 5 hours, 48 minutes, and 48 seconds; and its progress in this revolution, and its various positions in relation to the sun, occasion the variety of the seasons, and the difference in the respective lengths of the day and night. Besides this motion, it is perpetually whirling round, or revolving on its axis, and performs a complete revolution of this kind in twenty-four hours. During this rotation of the earth from west to east, part of it is

towards the sun, and part of it turned from it,—and this is what causes day and night.

The **SUN** and the planets which revolve round it constitute the **SOLAR SYSTEM**. The Sun is an immense globe, nearly one million four hundred thousand times larger than the earth, placed near the centre of this system, and dispensing light and heat to the planets that revolve around him. The planets are either *primary* or *secondary*. The primary planets revolve round the sun only: the secondary planets revolve round other planets, as the moon round the earth; and, by the motion of their primary planets, are carried round the sun also. There are eleven primary planets, **MERCURY**, **VENUS**, the **EARTH**, **MARS**, **VESTA**, **JUNO**, **CERES**, **PALLAS**, **JUPITER**, **SATURN**, and **URANUS** or the **GEORGIUM SIDUS**. There are eighteen secondary planets, called also moons or satellites; of which the earth has one; Jupiter, four; Saturn, seven; and Uranus, six. Saturn is also surrounded with two luminous rings.

COMETS are luminous bodies, which move round the sun in a very eccentric manner—the length of their orbit in general greatly exceeding the breadth. The number of comets belonging to the Solar System has not been ascertained, but the orbits of 130 have been determined with tolerable precision, while the periodical return of three has been found to agree exactly with the calculation.

But the solar system forms only a very small part of the universe. All the fixed stars, with which the heavens are adorned, are supposed to be suns, around which planets revolve. Of these, upwards of a thousand are visible to the unaided eye. But, with the aid of telescopes, they are found to be innumerable; extending through the immensity of space, and, as the agents of the Infinite Creator, imparting light and life to the inhabitants of an inconceivable number of worlds.

EXERCISES.

Of what figure is the earth? What is called a diameter of the earth? What is the axis? What are the poles? By what names are the poles distinguished? Of what extent is the

earth's
ence?
revolve
is the d
the ear
the sea
night?
this mo
Wh
many
between
planets
nets ar
how m
have t
Wh
posed

Geog
signifi
the p
the v
Th
nient
exper
on th
grea
A
a sm
divis
degr
and
thes
47"
The
tude
the
60
C
Eq
T

earth's mean diameter? What is the extent of its circumference? Is the earth at rest, or in motion? Does the earth alone revolve round the sun? What is the orbit of a planet? What is the distance of the earth from the sun? In what time does the earth complete its orbit? What occasions the variety of the seasons, and the difference in the lengths of the day and night? Has the earth any other motion? What effect does this motion produce?

What constitute the solar system? What is the sun? How many times is he larger than the earth? What is the difference between primary and secondary planets? How many primary planets are there? Name them. How many secondary planets are there? To what primary planets do they belong; and how many to each? What are comets? Of how many comets have the orbits been ascertained?

What are all the fixed stars which adorn the heavens supposed to be? How many of them are visible to the unaided eye?

CHAPTER II.

GEOGRAPHICAL TERMS.

GEOGRAPHY is a term derived from two Greek words, signifying a "*description of the earth.*" It teaches the position, names, and figure of the several parts of the world, as divided into Land and Water.

That the position of places might be more conveniently and accurately determined, it has been found expedient to suppose a number of circles or lines traced on the surface of the globe. These circles are either great or small.

A great circle divides the globe into two equal parts; a small circle into two unequal parts. Every circle is divided into 360 equal parts, called *degrees*; each degree is subdivided into 60 equal parts, called *minutes*; and each minute into 60 equal parts, called *seconds*; these are marked by the characters "''"; thus $28^{\circ} 44' 47''$, means 28 degrees, 44 minutes, and 47 seconds. The degrees vary in extent, according to the magnitude of the circles. On the great circles, a degree being the 360th part of the earth's circumference, is equal to 60 geographical miles, or about $69\frac{1}{2}$ English miles.

Of the great circles, the most remarkable are the *Equator*, the *Ecliptic*, the *Meridian*, and the *Horizon*. The equator is a circle round the globe, which di-

vides it into the northern and southern hemispheres, each point of which is equally distant from the Poles.

The Ecliptic is a circle which cuts the equator obliquely at two opposite points, and represents the sun's apparent path in the heavens.

A Meridian is a great circle passing through the poles, and every place on the earth has its meridian. Thus a circle drawn through Edinburgh, and passing through the poles, is the meridian of Edinburgh; a circle drawn through London, or Paris, or Madrid, and passing through the poles, is the meridian of London, of Paris, or of Madrid.

The Horizon is either *Rational* or *Sensible*. If, placed at the centre of the globe, we could take within our view one-half of the heavenly sphere, a large circle would appear to cut the globe into two equal parts, and that circle would be the *Rational horizon*. The *Sensible horizon* is the circle that bounds our view, where the earth and sky appear to meet.

The meridian, from which we calculate the distance of places east or west, is called the *first meridian*; and that distance is the *longitude* of a place. The degrees of longitude diminish in length as they advance towards the poles. The *latitude* of a place is its distance north or south from the equator.

Parallels of latitude are small circles parallel to the equator, and diminishing in size as they approach the poles. Of these parallels, the most remarkable are the *Polar* or the *Arctic* and *Antarctic Circles*, the *Tropic of Cancer*, and the *Tropic of Capricorn*.

The Arctic Circle is $23\frac{1}{2}$ degrees from the north pole; the Antarctic Circle is $23\frac{1}{2}$ degrees from the south pole: the Tropic of Cancer is $23\frac{1}{2}$ degrees north of the equator; the Tropic of Capricorn is $23\frac{1}{2}$ degrees south of the equator.

The spaces comprehended between the Polar Circles and the Poles are called the *Frigid Zones*; those between the Polar Circles and the Tropics, the *Temperate Zones*; and that between the Tropics, the *Torrid Zone*.

The earth may be represented either by a globe or

hemispheres,
the Poles.
the equator
resents the

h the poles,
ian. Thus
ing through
a; a circle
d, and pass-
London, of

If, placed
within our
large circle
equal parts,
izon. The
our view,

he distance
idian; and
The degrees
nce towards
tance north

parallel to the
approach the
able are the
the Tropic

the north
s from the
degrees north
23½ degrees

olar Circles
; those be-
e Temper-
the Torrid

a globe or

sphere, which corresponds very nearly to its real figure ;
or by maps, which exhibit the whole, or some part of
its surface, delineated on a plane.

On maps, latitude is expressed by figures at the
side ; and longitude, by figures at the top and bottom.
The top of a map is north ; the bottom, south ; on the
right hand is the east ; and on the left hand, the west.

EXERCISES.

What is Geography ? For what purpose do geographers
suppose a number of circles or lines traced on the surface of
the globe ? Of what kinds are those circles ? Into how many
degrees are those circles divided ? What occasions a difference
in the extent of degrees ? What is the extent of a degree on
one of the great circles ? What are the most remarkable of
the great circles ? Describe the equator. Describe the ecliptic.
What is a meridian ? What is the meridian of Edinburgh,
London, Paris, or Madrid ? What is the horizon ? What is
the rational horizon ? What is the sensible horizon ?

What is meant by the first meridian ? What is longitude ?
What is latitude ? What are parallels of latitude ? What
are the most remarkable of those parallels ? How far are the
Arctic and Antarctic circles distant from the north and south
poles ? How far are the tropics distant from the equator ?
What spaces are called the frigid zones ? What the temperate
zones ? What the torrid zone ?

By what means is the earth represented ? How are latitude
and longitude expressed on maps ? Which part of a map is
north ? Which south ? Which east ? Which west ?

CHAPTER III.

THE surface of the earth presents the two grand divi-
sions of *Land* and *Water*. These divisions are com-
prehended under the following names:—

LAND.	WATER.
Continent.	Ocean.
Country.	Sea.
Island.	River.
Peninsula.	Lake.
Promontory.	Gulf.
Cape.	Bay.
Isthmus.	Creek.
Coast or	Strait.
Shore.	Channel.

A *Continent* is a very extensive portion of the globe.

A *Country* is a smaller portion of land distinguished

SKETCH, ILLUSTRATING THE GEOGRAPHICAL
FEATURES OF THE GLOBE.



by a p
An Is
Penin
mont
ea.
into t
An I
arger
part o
An
a s
of fre
charg
body
body
porti
land.
into
ing t
T
Hill
called
T

The
or t
from
Con
sun

*
the
of t
+
por
land
a p
wic
So
the
Th
use
ma
as

PHICAL



by a particular name, people, and form of government. An *Island* is land entirely surrounded by water. A *Peninsula* is land almost surrounded by water. A *Promontory* is a large portion of land jutting out into the sea. A *Cape* is a narrow portion of land stretching into the sea, and appearing to terminate in a point. An *Isthmus* is a narrow neck of land joining two larger portions between seas. A *Coast* or *Shore* is that part of the land which borders upon the sea.

An *Ocean* is a very large extent of salt water. A *Sea* is a smaller portion of salt water. A *River* is a stream of fresh water flowing through the land until it discharges itself into the sea or into a lake. A *Lake* is a body of water wholly surrounded by land.* A *Gulf* is a body of water almost surrounded by land. A *Bay* is a portion of sea running into but not nearly surrounded by land. A *Creek* is a narrow portion of water running up into the land. A *Strait* is a narrow passage of water uniting two seas. A *Channel* is a wider kind of strait.†

The surface of the earth is composed of *Mountains*, *Hills*, *Valleys*, and *Plains*; the residences of men are called *Cities*, *Towns*, and *Villages*.

The principal *Points of the Compass* are four,—
North.

West. East.
South.

These terms mean the four opposite points of the earth or the heavens. They are called points of the compass from the valuable instrument called the *Mariner's Compass*, by means of which, at night, or when the sun does not appear, the several points may be found.

* Lakes are often in Ireland called *loughs*, and in Scotland *locks*; though these terms are frequently, in both countries, applied to arms of the sea.

† Small portions of the sea are also distinguished by the terms *road*, *port*, *harbour*, *haven*. A *road* affords anchorage a little way off the land, with partial shelter from winds. A *port*, a *haven*, or *harbour*, is a place where ships may lie in security. When the mouth of a river widens at its junction with the sea, it is called an *estuary* or *frith*. Some of these definitions, it must be confessed, are not very precise, though we have endeavoured to state them as accurately as possible. Thus, *gulf* and *bay*, *promontory* and *cape*, and some others, are often used as convertible terms, from their not possessing any established magnitude or figure. *Naze*, *ness*, *head*, and *point*, are also often used as nearly synonymous with *cape*,

The great continents of the globe are Europe, Asia, Africa, North America, and South America.* Its oceans are the Atlantic Ocean, the Pacific Ocean, the Indian Ocean, the Northern Ocean, the Southern Ocean.

The surface of the globe contains about 196 millions of square miles; and nearly three-fourths of it are occupied with water. The habitable parts of the earth are calculated at 50 millions of square miles; of which Europe contains nearly 4 millions; Asia, about 20 millions; Africa, 11 millions; and America, 15 millions. The population of Europe is about 230 millions; of Asia probably 460 millions; that of Africa is very uncertain, but may perhaps be reckoned at 70 millions; North America may contain 27 millions; South America, 13 millions. This will make the number of inhabitants in the whole world amount to 800 millions.

EXERCISES.

What grand divisions does the surface of the earth present? How is the land divided? How is the water divided? What is a continent? What is a country? What is an island? What is a peninsula? What is a promontory? What is a cape? What is an isthmus? What is a coast or shore? Point out on the map a continent, a country, an island, a peninsula, &c.

What is an ocean? What is a sea? What is a river? What is a lake? What is a gulf? What is a bay? What is a creek? What is a strait? What is a channel? Point out on the map an ocean, a sea, a river, a lake, &c.

Of what is the surface of the earth composed? What are the residences of men called?

What are the principal points of the compass? Describe them. Why are they called points of the compass?

* Till lately, in Systems of Geography, the earth was considered as divided into four quarters—Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. Other classifications are now common—as Europe, Asia, Africa, America, and *Oceanica*; which last comprehends the East Indian Islands, the very large island of New Holland or Australia, with the numerous smaller islands lying in the great ocean between America, Asia, and Africa. Another division is as follows:—viz. Europe, Asia, Africa, North America, South America, and *Australasia* or South Asia, which last comprehends New Holland and the islands adjoining, usually considered as belonging to Asia. To this last arrangement some geographers have added a seventh, which they denominate *Polynesia*,—a term signifying *many islands*. It embraces all the smaller islands which are scattered over the great expanse of the Pacific Ocean.

Europe, Asia,
America.* Its
Ocean, the
Southern

96 millions
it are occu-
e earth are
of which
out 20 mil-
5 millions.
ns; of Asia
uncertain,
ns; North
merica, 13
inhabitants

earth present?
ded? What
s an island?
? What is a
st or shore?
an island, a

is a river?
y? What is
? Point out

What are

? Describe
ass?

s considered as
merica. Other
, America, and
, the very large
smaller islands
frica. Another
America, South
nprehends New
as belonging to
dded a seventh,
many islands.
over the great



Name the great continents of the globe. Name its oceans. What number of square miles does the surface of the globe contain? What proportion of it is occupied with water? At how many square miles are the habitable parts of the earth calculated? What proportions do the different divisions of the globe contain? What is the population of Europe? Of Asia? Of Africa? Of North America? Of South America? Of the whole world?

EUROPE

bounded N. by the Northern Ocean; W. by the Atlantic Ocean; S. by the Mediterranean; E. by Asia, the Black Sea, the Sea of Marmora, and the Archipelago.

The superficial area has been estimated at 3,700,000 square miles; and its population at 230 millions.

COUNTRIES.—ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, and IRELAND; NORWAY and SWEDEN; DENMARK; HOLLAND; BELGIUM; FRANCE; SPAIN; PORTUGAL; SWITZERLAND; ITALY; TURKEY; GREECE; RUSSIA; PRUSSIA; GERMANY; AUSTRIA.

SEAS AND GULFS.—Mediterranean Sea, Gulfs of Lyons, Genoa, and Taranto, Adriatic Sea or Gulf of Venice; Archipelago, Sea of Marmora, Black Sea, Sea of Azoph; Bay of Biscay, English Channel, German Ocean or North Sea, St George's Channel, Irish Sea, North Channel; Baltic Sea, Gulfs of Bothnia, Finland, and Riga; Skager Rack, Cattegat, White Sea.

STRAITS.—The Straits of Waigatz, the Sound, the Great Belt, the Little Belt, the Straits of Dover, the Straits of Gibraltar, Straits of Bonifacio, Straits of Messina, the Hellespont or Straits of the Dardanelles, Straits of Constantinople, Straits of Caffa or Enikale.

ISLANDS.—Great Britain and Ireland; Nova Zembla, Spitzbergen, Iceland, Zealand, Funen, Laaland; Sandia, the Cyclades, the Ionian Isles, Sicily, Malta, Corsica, Sardinia, Majorca, Minorca, Iviça.

PENINSULAS.—Spain and Portugal, Norway and Sweden, Jutland in Denmark, Morea in the south of Greece, Crimea or Taurida in the south of Russia.

CAVES.—North Cape in Lapland; Naze, in the S.





Drawn & Engraved by A. Wright, Edinburgh.

of Norway ; Skaw, N. of Denmark ; Dunnet Head, N. of Scotland ; Cape Clear, S. of Ireland ; Land's End, S.W. of England ; Cape La Hogue, N.W. of France ; Capes Ortegal and Finisterre, N.W. of Spain ; Cape St Vincent, S.W. of Portugal ; Cape Spartivento, S. of Italy ; Cape Matapan, S. of Morea.

MOUNTAINS.—Alps, separating Italy from Germany, Switzerland, and France ; Apennines, in Italy ; Hæmus or Balkan, in Turkey ; Carpathian Mountains, in the north of Hungary ; Pyrenees, between France and Spain ; Dofrine or Dovræfield Mountains, between Norway and Sweden ; Ural Mountains, in the north-east of Russia, between Europe and Asia.

RIVERS.—Volga, Danube, Dnieper, Don, Vistula, Oder, Elbe, Rhine, Rhone, Po, Loire, Ebro, Tagus, Thames.

LAKES.—Ladoga, Onega, Wenner, Wetter, Geneva, Constance.

REMARKS.

Europe extends from $36^{\circ} 20'$ to $71^{\circ} 10'$ N. lat. ; and from $9^{\circ} 30'$ W. to $64^{\circ} 20'$ E. long. Its length, from Cape Matapan in Greece to the North Cape in Lapland, is 2400 miles ; and its breadth, from the west of France to the river Don in Russia, is nearly 2200 miles.

Although the smallest of the grand divisions of the world, it is the second in population, and by far the most important, from the ingenuity, industry, and intelligence of its inhabitants, and their progress in learning, science, and arts. Situate within the temperate zone (except a small part of Norway, Sweden, and Russia), its climate is more agreeable, and better adapted to the health and vigour of the human frame, than that of any other portion of the globe of equal extent.

The Christian religion, comprehended under the three divisions of the Protestant, the Roman Catholic, and the Greek Churches, prevails in every part of Europe, except Turkey ; and even there, a considerable number of the inhabitants are Christians.

EXERCISES.

Name the boundaries of Europe. What is its superficial area ? What countries does it contain ? Name its seas and gulfs. Point them out on the map. Name its straits. Point them out. Name its principal islands. Point them out. Name and point out its peninsulas. Name its capes, and point out

Head, N.
nd's End,
France;
n; Cape
nto, S. of

Germany,
y; Hæ-
ountains,
France
between
e north-

la, Oder,
Thames.
Geneva,

nd from
ape Ma-
is 2400
he river

e world,
import-
e of its
e, and
small
s more
our of
e globe

e three
nd the
except
the in-

erficial
as and
Point
Name
nt out

1

disfurne

uet I.

Shields
Shields

erland

Warri

stou

0 1 2 56

ENGLAND.

55

pool

54

their
tains.
Name
Bet
Wha
bear,
of th
Wha
are t
Euro
Chris

B
Sea,
Cha
E
57,8
13,8
amo

Nor
Cum
Dur
Wes
Lan

Yor

Lin
Not
N
Der
Che

Shr
la

their situation. Describe the situation of its principal mountains. Name its principal rivers, and trace them on the map. Name and point out its principal lakes.

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is it situate? What are its length and breadth? What proportion does Europe bear, in extent and population, to the other grand divisions of the globe? In what respects is it the most important? What advantage does it possess in point of climate? What are the three leading divisions of the Christian religion in Europe? What is the only country of Europe where the Christian religion is not established?

THE BRITISH EMPIRE.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

BOUNDARIES.—N. by Scotland; W. by the Irish Sea, and St George's Channel; S. by the English Channel; E. by the German Ocean or North Sea.

EXTENT AND POPULATION.—The superficial area is 57,812 square miles. The population in 1831 was 13,897,187, exclusive of the army and navy, which amounted to 277,017.

ENGLAND.

Counties.	Chief Towns.
Northumberland...	Newcastle, Alnwick, Berwick, Morpeth, Tynemouth, North Shields.
Cumberland.....	Carlisle, Whitehaven, Penrith, Workington, Keswick, Wigton.
Durham.....	Durham, Sunderland, Stockton, South Shields, Darlington.
Westmoreland.....	Appleby, Kendal.
Lancashire.....	Lancaster, Liverpool, Manchester, Preston, Blackburn, Bolton, Wigan, Oldham, Warrington, Rochdale, Ashton-under-Line, Bury.
York.....	York, Leeds, Sheffield, Hull, Halifax, Scarborough, Bradford, Huddersfield, Wakefield, Doncaster, Whitby.
Lincoln.....	Lincoln, Boston, Stamford, Gainsborough.
Nottingham or Notts.	Nottingham, Newark, Mansfield.
Derby.....	Derby, Matlock, Buxton, Chesterfield.
Cheshire.....	Chester, Macclesfield, Stockport, Congleton.
Shropshire or Salop	Shrewsbury, Bridgenorth, Ludlow, Wellington.



PRINTED BY OLIVER & BOYD, EDINBURGH.

Counties.	Chief Towns.
Stafford.....	Stafford, Litchfield, Wolverhampton, New-castle-under-Line, Stoke-upon-Trent, Bilston, Walsall.
Leicester.....	Leicester, Loughborough, Harborough, Bosworth.
Rutland.....	Oakham, Uppingham.
Northampton.....	Northampton, Peterborough, Daventry.
Bedford.....	Bedford, Dunstable, Woburn.
Huntingdon.....	Huntingdon, St Neots, St Ives.
Cambridge.....	Cambridge, Ely, Newmarket, Wisbeach.
Norfolk.....	Norwich, Yarmouth, Lynn Regis.
Suffolk.....	Ipswich, Bury St Edmunds, Sudbury, Woodbridge.
Essex.....	Chelmsford, Colchester, Harwich.
Hertford or Herts.....	Hertford, St Albans, Ware.
Middlesex.....	LONDON, Westminster, Brentford.
Buckingham or Bucks.....	Buckingham, Aylesbury, Great Marlow, High Wycombe, Eton, Olney.
Oxford.....	Oxford, Banbury, Woodstock, Henley, Witney.
Warwick.....	Warwick, Birmingham, Coventry, Stratford-on-Avon, Leamington.
Worcester.....	Worcester, Kidderminster, Dudley, Droitwich, Stourbridge.
Hereford.....	Hereford, Leominster, Ledbury.
Monmouth.....	Monmouth, Chepstow, Newport, Pontypool.
Gloucester.....	Gloucester, Bristol, Tewkesbury, Stroud, Cirencester, Cheltenham.
Wilts.....	Salisbury, Devizes, Bradford, Chippenham, Marlborough, Wilton.
Berks.....	Reading, Windsor, Abingdon.
Surrey.....	Guildford, Croydon, Kingston, Southwark, Lambeth, Farnham.
Kent.....	Maidstone, Canterbury, Rochester, Greenwich, Woolwich, Deptford, Chatham, Margate, Ramsgate, Deal, Dover, Tunbridge.
Sussex.....	Chichester, Lewes, Brighton, Hastings.
Hampshire, Hants, or Southampton.....	Winchester, Southampton, Portsmouth, Lymington, Gosport, Newport.
Dorset.....	Dorchester, Weymouth, Poole, Lyme Regis.
Somerset.....	Bath, Wells, Taunton, Bridgewater, Frome.
Devon.....	Exeter, Plymouth, Barnstaple, Tavistock, Tiverton, Dartmouth.
Cornwall.....	Launceston, Bodmin, Truro, Falmouth, St Ives, Penzance, Redruth.

Co
Flint...
Denbig
Carnar
Anglea
Merion
Montg

Radno
Breckn
Cardig
Pemb

Carma
Glamo

ISL
Rame
the p
whic
derm
first
Coqu

BA
Yar
Bay
Mil
von

S
betw
San
C

For
Nee
Liz
He
Gro

lan
lan
lan
tha
W
A

WALES.

Counties.	Chief Towns.
Flint.....	Flint, Mold, Holywell, St Asaph.
Denbigh.....	Denbigh, Wrexham, Llangollen, Ruthin.
Carnarvon.....	Carnarvon, Bangor, Conway.
Anglesea.....	Beaumaris, Holyhead, Amlwch.
Merioneth.....	Dolgelly, Bala.
Montgomery.....	Montgomery, Welchpool, Newtown, Llanidloes.
Radnor.....	New Radnor, Presteign, Knighton.
Brecknock.....	Brecknock or Brecon, Builth, Hay.
Cardigan.....	Cardigan, Aberystwith.
Pembroke.....	Pembroke, Milford, Haverfordwest, Tenby, St Davids.
Carmarthen.....	Carmarthen, Llanelly, Kidwely.
Glamorgan.....	Cardiff, Merthyr Tydvil, Swansea, Landaff.

ISLANDS.—Man, in which are the towns of Douglas, Ramsey, Peel, and Castletown; Anglesea; Scilly Isles, the principal of which is St Mary's; Isle of Wight, in which are Newport and Cowes; Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney, and Sark (near the coast of France), in the two first are St Helier and St Pierre; Sheppey; Thanet; Coquet; Holy Island.

BAYS.—Bridlington Bay, Humber Mouth, the Wash, Yarmouth Roads, the Downs, Spithead, Torbay, Mounts Bay, Bristol Channel, Swansea Bay, Carmarthen Bay, Milford Haven, St Brides Bay, Cardigan Bay, Carnarvon Bay, Menai Frith, Morecambe Bay, Solway Frith.

SAND-BANKS.—Dogger Bank, in the German Ocean, between the Yorkshire coast and Jutland; Goodwin Sands, on the east of Kent.

CAVES.—Flamborough Head, Spurn Head, North Foreland, South Foreland, Dungeness, Beachy Head, Needles, St Albans Head, Portland Point, Start Point, Lizard Point, Land's End, Hartland Point, Worms Head, Gowens Point, St Davids Head, Strumble Head, Great Ormes Head.

MOUNTAINS.—Cheviot Hills, between Northumberland and Scotland; Skiddaw and Scafell, in Cumberland; Helvellyn, between Cumberland and Westmoreland; Wharfedale, Ingleborough, and Pennygiant, in the N. W. of Yorkshire; Peak, in Derbyshire; the Wrekin, in Shropshire; Snowdon, in Carnarvonshire; Arran Fowddy, and Cader Idris, in Merionethshire;

Plinlimmon, in the S. W. of Montgomery; Vann or Brecknock Beacon.

LAKES.—Derwentwater or Keswick Lake, Ullswater, Windermere, Wittleseamere.

RIVERS.—Tyne, Wear, Tees, Eden, Yorkshire Ouse, Humber, Mersey, Dee, Wye, Severn, Trent, Witham, Great Ouse, THAMES, Medway, Avon, Exe, Lower Avon.

FOREIGN POSSESSIONS.—In the North Sea, Heligoland; in the Mediterranean, Gibraltar, Malta, and Gozo; in North America, Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, Honduras; in the West Indies, Jamaica, Barbadoes, Trinidad, &c.; in South America, Guiana, comprehending Demerara, Essequibo, and Berbice; in the Atlantic, St Helena; in Africa, Sierra Leone, Gambia, Cape of Good Hope; in the Indian Seas and Asia, Mauritius, Ceylon, Aracan, Malacca, Penang, Singapore, the greater part of Hindostan; in the Pacific, Van Diemen's Land, Australia, &c. The United States of the Ionian Islands are under the protection of Great Britain.

REMARKS.

England, including Wales, extends from $49^{\circ} 58'$ to $55^{\circ} 46'$ N. lat., and from $5^{\circ} 40'$ W. to $1^{\circ} 45'$ E. long. Its length, from Berwick to the Isle of Wight, is 360 miles, and its breadth, from the North Foreland in Kent to the Land's End in Cornwall, is 300 miles.

Although England cannot be considered a mountainous country, its aspect is sufficiently varied to exhibit every feature requisite to beauty in landscape. The tendency to moisture in the climate clothes the plains in almost perpetual verdure; luxuriant plantations and rich corn-fields give to the cultivated districts an air of comfort and opulence; while mountains and rugged rocks, narrow dells and roaring torrents, exhibit in other districts a resemblance to the rude grandeur of the scenery of the Scottish Highlands. In Wales, indeed, which may be regarded as the Highlands of South Britain, mountain-scenery of the most picturesque description every where occurs; while the lakes of Cumberland and Westmoreland vie in beauty, if not in magnificence, with the enchanting lakes which give so romantic a character to some districts in Scotland.

The c
extreme
heavy a
joy a dr
cold an
ference
and till

In e
skilful
where s
and un
good,
though
norther
of cult

The
countr
nufact
every
tent w
globe
duce o
In co
attain
rides
bulwa
her to
the re
tent o
tion,
foreign
exter
of ne
intell
hold

T
facili
ance
perit
struc
tury
was
app
low
ing

The climate of England, owing to its insular situation is, extremely variable. The western counties are exposed to heavy and frequent rains from the Atlantic; the eastern enjoy a drier atmosphere, but suffer, on the other hand, from cold and ungenial east winds. In consequence of this difference of climate, pasturage is more attended to in the west, and tillage in the east.

In every part of England the effect of industrious and skilful culture is apparent; and there are few countries where so small a portion of the soil is allowed to lie waste and unproductive. In general, the soil is either naturally good, or has been rendered highly fertile by culture; although there are some extensive moors, particularly in the northern counties, which seem to bid defiance to the power of cultivation.

The industry which has thus enriched and adorned the country, has produced still more astonishing effects in manufactures and commerce. By the invention of machinery, every species of manufacture has been increased to an extent which enables England to supply every quarter of the globe with articles of commerce and luxury; while the produce of every foreign clime is wafted to her ports in return. In consequence of this extended commerce, England has attained such a degree of maritime greatness, that her navy rides triumphant in every sea, and constitutes the great bulwark of the nation. This maritime greatness has enabled her to establish colonies, and acquire large possessions in the remotest regions of the earth; and although, in the extent of her home-territory, and the amount of her population, England ranks but as a small European state, her foreign dominions, and the population over which her power extends, estimated at 150 millions, place her high in the scale of nations; while, in the magnitude of her resources, the intelligence, activity, and valour of her inhabitants, she holds almost the first place.

To a great commercial country, such as England, improved facilities by internal communication are of the first importance; and, perhaps, nothing has tended more to her prosperity than the canals and railroads which have been constructed, most of them within little more than half a century. The Duke of Bridgewater's Canal, executed in 1766, was highly successful, and first roused the nation fully to appreciate the advantages of canal-navigation. It was followed in 1777 by the Grand Trunk Canal, which, by uniting the Trent and the Mersey, connected Liverpool with

Hull, and the Eastern with the Western Seas. By means of this canal, and its numerous branches and railways, a ready communication was formed with the great mineral and manufacturing districts. The Grand Junction Canal, at an expense of £2,000,000, completed the inland navigation by the Thames, the Severn, the Trent, and the Mersey, thereby facilitating the commercial intercourse of the capital, not only with the principal seaports, but also with all the great cities and manufacturing towns in the west and north.—Railroads are of too recent introduction to warrant any very decided opinion as to their comparative advantages; but that they may be of great national benefit, particularly where there is a very extensive intercourse, with a dense population, is proved by the success that has hitherto attended the Manchester and Liverpool railroad. This magnificent work, extending 31 miles, was completed in 1830, since which several other important lines of railway have been executed, or are now in progress.

Many of these attainments result from her unrivalled constitution, which is a mixed or limited monarchy,—combining all the advantages of the regal, aristocratical, and republican forms of government, without any of their defects. The queen is the head of the state, the fountain of dignity and power. All laws and deeds are published in her name; but her authority is restrained by parliament, consisting of the House of Lords, which represents the nobility or aristocracy, and the House of Commons, which represents the people.

The established religion of England is the Lutheran, or Protestant Episcopacy,—but the greatest freedom is allowed to all other forms of religious worship. There are two archbishops, those of Canterbury and York, and twenty-five bishops. The Archbishop of Canterbury is the Primate of all England.

In their manners, the English are frank and sincere, more disposed to gravity than gayety. Their favourite amusements are horse-racing, the chase, and the theatre. In their dealings they are fair and honourable, and the character of an English merchant is held in universal respect for integrity, liberality, and intelligence. All the arts that are conducive to the comfort and elegance of life are cultivated with the greatest success. In every department of science and literature, England can boast of the most illustrious names. To her Newton, her Bacon, her Milton, her Shakspeare, few equals and no superiors can be found in ancient or in modern times.

What
is the sup
the coun
Northum
Where i
Shrewsb
Stockton
Chelmsf
ter, Har
Lynn F
Welling
South S
What
shire, in
Whe
Hay, W
verford
Wha
Man ?
Helier
map.
the ma
the cap
tains,
lakes ?
Haven
of the
Medw
limmo
Land'
land I
WH
Name
Name
dies ;
India
der th
Be
situa
aspec
in th
the c
semb
marl
featu
W
and

EXERCISES.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

What are the boundaries of England and Wales? What is the superficial area? Name the counties in England. Name the counties in Wales. What are the principal towns of Northumberland? Of Cumberland? Of Durham, &c.? Where is North Shields, Workington, Yarmouth, Chepstow, Shrewsbury, Brentford, Blackburn, Stockport, Liverpool, Stockton, Brighton, Bridgenorth, Whitehaven, Chichester, Chelmsford, Eton, Bristol, Buxton, Boston, Leeds, Manchester, Harwich, Launceston, Morpeth, Portsmouth, Leominster, Lynn Regis, Kidderminster, Maidstone, Truro, St Neots, Wellington, London, Tewkesbury, Ware, Ipswich, Exeter, South Shields, Hastings, Chatham, Plymouth, Dover, &c.?

What are the principal towns in Flintshire? In Denbighshire, in Carnarvonshire, &c.?

Where is Welchpool, Bala, Builth, Holywell, Presteign, Hay, Wrexham, St Davids, Bangor, Kidwelly, St Asaph, Haverfordwest, Landaff, Aberystwith, Dolgelly, Swansea, &c.?

What are the principal islands? What are the towns of Man? Where is St Pierre? Where is Cowes? Where is St Helier? Where is Newport? Point out the islands on the map. Name the bays, and their situation. Point them out on the map. Name the sand-banks, and their situation. Name the capes. Point them out. What are the principal mountains, and where are they situated? What are the principal lakes? What are the principal rivers? Where is Milford Haven? Where is Flamborough Head? What is the course of the Tyne? Of the Thames? Of the Great Ouse? Of the Medway? Of the Severn? Of the Trent? Where is Plinlimmon, Scafell, Start Point, Spurn Head, Gowens Point, Land's End, Whernside, Cader Idris, Arran Fowddy, Portland Point, &c.?

What place belongs to Great Britain in the North Sea? Name the possessions of Great Britain in the Mediterranean. Name her possessions in North America; in the West Indies; in South America; in the Atlantic; in Africa; in the Indian Seas and Asia; in the Pacific. What islands are under the protection of Great Britain?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is England situate? What are its length and breadth? What is its general aspect? What appearance does the tendency to moisture in the climate give to the plains? What is the appearance of the cultivated districts? What imparts to other districts a resemblance to the Highland scenery of Scotland? What is remarkable in the scenery of Wales? What is the principal feature in the scenery of Cumberland and Westmoreland?

What difference is observable in the climates of the western and eastern counties? What is the consequence of this dif-

ference of climate? In what state is agriculture in England? What is the general quality of the soil? In what part of the country do extensive moors occur? In what state are the manufactures and commerce of England? What is the consequence of her extensive commerce? What has her maritime greatness enabled her to do? Would England be considered a great European state from the extent of her home-territory and the amount of her population? By what circumstances is she raised to almost the first place in the scale of nations?

What has materially tended to the prosperity of England? What great canals have been constructed since the middle of the last century? At what expense was the Grand Junction Canal completed? What intercourse has it facilitated? What railroad was completed in 1830?

What is the form of her political constitution? How is the authority of the queen restrained? What is the established religion of England? What is the number of archbishops and bishops? Which of these is primate of all England?

What is peculiar in the manners of the English? What are their favourite amusements? By what qualities are they characterized in their mercantile dealings? Is much attention paid to the arts in England? Can this country boast of many illustrious names in science and literature?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLES.

[In the following Tables we have endeavoured to give the most approved pronunciation of the names of places. By the plan which has been adopted, wherever a simple accentuation was thought sufficient, the accented syllable is correctly marked. In words where the pronunciation differs materially from the orthography, we have pointed out the proper mode of pronouncing by adapting the spelling (within parentheses) as near as possible to the sound. In other cases, particularly where any difficulty was anticipated, the silent letters, with the exception of final e, are printed in *Italics*; è marked with a grave accent is always sounded.]

ABERGAVERN'NY (pr. Aber-gain'y), an ancient town in Monmouthshire, at the confluence of the Gavenny with the Usk. Population 4230 p.*—51° 49' N. lat. 30 1' W. long.

Aberyst'with (Aberust'ith), a seaport in Cardiganshire, at the mouth of the Ystwith. Pop. 4128.—A town in Monmouthshire, with great coal and iron works. Pop. 5992 p.

Ab'ingdon, a town in Berkshire, on the Thames. Pop. 5259.

Al'bans St., a town in Herts, near the site of the ancient *Verulam*. Pop. 4772.

Al'bans Head, St., a cape on the coast of Dorset.—50, 35 N. 2, 3 W.

Al'derney, an island in the English Channel, famous for a breed of small cows. Pop. 1045.—49, 43 N. 2, 15 W.

* The letter r, annexed to the number indicates that the population given is that of the parish in which the town is situate,

Aln'wick
Northumb
Alnwick C
seat of the
land. Pop
Am'bles
land, on I
lation 109
Ames'bu
the Avon,
son. Pop
Am'lw
Anglesea,
ed from t
containin
Population
22 W.
An'dow
on the A
An'gle
of Wales
by the M
rich min
is noted
Druids.
4, 25 W.
Ap'ple
Westmo
pulation
Ar'ran
mountai
feet hig
Ar'un
the Aru
As'ap
bishop'
Ash't
shire.
Ash'
town in
of Derb
Ash'
turing
pulation
Ath'
setshir
the Pa
A'vo
border
throug
Bath a
vern 8
—ano
joins t
a river
the E
N. W
Bay :
flows

Aln'wick (An'nik), a town of Northumberland, near which is Alnwick Castle, the magnificent seat of the Duke of Northumberland. Pop. 6798 p.

Am'bleside, a town of Westmoreland, on Lake Windermere. Population 1095.

Ames'bury, a town in Wilts, on the Avon, the birthplace of Addison. Population 944 p.

Am'lwch (Am'luck), a seaport in Anglesea, with a harbour excavated from the solid rock, capable of containing 30 vessels of 200 tons. Population 6285 p.—53, 25 N. 4, 22 W.

An'dover, a town in Hampshire, on the Ande. Pop. 4843 p.

An'glesea, an island and county of Wales, joined to the mainland by the Menai Bridge. It possesses rich mines of copper and lead, and is noted as an ancient seat of the Druids. Pop. 48,325.—53, 18 N. 4, 25 W.

Ap'pleby, the county town of Westmoreland, on the Eden. Population 2723 p.

Ar'ran-Fow'ddy (Vou'thee), a mountain in Merioneth, Wales, 2955 feet high.

Ar'undel, a town in Sussex, on the Arun. Pop. 2803 p.

As'aph, St, an ancient city and bishop's see, in Flint. P. 3144 p.

Ash'burton, a town in Devonshire. Population 4165 p.

Ash'by-de-la-Zouch (Zooch), a town in Leicester near the confines of Derbyshire. Pop. 4727 p.

Ash'ton-under-Line, a manufacturing town in Lancashire. Population 33,597 p.

Ath'elney, an island in Somersetshire, formed by the Tone and the Parret.

A'von, a river which rises on the borders of Gloucestershire, flows through Wiltshire, and, passing Bath and Bristol, falls into the Severn 8 miles below the latter city;—another from Warwick, which joins the Severn at Tewkesbury;—a river in Hants, which flows into the English Channel;—a river in N. Wales, which falls into Cardigan Bay;—another in S. Wales, which flows into Swansea Bay.

Ayles'bury, a town in Buckinghamshire. Population 4907 p.

BA'LA, a town in Merionethshire, situate at the extremity of a lake called Bala-Pool, through which flows the river Dee. Population of Bala township and part of parish of Llanykill 2359.

Ban'bury, a town in Oxfordshire. Population 5906 p.

Ban'gor, a village in Flintshire, on the Dee. Population 648.—A town and bishop's see in Carnarvon, near the N. entrance of the Menai Strait. Population 4751 p.

Barns'ley, a manufacturing town in the W. R. of Yorkshire, with extensive iron-founderies. P. 10,330.

Barn'stapse, a town in Devonshire, on the Taw. Pop. 6840 p.

Bath, a large and beautiful city, the capital of Somersetshire, celebrated for its medicinal waters. Pop. 38,063.—51, 23 N. 2, 22 W.

Beach'y Head, a promontory on the coast of Sussex,—the highest land on the S. coast of Britain.—50, 44 N. 0, 15 E.

Beauma'ris (Boma'ris), a seaport, the county town of Anglesea, situate on the Menai Strait. Population 2497 p.—53, 17 N. 4, 5 W.

Bed'fordshire, an inland county, large numbers of the female population of which are employed in the strawplait and thread-lace manufactures. Pop. 95,363.

Bed'ford, the county town of Bedfordshire, on the Ouse, distinguished for its charitable institutions. Population 6959.

Bel'per, a town in Derbyshire, on the Derwent, noted for its cotton-mills. Population 7890.

Berks, or Berk'shire, a county separated by the Thames from those of Oxford and Buckingham. Population 145,289.

Ber'wick, a fortified town near the mouth of the Tweed. Though assigned to Northumberland, it enjoys the privileges of a county by itself. In the wars between England and Scotland, its importance, as a key to both kingdoms, rendered this town and its neighbourhood the scene of perpetual contest and bloodshed. Pop. 8920 p.—55, 46 N. 2, 0 W.

* Bury is pronounced as if written *berry*.

† Shire when joined to the name, is pronounced short, as if written *shir*.

Ber'keley, a town in the E. R. of Yorkshire, near the Hull. P. 8302.

Bewd'ley, a town in Worcestershire, on the Severn. Pop. 3908.

Bil'ston, a town in Staffordshire, in the vicinity of great coal and iron mines. Population 14,492.

Bir'mingham, a large and flourishing town in Warwickshire, celebrated for its immense hardware manufactures. Pop. 146,986.—52, 28 N. 1, 53 W.

Black'burn, a manufacturing town in Lancashire. Pop. 27,091.

Bod'min, a town in Cornwall, with a manufacture of serges. P. 3375.

Bol'ton, a large manufacturing town in Lancashire. Pop. 41,195.

Bos'ton, a seaport in Lincolnshire, situate on both sides of the Witham, is a place of considerable trade. Its Gothic church is one of the finest in the kingdom. Pop. 11,240 p.—52, 59 N. 0, 2 W.

Bos'worth, Market, a town in Leicestershire, near which was fought a memorable battle between Richard III. and the Earl of Richmond, afterwards Henry VII., in which Richard fell. Pop. 2530 p.

Brad'ford, a manufacturing town in the W. R. of Yorkshire, on the Aire. Pop. 23,233; of the parish 76,996.—A town in Wilts, on the Avon, noted for its manufactures of fine cloths. Pop. 10,102 p.

Breck'nockshire, a mountainous county of Wales. Pop. 47,763.

Breck'nock or Bre'con, the county town of Brecknockshire, at the confluence of the Usk and Hondy. Population 5096.

Breck'nock Beacon, a mountain in Brecknockshire, 2862 feet high.

Breat'ford, a town in Middlesex, on the Thames. Pop. 4359.

Brides Bay, St, in St George's Channel, on the W. of Pembroke.

Bridge'north, a town in Shropshire, intersected by the Severn. Population 5065.

Bridge'water, a town in Somersetshire, on the Parret. Pop. 7807 p.

Brid'lington, or Bur'lington, a town in the E. R. of Yorkshire, situate on the bay of the same name, having Flamborough Head to the N. E. Pop. 4792.

Brid'port, a seaport in Dorsetshire, on the English Channel. Pop. 4242 p.—50, 44 N. 2, 45 W.

Bright'on, or Brighthelmstone, a

seaport in Sussex,—a favourite residence of George IV., and a place of fashionable resort for sea-bathing. Pop. 40,634 p.—50, 49 N. 0, 7 W.

Bris'tol, a seaport in Gloucestershire, formerly second only to London, though now surpassed by Liverpool, is situate on the Lower Avon, near the head of the channel which bears its name. Its mineral waters are much esteemed. Pop. with suburbs, 103,886; including parish of Bedminster, in Somerset, 117,016.—51, 27 N. 2, 35 W.

Bris'tol Chan'nel, an estuary stretching between the coast of Wales and the counties of Somerset and Devon.

Buck'inghamshire, or Bucks, a fertile midland county. P. 146,529.

Buck'ingham, the county town of Bucks, on the Great Ouse. Population 3610 p.

Builth (Beelth), a town in Brecknock, on the Wye. Pop. 1034 p.

Bun'gay, a town in Suffolk, on the Waveney, carries on a considerable trade. Population 3734 p.

Burn'ley, a town in Lancashire, with manufactures of woollen and cotton. Population 7551.

Burs'lem, a town in Staffordshire, a principal seat of the potteries. Population 12,714 p.

Bur'ton, an ancient town in Staffordshire, on the Trent, over which is a bridge of 37 arches;—it is famous for ale. Population 6988 p.

Bur'y (Ber'ry), a manufacturing town in Lancashire, on the Irwell. Population 15,086.

Bury St Edmunds, a town in Suffolk, on the Larke, with a great corn and cattle market. Its abbey was one of the richest and most magnificent in Britain. Pop. 11,436.

But'termere, a small lake in Cumberland.

Bux'ton, a town in Derbyshire, celebrated for its mineral springs. Population 1211.

CA'DER-I'DRIS, a mountain in Merionethshire, 2914 feet high.

Calne, an ancient town in Wiltshire. Population 4876 p.

Cam'bridgeshire (Cain), an inland county in the S. E. of England. Population 143,353.

Cam'bridge, the capital of Cambridgeshire, on the Cain or Granta, the seat of a celebrated university. Pop. 20,917.—52, 13 N. 0, 7 E.

Can'terbury
Stour,—the
the primate of
a magnificent
Thomas à
before the
14,465.—51,

Cardiff, the
morganshire
castle of Ca
Normandy,
brother, He
51, 29 N. 3.

Cardigan
ty of Wales
mines. Po

Cardigan
Cardigansh
the mouth

Cardigan
W. of Car

Cardisle
land, on th
castle and
surrounde
—54, 53 N.

Carmar
ty in Wal

Carmar
port, and

marthen,
Carmar

Channel,
Carnar

North V
Carnar

Carnarv
Strait; i

by Edwa
Carna

Channel
glesea a

Cas'tl
on the S

Pop. 20

Charo
Populat

Chat

the Me
naval s

lation

Chel

Easer,

Chel

near I

tional

pital,
diere.

in Glo
ed for
12,96

Canterbury, a city in Kent, on the Stour, — the archiepiscopal see of the primate of all England. It has a magnificent cathedral, in which Thomas à Becket was murdered before the altar in 1170. Pop. 14,463.—51, 16 N. 1, 5 E.

Cardiff, the county town of Glamorganshire, on the Taafe. In the castle of Cardiff, Robert, duke of Normandy, was imprisoned by his brother, Henry I. Pop. 6187 p.—51, 29 N. 3, 11 W.

Cardiganshire, a maritime county of Wales, with extensive lead-mines. Population 64,780.

Cardigan, the county town of Cardiganshire, on a steep bank near the mouth of the Teify. P. 2795.

Cardigan Bay, a large bay on the W. of Cardiganshire.

Carlisle, the capital of Cumberland, on the Eden, with an ancient castle and cathedral, and formerly surrounded by walls. Pop. 20,006.—54, 53 N. 2, 56 W.

Carmarthenshire, a fertile county in Wales. Pop. 100,655.

Carmarthen, a flourishing seaport, and the county town of Carmarthenshire, on the Towy. P. 9995 p.

Carmarthen Bay, in the Bristol Channel, S. of Carmarthenshire.

Carnarvonshire, a county of North Wales. Pop. 65,753.

Carnarvon, the county town of Carnarvonshire, on the Menai Strait; its splendid castle was built by Edward I. Pop. 7612 p.

Carnarvon Bay, in St George's Channel, washes the coast of Anglesea and Carnarvon.

Cas'tletown, a considerable town on the S. coast of the Isle of Man. Pop. 2062.

Chard, a town in Somersetshire. Population 5141 p.

Chat'ham, a town in Kent, on the Medway, one of the principal naval stations in England. Population 17,936 p.—51, 23 N. 0, 31 E.

Chelms'ford, the county town of Essex, on the Chelmer. P. 5435 p.

Chel'sea, a village on the Thames, near London, where is a grand national asylum, called Chelsea Hospital, for decayed and wounded soldiers. Population 32,371 p.

Chelt'ham (Chelt'nam), a town in Gloucestershire, much frequented for its mineral springs. Pop. 31,942 p.—51, 54 N. 2, 4 W.

Chep'stow, a town in Monmouthshire, on the Wye, with the magnificent remains of an ancient castle. Population 3524 p.

Chesh'ire, a county bordering on Wales, celebrated for its cheese and large mines of rock-salt. Population 334,410.

Chester, the *Deva* of the Romans, the capital of Cheshire, a fine ancient city, on the Dee. Pop. 21,363.—53, 11 N. 2, 53 W.

Chesterfield, a town in Derbyshire, on the Rother. P. 10,688 p.

Che'viot, a range of hills between Scotland and Northumberland; the highest is 2658 feet.

Chi'chester, an ancient city and bishop's see, the capital of Sussex, situate on an arm of the sea; its cathedral is a fine Gothic structure. Pop. 8270.—50, 50 N. 0, 46 W.

Chil'tern Hills, a ridge of chalky hills in the counties of Buckingham, Hertford, and Oxford.

Chip'pen'ham, a town in Wilts, on the Avon, with manufactures of fine cloths. Pop. 4335 p.

Chor'ley, a thriving manufacturing town in Lancashire. P. 9282 p.

Chorl'ton-Row, a township in the parish of Manchester; in 1801 it contained only 675 inhabitants, in 1831 they amounted to 20,569.

Christ'church, a town in Hants, with a considerable trade in knit silk stockings and watch-chains. Population 5344 p.

Ci'rencester (Ci'cister), a town in Gloucestershire, on the Churn, a great mart for wool. Pop. 5420 p.

Cli'theroe, a manufacturing town in Lancashire, on the Ribble. Population 5213.

Cock'ermouth, a town in Cumberland, at the confluence of the Cocker and Derwent. Pop. 4536.

Col'chester, a town in Essex, on the Colne. Population 16,167.—51, 53 N. 0, 53 E.

Colne, a manufacturing town in Lancashire. Population 8080.

Cong'leton, a handsome town in Cheshire, with manufactures of leather, cotton, and silk. P. 9352.

Con'way, a river of Wales, forming the boundary between the counties of Carnarvon and Denbigh, and falling into the Irish Sea at Conway. The vale through which this river flows is celebrated for its beauty and fertility.

Con'way, or Abercon'way, a town in Carnarvon, where are the ruins of a magnificent castle. P. 1245 p.

Coq'uet, an islet off the coast of Northumberland, at the mouth of the river of the same name.

Corn'wall, a county occupying the south-western extremity of Britain, and famous for its mines of tin. Population 302,440.

Cov'entry, an ancient city in Warwick, celebrated for its manufactures of watches and ribands. Pop. 27,070.—52, 24 N. 1, 30 W.

Cow'bridge, a town in Glamorganshire. Population 1097 p.

Cowes, a seaport on the N. coast of the Isle of Wight, beautifully situated on the Medina. Pop. 4491 p.—50, 47 N. 1, 20 W.

Crick'lade, a town in Wilts, on the Thames, up to which that river is navigable. Pop. 1642.

Croy'don, a town in Surrey, on a canal which joins the Grand Surrey Canal. Population 12,447 p.

Cum'berland, one of the northern counties, famed for its lakes and picturesque mountain-scenery. Population 169,681.

DAR'LINGTON, a town in Durham, carries on considerable trade and manufactures. Pop. 8574.

Dart'ford, a town in Kent, where the first paper-mill in England was erected by Sir John Spelman, in the reign of Elizabeth. Pop. 4715 p.

Dart'mouth, a seaport in Devonshire, near the mouth of the Dart. Pop. 4597.—50, 23 N. 3, 36 W.

Dav'entry, a town in Northamptonshire, near the source of the Avon and Nen. Pop. 3646 p.

Da'yda, St, a town in Pembroke, and a bishop's see. Pop. 2388 p.

Dauids Head, St, a cape on the W. of Pembroke.—51, 53 N. 5, 18 W.

Deal, a town on the E. coast of Kent, where Cæsar first landed; now much frequented by shipping. Pop. 7268 p.—51, 13 N. 1, 23 E.

Dee, a river which flows through Bala Pool, in Merioneth, forming the boundary between Denbigh and Cheshire, and falling into the Irish Sea, 15 miles below Chester.

Den'big'shire, a county in North Wales. Population 53,167.

Den'big, the county town of Denbighshire, finely situated on an eminence, overlooking the fertile vale of Clwyd. Pop. 3786 p.

Dept'ford, a town in Kent, on the Thames, has a royal dockyard, with fine wet docks. Population 19,795.—31, 29 N. 0, 3 W.

Der'byshire, a hilly and rocky county in the centre of England, noted for its picturesque scenery, its lead mines, and mineral waters. Population 237,170.

Der'by, the county town of Derbyshire, on the Derwent. Here the first English silk-mill was erected in 1718, and the silk manufacture is still considerable. Pop. 23,807.—52, 155 N. 1, 28 W.

Der'wentwater, or Lake of Keswick, a very picturesque lake in Cumberland.

Devi'zes, a town in Wilts, on the Kennet and Avon Canal. Population 4562.

Dev'onport, a seaport in Devonshire adjoining Plymouth, of which it is considered a suburb. Pop. 44,454 p.—50, 24 N. 4, 11 W.

Dev'onshire, a picturesque and fertile county in the W. of England, noted for its mild and salubrious climate. Pop. 494,168.

Dews'bury, a manufacturing town, in the W. R. of Yorkshire, pleasantly situated on the Calder. Population 8272.

Dolgel'y, the county town of Merionethshire, situated on the Avon, at the base of Cader-Idris. Population 4087 p.

Don'caster, a town in the W. R. of Yorkshire, celebrated for its horse-races. Pop. 10,801.

Dor'chester, the county town of Dorsetshire, pleasantly situated on the Frome. Pop. 3033.

Dor'king, a town in Surrey, famous for its fowls. Pop. 4711 p.

Dor'setshire a county in the S. W. of England. Pop. 159,252.

Doug'l'as, a seaport on the S. E. coast of the Isle of Man, with an excellent harbour. Pop. 6786.—54, 10 N. 4, 29 W.

Do'ver a seaport in Kent, about 23 miles from Calais in France, between which packets and steam-vessels regularly sail. Pop. 11,924.—51, 7 N. 1, 19 E.

Downs, a famous roadstead between the Goodwin Sands and Deal in Kent, the usual rendezvous for outward-bound fleets.

Droit'wich, a town in Worcester, famous for its brine springs, from

which is man salt. Pop. 2

Dud'ley, a shire, surround its neighbours, and on to a considerable. 25,043 p.—

Dungeness, the coast of Channel.—

Duns'tab' shire, noted strawplait.

Dur'ham of England

Dur'ham ty, a city a university beautifully

Pop. 10,15 ED'DY

in the E. 8. W. from east is a far in 1759.—

E'den, a moreland, Cumberland, Frith bel

Edge'h near whi civil war the parli

E'ly, a situate i Ouse, ca is a very dral. P

Ep'son for its n Es'se

famed dairies.

E'ton Thame called

Henry

Eve' Worces

tiful v great

tween

Leices

terwa

Ex moor

flowi

into

mout

Ex

shire

which is manufactured a fine white salt. Pop. 2487.

Dudley, a town of Worcestershire, surrounded by St. Fordshire. Its neighbourhood abounds in minerals, and the iron trade is carried on to a considerable extent. Pop. 23,043 p.—52, 30 N. 2, 5 W.

Dungeness, a promontory on the coast of Kent, in the English Channel.—50, 55 N. 0, 58 E.

Dunstable, a town in Bedfordshire, noted for its manufacture of strawplait. Population 2117 p.

Durham, a county in the N. E. of England. Pop. 253,910.

Durham, the capital of the county, a city and bishop's see, with a university and an ancient cathedral, beautifully situate on the Wear. Pop. 10,125.—54, 46 N. 1, 34 W.

EDDYSTONE, a reef of rocks in the English Channel, 14 miles S. W. from Plymouth; on the highest is a famous lighthouse, erected in 1759.—50, 11 N. 4, 15 W.

Eiden, a river which rises in Westmoreland, and, flowing through Cumberland, falls into the Solway Frith below Carlisle.

Edgehill, a village in Warwick, near which the first battle in the civil wars between Charles, I. and the parliament was fought, in 1642.

Ely, a city in Cambridgeshire, situate in a marshy district on the Ouse, called the Isle of Ely. Here is a very large and venerable cathedral. Pop. 6180.

Epworth, a town in Surrey, noted for its mineral springs. P. 3231 p.

Essex, a county on the E. coast, famed for its agriculture and its dairies. Population 317,233.

Eton, a town in Bucks, on the Thames, celebrated for its school called Eton College, founded by Henry VI. in 1441. Pop. 3232 p.

Evesham, an ancient town in Worcestershire, situate in a beautiful vale on the Avon. Here a great battle was fought in 1265, between Simon de Montford, earl of Leicester, and Prince Edward, afterwards King Edward I. P. 3991.

Exe, a river which rises in Exmoor forest, Somersetshire, and flowing through Devonshire, falls into the English Channel at Exmouth.

Exeter, the capital of Devonshire, on the Exe, an elegant city,

and a bishop's see. Population 28,201.—50, 43 N. 3, 31 W.

Exmouth, a town in Devonshire, beautifully situate at the mouth of the Exe, celebrated as a watering place, and for the mildness of its climate. Population 1252 p.

FALMOUTH, a seaport in Cornwall, with a noble harbour, whence packets regularly sail for the Mediterranean and the West Indies. Pop. 7284 p.—50, 9 N. 5, 5 W.

Farnham, a town in Surrey, on the Wey, noted for the hop plantations near it. Pop. 3142.

Fishguard, a seaport in Pembrokeshire. Pop. 1990.

Flamborough Head (burro), in Yorkshire, a bold and lofty cape, nearly 500 feet high, with a lighthouse.—54, 7 N. 0, 2 E.

Flintshire, a small county in North Wales. Pop. 60,012.

Flint, the county town of Flintshire, on the estuary of the Dee. Population 2216 p.

Flooden-field, 5 miles north of Wooler in Northumberland. Here a great battle was fought between the English and Scots in 1513, in which James IV. and many of his nobility were slain.

Folkstone, a seaport in Kent, the birthplace of Dr Harvey, who discovered the circulation of the blood. Pop. 4296 p.—51, 4 N. 1, 10 E.

Foreland, North and South, two promontories on the east coast of Kent.

Fotheringay, a village in Northamptonshire, in the castle of which Mary Queen of Scots was beheaded, in 1587. Pop. 280 p.

Fowey, a seaport in Cornwall, with a fine harbour, carries on an extensive trade in the pilchard-fishery. Pop. 1767 p.

Frome, a town in Somersetshire, on the Frome, noted for its manufactures of cloths and kerseymeres. Pop. 12,240 p.—51, 14 N. 2, 30 W.

GAINSBOROUGH, a town in Lincolnshire, on the Trent, with a considerable foreign and inland trade. Pop. 7535 p.

Gateshead, a town in Durham, forming a suburb to Newcastle. Population 15,177 p.

Glamorganshire, a fertile county in South Wales, enriched by vast mines, both of iron and of coal. Population 126,012.

Gloucestershire (Glos'ter), a county in the W. of England, famous for its cheese. Pop. 386,904.

Gloucester, an ancient city, and a bishop's see, the capital of the county, situate on the Severn. It has a noble cathedral, and carries on considerable manufactures. Pop. 11,933.—51, 52 N. 2, 14 W.

God'alming, a town in Surrey, on the Wey. Pop. 4529 p.

Goodwin Sands, a large and dangerous sand-bank off the east coast of Kent.

Goole, a town in the W. R. of Yorkshire, on the Ouse, which, in the last few years, has risen to great importance, and been admitted to the privileges of a bonding port. P. 1671.—53, 42 N. 0, 52 W.

Gosport, a seaport in Hampshire, on the west side of Portsmouth harbour, carries on an extensive trade. Population 12,637 p.

Gowens Point, a cape on the S. of Pembrokeshire.—51, 37 N. 5, 0 W.

Grant'ham, a town in Lincolnshire, on the Witham. Pop. 7427 p.

Gravesend, a seaport in Kent, near the mouth of the Thames, 22 miles from London. Pop. 5097 p.—51, 27 N. 0, 22 E.

Greenwich, a town in Kent, on the Thames, about 5 miles below London, famous for its Royal Observatory, and noble hospital for superannuated seamen. Population 24,553 p.—51, 28 N. 0, 0.

Grimsby, Great, a seaport in Lincolnshire, at the mouth of the Humber. Pop. 4225 p.

Guernsey, an island in the English Channel, near the coasts of Bretagne and Normandy, 9 miles long by 6 in breadth. On the S. and part of the E. coast, it is a continued cliff, rising 270 feet high. Pop. 24,349.—49, 26 N. 2, 40 W.

Guild'ford, the county town of Surrey, on the Wey—once a residence of the English kings. P. 3813.

HAL'IFAX, a thriving town in the W. R. of Yorkshire, noted for its woollen manufactures. Population 15,382.—53, 45 N. 1, 54 W.

Hampshire, Hants, or Southampton, a county in the S. of England. Population 314,313.

Harborough, or Market Harborough, a town in Leicestershire, on the Welland, which separates it from Northamptonshire. P. 2272.

Har'leigh (Har'ly), a town on the W. coast of Merioneth, once a place of consequence, now only remarkable for its ancient castle.

Har'rowgate, a village in the W. R. of Yorkshire, 21 miles W. from York, famous for its medicinal waters. Pop. 2812.

Hart'land Point, a promontory in Devon, on the Bristol Channel.—51, 1 N. 4, 30 W.

Har'wich, a seaport in Essex, the seat of a royal dock-yard, and a favourite watering-place. Pop. 4297.—51, 57 N. 1, 17 E.

Ha'stings, an ancient town in Sussex, where Harold was defeated by William the Conqueror in 1066. Pop. 10,097.—50, 53 N. 0, 36 E.

Haver'fordwest (Har'fordwest), a town in Pembrokeshire, on the Cleddy, near its entrance into Milford Haven. P. 3915.—51, 47 N. 4, 56 W.

Hay, a town in Brecknockshire, pleasantly situate on the Wye. Population 1959 p.

He'lier, St, a handsome town, the capital of the island of Jersey, situate on the E. side of St Aubins Bay. Pop. 16,027 p.—49, 12 N. 2, 7 W.

Hel'stone, a town in Cornwall, on the Cober, with a good harbour. Population 3293.

Helvel'lyn, a mountain on the borders of Cumberland and Westmoreland, 3055 feet high.

Hen'ley, a town in Oxfordshire, on the Thames. Pop. 3618 p.

Her'efordshire, a fertile and well-cultivated county in the W. of England, famous for its cider. Population 110,976.

Her'eford, the capital of Herefordshire, and a bishop's see, on the banks of the Wye. Population 10,280.—52, 3 N. 2, 43 W.

Hert'fordshire or Herts, a mid-land county, which carries on a great trade in malt. Pop. 143,341.

Hert'ford, the county town of Hertfordshire, situate on the Lea. Pop. 5247.—51, 48 N. 0, 4 W.

Hex'ham, an ancient town in Northumberland, on the Tyne, where are many Roman and other antiquities. Pop. 6042 p.

Holt, a small town in Denbighshire. Population 1609 p.

Hol'yhead, a seaport situate in a small island off Anglesea, from which the Irish packets sail. Pop. 4282 p.—53, 19 N. 4, 39 W.

Holy Is
Northumbe
circumferen
county of
55, 40 N. 1.

Hol'wyw
with consid
cotton, cop
neighbourh
Population
Ho'niton
on the Otte

Hors'ham
the Adur.

Hud'ders
R. of York
manufactu
siderable e

Hull, or
seaport in
on the Hum
Hull. It ca
trade. P.
coates, 46,

Hum'be
tuary, for
the Ouse,
parating

Hunt'in
county p
ries, in w
mous Stil

Hunt'in
Huntinge
Population

Hythe,
pulation
IL'CH

mersetsh
ger Baco
In'glei

Yorkshir
Ips'wic
folk, on
of Card
20,454.—

Is'ling
ly a ple
united C

It'che
runs in
little be
Ives,

on the
pitchar
great er
in Hun

pulation
JERR
Englis
Norma
7 in br

Holy Island, on the coast of Northumberland, about 9 miles in circumference, belonging to the county of Durham. Pop. 836.—55, 40 N. 1, 46 W.

Holywell, a town in Flintshire, with considerable manufactures of cotton, copper, and brass. In the neighbourhood is a rich lead mine. Population 8069 p.

Ho'nton, a town in Devonshire, on the Otter. Pop. 3509 p.

Hors'ham, a town in Sussex, on the Adur. Pop. 5105 p.

Hud'dersfield, a town in the W. R. of Yorkshire, where the woollen manufacture is carried on to a considerable extent. Pop. 19,035.

Hull, or **King'ston-upon-Hull**, a seaport in the E. R. of Yorkshire, on the Humber, at the mouth of the Hull. It carries on a very extensive trade. P. 32,958; including Sculcoates, 46, 42 E.—53, 48 N. 0, 18 W.

Hum'ber, a river, or rather estuary, formed by the junction of the Ouse, Aire, and Trent, and separating York from Lincoln.

Hunt'ingdonshire, an inland county possessing numerous dairies, in which is produced the famous Stilton cheese. Pop. 53,140.

Hunt'ingdon, the county town of Huntingdonshire, on the Ouse. Population 3267.

Hythe, a seaport in Kent. Population 2287 p.

IL'CHESTER, a town in Somersetshire, the birthplace of Roger Bacon. Pop. 1095 p.

In'gleborough, a mountain in Yorkshire, 2368 feet high.

Ips'wich, the county town of Suffolk, on the Orwell, the birthplace of Cardinal Wolsey. Population 20,454.—52, 5 N. 1, 8 E.

Is'lington, in Middlesex, formerly a pleasant country town, now united to London. P. 37,316 p.

It'chen, a river in Hants, which runs into Southampton Water a little below the town.

Ives, St., a seaport of Cornwall, on the bay of St Ives. Here the pilchard fishery is carried on to a great extent. Pop. 4776 p.—A town in Huntingdon, on the Ouse. Population 3314 p.

JER'SEY, a fertile island in the English Channel, near the coast of Normandy. It is 12 miles long by 7 in breadth, and possesses all the

advantages of a delightful climate, a rich soil, and a considerable commerce. Population 30,583.—49, 17 N. 2, 10 W.

KEIG'HLEY, a thriving manufacturing town in the W. R. of Yorkshire, on the Aire. P. 11,176 p.

Ken'dal, a flourishing town in Westmoreland, long celebrated for its woollen manufactures. Pop. 10,015.—54, 20 N. 2, 45 W.

Ken'ilworth, a town in Warwickshire, about 5 miles N. from Warwick, celebrated for its magnificent castle, now in ruins, where Dudley, earl of Leicester, entertained Queen Elizabeth for 17 days. Population 3097 p.

Kent, a county in the S.E. of England, famous for the culture of hops. Pop. 479,155.

Kes'wick, a town in Cumberland, beautifully situated on Derwentwater. Population 2150.

Kid'derminster, a town in Worcester, on the Stour, noted for its manufacture of carpets. P. 20,865 p.

Kidwel'y, a town in Carmarthenshire, situated on Carmarthen Bay. Population 1681 p.

King'ston, an ancient town in Surrey, on the Thames. P. 7257 p.

Kirk'by-Lons'dale, a neat town in Westmoreland. Pop. 1686.

Knare'sborough, a town in the W. R. of Yorkshire, on the Nid. Population 5296.

Knight'on, a town in Radnorshire, on the Teme, which separates Wales from Shropshire. P. 1250 p.

LAM'BETH, a large town in Surrey, forming the western extremity of that part of the metropolis which lies on the S. bank of the Thames. Population 87,856 p.

Lan'cashire or **Lancaster**, an extensive county in the N. W. of England, containing the principal seat of the cotton manufacture and of the trade to America. Population 1,336,854.

Lan'caster, the county town of Lancashire, on the Lune, famous for its noble castle. Population 12,613.—54, 3 N. 2, 47 W.

Landaff', a city and bishop's see in Glamorgan, with the venerable ruins of an ancient cathedral. Population 1290 p.

Land'e-End, a lofty headland in Cornwall, the S. W. extremity of England.—50, 4 N. 5, 41½ W.

Launceston (Lans'ton), the county town of Cornwall, situate on the Tamar. Pop. 2231 p.

Leamington, a town in Warwickshire, pleasantly situate on the Leam, and celebrated for its mineral waters. Pop. 6209 p.

Ledbury, a town in Herefordshire, with manufactures of ropes and sacking. Pop. 3909 p.

Leeds, a town in the W. R. of York, the greatest seat of the woolen manufacture in the kingdom. Pop. 123,393.—53, 48 N. 1, 32 W.

Leek, a town in Staffordshire, with extensive manufactures of silks, twists, &c. Pop. 10,780 p.

Leicestershire (Les'ter), an inland county, famed for its breed of sheep. Population 197,003.

Leicester (Les'ter), the county town of Leicestershire, noted for its manufacture of worsted stockings. P. 59,506.—52, 39 N. 1, 7 W.

Leominster (Lem'ster), a town in Herefordshire, situate in a fertile vale on the Lugg. It has an excellent market for wool, cider, hops, and wheat. Pop. 5249 p.

Lewes, a town in Sussex, on the Ouse, which is navigable for some miles above it. Pop. 8592.

Lincolnshire, a county on the E. coast of England, noted for its marshes. Pop. 317,244.

Lincoln, the *Lindum* of the Romans, the county town of Lincolnshire, on the Witham. It has a fine Gothic cathedral, in which is a very large bell, called Tomo' Lincoln. P. 11,873.—53, 14 N. 0, 32 W.

Liskeard, a town in Cornwall. Population 2853.

Litchfield, an ancient and elegant city in Staffordshire, the birthplace of Dr Johnson and of Garrick. Population 6499.

Liverpool, a seaport in Lancashire, situate at the mouth of the Mersey, has made a most rapid progress in commercial prosperity, carrying on a great trade with Ireland, America, and the West Indies. It has some fine public buildings, and wet docks of surprising magnitude, covering 90 acres. Population 165,175; including Toxteth Park, 189,242.—53, 24 N. 2, 59 W.

Lizard Point, in Cornwall, the most southerly promontory of England.—49, 57 N. 5, 11 W.

Llanbeder, or Lam'peter, a town

in Cardiganshire, near valuable silver-lead mines. Pop. 1517.

Llanelli, a seaport in Carmarthenshire, near the mouth of the Burry, with a large trade in coals and copper. Pop. 7646 p.

Llanfyllin, a town in Montgomeryshire. Pop. 1836 p.

Llangollen, a town in Denbighshire, situate in a beautiful vale on the banks of the Dee, and surrounded by scenery of imposing grandeur. Population 4408 p.

Llanidloes, a town in Montgomeryshire, with a brisk trade in flannels. Population 4189 p.

Llantrisant, a town in Glamorganshire. Population 2789 p.

LONDON, the metropolis of the British empire, situate on the Thames, the largest, the wealthiest, and perhaps the most populous city in the world. It is divided into three parts: the City, in which the immense commerce is chiefly carried on,—Westminster, the seat of the Court and Parliament,—and Southwark, on the southern bank of the Thames. These parts are connected by six magnificent bridges. Pop. 1,471,941.—51, 50 N. 0, 5 W.

Loughborough, a town in Leicestershire, has an extensive hosiery and lace trade. Pop. 10,800.

Louth, a town in Lincolnshire, situate on a canal which joins the Humber, carries on considerable trade and manufactures. P. 6927 p.

Lowe'stoff, a seaport town in Suffolk, and the most easterly point of England. Pop. 4238 p.—52, 29 N. 1, 45 E.

Ludlow, a fine ancient town of Shropshire, with the ruins of a most magnificent castle. P. 5253.

Lyme Regis, a seaport in Dorsetshire with a good harbour, and a noted watering-place. Pop. 2621 p.—50, 43 N. 2, 55 W.

Lynnington, a seaport in Hants, much resorted to for sea-bathing. Population 3361.

Lynn Regis, a flourishing seaport in Norfolk, at the mouth of the Ouse, with a great trade in corn. Pop. 13,370.—52, 46 N. 0, 25 E.

MACCLESFIELD, a manufacturing town in Cheshire. Population 23,129.—53, 16 N. 2, 7 W.

Machynlleth, an ancient town in Montgomery, with manufactures of flannels and cottons. P. 2381 p.

Malden, a town in Kent, situate on the coast, is the great seat of the trade. P. 10,000.

Malton, a town in the Black North Riding, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Malver, a town in Worcestershire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Mal'ton, a town in Yorkshire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Mal'ville, a town in Worcestershire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Malvern, a town in S. W. of Worcestershire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, considerable. Pop. 10,000.

Mald'stone, the county town of Kent, situate on the Medway. It is the great emporium of the hop trade. Pop. 15,387 p.

Mal'don, a seaport in Essex, on the Blackwater, carries on a considerable import trade. Pop. 3831.

Malinesbury, a very ancient town in Wilts. Pop. 2,203 p.

Mal'ton, a town in the N. R. of Yorkshire, on the Derwent. Pop. 4173.

Mal'vern, a watering-place in Worcestershire. Pop. 2140 p.—The Malvern Hills are a range in the S. W. of Worcestershire, and in the county of Hereford, 1444 feet high.

Man, anciently *Mona*, an island in the Irish Sea, 30 miles in length by 12 in breadth; 20 miles from the coast of Scotland, and nearly equidistant from England and Ireland. Pop. 40,985.—51, 17 N. 4, 35 W.

Man'chester, a town in Lancashire, the seat of the greatest manufactures in the world. Its staple consists in the different branches of the cotton manufacture, which are carried on to a vast extent. A magnificent railway now connects it with Liverpool. Population 142,026; including salford and suburbs, 237,832.—53, 29 N. 2, 14 W.

Mans'field, an ancient town in Nottinghamshire, on the Main. Pop. 9426 p.

Mar'gate, a seaport of Kent, in the Isle of Thanet, much frequented for sea-bathing. Pop. 10,339 p.—51, 23 N. 1, 22 E.

Mariborough, a town in Wilts, on the Kennet. Pop. 3428.

Marlow, Great, a town in Bucks, on the banks of the Thames, with considerable manufactures and paper-mills. Pop. 4257 p.

Ma'ryport, a seaport in Cumberland, at the mouth of the Ellen, has a large export trade, particularly of coals. Pop. 3877.

Mat'lock, a town in Derby, beautifully situate on the Derwent, amidst romantic scenery, and noted for its medicinal springs. Pop. 3262 p.

Med'way, a river which rises in Sussex, and, flowing through Kent, falls into the mouth of the Thames at Sheerness.

Me'nai Frith, a strait between the Isle of Anglesea and Carnarvon, which are connected by a magnificent suspension bridge of 560 feet span thrown over the frith.

Men'dip Hills, a noted mineral range in the N. E. of Somerset, 1094 feet high.

Mer'ionethshire, a mountainous and romantic county of N. Wales, between Montgomeryshire and St George's Channel. Pop. 35,600.

Mer'sey, a river which flows between Cheshire and Lancashire, and falls into the Irish Sea at Liverpool.

Merthyr Tydvil (Mur'thir Tud'-vil) a town in Glamorgan, situate in the valley of the Taafie. From an obscure village it has been raised by its extensive iron-works to be the largest town in Wales. Pop. 22,083 p.—51, 44 N. 3, 20 W.

Mid'dlesex, one of the smallest counties in the kingdom, but by far the most important in wealth. Population 1,358,541.

Mid'dleton, a town in Lancashire, between Manchester and Rochdale, with flourishing manufactures. Pop. 6903.

Mid'hurst, a well-built town in Sussex. Population 1478 p.

Mil'tord, a modern town on Milford Haven, from which the packets sail for Waterford and the south of Ireland. Pop. 2984 p.—51, 43 N. 5, 1 W.

Mil'ford Haven, a deep inlet of the sea in the S. of Pembrokeshire, the safest and most capacious harbour in Britain.

Mold, a town in Flintshire, with a handsome church and the ruins of a strong castle. Pop. 9335 p.

Mon'mouthshire, a small county on the borders of Wales. Population 98,130.

Mon'mouth, the county town of Monmouthshire, on the Wye, the birthplace of Henry V. Near it are the picturesque remains of Tintern Abbey. Population 4916 p.

Montgom'eryshire, a county in Wales. Population 66,465.

Montgom'ery, the county town of Montgomeryshire, pleasantly situate on a hill near the Severn. Its castle, built in the time of William the Conqueror, is now a picturesque ruin, overhanging the town. Pop. 1188 p.

More'cambe Bay, a bay of the Irish Sea, indenting the coast of Lancashire.

Morp'eth, a town in Northumberland, having one of the greatest cattle-markets in England. Population 3890.—55, 11 N. 1, 42 W.

Mounts Bay, an extensive bay in the S.W. of Cornwall.

NANTWICH, a town in Cheshire, on the Weaver; has a great trade in salt and cheese. P. 4886.

Narberth, a town in Pembrokeshire. Population 2589 p.

Naze, a noted promontory on the E. coast of Essex.—51, 52 N. 1, 17 E.

Neath, a town in Glamorgan-shire, possessing a considerable trade. Population 4043 p.

Needles, a cluster of pointed rocks, at the western extremity of the Isle of Wight.—50, 40 N. 1, 34 W.

Neots, St., a town in Huntingdon, on the Ouse. Pop. 2617 p.

New River, a large aqueduct from Hertfordshire to Islington, by which a great part of London is supplied with water.

Newark, a town in Nottingham on a branch of the Trent, has an extensive trade. Pop. 9557 p.

Newbury, a town in Berkshire, situate in a fertile plain on the banks of the Kennet. P. 5977 p.

Newcastle, the principal town of Northumberland, about 10 miles from the mouth of the Tyne. It is a place of great trade, particularly in coals and the manufacture of glass. Population 42,760; including Gateshead in Durham, 57,937.—54, 50 N. 1, 37 W.

Newcastle-under-Lime, a town in Staffordshire, on the E. bank of the Line, noted for the extensive manufactures of stoneware in its vicinity. Pop. 8192 p.

Newmarket, a town in the counties of Cambridge and Suffolk, celebrated for its horse-races. Population 2848 p.

Newport, a town in the Isle of Wight, on the Medina, near the centre of the island. Pop. 4081 p.—A thriving seaport in Monmouth, on the Usk, with a very extensive trade in coal and iron. Pop. 7062 p.

Newtown, a town in Montgomery, on the Severn, the chief seat of the fine flannel trade. P. 4550 p.

Nore, a celebrated naval station and anchoring-ground in the Thames, off Sheerness.

Norfolk, a county on the eastern coast. Pop. 390,054.

Northallerton, a town in the N. R. of Yorkshire. Pop. 3004.

Northamptonshire, an inland county, noted for its woodlands and pasturage. Pop. 179,276.

Northampton, the county town of Northamptonshire, on the Nen. Pop. 15,351.—52, 15 N. 0, 54 W.

Northumberland, a county in the N. of England. Pop. 222,912.

Northwich, a town in Cheshire, with very extensive salt mines. Population 1481.

Norwich, the capital of Norfolk, a city and bishop's see, with a very fine cathedral, long noted for its trade and manufactures. Pop. 61,110.—52, 38 N. 1, 18 E.

Nottinghamshire, or Notts, an inland county. Pop. 225,320.

Nottingham, the county town of Nottinghamshire, on the Trent; the chief seat of the stocking and lace manufactures. Pop. 60,680.—52, 57 N. 1, 8 W.

OAKHAM, the county town of Rutland. Population 2440 p.

Oldham, a manufacturing town in Lancashire, on the Medlock. Population 32,381.

Olney, a town in Buckinghamshire, near which the poet Cowper long resided. Pop. 2344 p.

Orford, a town in Suffolk, at the confluence of the Alder and the Ore. Population 1502.

Ormes Head, Great, a promontory on the coast of Denbighshire.—53, 20 N. 3, 50 W.

Oswestry, a town in Shropshire, near the Severn and Mersey Canal, carries on a considerable trade in woollen and cotton goods. P. 4478.

Otterburn, a village in Northumberland, famous as the scene of a battle between Hotspur Percy and Douglas in 1388. Pop. 385.

Ouse (Ooz), the name of four rivers. The Yorkshire Ouse, formed by the junction of the Swale and Aire, unites with the Trent to form the Humber. The Great Ouse, which rises in Northamptonshire, flows through the counties of Buckingham, Bedford, Huntingdon, Cambridge, Norfolk, and falls into the sea at Lynn Regis. The Little Ouse divides Norfolk from Suffolk, and falls into the Great Ouse. The other river of this name is in Sussex.

Oxfordshire, a county in the S. of England. Population 151,726.

Oxford, the capital of Oxfordshire, a bishop's see, and the seat

of a very containing halls. P.

1, 15 W.

PEAK,

byshire, c

sive caver

rated, and

noted for

Peel, a

Isle of M

Pop. 1721

Pem'br

South W

Pem'br

Pembrok

ford Hay

mains of

population

Pen'ny

of Yorks

Pen'ri

pleasant

Inglewo

Pen'ry

the cree

Harbour

in the pl

fisherie

Pen'z

remarks

mildnes

on the N

and has

8621 p.

Peter

see in

river N

Peter

Populat

Pier

sey, in

a good

Pop. 13

Plin

borders

digans

Plyn

shire, the

the ki

of Ply

haven,

Tama

vonpo

Pom

in the

ancier

pulat

Pon

on a

Avon

ware.

of a very celebrated university, containing twenty colleges and five halls. Pop. 80,434.—51, 45 N. 1, 15 W.

PEAK, a lofty mountain in Derbyshire, celebrated for the extensive caverns by which it is perforated, and giving name to a district noted for lead mines.

Peel, a seaport in the W. of the Isle of Man, with an ancient castle. Pop. 1729.

Pembroke, a county of South Wales. Population 81,424.

Pembroke, the county town of Pembroke, on a bay of Milford Haven; near it are the remains of a magnificent castle. Population 6511.—51, 40 N. 4, 55 W.

Pen'nygant, a hill in the N.W. of Yorkshire, 2270 feet high.

Pen'rith, a town in Cumberland, pleasantly situate in the vale of Inglewood Forest. Pop. 6059 p.

Pen'ryn, a town in Cornwall, on the creek that runs into Falmouth Harbour, with a considerable trade in the pilchard and Newfoundland fisheries. Population 3521.

Pen'zance, a seaport in Cornwall, remarkable for the salubrity and mildness of the air. It is situate on the N.W. side of Mounts Bay, and has a considerable trade. Pop. 8621 p.—50, 7 N. 5, 31 W.

Peterborough, a city and bishop's see in Northamptonshire, on the river Nen. Pop. 5553.

Petersfield, a town in Hants. Population 1803 p.

Pierre', St., the capital of Guernsey, in the E. of the island. It has a good harbour with a noble pier. Pop. 13,893 p.—49, 25 N. 2, 35 W.

Plinlim'mon, a mountain on the borders of Montgomery and Cardiganshires, 2463 feet high.

Plymouth, a seaport of Devonshire, the second naval station in the kingdom, situate at the head of Plymouth Sound, a capacious haven, formed by the Plym and Tamar. Population, including Devonport, 75,534.—50, 22 N. 4, 7 W.

Pontefract or **Pom'fret**, a town in the W. R. of Yorkshire, with an ancient castle, now in ruins. Population 4832.

Pontypool, a town in Monmouth, on a steep cliff overhanging the Avon, long famous for its japanned ware. Population 10,880.

Poole, a flourishing seaport in Dorsetshire, much engaged in fishery. P. 6450.—50, 42 N. 1, 59 W.

Portland Isle, a peninsula in Dorsetshire, famous for its freestone quarries. Near the extreme S. point, called Portland Bill, two lighthouses are erected.—50, 31 N. 2, 28 W.

Portsmouth, a seaport in Hants, the most important naval station in the kingdom. Population, with Portsea, 50,389.—50, 48 N. 1, 6 W.

Prescot, a town in Lancashire, noted for its manufacture of watch tools and movements. Pop. 5055.

Pres'teign, a handsome town of Radnorshire, situate in a fertile valley on the Lugg. Pop. 3282 p.

Pres'ton, a handsome manufacturing town in Lancashire, on the Ribble. Pop. 35,112.

Pwllheli (Pulhel'), a seaport in Carnarvonshire. Pop. 2091 p.

RAD'NORSHIRE, a mountainous county in Wales. Pop. 24,651.

Rad'nor, New, the county town of Radnorshire, on the Somergill. Population 472 p.

Ram'sey, a town in Huntingdon, formerly noted for its rich and extensive abbey. Pop. 3006 p.—Another town in the Isle of Man, on a spacious bay. Pop. 1754.

Rams'gate, a seaport of Kent, in the Isle of Thanet, noted for its excellent artificial harbour. Population 7935.—51, 19 N. 1, 25 E.

Reading (Red'ding), the county town of Berkshire, situate at the junction of the Kennet with the Thames. Population 15,595.

Red'ruth, a flourishing town in Cornwall, in the vicinity of extensive copper and tin mines. Population 8191 p.

Ret'ford, East, a town in Nottinghamshire. Pop. 2491 p.

Rhyddlan, a village in Flintshire, once the largest town in North Wales. Pop. 1506 p.

Rib'ble, a river rising in the W. of Yorkshire, and entering the sea below Preston.

Rich'mond, a town in the N. R. of Yorkshire. Pop. 3900 p.

Rip'on, a town in the W. R. of Yorkshire, once celebrated for its manufacture of spurs. Pop. 5080.

Roche'dale, a manufacturing town in Lancashire, on the Roche. Population 74,427 p.

Rochester, a very ancient city and seaport of Kent, on the Medway. P. 9891.—51, 23 N. 0, 30 E.

Rotherham, a town in the W. R. of Yorkshire, near the junction of the Rother with the Don, long noted for its extensive iron works. Population 4083.

Rut'lin, a flourishing town in Denbighshire. Pop. 3376 p.

Rutlandshire, the smallest county in England, being only 15 miles long and 11 broad. The soil is in general fertile,—particularly the rich vale of Catmose. Population 19,385.

Rye, a seaport in Sussex, at the mouth of the Rother. Population 3715 p.—50, 57 N. 0, 43 E.

Ryegate, an ancient town in Surrey. Population 3397 p.

SAD'DLEBACK, a mountain in Cumberland, 2787 feet high.

Salford, a township in Lancashire, and a suburb of Manchester. Population 40,786.

Salisbury, or New Sarum, an ancient city and bishop's see, the capital of Wilts. Its cathedral, the spire of which is 410 feet high, is one of the finest in Europe. Pop. 9876 p.—51, 4 N. 1, 47 W.

Sa'lop, see Shropshire.

Sandwich, a seaport in Kent, on the Stour. Population 3136.

Sark, a small island off the French coast, between Jersey and Guernsey. Pop. 543.—19, 25 N. 2, 26 W.

Scafell, a mountain in Cumberland with two peaks, 3092 and 3160 feet high.

Scarborough, a seaport in the N. R. of Yorkshire, and a favourite watering-place, with considerable trade, is much admired for the beauty of its situation. Population 8760 p.—54, 18 N. 0, 25 W.

Scilly Isles, the *Cassiterides* of the ancients, a numerous group, stretching westward from the Land's-End, of which only are inhabited. The principal is St Mary's. Total pop. 2465.—49, 28 N. 6, 15 W.

Selby, a thriving town in the W. R. of Yorkshire, on the Ouse, with a considerable trade. Pop. 4600 p.

Severn, a large river, second only to the Thames in importance. It rises in P. inlimmon mountain; and passing, by a circuitous course, through the counties of Montgo-

mery, Salop, Worcester, and Gloucester, falls into the Bristol Channel.

Shaftesbury, a town in Dorsetshire. Part of the wall which surrounded its abbey, founded by Alfred, is still standing. Pop. 3061.

Sheerness, a seaport in Kent, at the mouth of the Medway, with a strong and commanding fortress. Pop. 7983 p.—51, 27 N. 0, 44 E.

Sheffield, a town in the W. R. of Yorkshire, famous for its manufactures of cutlery and plated goods. Pop. 59,011.—53, 24 N. 1, 30 W.

Sheppey, an island at the mouth of the Thames and Medway, separated from the mainland of Kent by an arm of the sea called the Swale. Sherborne, an ancient town in Dorsetshire, pleasantly situate on the Ivel. Pop. 4075 p.

Shields, North Shields in Northumberland, and South Shields in Durham, two towns on the opposite banks of the Tyne, both places of considerable trade. Population of North Shields 6744; including Chirton, 11,717; of South Shields, 9074; including Westoe and Jarrow, 22,354.—55, 0 N. 1, 26 W.

Shoreham, New, a town in Sussex, on the English Channel. Population 1503 p.

Shrewsbury (Shro'zberry) the county town of Salop, beautifully situate on the Severn, with a considerable trade. Pop. 21,227.—52, 42 N. 2, 45 W.

Shropshire or Sa'lop, an inland county, the seat of most extensive iron-works. Pop. 222,503.

Skid'aw, a mountain in Cumberland, 3022 feet high.

Snea'fell, a mountain near the centre of the Isle of Man, 2004 feet high.

Snow'don, in Carnarvon, the loftiest mountain in South Britain, 3571 feet high.

Sol'way. See Descriptive Table of Scotland.

Som'erset, a county on the Bristol Channel. Pop. 403,908.

Southamp'ton, a considerable seaport on the Southampton Water, in Hants. It ranks as a county of itself. P. 19,324.—50, 54 N. 1, 24 W.

South'wark, commonly called the Borough, a town of Surrey, united by several bridges with London, of which it is considered a suburb. Population 91,501.

Spit'head be-
stead be-
Isle of
ing 100
45 N. 1,
Spur
S. E. of
lightho
Stat'
noted
founder
Staff'
Stafford
Stam
Lincoln
5837.
Start
coast o
5, 38 V
Stock
in Che
25,469.
Stoc
Durha
miles f
derable
54, 35
Stok
Staffor
Ston
in Wil
6022 a
upon t
mains
Stou
tershin
manuf
Stra
Warw
Shaks
Stro
shire,
trade,
Slade
pertie
Str
N. W.
5, 3 V
Sud
the S
porta
ture.
Suf
coast
the L
Pop.
Suf
ham,
an ir
100 f
inclu
mout

Spit'head, a well-known roadstead between Portsmouth and the Isle of Wight, capable of containing 1000 vessels in security.—50, 45 N. 1, 10 W.

Spurn'head, a promontory in the S. E. of Yorkshire, on which is a lighthouse.—55, 35 N. 0, 7 E.

Staffordshire, an inland county, noted for its potteries and iron foundries. Pop. 410,485.

Stafford, the county town of Staffordshire. Population 6998.

Stam'ford, an ancient town in Lincolnshire, on the Welland. P. 5837.

Start Point, a cape on the S. coast of Devonshire.—50, 13 N. 3, 38 W.

Stock'port, a manufacturing town in Cheshire, on the Mersey. Pop. 25,469.—53, 25 N. 2, 10 W.

Stock'ton, a handsome town in Durham, on the Tees, about 6 miles from its mouth, with considerable trade. Population 7763.—54, 35 N. 1, 20 W.

Stoke-upon-Trent, a town in Staffordshire. Pop. 37,220 p.

Stone'henge, on Salisbury Plain, in Wilt., a range of immense stones, some upright, and others resting upon them, supposed to be the remains of a Druidical temple.

Stour'bridge, a town in Worcestershire, on the Stour, noted for the manufacture of glass. Pop. 6148.

Strat'ford-on-Avon, a town of Warwickshire, the birthplace of Shakspeare in 1564. Pop. 3488.

Stroud, a town in Gloucestershire, with an extensive cloth trade, the waters of the Stroud and Glade being celebrated for their properties in dyeing cloth. P. 8607 p.

Strum'ble Head, a cape in the N. W. of Pembrokeshire.—52, 2 N. 5, 3 W.

Sud'bury, a town in Suffolk, on the Stour, once a place of great importance for its woollen manufacture. Population 4677.

Suf'folk, a county on the E. coast, separated from Norfolk by the Little Ouse and the Waveney. Pop. 296,301.

Sun'derland, a seaport in Durham, on the Wear, over which is an iron bridge of 237 feet span, and 100 ft. above the river. P. 17,060; including Bishop and Monk Wearmouth, 39,434.—54, 55 N. 1, 21 W.

Sur'rey, a county in the S. of England. Population 486,326.

Sus'sex, a county on the English Channel. Population 272,328.

Swan'sea, a seaport in Glamorgan, situate on a fine bay of the Bristol Channel. It is a great resort for sea-bathing, and possesses an immense trade in copper, iron, and coals. P. 13,694.—51, 37 N. 3, 55 W.

TAM'WORTH, a town in Staffordshire, on the Tame. P. 7182 p.

Taun'ton, a town in Somersetshire, on the Tone. Pop. 11,139.

Ta'vistock, a town in Devonshire, on the Tavy, the birthplace of Sir Francis Drake. Pop. 5602.

Tees, a river which rises in Crossfell, Cumberland, and flowing eastward, divides the counties of Durham and York, and falls into the German Ocean below Stockton.

Ten'by, a town in Pembrokeshire, much resorted to for sea-bathing. Population 2128.

Test, a river in Hampshire, falling into Southampton Bay.

Tewkes'bury, a fine old town of Gloucestershire, the theatre of a famous battle in 1471, which terminated the wars of York and Lancaster. Population 5780.

THAMES, the most important river in Britain, rises in Gloucestershire, separates Berks from Oxford and Buckingham, Surrey from Middlesex, and Kent from Essex, and falls into the German Ocean 46 miles below London bridge.

Than'et, Isle of, a district of Kent, at the mouth of the Thames, forming the N. E. angle of the county, and separated from the mainland by the Stour on the S. The air is peculiarly mild and salubrious—the soil fertile and highly cultivated.

Thet'ford, an ancient town in Norfolk, on the Little Ouse. Pop. 3462.

Thirsk, a town in the N. Riding of Yorkshire. Population 2835.

Tiv'erton, a town in Devonshire, at the confluence of the Exe and Loman. Population 9766 p.

Torbay', a commodious bay on the coast of Devon, the principal rendezvous of the British navy.—50, 26 N. 3, 30 W.

Totness', a town in Devonshire, on the Dart, with a rapidly-increasing woollen trade. Pop. 3442 p.

Trent, a large river which rises in the N. of Staffordshire, flows through the counties of Derby, Nottingham, and Lincoln, and unites with the Yorkshire Ouse in forming the Humber.

Trow'bridge, a town in Wilts, on the Were, with manufactures of cloth and kerseymere. P. 10,863 p.

Truro, a flourishing town of Cornwall, situate in a deep dell at the confluence of the Kenwyn and St. Allen. Pop. 8468 p.—50, 17 N. 5, 2 W.

Tun'bridge, a town in Kent, near which are *Tunbridge Wells*, a series of villages, so called from their celebrated medicinal springs. Pop. 10,380 p.

Tyne, the principal river of Northumberland, is formed by the junction of the North and South Tyne, and falls into the German Ocean at Tynemouth.

Tyne'mouth, an ancient town in Northumberland, at the mouth of the Tyne. Population 10,182.

ULLES'WATER, a picturesque lake between Cumberland and Westmoreland.

WAKE'FIELD, a flourishing manufacturing town in the W. R. of Yorkshire. Population 12,232.—53, 41 N. 1, 29 W.

Wal'lingford, a borough in Berks, on the Thames. Pop. 2467.

Wal'sall, a thriving town in Staffordshire. Population 8665.

Ware, a town of Hertfordshire, on the Lea. Population 4214 p.

Ware'ham, a town in Dorsetshire, near the mouth of the Frome. Population 2325.

War'rington, a thriving manufacturing town in Lancashire, on the Mersey. Population 16,018.—53, 23 N. 2, 35 W.

War'wickshire, a midland county, in which is the principal seat of the riband manufacture. Pop. 336,988.

War'wick, the county town of Warwickshire, on the Avon. Its castle is one of the noblest in the kingdom. Population 9109.

Wash, a large bay of the German Ocean, laving the counties of Lincoln, Cambridge, and Norfolk.

Wear, a river which rises in the W. of Durham, and, flowing by a circuitous course through that county, falls into the German Ocean at Sunderland.

Welch'pool, a town in Montgomeryshire, pleasantly situate in the vale of the Severn, and a great market for flannels. Pop. 4536.

Wel'lington, a town in Shropshire, near Shrewsbury Canal. Pop. 9671 p.—A town in Somersetshire, with manufactures of serges, druggs, &c. Population 4762 p.

Wells, a city in Somersetshire, situate at the base of the Mendip Hills. Its cathedral is one of the finest in England. Pop. 6649.

Wen'lock, a town in Salop, with an ancient abbey. Pop. 2424 p.

West'bury, a town in Wilts. P. 2495.

West'minster, a city in Middlesex, adjoining London, of which it may be considered as forming a part, although it possesses distinct rights and privileges. P. 102,080.

West'moreland, a county in the N. of England, celebrated for its lakes and romantic scenery. Pop. 55,041.

Wey'mouth, a seaport in Dorsetshire, united to Melcombe Regis by a bridge over the Wey, much frequented as a bathing-place. Population 7655.—50, 39 N. 2, 29 W.

Whern'side, a mountain in the N.W. of Yorkshire, 2384 feet high.

Whit'by, a seaport in the N. R. of Yorkshire, the birthplace of Captain Cook. Pop. 7765.—54, 28 N. 0, 35 W.

Whiteha'ven, a thriving seaport in Cumberland, with extensive coal mines. Pop. 15,716.—54, 23 N. 3, 35 W.

Wig'an, a manufacturing town in Lancashire. Population 29,774.

Wight, Isle of (the *Vectis* of the Romans), a beautiful island off the S. coast of England, between which and Portsmouth is the great naval road of Spithead. In the centre of the island is Carisbrooke Castle, where Charles I. was confined. Pop. 35,431.—50, 42 N. 1, 20 W.

Wig'ton, a town in Cumberland, in which are some cotton manufactures. Population 4985.

Wil'ton, a town of Wilts, long noted for its manufacture of carpets. Population 1997 p.

Wilts, or **Wilt'shire**, an inland county S. of the Thames. Population 239,181.

Win'chester, the capital of Hants, an ancient city and bishop's see,

Montgo-
stein in the
a great
4536.
Shrop-
nal. Pop.
setshire,
ces, drug-
2 p.
setshire,
Mendip
e of the
649.
op, with
424 p.
ilts. P.

Middle-
which it
rming a
distinct
£02,080.
y in the
d for its
y. Pop.

Dorset-
e Regis
y, much
ce. Po-
29 W.
in the
et high.
e N. R.
lace of
54, 28

seaport
tensive
54, 33

town in
), 774.
g of the
d off the
a which
t naval
entre of
Castle,
nfinied.
0 W.
erland,
manu-

s, long
of car-

Inland
Popu-

Hants,
's see,

A map of the Eastern United States, showing the Atlantic coastline and parts of the interior. The word "E" is prominently displayed in the bottom right corner. Other visible text includes "BRIGHT" in the upper left, "SOLNET" in the center, and "SUNSHINE" in the lower left. The map is oriented with North at the top.

Longitude West 3 from Greenwich.

Drawn & Engraved by A. Wright, Edinburgh.

Wis't
shire, or
siderabl

With
which fi
suing a
into the

Wit's
long no
woollen
Populat

**Wit't
N.E. of**

Within
bey, the
of Bedf

**Wolv
fordshi
tures o
cion 24**

Wood
on the
derable

Wood
shire,
tures o
heim,
Duke o

Wood
the Th
don.
dock-y
Pop. 17

Wor
and be
Englan
Wor

Is bo
Ocean
the C
It
1831
It

with a spacious cathedral, famous for its public school. Pop. 9212.

Win'dermere, the largest lake in England, between Westmoreland and Lancashire.

Wind'sor, a town in Berkshire, on the Thames, 22 miles from London, celebrated for its castle, a favourite residence of the British sovereigns. Population 7103.

Wis'beach, a town in Cambridgeshire, on the Nen, carries on a considerable trade in corn. Pop. 8777 p.

With'am, a river in Lincolnshire, which flows past Lincoln, and, pursuing a south-easterly course, falls into the Wash.

Wit'ney, a town in Oxfordshire, long noted for its manufacture of woollens, particularly blankets. Population 5336 p.

Wit'tlesamere, a lake in the N.E. of Huntingdonshire.

Wo'burn, a town in Bedfordshire. Within a mile of it is Woburn Abbey, the splendid seat of the Duke of Bedford. Population 1827 p.

Wolverham'pton, a town in Staffordshire, noted for its manufactures of locks and keys. Population 24,732.—52, 35 N. 2, 7 W.

Wood'bridge, a town in Suffolk, on the Deben, carries on a considerable trade. Pop. 4769 p.

Wood'stock, a town in Oxfordshire, with extensive manufactures of gloves. Near it is Blenheim, the magnificent seat of the Duke of Marlborough. Pop. 1380.

Wool'wich, a town in Kent, on the Thames, 8 miles below London. It is famous for its arsenal, dock-yard, and military academy. Pop. 17,661 p.—51, 30 N. 0, 5 E.

Worcestershire (Woo'ster), a rich and beautiful midland county of England. Population 211,356.

Worcester (Woo'ster), the coun-

ty town of Worcestershire, near the centre of the kingdom, noted for its porcelain manufacture. Here Cromwell defeated the army of Charles II. in 1651. Population 18,610.—52, 12 N. 2, 13 W.

Work'ington, a seaport in Cumberland, having extensive collieries in the neighbourhood. Population 6415.—54, 38 N. 3, 33 W.

Work'sop, a town in Nottinghamshire, pleasantly situate in a valley; its ancient church is a fine structure. Population 5566 p.

Wrek'in, a hill in Shropshire, 1320 feet high.

Wrex'ham, a town in Denbighshire, carrying on a large inland trade, particularly in flannel. It has a very elegant church. Population 5484.

Wy'combe, High, a handsome town in the county of Buckingham; in the vicinity are numerous corn and paper mills. Pop. 3101.

Wye, a picturesque river of Wales, which rises in the S. of Montgomeryshire, crosses Radnor and Herefordshires, divides Monmouth from Gloucester, and falls into the Severn below Chepstow.

YAR'MOUTH, a seaport of Norfolk, at the mouth of the Yare, with a considerable trade. Pop. 21,115 p.—52, 36 N. 1, 43 E.

York'shire, the largest county in England, divided into the East, West, and North Ridings. The East is very fertile, while the West is the principal seat of the woollen manufacture. Pop. 1,371,296.

York, the *Eboracum* of the Romans, the capital of Yorkshire, and the see of an archbishop. Its celebrated cathedral or minster is the most magnificent specimen of Gothic architecture in Europe. Pop. 25,359.—53, 57 N. 1, 4 W.

SCOTLAND

Is bounded N. by the North Sea; W. by the Atlantic Ocean; S. by England, and the Irish Sea; and E. by the German Ocean.

It contains 32,167 square miles. The population in 1831 amounted to 2,365,114.

It is divided into thirty-three counties:—



Counties.	Chief Towns.
Orkney & Shetland.	Kirkwall, Stromness, Lerwick.
Caithness.....	Wick, Thurso.
Sutherland.....	Dornoch.
Ross	Tain, Dingwall, Fortrose.
Cromarty.....	Cromarty.
Inverness.....	Inverness, Fort George, Fort Augustus, Fort William.
Nairn.....	Nairn.
Elgin or Moray....	Elgin, Forres, Fochabers.
Banff	Banff, Cullen, Keith.
Aberdeen.....	Aberdeen, Peterhead, Fraserburgh, Huntly.
Kincairdine or Mearns.....	Stonehaven, Bervie, Laurencekirk.
Forfar or Angus....	Forfar, Dundee, Montrose, Arbroath, Bre- chin, Cupar-Angus.
Fife.....	Cupar, St Andrews, Dunfermline, Kirk- caldy, Kinghorn, Burntisland, Dysart, Inverkeithing, Falkland.
Kinross.....	Kinross.
Clackmannan.....	Clackmannan, Alloa, Dollar.
Perth.....	Perth, Culross, Kincairdine, Dunkeld, Crieff, Dunblane, Callander.
Argyll.....	Inverary, Campbelton, Oban.
Bute.....	Rothsay, Brodick (in Arran).
Dunbarton or Len- nox.....	Dunbarton, Helensburgh.
Stirling.....	Stirling, Falkirk, Grangemouth.
Linlithgow or West Lothian	Linlithgow, Queensferry, Borrowstoun- ness, Bathgate.
Edinburgh or Mid-Lothian	EDINBURGH, Leith, Portobello, Mussel- burgh, Dalkeith.
Haddington or East Lothian.....	Haddington, Dunbar, North Berwick.
Berwick or Merse...	Greenlaw, Lauder, Dunse, Coldstream.
Roxburgh or Te- viotdale	Jedburgh, Kelso, Hawick, Melrose.
Selkirk.....	Selkirk, Galashiels.
Peebles or Tweed- dale.....	Peebles, Inverleithen.
Lanark or Clydes-	Lanark, Glasgow, Hamilton, Airdrie, dale Rutherglen.
Renfrew.....	Renfrew, Paisley, Greenock, Port Glasgow.
Ayr.....	Ayr, Irvine, Kilmarnock, Girvan.
Dumfries	Dumfries, Annan, Sanquhar, Lochmaben, Moffat, Langholm.
Kirkcudbright or East Galloway...	Kirkcudbright, New Galloway
Wigtown or West Galloway	Wigtown, Stranraer, Whithorn, Port Patrick Newton-Stewart.

Isa.
are, M
of wh
Hebri
Lewi
FR
Crom
Forth
Glen
Min
Broon
CA
naird
Head
Point
Point
LA
icht,
Mare
Mo
in Gr
toul,
rema
Law
Cruac
Hills
Hills
Ri
Erne

Sec
exten
5° 52'
length
Sc
it has
is div
chief
habit
the C

ISLANDS.—Shetland Isles, the principal of which are, Mainland and Yell; Orkney Isles, the principal of which are, Pomona or Mainland, and Hoy; the Hebrides, or Western Isles, the principal of which are, Lewis, Skye, Mull, Jura, and Isla; Bute, Arran.

FRITHS, BAYS, AND LOCHS.*—Pentland, Dornoch, Cromarty, and Moray Friths; Friths of Tay and Forth, Solway Frith, Frith of Clyde; Wigtown and Glenluce Bays; Sounds of Isla, Jura, and Mull; The Minch; Lochs Ryan, Long, Fyne, Etive, Linnhe, Broom.

CAVES.—St Abb's Head, Fifeness, Buchanness, Kinnaird's Head, Burgh Head, Tarbetness, Duncansbay Head, Dunnet Head, Cape Wrath, Butt of Lewis, Point of Ardnamurchan, Mull of Cantyre, Corsill Point, Mull of Galloway, Burrow Head, Saturnness.

LAKES.—Loch Lomond; Awe; Tay, Rannoch, Eracht, Ketterin, Erne; Shin; Laggan; Ness, Lochy; Maree; Leven.

MOUNTAINS.—BEN NEVIS, the loftiest mountain in Great Britain; Ben Wyvis, Ben Macdhuil, Cairntoul, Cairngorm; the Grampians, of which the most remarkable are Mount Battock, Schiehallion, Ben Lawers, Ben More, Ben Ledi, and Ben Lomond; Ben Cruachan; the Ochils; Pentland Hills; Lammermoor Hills; Tintock; Moffat Hills; Lowthers; Cheviot Hills, on the English Border.

RIVERS.—Spey, Findhorn, Deveron, Don, Dee, Tay, Erne, Forth, Clyde, Tweed, Teviot, Nith, Annan, Ken.

REMARKS.

Scotland, exclusive of the Shetland and Orkney Islands, extends from $54^{\circ} 40'$ to $58^{\circ} 40'$ N. lat., and from $1^{\circ} 48'$ to $5^{\circ} 52'$ W. long., not including the Western Isles. Its extreme length is about 280 miles, and its greatest breadth 150 miles.

Scotland is in general a mountainous country, although it has some extensive level districts of great fertility. It is divided into the Highlands and Lowlands; the former chiefly occupied with lofty and rugged mountains, and inhabited by a race of Celts, who, in many parts, still speak the Celtic or Gaelic language; the latter more diversified

* By Lochs are here meant arms of the sea.

with hilly and level districts, and inhabited by people of Saxon origin like the English, and who speak dialects of the same language. But the natural geography of the country suggests a more distinct division of it into three portions, **NORTHERN, MIDDLE, and SOUTHERN.**

The *Northern Division* extends from the Pentland Frith to that great chain of lakes which crosses the country from the coast of Argyll to the Moray Frith, in the line of the Caledonian Canal. It is in general mountainous and bleak, with some fertile spots on the eastern coast.

The *Middle Division* extends southward from the above line to the Friths of Forth and Clyde, and the Great Canal by which they are united. Of this division, likewise, the aspect is chiefly mountainous, although on the eastern coast there are extensive tracts of great fertility and in high cultivation.

The *Southern Division*, stretching to the English border, bears in soil and appearance a greater resemblance to England. Though it contains several extensive ranges of hills, and wide tracts of moor, its more general aspect is that of verdant plains, watered by beautiful streams, and enlivened by herds of cattle; ample valleys or gently-swelling eminences of great fertility, waving with corn, or clothed with wood.

Scotland abounds in minerals, the most valuable of which are lead, iron, and coal. Its fisheries form an important branch of industry, and are prosecuted to a considerable extent, particularly along its northern shores.

Its climate, though variable, is, on the whole, mild and salubrious. The western counties are exposed to frequent and heavy rains from the Atlantic Ocean; the eastern, though less frequently deluged with rain, suffer more from piercing east winds, accompanied with chilling fogs from the German Ocean. There is no country in the world where agriculture is better understood than in Scotland; and the consequent improvement in its soil and productions, which have taken place within the last forty years, are astonishing. Many of its districts are best adapted for the rearing of cattle, which are exported in large numbers to England.

Manufactures of various kinds are likewise carried on to a great extent. Glasgow and Paisley are the principal seats of the cotton manufactures; Dundee, and the other towns in Forfarshire, are noted for the manufacture of coarse linens; and Dunfermline for damasks and fine linens. At Carroo, near Falkirk, are the largest iron-works in

the k
Scotla

The
years
steams
of into
much

Sin
land,
domin
and S
gover
The I
the R
Jame
the S
byteri
1688.

Th
prude
tution
enjoy
fond
name

W
in aq
Name
Shetl
Wha
Name
on the
Wha
princ

W
belton
Kilm
trose,
barto
Berw
verar
town

W
Hey
Pent
Cron
Loch
W

the kingdom. Of the commercial prosperity of Britain, Scotland enjoys her due share.

The rapid progress which the country has made of late years has been greatly accelerated by the introduction of steam-navigation on its coasts and friths, while the facilities of internal communication will, in the progress of time, be much increased by railroads.

Since the accession of James VI. to the throne of England, in 1603, the whole of Britain has been under the dominion of one sovereign; and since the union of England and Scotland in the reign of Queen Anne, A.D. 1707, the government of the two kingdoms has been nearly the same. The Presbyterian form of church-government is coeval with the Reformation in Scotland. After many struggles with James VI. and his successors, who patronised episcopacy, the Scots succeeded in procuring the establishment of Presbyterianism as the national religion, at the Revolution of 1688.

The Scots may be characterized as industrious, frugal, prudent, hardy, and brave. Owing to the excellent institution of parish-schools, the advantages of education are enjoyed even by the lowest classes of the people. They are fond of learning; and can boast of some of the brightest names in literature and science.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Scotland? What is its extent in square miles? Into how many counties is it divided? Name them. What are the principal towns of Orkney and Shetland? Of Caithness? Of Sutherland? Of Ross, &c.? What are its principal islands? Point them out on the map. Name its principal friths, bays, and lochs. Point them out on the map. Name its capes. Point them out on the map. What are its principal lakes? Point them out. Name its principal mountains. Name its rivers.

Where is Falkland, Kirkwall, Kelso, Whithorn, Campbeltown, Dornoch, Stranraer, Irvine, New Galloway, Dalkeith, Kilmarnock, Dunkeld, Falkirk, Dingwall, Stonehaven, Montrose, Fortrose, Fort George, Port Patrick, Dunbar, Dunbarton, Dunse, EDINBURGH, Glasgow, Greenock, North Berwick, Annan, Dunfermline, Alloa, Lerwick, Brodick, Inverary, Inverness, Hamilton, Leith, Musselburgh, Borrowstoness, Forres, Bervie, Peterhead, &c.?

Where is Pomona, Yell, Mainland, Mull, Skye, Lewis, Hoy, Bute, &c.? Where is the Solway Frith, Glenluce Bay, Pentland Frith, Frith of Tay, Wigtown Bay, Frith of Forth, Cromarty Frith, Moray Frith, Loch Fyne, Loch Broom, Loch Long, Frith of Clyde, Loch Etive, Loch Linnhe, &c.?

Where is Cape Wrath, Tarbetness, St Abb's Head, Sa-

turnness, Kinnaird's Head, Corsill Point, Duncansbay Head, Point of Ardnamurchan, &c. ?

Where is Loch Ness, Loch Awe, Loch Lomond, Loch Maree, Loch Ketterin, Loch Ericht, &c. ?

Where are the Lammermoor Hills, the Pentland Hills, the Grampians, Ben Ledi, Ben Lawers, Ben Nevis, Tintock, the Lowthers, &c. ? Which is the highest mountain in Great Britain ? Describe the course of the Tweed, of the Nith, the Clyde, the Tay, the Forth, the Don, the Spey, the Dee, the Teviot, the Annan.

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is it situate ? What are its length and breadth ? What is the general appearance of Scotland ? How is it divided ? What is the aspect of the Highlands ? By what race of people is it inhabited ? What is the appearance of the Lowlands ? Of what origin are its inhabitants ? What other division does the natural geography of the country suggest ? What is the extent and situation of the Northern Division ? What is the aspect of the country ? How far does the Middle Division extend southward ? What is its general aspect ? How far does the Southern Division extend ? What is the general aspect of this division ? What are the most valuable minerals of Scotland ?

What is the nature of its climate ? What varieties of weather prevail in the western and eastern counties ? What is the state of agriculture in Scotland ? For what are many of its districts best adapted ? Are its manufactures extensive ? What towns are the principal seats of the cotton manufactures ? For what manufacture is Dundee noted ? What are the chief manufactures of Dunfermline ? For what is Carron celebrated ? Is Scotland a commercial country ? By what has the progress of Scotland in commercial prosperity been of late years greatly facilitated ?

At what time was Scotland united with England in government ? What form of church-government is established ? How long has this been the national religion ? To what institution do the Scots owe the general diffusion of education ? Have they made a figure in literature and science ?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

ABB'S HEAD, ST, a promontory on the N.E. of Berwickshire.—55° 56' N. lat. 2° 7' W. long.

Aberdeen'shire, an extensive county in the N.E. of Scotland, comprising the districts of Mar, Garioch, Formartin, and Buchan. Population 177,657.

Aberdeen', a large seaport, and the capital of the county. This elegant city comprehends Old and New Aberdeen,—the former situated on the Don, and the latter on the Dee. In each of them there is

a university. Population, including the parish of Old Machar, 58,019.—57.° N. 2, 6 W.

Aberneth'y, a town in Perthshire, near the mouth of the Erne, said to have been the capital of the Pictish kingdom. Pop. 1776 p.

Ail'sa, a rocky islet in the Frith of Clyde, betwixt Ayrshire and Cantyre, two miles in circumference, and 1098 feet high.—55, 15 N. 5, 6 W.

Air'drie, a thriving town in Lanarkshire. Population 9867 p.

Allo
Clack
Popul
An'o
the E.
slastic
The fi
and th
Beaton
which
have
Its un
its cas
in ruin
21 N.
An's
shire,
Pop. 5
An's
the bo
flows t
the Sc
An's
Easter
on the
Arb
consid
with t
Pop. 1
Ar'd
in Arg
of the
44 N.
Ar'd
with a
much
Popul
Arg
land c
dented
sea. 1
Ar'r
Clyde,
tainou
format
the mo
high.
A've
lake an
Awe
Argyll
from 1
Ayr
western
tricts
ningha
dairies
Ayr
shire,
Ayr. I

Alloa, a considerable seaport in Clackmannanshire, on the Forth. Population 6377 p.

Andrews, St., an ancient city on the E. coast of Fife, once the ecclesiastical capital of the kingdom. The first rise of the Reformation, and the assassination of Cardinal Beaton, also of Archbishop Sharpe, which took place in its vicinity, have made it famous in history. Its university still remains; but its castle and noble cathedral are in ruins. Population 5621 p.—56, 21 N. 2, 48 W.

Annan, a town in Dumfriesshire, at the mouth of the Annan. Pop. 5033 p.—54, 59 N. 3, 14 W.

Annan, a river which rises on the borders of Peeblesshire, and flows through Dumfriesshire, into the Solway Frith.

Anstruther (commonly Anster), Easter and Wester, two small towns on the E. coast of Fife. P. 1457 p.

Arbroath, or Aberbrothock, a considerable seaport in Forfarshire, with the ruins of an ancient abbey. Pop. 11,217 p.—56, 54 N. 2, 35 W.

Ardnamurchan, Point of, a cape in Argyll, the most westerly point of the mainland of Scotland.—56, 44 N. 6, 5 W.

Ardros, a seaport in Ayrshire, with an excellent harbour; it is much resorted to for sea-bathing. Population 3491 p.

Argyllshire, an extensive Highland county on the W. coast, indented by numerous arms of the sea. Population 100,975.

Aran, an island in the Frith of Clyde, distinguished by its mountainous aspect and the remarkable formation of its rocks. Goat-Fell, the most elevated peak, is 2865 feet high. P. 6427.—55, 55 N. 5, 18 W.

A'von, the name of a romantic lake and river in Banffshire.

Awe, Loch, a beautiful lake in Argyll, about 25 miles long and from 1 to 2 broad.

Ayrshire, a large county on the western coast, comprising the districts of Carrick, Kyle, and Cunningham, noted for its cattle and dairies. Population 145,055.

Ayr, the county town of Ayrshire, situate at the mouth of the Ayr. P. 11,626 p.—55, 57 N. 4, 36 W.

BANFFSHIRE, a county on the Moray Frith. Population 48,604.

Banff, a seaport, and the county town of Banffshire, near the mouth of the Deveron. Population 2935.—57, 39 N. 2, 29 W.

Bannockburn, a thriving village in Stirlingshire, with large manufactures of tartans and carpets. The field of Bannockburn is memorable in Scottish history for the victory obtained here by Robert Bruce over Edward II. 24th June 1314.

Bass, an almost inaccessible islet at the mouth of the Frith of Forth, formerly employed as a state-prison.—56, 5 N. 2, 38 W.

Bathgate, a town in the county of Linlithgow. Population 5593 p.

Bat'ock, a mountain on the confines of Aberdeen, Kincardine, and Forfarshires, 3465 feet high.

Beau'ley, a pretty little town in Invernesshire, on the frith of the same name.

Bell Rock, a reef of rocks in the German Ocean, about 12 miles S.E. from Arbroath, completely covered at high water. A stupendous lighthouse with reflectors, 115 feet high, was erected upon it in 1811.—56, 27 N. 2, 23 W.

Benbecula, an island of the Hebrides, lying betwixt North and South Uist.

Ben* Cru'achan, a mountain in Argyllshire at the head of Loch Awe; it is upwards of 20 miles in circumference, and 3395 feet high.

Ben Law'ers, a mountain in Perthshire, rising from the banks of Loch Tay to the height of 4013 feet above the sea.

Ben Le'di, a mountain northwest of Callander in Perthshire, with a small lake on its top, 3009 feet high.

Ben Lo'mond, a mountain in Stirlingshire, rising majestically from the side of Loch Lomond to the height of 3240 feet above the level of the lake, and 3262 above that of the sea.

Ben Macdhui', a mountain in the S. W. extremity of Aberdeenshire, 4362 feet high.

Ben More, a conical mountain, towering from the side of Loch Dochart, Perthshire, to the height of 3903 feet above the sea.

* Ben is a Gaelic word, signifying a mountain.

Ben Ne'vis, a mountain in Inverness-shire, the loftiest in Great Britain, being 4370 feet above the sea.

Ben Venue, a picturesque mountain on the south side of Loch Ketterin, 2800 feet high.

Ben Voirlich, a mountain in Perthshire, rising from the S. bank of Loch Erne to the height of 3300 feet.

Ben Wy'vis, a mountain in Ross-shire, 3720 feet above the sea.

Bervie or **Inverbervie**, a seaport in Kincardineshire. Pop. 757.

Berwickshire, or the **Merse**, an agricultural county on the S. E. of the kingdom. Population 34,048.

Berwick. See England, p. 31.

Berwick, North, a small seaport in the county of Haddington. Pop. 1824 p.—56, 3 N. 2, 41 W.

Blackness, an ancient castle on the Forth, in Linlithgowshire.

Blairgowrie, a town in Perthshire, finely situate on the Erich. Population 2644 p.

Borrowstounness, or **Bo'ness**, a considerable seaport in Linlithgowshire, on the Forth. Pop. 2809 p.

Braeriach, a precipitous mountain in the S. W. extremity of Aberdeenshire 4263 feet high.

Brechin, a town in the county of Forfar, once an episcopal see. Population 6508 p.

Brodick, a village on the east coast of Arran, situate on Brodick Bay. Here the Duke of Hamilton has a castle.—55, 40 N. 5, 7 W.

Broom, Loch, an extensive arm of the sea in Ross-shire, having some excellent harbours.

Buchanness, a promontory in Aberdeenshire, the easternmost point in Scotland, near which are the remarkable rocks called the *Bullers of Buchan*.—57, 29 N. 1, 47 W.

Burgh Head, a cape in Morayshire.—57, 43 N. 3, 26 W.

Burntisland, a seaport in Fife, opposite to Leith. Pop. 2366 p.

Bur'row Head, a cape on the S. coast of Wigtonshire.—54, 41 N. 4, 20 W.

Bute'shire, a county comprising the islands of Bute, Arran, Inchmarnock, and the Cumbrays, in the Frith of Clyde. Pop. 14,151.

Bute, the principal island, though not the largest, in Bute'shire. It is distinguished for picturesque beau-

ty and mild climate. Population 6850.—55, 51 N. 5, 2 W.

CAIRNGORM, a mountain on the confines of the counties of Banff, Aberdeen, and Inverness, famous for its rock crystals, 4080 feet high.

Cairntoul, a mountain on the confines of Aberdeen and Inverness-shires, 4223 feet high.

Caithness, a county in the northern extremity of Scotland. A great herring-fishery is carried on from its coast. Population 34,529.

Ca'lander, a village in Perthshire, 16 miles north-west of Stirling, beautifully situate on the Teith, and surrounded by romantic scenery. Population 1909 p.

Camp'belton, a flourishing seaport of Cantyre, in Argyllshire. Pop. 4869.—55, 25 N. 5, 33 W.

Cantyre, a peninsula forming the southernmost district of Argyll.

Cantyre, Mull of, a promontory at the S. extremity of Cantyre; it is 10 miles distant from Fair-Head, on the coast of Antrim in Ireland.—55, 17 N. 5, 43 W.

Car'ron, a village in Stirlingshire, on the Carron, famous for its iron-works, the largest in the kingdom. Population about 2500.

Castle Doug'las, a town in the stewartry of Kirkcudbright. Pop. 2877 p.

Ca'trine, a thriving village in Ayrshire, on the Ayr, with extensive cotton-works. P. about 3000.

Clackman'nan, a county on the N. side of the Forth. Pop. 14,729.

Clackman'nan, the county town of the above shire. Pop. 4266 p.

Clyde, a large river which rises in Clydeslaw, a hill in the parish of Crawford, Lanarkshire, and falls into the Frith of Clyde.

Cold'stream, a town in Berwickshire, on the N. bank of the Tweed. Population 2897 p.

Coll, one of the Hebrides, belonging to Argyllshire, about 14 miles long, and from half a mile to $3\frac{1}{2}$ broad. Population 1316.

Corsill Point, a promontory on the W. coast of Wigtonshire.—55, 1 N. 5, 9 W.

Crail, a seaport in Fife, at the mouth of the Frith of Forth. Population 1824 p.

Crief, a town in Perthshire, delightfully situate near the north bank of the Erne. Pop. 4786 p.

Crom
Scotla
tacher
of Ros
of Ros
Crom
the pe
Croma
2215.—
Crom
of the
nearly
Cul'
with c
tures.
Cul'
seaport
Perths
Popula
Cum
Frith o
coast.
the we
Pop. 89
Cum
shire, n
beautif
Cu'p
capital
6473 p.
Cu'p
Forfars
shire, s
DAL
town
the Nor
miles S
lation 5
Dee,
which
gorm,
turesqu
man Oc
a course
suing fr
of Ayr
Kirkcu
Solway
Dev'e
forms,
the bou
of Aber
into the
De'vo
rising i
ing to t
circuit
for rom
Ding'
at the h
Near it
vale, w

Population

Mountain on
es of Banff,
sa, famous
0 feet high.
in on the
and Inver-
gh.

the north-
otland. A
carried on
on 34,529.
in Perth-
est of Stir-
e on the
y romantic
09 p.

ishing sea-
rgyllshire.
33 W.

forming the
Argyll.
romontory
antyre; it
Fair-Head,
n Ireland.

rlingshire,
or its iron-
kingdom.

wn in the
ght. Pop.

village in
ith exten-
out 3000.
ty on the
p. 14,729.
nty town
p. 4266 p.
hich rises
e parish of
and falls

Berwick-
e Tweed.

rides, be-
about 14
a mile to
16.

ontory on
nshire.—

Pe, at the
rth. Po-

shire, de-
the north
4786 p.

Crom'arty, a county in the N. of Scotland, formed of several detached portions within the county of Ross, &c. Population, with that of Ross-shire, 74,820.

Crom'arty, the county town, on the peninsula between the friths of Cromarty and Moray. Population 2215.—57, 42 N. 4, 0 W.

Crom'arty Frith, a beautiful bay of the German Ocean, stretching nearly 20 miles inland.

Cul'ten, a town in Banffshire, with considerable linen manufactories. Population 1593 p.

Cul'ross (commonly Coo'ross), a seaport in a detached portion of Perthshire, on the Frith of Forth. Population 1488 p.

Cum'brays, two islands in the Frith of Clyde, near the Ayrshire coast. A lighthouse is erected on the west side of Little Cumbray. Pop. 894.—52, 43 N. 4, 57 W.

Cum'nock, Old, a village in Ayrshire, noted for its manufacture of beautiful snuff-boxes. P. 2763 p.

Cu'par, a handsome town, the capital of Fife, on the Eden. Pop. 6473 p.

Cu'par-An'gus, a town partly in Forfarshire, and partly in Perthshire, situate on the Isla. P. 2615 p.

DAL'KEITH, a considerable town in Mid-Lothian, between the North and South Esk, about 6 miles S. from Edinburgh. Population 5586 p.

Dee, a river in Aberdeenshire, which rises on the west of Cairngorm, and flowing through a picturesque valley, falls into the German Ocean at New Aberdeen, after a course of 90 miles.—A river, issuing from Loch Dee on the borders of Ayrshire, and flowing through Kirkcudbrightshire, falls into the Solway Frith.

Dev'eron, a beautiful river which forms, for a considerable distance, the boundary between the counties of Aberdeen and Banff, and flows into the German Ocean.

De'von, a river in Perthshire, rising in the Ochil hills, and flowing to the Frith of Forth by a very circuitous course. It is remarkable for romantic scenery.

Ding'wall, a town in Ross-shire, at the head of the Cromarty Frith. Near it is Strathpeffer, a beautiful vale, with a celebrated mineral

well, which has become a place of great resort. Population 2124 p.

Dol'lar, a town in Clackmannanshire, beautifully situate on the Devon, at the base of the Ochil hills. An excellent academy was endowed here in 1819 for the education of youth. Pop. 1447 p.

Don, a river rising in the W. of Aberdeenshire, and falling into the German Ocean near Old Aberdeen.

Doon, a river in Ayrshire, falling into the sea near Ayr; rendered classical by the strains of Burns.

Dor'noch, the county town of Sutherland, on the N. of the Dor'noch Frith. Population 504.

Dor'noch Frith, a bay of the German Ocean, between the counties of Sutherland and Ross.

Doug'las, a village of great antiquity, in the Upper Ward of Lanarkshire. Population 1348.

Doone, a village in Perthshire, on the Teith, with large cattle markets, and an extensive cotton manufactory; near it are the massive ruins of its castle, in former times a strong fortress, and frequently a royal residence. Pop. 3752 p.

Dumfries'-shire, a large county in the S. of Scotland, comprising the districts of Eskdale, Annandale, and Nithsdale. Pop. 73,770.

Dumfries', a handsome town, the capital of Dumfries-shire, situate on the Nith, seven miles from the Solway Frith. Pop. 11,606 p., including Maxwelltown in Kirkcudbright, 16,271.—55, 1 N. 3, 36 W.

Dunbar', a seaport in East Lothian, at the mouth of the Frith of Forth. Its castle, now in ruins, was in ancient times a place of great strength. Pop. 4735 p.—56, 0 N. 2, 30 W.

Dunbar'tonshire, or Lennox, a small county in the W. of Scotland. Population 33,211.

Dunbar'ton, the county town of Dunbartonshire, near the confluence of the Leven with the Clyde. Its ancient castle, on a precipitous rock, is of great strength. Pop. 3623 p.—55, 57 N. 4, 33 W.

Dunblane', a town in Perthshire, on the Allan, a place of considerable resort on account of the mineral waters in its vicinity. P. 3228 p.

Dun'cansbay Head, a promontory

in Caithness, the north-eastern extremity of Great Britain.—58, 40 N. 3, 3 W.

Dundee, a large seaport in Forfarshire, on the Frith of Tay. It carries on a great trade, chiefly with the Baltic, and has extensive manufactures of Osnaburgs and other coarse linens. The town, and particularly the harbour, have of late been much extended and improved. Pop. 45,355 p.—56, 28 N. 2, 58 W.

Dunfermline, a flourishing town in the W. of Fife. Table-linen is manufactured here in greater extent and perfection than in any other part of the kingdom. The abbey, now in ruins, was one of the burial-places of the kings of Scotland. Here, in 1818, the tomb and skeleton of Robert Bruce were discovered. Pop. 17,068 p.

Dunkeld, a town in Perthshire, on the north bank of the Tay, situate amidst the most beautiful and romantic scenery. Pop. 1471 p.

Dunnet Head, a promontory in Caithness, the most northerly point of Great Britain.—58, 40 N. 3, 22 W.

Dunse, a considerable town in Berwickshire, between the Blackadder and the Whitadder. P. 3469 p.

Dy'sart, a seaport in Fife, with a considerable trade in coals. Population 1801; of the parish 7104.

EDINBURGHSHIRE, or Mid-Lothian, the metropolitan county of Scotland, on the S. of the Frith of Forth. Population 219,345.

EDINBURGH, the metropolis of Scotland, the seat of the law courts, and of a celebrated university, situate in the county of Mid-Lothian. Its New Town is considered the most elegant and regularly built of any city in Britain. Population, with that of Leith, 162,403.—55, 57 N. 3, 10½ W.

Ednam, a village in Roxburghshire, N. E. of Kelso, on the Eden, the birthplace of Thomson the poet. Pop. 637 p.

Elgin, the county town of Elgin or Morayshire, on the Lossie, about 5 miles from its mouth. Here are the ruins of a magnificent cathedral. Pop. 4495.—57, 58 N. 3, 21 W.

Erne or Earn, a river in Perthshire, issuing from a beautiful lake of the same name, and falling into the Tay below Perth.

Erroch, or Ericht, a lake partly

in Perth and partly in Inverness-shires, 14 miles long and a mile broad.

Esk, the name of several rivers. One rises in the N. of Dumfriesshire, and flows to the Solway Frith. In Mid-Lothian, the North Esk joins the South Esk below Dalkeith, and falls into the Frith of Forth at Musselburgh. In Forfarshire, the North Esk flows from the Grampian Mountains, and falls into the sea 3 miles N. of Montrose. The South Esk also rises among the Grampians, and falls into the sea at Montrose.

E'tive, Loch, an inlet of the sea in Argyllshire, 20 miles long.

FAIR ISLE, an island belonging to Shetland, situate about half-way between that group and the Orkneys.

Falkirk, a town in Stirlingshire, noted for its large cattle-markets, called Trysts. Here Sir William Wallace was defeated by Edward I. in 1298; and here the Pretender's army defeated the Royalists in 1746. Pop. 12,743 p.

Falkland, a small town in Fife; its palace was formerly a residence of the kings of Scotland. P. 2658 p.

Fife, a large maritime county on the N. of the Frith of Forth. Population 128,839.

Fifeness, a cape at the eastern extremity of Fife, from which a dangerous ridge, called the Carr Rock, projects into the sea.—56, 17 N. 2, 55 W.

Findhorn, a small seaport in Morayshire, at the mouth of the Findhorn.

Fochabers, a thriving little town in Morayshire, near the mouth of the Spey; in the vicinity is Gordon Castle, now the magnificent seat of the Duke of Richmond. P. 1040.

Forfar or Angus, a county N. of the Tay, noted for its breed of cattle. Population 139,606.

Forfar, the county town of Angus, or Forfarshire, situate in the valley of Strathmore. P. 7949 p.

Forres, a town in Morayshire, near which is a remarkable obelisk. Population 3424.

Fort George, Fort Augustus, Fort William, a range of fortresses in Inverness-shire, erected to overawe the Highlands. The two last have been recently dismantled.

Forth, a
of the prin
rises N. of
panda into
uniting wi

Fortrose,
on the N. of
opposite to
tion 2916

Fra'serb
deenshire.

Fy'ers, L.
Inverness-
Loch Ness
pendous f
is 70 and
height.

Fyne, L.
Argyllshire
and from

GALAS
kirkshire,
for its m
Population

Gal'low
south-we
the count
cudbright
of cattle.

Gal'low
land, on t
townshire

in Scotla
Gir'van
carries on

Populatio
Glas'gow
turing an
land, situ
narkshire
cotton ma
upon the
has also a
and the V
universit
many har
tion 202,

Glenlu
S. of W
name from
falls into

Gram'y
Grampian
brated for
gàcus an
tending f
gylshire
Aberdeen

Grange
Inglshire
Great C
Forth.

Forth, anciently *Bodotria*, one of the principal rivers of Scotland, rises N. of Ben Lomond, and expands into a large frith before uniting with the German Ocean.

Fortrose', a seaport in Ross-shire, on the N. coast of the Moray Frith, opposite to Fort George. Population 2916 p.

Fra'serburgh, a seaport in Aberdeenshire. Population 2954 p.

Fy'ers, or Foy'ers, a river in Inverness-shire, which falls into Loch Ness, remarkable for its stupendous falls, the upper of which is 70 and the lower 207 feet in height.

Fyne, Loch, an arm of the sea in Argyllshire, about 40 miles long, and from 2 to 4 in breadth.

GALASHIELS', a town in Selkirkshire, on Gala Water, noted for its manufacture of woollens. Population 2600.

Gal'loway, a large district in the south-west of Scotland, including the counties of Wigtown and Kirkcudbright. It is famed for its breed of cattle.

Gal'loway, Mull of, a bold headland, on the S. extremity of Wigtownshire, the most southerly point in Scotland.—54, 39 N. 4, 48 W.

Gir'van, a seaport in Ayrshire, carries on a considerable trade. Population 6430 p.

Glas'gow, the principal manufacturing and commercial city in Scotland, situate on the Clyde in Lanarkshire. All the branches of the cotton manufacture are carried on upon the most extensive scale. It has also a great trade with America and the West Indies, a flourishing university, and is adorned with many handsome edifices. Population 202,426.—55, 51 N. 4, 16 W.

Glenluce' Bay, a large bay in the S. of Wigtownshire, deriving its name from the Luce, a river which falls into it.

Gram'plan Mountains, the *Mons Grampius* of the Romans, celebrated for the battle between Galgacus and Agricola, a chain extending from the Atlantic in Argyllshire to the German Ocean in Aberdeenshire.

Grange'mouth, a seaport in Strlingshire, at the junction of the Great Canal with the Frith of Forth. Population about 1800.

Green'law, the county town of Berwickshire. Population 1442 p.

Green'ock, a seaport in Renfrewshire, at the mouth of the Clyde,—the emporium of the American and West Indian trade. Pop. 27,571 p.—55, 57 N. 4, 44 W.

Gret'na-Green', a village in Dumfries-shire, near the English border, noted for irregular marriages. Pop. 1909 p.

HAD'DINGTONSHIRE, or East Lothian, a county in the S. E. of Scotland, the inhabitants of which are distinguished for their intelligence and enterprise in agricultural pursuits. Pop. 36,145.

Had'dington, the county town of East Lothian. Its weekly market for grain is the largest in Scotland. Population 5883 p.

Ham'ilton, a town in Lanarkshire, 10 miles S.E. from Glasgow, near the confluence of the Avon and Clyde. Population 9513 p.

Haw'ick, a thriving manufacturing town in Roxburghshire, at the junction of the Teviot and Slitrig. Population 4970 p.

Heb'rides, or Western Isles (anciently *Ebudes*), a range of islands, 200 in number, of which about 80 are inhabited, scattered along the western coast of Scotland. They extend, exclusive of St Kilda, from 55, 40 to 58, 31 N. lat. and from 5, 35 to 7, 45 W. long. Population 104,021.

He'lenburgh, a modern town in Dunbartonshire, on the Frith of Clyde, opposite to Greenock, much frequented for sea-bathing. Pop. 2032 p.

Hoy, one of the Orkney Islands, about 15 miles long and 6½ broad. The *Dwarfie Stone* on this island is a remarkable relic of antiquity. Pop. 321.

Hunt'ly, a town in Aberdeenshire, pleasantly situate on the Deveron. Near it are the ruins of the ancient castle of Strathbogie. P. 3545 p.

INCHCOLM', a small island, with the ruins of a monastery, in the Frith of Forth, opposite Aberdour in Fife.

Inchkeith', a small island in the Frith of Forth, opposite to Leith, on which is an elegant lighthouse with a revolving light.

Inver'ary, the county town of Argyllshire, beautifully situate

near the head of Loch Fyne. Pop. 1117 p.—56, 15 N. 5, 4 W.

Inverkeith'ing, a seaport in Fife, on a fine bay in the Frith of Forth. Pop. 3159 p.

Inverleith'en, a thriving village in Peebles-shire, pleasantly situate on the N. bank of the Tweed, and much resorted to for its mineral waters. Pop. 810 p.

Inverness-shire, an extensive county in the N. W. of Scotland, including the districts of Badenoch and Lochaber, besides others of less importance. Pop. 94,797.

Inverness', the county town of Inverness-shire, and the capital of the Highlands, is delightfully situate near the confluence of the Ness with the Moray Frith. Population 14,324 p.—57, 29 N. 4, 11 W.

Inverury, a town in Aberdeenshire, at the confluence of the Don and Ury. Pop. 994.

Io'na, or I'colmkill, a small island of the Hebrides, W. of Mull, famed as the retreat of learning and religion during the dark ages. It still contains several venerable ruins. Pop. about 450.—56, 21 N. 6, 25 W.

Irvine, a town in Ayrshire, on the Irvine, which here falls into the Frith of Clyde. Pop. 5200 p.

I'sla, one of the Western Isles, S. W. of Jura, is about 24 miles long and 18 broad. (Bowmore, a thriving town, is its principal port). Pop. 14,992.—55, 50 N. 6, 12 W.

JED'BURGH, the county town of Roxburghshire, pleasantly situate on the Jed. Here are the ruins of an ancient abbey. Pop. 3617.

Ju'ra, one of the Western Isles, separated from Isla by the Sound of Isla, and from Scarba by the Gulf of Corryvreckin. It is remarkable for three conical mountains, called the Paps of Jura, the highest of which is 2470 feet. Pop. 1312.—56, 0 N. 5, 54 W.

KEITH, a town in Banffshire, on the Isla. Pop. 4464 p.

Kel'so, a handsome town in Roxburghshire, beautifully situate on the north bank of the Tweed, opposite its junction with the Taviot. Population 4939 p.

Ken, a river in Kirkcudbrightshire, which expands into Loch Ken.

Ket'terin, Loch, a lake in Perth-

shire, about 10 miles long and 1 broad, remarkable for sublime and picturesque scenery.

Kil'da, St, the most remote of the Hebrides,—about 60 miles distant from Harris, the nearest land to it. Pop. 93.—57, 49 N. 8, 36 W.

Kilmar'nock, a large manufacturing town in Ayrshire, on the Kilmarnock Water, a tributary of the Irvine. Pop. 18,093 p.

Kincardineshire, or the Mearns, a county in the E. of Scotland. Population, 31,431.

Kincardine, a seaport in Perthshire, on the Forth. Pop. 3550 p.

Kinghorn'(King-gorn'), a town in Fife, opposite to Leith. P. 2579 p.

Kinnairds Head, a promontory on the coast of Aberdeenshire, with a lighthouse.—57, 42 N. 1, 59 W.

Kinross-shire, a small inland county to the W. of Fife. P. 9072.

Kinross', the county town of Kinross-shire, finely situate at the W. end of Loch Leven. P. 2917 p.

Kirkcaldy, a seaport in Fife, with considerable trade. Pop. 5034 p.

Kirkcud'bright, a maritime county on the Solway Frith. Population 40,590.

Kirkcud'bright, the chief town of the stewartry of Kirkcudbright, at the mouth of the Dee. Pop. 2690.—54, 49 N. 4, 2 W.

Kirkintul'loch, a town in Dunbartonshire, pleasantly situate on the banks of the Kelvin. P. 5888 p.

Kirk'wall, the chief town of Orkney, in the island of Pomona. It contains the ancient cathedral of St Magnus, and has a great annual fair. Population 3065.—58, 56 N. 3, 2 W.

Kirriemuir', a thriving manufacturing town in Forfarshire. Population 4014.

LAG'GAN, LOCH, a lake in Inverness-shire, 8 miles long and 1 broad.

Lamlash', a small town at the head of Lamlash Bay, on the east of the Isle of Arran.

Lam'mermoor, a range of hills between East Lothian and Berwickshire.

Lan'arkshire, or Clydesdale, one of the most extensive and important counties in Scotland. It is divided into three districts, called the Upper, Middle, and Lower Wards. Pop. 316,819.

Lan'ar'
narkshire
mantle f
Lanark a
Populati

Lang
shire, on
the Engl

Large,
tifully sl
and a fav

ing. Th
the Dan
seated b

land in
joining p

Lau'd
situate o
Populati

Laure
village i
for its m

Populat
Leadh
shire, o

highest
of Scotl
the sea.

Allan R
Leith
Forth,

from Ec
be con
25,855 p

Ler'u
land, in
2750.—

Le've
shire, o
one of

Leven
Mary w
Lew'

des, 62
to 30 b
sula is

Lew'
erly po
58, 31

Linlit
a coun
the Fr

Linli
West I
royal p

was bo
Linn
arm of

extend
Coran
name
Loch

Lan'ark, the county town of Lanarkshire, near which are the romantic falls of the Clyde. At New Lanark are extensive cotton-mills. Population 4266.

Lang'holm, a town in Dumfriesshire, on the Esk, a few miles from the English border. Pop. 2676 p.

Largs, a town in Ayrshire, beautifully situated on the Frith of Clyde, and a favourite resort for sea-bathing. The battle of Largs, in which the Danes under Haco were defeated by Alexander III. of Scotland in 1263, was fought in the adjoining plain. Pop. 2584.

Lau'der, a town in Berwickshire, situated on the Launder, or Leader. Population 1075.

Laurencekirk', a considerable village in Kincardineshire, noted for its manufacture of snuff-boxes. Population 1886 p.

Leadhills', a village in Lanarkshire, occupied by lead-miners, the highest inhabited place in the south of Scotland, being 1300 feet above the sea. It is the birthplace of Allan Ramsay. Pop. 1188.

Leith, a seaport on the Frith of Forth, about a mile and a half from Edinburgh, of which it may be considered the port. Pop. 25,855 p.—55, 58 N. 3, 11 W.

Ler'wick, the chief town of Shetland, in the E. of Mainland. Pop. 2750.—60, 10 N. 1, 10 W.

Le'ven, Loch, a lake in Kinrossshire, containing four islands: on one of these are the ruins of Loch Leven Castle, in which Queen Mary was imprisoned.

Lew'is, the largest of the Hebrides, 62 miles long, and from 10 to 30 broad. Its southern peninsula is named Harris. Pop. 18,441.

Lew'is, Butt of, the most northerly point of the island of Lewis.—58, 31 N. 6, 14 W.

Linlith'gowshire, or West Lothian, a county lying along the S. side of the Frith of Forth. P. 23,291.

Linlith'gow, the county town of West Lothian, with the ruins of a royal palace, in which Queen Mary was born in 1542. Pop. 3187.

Linnhe, Loch (Leen), a large arm of the sea in Argyllshire. It extends from the Sound of Mull to Coran-ferry, when it assumes the name of Loch Eil.

Lochma'ben, an ancient town

in Dumfriesshire. Population 2795 p.

Lochnagar', a mountain in Aberdeenshire, 3800 feet high, and remarkable for its alpine appearance.

Lo'chy, Loch, a lake in Invernessshire, in the line of the Caledonian Canal, 14 miles long.

Lo'mond, Loch, a beautiful lake between Dunbartonshire and Stirlingshire, about 23 miles long, and, near its southern extremity, 7 miles broad. It is studded with about 50 islands, and its scenery is highly picturesque.

Long, Loch, an arm of the sea, separating Argyll from Dunbartonshire.

Lo'thians, a fertile district on the S. of the Forth, divided into three counties, Linlithgow or West Lothian, Edinburgh or Mid Lothian, and Haddington or East Lothian.

Low'thers, a lofty ridge of hills between Lanarkshire and Dumfriesshire, 2450 feet high.

MAREE', a lake in Rossa-shire, 12 miles long and 2 broad, beautifully studded with islands.

Mary's (St) Loch, a beautiful lake in Selkirkshire, 4 miles long, from which issues the river Yarrow.

Mauch'line, a town in Ayrshire, near the Ayr, celebrated by the muse of Burns, who long resided in its neighbourhood. Pop. 2232 p.

May, Isle of, a small island at the entrance of the Frith of Forth, with a lighthouse.—56, 11 N. 2, 32 W.

Mel'rose, a town in Roxburghshire, on the Tweed. Its abbey, founded by David I. in 1136, was peculiarly magnificent; the ruins are among the most entire and beautiful in Scotland. P. 4339 p.

Minch, the sound or channel separating the Island of Lewis from the mainland and the Isle of Skye.

Mol'fat, a town in Dumfriesshire, noted for its mineral waters. Population 2221 p.

Montrose', a considerable seaport in Forfarshire, at the mouth of the South Esk, over which there is a beautiful suspension bridge. Pop. 12,055 p.—56, 43 N. 2, 27 W.

Mor'ayshire, or Elgin, a county on the south of the Moray Frith, to which it gives name. P. 24,231.

Mor'ay Frith, a large inlet of the German Ocean, stretching between the counties of Ross and Cromarty

on the N. and those of Moray, Nairn, and Inverness on the S.

Mull, Isle of, one of the Hebrides, 25 miles in length, separated from the mainland by the Sound of Mull. Pop. 10,538.

Mus'selburgh, a town in the county of Edinburgh, about 6 miles S.E. of the capital, united to Fish-crow by bridges over the Esk. Population 8961 p.

NAIRN'SHIRE, a small county on the Moray Frith. Pop. 9354.

Nairn, a seaport, the county town of Nairnshire. Pop. 3266 p.

Ness, Loch, a beautiful lake in Inverness-shire, 22 miles long, through which the Caledonian Canal passes.

New'burgh, a seaport in Fife, on the Frith of Tay. Pop. 2642 p.

New Gal'loway, a town in Kirkcudbrightshire, on the Ken. Pop. 1128 p.

Newton-Stewart, a modern town in Wigtownshire, on the Cree, with a thriving trade. Pop. 3461 p.

Nin'ians, St, a town in Stirling-shire, with considerable manufactures. Pop. 9552 p.

Nith, a river which rises in Ayr-shire, and entering Dumfries-shire runs S. E. and falls into the Solway Frith below Dumfries.

O'BAN, a flourishing seaport in Argyllshire, and a central point for steam-boats passing to or from the Caledonian Canal and the Western Isles. P. 4830 p.—56, 25 N. 5, 29 W.

O'hil Hills, a range of hills stretching from the vicinity of Dunblane in Perthshire, in an easterly direction, into Fife. Ben-cleugh, the loftiest of the range, is 2353 feet high.

Ork'ney and Shet'land, a county in the N. of Scotland, formed by the islands bearing these names. Pop. 58,239.

Ork'neys, anciently *Orcades*, a group of islands, 67 in number, of which 29 are inhabited, separated from the mainland by the Pentland Frith. They extend from 58° 43' to 59° 25' N. lat. and from 2° 20' to 3° 25' W. long. Pop. 28,847.

PAISLEY, a town in Renfrewshire, next to Glasgow the greatest seat of the cotton manufacture. Its muslins are the finest made in Europe. Pop. 46,199.

Peebles-shire, or Tweed'dale, a

pastoral county in the S. of Scotland, lying along both sides of the upper course of the Tweed. P. 10,578.

Peebles, the county town of Peebles-shire, situate on the Tweed. Pop. 2750 p.

Pent'land Frith, a strait which separates the mainland from the Orkney Isles, the navigation of which is at all times hazardous from its rapid currents and dangerous whirlpools.—58, 41 N. 3, 10 W.

Pent'land Hills, a range of hills in Mid-Lothian, of which the Black Hill is 1878 feet high.

Perth'shire, a county in the heart of Scotland, one of the largest in the kingdom, containing the districts of Menteith, Breadalbane, Rannoch, Athol, Strathearn, Stomont, Balquhiddier, and the Carse of Gowrie famed for its fertility. Population 142,894.

Perth, the capital of Perthshire, delightfully situate on the Tay, and surrounded by the most beautiful scenery. Pop. 20,016.—56, 24 N. 3, 25 W.

Peterhead', a seaport in Aberdeenshire, with a fine harbour, carries on a large trade, particularly in the fisheries. Pop. 5112.—57, 32 N. 1, 45 W.

Pitcaith'ly, a village in Strath-carn, Perthshire, noted for its mineral waters.

Pomo'na, or Mainland, the largest of the Orkney Isles, 28 miles long, and from 8 to 14 broad, much intersected by arms of the sea. P. 15,087.—59, 0 N. 3, 15 W.

Port-Glas'gow, a seaport in Renfrewshire, on the Clyde, about 3 miles above Greenock. It has an excellent harbour, and enjoys a considerable trade. Pop. 5192 p.

Por'tobel'lo, a modern town on the Frith of Forth, 2 miles S.E. of Edinburgh, principally frequented for sea-bathing. Pop. 2781.

Port Pat'rick, a seaport in Wigtownshire, with one of the finest quays in Britain. It is the principal passage to Donaghadee in Ireland, the distance being only 21 miles. P. 2239 p.—54, 50 N. 5, 7 W.

Prestonpans', a small seaport in Haddingtonshire, near which the royal forces under Sir John Cope were signally defeated by the Highlanders in 1745. Pop. 2322 p.

QUEENSFER'RY, South, a sea-

port in Li
cipal ferry
Population

RAN'N
Perthshir
breadth,
Tummel

Ren'fre
along the
trade and
tion 133,4

Ren'fre
Renfrews
Population

Ross, a
N. of Sc
that of C

Roth'e's
Bute, a pl
and a gre
Pop. 4817

Rox'bu
county in
the borde

Ruth'er
a town in
miles from

Ry'an,
in Wigto
long, and

SAL'T'
shire, ear
Population

San'da
about 12
3 broad.

Sanq'u
shire, sit
ries on c
of stocki

Saturn
of Kirk
35 W.

Schieh
tain in
height

Maskely
ascertain
tains in
and in d

Seoon
Perthsh
where th
to be cr

Sel'ki
toral cou
Populat
Sel'ki
kirkshir
Ettrick,
the Yarr

port in Linlithgowshire, the principal ferry on the Frith of Forth. Population 684 p.

RAN'NOCH, Loch, a lake in Perthshire, 10 miles long by 1 in breadth, discharging itself by the Tummel at the eastern extremity.

Ren'frewshire, a county lying along the Clyde, a great seat of trade and manufactures. Population 133,443.

Ren'frew, the county town of Renfrewshire, situate on the Cart. Population 2002.

Ross, an extensive county in the N. of Scotland. Pop. including that of Cromarty, 74,820.

Roth'say, the principal town in Bute, a place of considerable trade, and a great resort for sea-bathing. Pop. 4817.—55, 50 N. 5, 0 W.

Rox'burgh, or Teviotdale, a county in the S. E. of Scotland, on the borders of England. Pop. 43,663.

Ruth'erglen (commonly Rug'len), a town in Lanarkshire, about 23 miles from Glasgow. Pop. 4741.

Ry'an, Loch, an inlet of the sea in Wigtownshire, about 10 miles long, and from 2 to 4 broad.

SALT'COATS, a seaport in Ayrshire, carries on considerable trade. Population 2800.

San'da, one of the Orkneys, about 12 miles long, and from 1 to 3 broad. Pop. 1839.

Sanq'uhir, a town in Dumfriesshire, situate on the Nith. It carries on considerable manufactures of stockings and carpets. P. 1527.

Saturnness', a cape on the coast of Kirkcudbright.—54, 52 N. 3, 35 W.

Schiehal'ion, a conical mountain in Perthshire, rising to the height of 3564 feet. Here Dr Maskelyne made experiments for ascertaining the power of mountains in attracting the pendulum, and in determining the mean density of the earth.

Seoon, or Scone, a village in Perthshire, noted for its palace, where the kings of Scotland used to be crowned. Pop. 2268 p.

Sel'kirkshire, or the Forest, a pastoral county in the S. of Scotland. Population 6833.

Sel'kirk, the county town of Selkirkshire, pleasantly situate on the Ettrick, below its confluence with the Yarrow. Pop. 1880.

Shetland Isles, supposed to be the ancient *Thule*, a group of islands, above 100 in number, 48 miles N. E. of the Orkneys. Only 32 of them are inhabited. They are the seat of an extensive fishery, and lie between 59° 50' and 60° 50' N. lat. and between 0° 30' and 1° 55' W. long. Pop. 29,392.

Shin, Loch, a lake in Sutherland, about 14 miles in length and from 1 to 2 in breadth.

Skye, one of the largest of the Western Isles, about 45 miles in length, and 15 in breadth, remarkable for its lofty cliffs and spar cave. (Portree, its chief town, stands on the Sound of Raza.) Pop. 22,796.—57, 20 N. 6, 5 W.

Sol'way, a frith forming the boundary between England and Scotland for upwards of 50 miles.

Spey, a large and rapid river, which, after a course of 120 miles, through the counties of Inverness, Banff, and Elgin, falls into the Moray Frith at Garmouth.

Staff'a, a small isle of the Hebrides, west from Mull, celebrated for its caverns and basaltic pillars. The Cave of Fingal is 66 feet high, 42 wide, and 227 feet long, presenting a scene of almost unrivalled beauty and magnificence.—56, 28 N. 6, 20 W.

Stinchar (Stin'shar), a river in Ayrshire, which falls into the sea at Ballantrae.

Stir'lingshire, a county partly in the Highlands partly in the Lowlands, between the Friths of Forth and Clyde. Pop. 72,621.

Stir'ling, the county town of Stir'lingshire, with a celebrated ancient castle, commanding a noble prospect of the Forth. It was a favourite residence of the Scottish kings. Pop. 8556 p.—56, 8 N. 3, 55 W.

Stoneha'ven, a seaport, and the county town of Kincardineshire. Population 2965.

Storn'oway, the chief town of the island of Lewis, is situate on its eastern coast, and carries on a considerable trade in the white and herring fisheries. Pop. 5422 p.—58, 11 N. 6, 17 W.

Stranraer' (rawr'), a seaport of Wigtownshire, at the head of Loch Ryan. It possesses considerable trade, and has an excellent harbour. P. 3329 p.

Stromness', a seaport in the island of Pomona, Orkney. Pop. 2182.—58, 36 N. 3, 18 W.

Suth'erland, a county in the N. of Scotland. Pop. 25,518.

TAIN, a seaport, and the county town of Ross-shire, on the S. shore of the Frith of Dornoch. Population 3078 p.—57, 51 N. 4, 3 W.

Tar'betness', a cape in the E. of Ross-shire, formed by the Friths of Cromarty and Dornoch.—57, 54 N. 3, 44 W.

Tay, one of the largest rivers in the kingdom, rises in Breadalbane, passes through Loch Tay, and, swelled by several fine streams, flows by Dunkeld and Perth, after which it is joined by the Erne, expands into a frith, and at last mingles with the German Ocean.

Tay, Loch, a beautiful lake in Perthshire, receiving at its S. W. extremity the united streams of the Dochart and Lochy, and discharging its waters by the Tay. It is about 15 miles long, from 1 to 2 broad, and its depth varies from 15 to 100 fathoms.

Teith, a tributary of the Forth, composed of two branches, which unite at Callander, and fall into that river at the bridge of Drip, above Stirling.

Te'viot, a beautiful stream, which rises on the borders of Dumfriesshire and joins the Tweed at Kelso.

Thur'so, a seaport in Caithness, on the estuary of the river Thurso. Pop. 4679 p.—58, 37 N. 3, 35 W.

Tin'to, or **Tin'tock**, an isolated hill in Lanarkshire, rises 2350 feet above the level of the sea, and 1740 feet above the Clyde.

Tiree', a small island, one of the Hebrides, noted for its beautiful marble. Pop. 4453.—56, 32 N. 6, 52 W.

Tobermo'ry, a modern seaport in

the island of Mull, situate near the north-west extremity of the Sound.—56, 38 N. 6, 1 W.

Tranent', a town in East Lothian, on the great east road from Edinburgh. Pop. 3620 p.

Troon, a thriving seaport in Ayrshire. Pop. 2516.

Tweed, one of the principal rivers of Scotland, rises in Tweeddale, on the confines of Peebles, Dumfries, and Lanarkshires, near the sources of the Clyde and Annan. It pursues a N. E. course to Peebles—then, flowing nearly E., it is augmented by the Ettrick, the Gala, the Leader, and the Teviot. Four miles below Kelso, it becomes the boundary of the kingdom, and falls into the German Ocean at Berwick.

UIST (Wist), North and South, two islands of the Hebrides belonging to Inverness-shire. Pop. including Benbecula, 11,493.

Unst, the most northern of the Shetland Isles. Population 2900.

WHITHORN, a seaport in Wigtonshire, on the Bay of Wigton. Pop. 2415 p.

Wick, a seaport, and the county town of Caithness, at the mouth of a small river of the same name, the seat of a most extensive herring fishery. Pop. 9850 p.—58, 27 N. 3, 6 W.

Wig'town, a maritime county in the S. W. of Scotland. P. 36,258.

Wig'town, a seaport, the county town of Wigtonshire. Population 2337 p.—54, 52 N. 4, 22 W.

Wig'town Bay, a fine bay of the Solway Frith, running northward between the counties of Wigton and Kirkeudbright.

Wrath, Cape, a dangerous promontory in Sutherland, the N. W. point of the mainland of Scotland.—58, 36 N. 4, 56 W.

IRELAND

Is bounded N. W. and S. by the Atlantic Ocean; E. by the Irish Sea and St George's Channel. It contains 31,574 square miles. The population in 1831 amounted to 7,767,401.

Ireland is divided into four provinces,—**ULSTER**, **LEINSTER**, **CONNAUGHT**, **MUNSTER**;—which are subdivided into 32 counties, viz.:

near the
Sound.

East Lo-
ad from

port in

incipal ri-
Tweeds-
Peebles,
res, near
and An-
course to
arly E.,
Ettrick,
the Te-
kelso, it
he king-
German

d South,
ides be-
e. Pop.
93.

rn of the
on 2909.
aport in
y of Wig-

he coun-
he mouth
he name,
sive her-
p.—58,

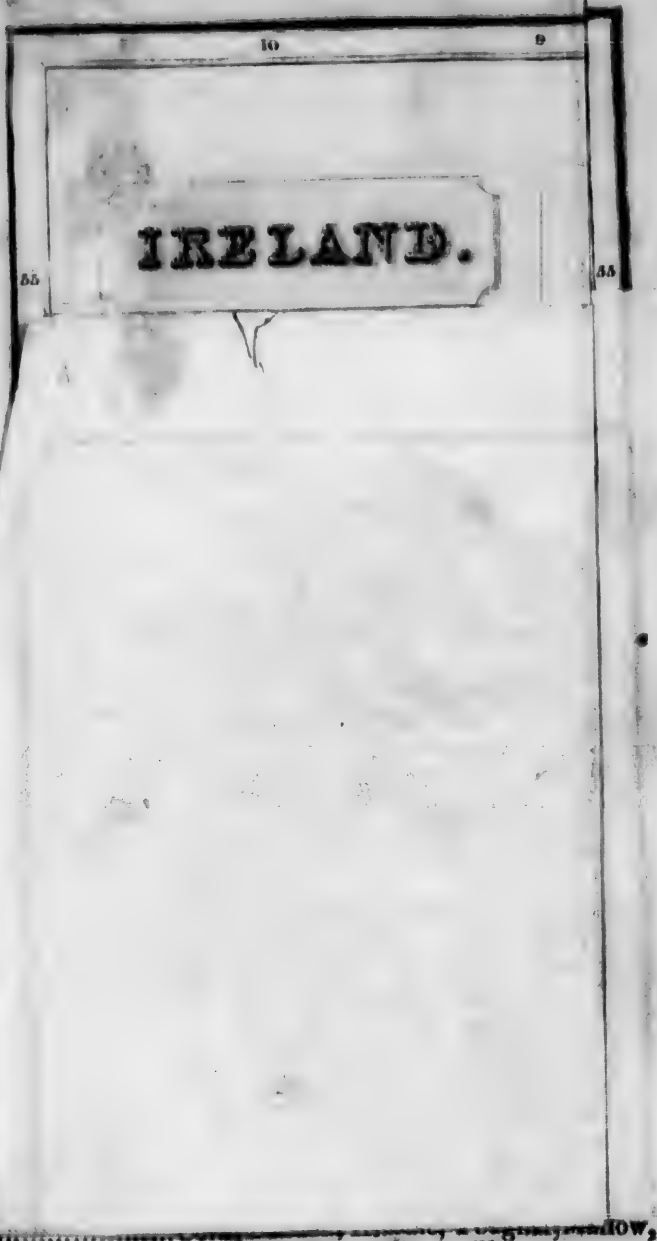
county in
P. 36,258.
he county
population
W.

ay of the
orthward
Wigtown

erous pro-
the N.W.
Scotland.

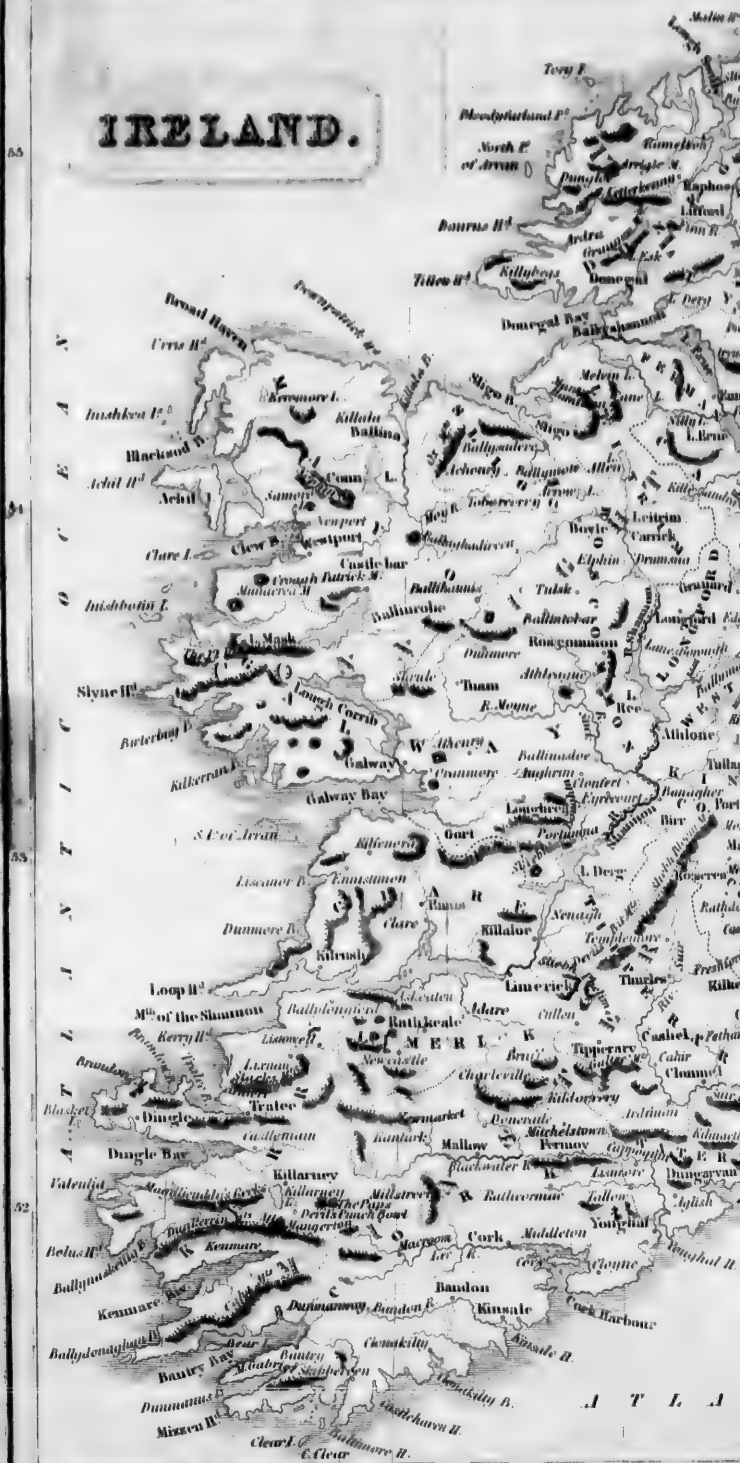
an; E.
contains
mount-

ULSTER,
re sub-



K
Coram..... Fermoy, Cove, Charleville.
Waterford Waterford, Dungarvan, Lismore, Tallow.

IRELAND.



Key
Cor
W3



divided into 32 counties, viz. :

Donegal

London
Antrim

Tyrone

Down.

Armagh
Monaghan
Fermanagh
Cavan.

Longford
West Meath

Meath,
Louth.

Dublin

Wicklow
Kildare
King's

Queen's

Carlow
Kilkenny
Wexford

Leitrim

Sligo...
Mayo...
Roscommon
Galway

Tipperary

Clare...
Limerick
Kerry...
Cork...

Waterford

IN ULSTER.

Counties.	Chief Towns.
Donegal.....	Lifford, Donegal, Ballyshannon, Letterkenny.
Londonderry.....	Londonderry, Coleraine, Newtonlimavady.
Antrim.....	Carrickfergus, Belfast, Lisburn, Antrim, Ballymena, Larne.
Tyrone.....	Omagh, Dungannon, Strabane, Newtonstewart.
Down.....	Downpatrick, Newry, Dromore, Newtonards, Donaghadee.
Armagh.....	Armagh, Lurgan.
Monaghan.....	Monaghan, Clones, Carrickmacross.
Fermanagh.....	Enniskillen.
Cavan.....	Cavan, Cootehill, Belturbet.

IN LEINSTER.

Longford.....	Longford, Edgeworthstown, Granard.
West Meath.....	Mullingar, Athlone, Kilbeggan, Castlepollard.
Meath, or E. Meath	Trim, Navan, Kells.
Louth.....	Drogheda, Dundalk, Ardee, Carlingford, Louth.
Dublin.....	DUBLIN, Balbriggan, Swords, Kingstown, Skerries.
Wicklow.....	Wicklow, Arklow, Bray, Baltinglass.
Kildare.....	Athy, Naas, Kildare, Maynooth.
King's County.....	Philipstown, Birr, or Parsonstown, Tullamore, Banagher.
Queen's County.....	Maryborough, Portarlington, Mountrath, Mountmellick.
Carlow.....	Carlow, Tullow.
Kilkenny.....	Kilkenny, Callan, Thomastown.
Wexford.....	Wexford, New Ross, Enniscorthy.

IN CONNAUGHT.

Leitrim.....	Carrick-on-Shannon, Leitrim, Manor-Hamilton.
Sligo.....	Sligo.
Mayo.....	Castlebar, Ballinrobe, Ballina, Westport.
Roscommon.....	Roscommon, Athlone, Boyle, Elphin.
Galway.....	Galway, Loughrea, Tuam, Gort, Ballinasloe.

IN MUNSTER.

Tipperary.....	Clonmel, Cashel, Tipperary, Carrick-on-Suir, Roscrea, Nenagh, Thurles, Cahir.
Clare.....	Ennis, Clare, Kilrush, Killaloe, Ennistimon.
Limerick.....	Limerick, Rathkeale, Newcastle.
Kerry.....	Tralee, Dingle, Killarney.
Cork.....	Cork, Bandon, Kinsale, Youghal, Mallow, Fermoy, Cove, Charleville.
Waterford.....	Waterford, Dungarvan, Lismore, Tallow.

ISLANDS.—Rathlin Isle, North Isles of Arran, Achil, Clare Island, South Isles of Arran, Valentia.

BAYS, &c.—Carrickfergus Bay or Belfast Lough, Strangford Bay, Carlingford, Dundalk, Dublin; Wexford Harbour, Waterford, Cork; Dunmanus Bay, Bantry, Kenmare, Dingle, Tralee, Galway, Clew, Sligo, Donegal; Lough Swilly, Lough Foyle.

CAVES.—Malin Head, Fair Head, Howth Head, Wicklow Head, Carnsore Point, Cape Clear, Mizzen Head, Loop Head, Slyne Head, Achil Head, Urris or Erris Head.

LAKES.—Neagh, Erne, Allen, Conn, Mask, Corrib, Ree, Derg, Lakes of Killarney.

RIVERS.—SHANNON, Barrow, Nore, Boyne, Liffey, Slaney, Suir, Blackwater, Lee, Bandon, Bann, Lagan, Mourne, Foyle.

MOUNTAINS.—Mourne, Sliebh Bloom, Wicklow Mountains, Magillicuddy's Reeks, Mangerton, Mount Nephin, Croagh Patrick.

REMARKS.

Ireland extends from $51^{\circ} 25'$ to $55^{\circ} 23'$ N. lat. and from $8^{\circ} 28'$ to $10^{\circ} 30'$ W. long. Its greatest length is 280 miles, and its greatest breadth 180 miles.

Situate between Britain and the Atlantic Ocean, Ireland has a still more humid atmosphere, but at the same time enjoys a milder temperature, than the sister island. Its verdure, accordingly, is fresher and deeper; and entitles it to the distinction of the Green or Emerald Isle. It has comparatively few mountains; though several of them vie in height with the loftiest eminences in England. Although great part of the country appears to have been, at some remote period, covered with trees, scarcely the vestige of a forest now remains. The quantities of wood that are occasionally dug out of the bogs, prove that these occupy the place of the ancient forests; and they constitute a striking peculiarity in the aspect of the country.

In general the soil of Ireland is amazingly fertile, but the mode of farming is bad. The land is, in the first instance, rented from the proprietors by persons called middlemen, who let it to farmers, and these again parcel it out in small portions to an inferior set of tenants. Each of the higher classes oppresses and grinds its inferior; and the ground is occupied by men without capital to improve it,

whose
will y
their r
tion, b
cultur
ceeded

Sinc
Britai
long o
factur
clined
form
The e
Engla
Catho
the ex
all offi
port o
were f
passed
be abo
bisho
is pri
Lin

on to
Ulster
introd
warm
their
sembl
Hard
ranke
and li
They

How
miles
count
In Le
cipal
Nan
Name
cipal
Dingl
Lunni
Mull

whose necessities compel them to force from it whatever it will yield for a miserable subsistence and the payment of their rack-rents; yet it yields a large surplus for exportation, both in grain and cattle. In 1832, the value of agricultural products imported into Liverpool from Ireland exceeded £4,000,000 sterling.

Since the year 1800, Ireland has been united with Great Britain, and made subject to the same laws. But the people, long oppressed, and restricted in their commerce and manufactures by severe and injudicious enactments, are still inclined to turbulence and discontent. Religious distinctions form another principal cause of this unquiet disposition. The established form of religion is that of the church of England; but the great majority of the people are Roman Catholics; and although they enjoy complete toleration in the exercise of their own religion, and are now admissible to all offices, they contribute with extreme reluctance to the support of a church to which they are hostile. In Ireland there were four archbishops and eighteen bishops; but by an act passed in 1833, two archbishops and eight bishoprics are to be abolished; at present (1839) the numbers are three archbishops and thirteen bishops. The archbishop of Armagh is primate.

Linen is the staple manufacture of Ireland, and is carried on to a considerable extent, particularly in the province of Ulster. Of late years the manufacture of cotton has been introduced, and is flourishing. The Irish are a sprightly, warm-hearted, and ingenuous people. In the vivacity of their disposition, and the gayety of their manner, they resemble the French nation more than the English or Scotch. Hardy, daring, and heedless of danger, they may be ranked among the finest soldiers in the world. In science and literature many of them have attained great eminence. They excel particularly in eloquent declamation.

EXERCISES.

How is Ireland bounded? What is its extent in square miles? Into how many provinces is it divided? How many counties do they contain? What are the counties in Ulster? In Leinster? In Connaught? In Munster? Name the principal towns in Donegal, in Londonderry, in Antrim, &c.

Name the principal islands of Ireland. Name its bays. Name its capes. Name the principal lakes. Name the principal rivers. Name the principal mountains. Where is Dingle, Coleraine, Downpatrick, Sligo, Navan, Swords, Enniskillen, Ennis, Youghal, Tuam, Tralee, Maryborough, Mullingar, Athy, Dundalk, &c.?

Where is Slyne Head, Killarney Lakes, Lough Swilly, Urris Head, Malin Head, Lough Allen, Lough Derg, &c.?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Ireland situate? What are its greatest length and breadth? What is the nature of the climate of Ireland? What effect has this on its appearance? Is Ireland a mountainous country? Does it appear to have ever been covered with wood? By what is the place of its ancient forests now occupied? Of what description is the soil of Ireland? What is faulty in the mode of farming? What was the value of its agricultural products imported into Liverpool in 1832?

When was Ireland united in government with Great Britain? Why are the people in general discontented? What is another cause of their unquiet disposition? What is the established religion? Of what religious persuasion are the majority of the people? What is at present the number of archbishops and bishops? Who is the primate?

What is the staple manufacture? What other manufacture has been lately introduced? What is the national character of the Irish? What nation do they resemble in disposition and manners? Are they good soldiers? Have they made any figure in science and literature? In what do they particularly excel?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

ACH'IL, an island 30 miles in circuit, belonging to the county of Mayo, from which it is separated by a narrow channel. Pop. about 4000.

Ach'il Head, a promontory forming the western point of Achil Island.—54° 5' N. lat. 10° 8' W. long.

Al'en, Lough, an expanse of the Shannon in the county of Leitrim.

An'trim, a maritime county in the province of Ulster. P. 525,615.

An'trim, a town in the above county, at the N. E. extremity of Lough Neagh. Pop. 2655.

Ardee', an ancient town in Louth, on the Dee. Pop. 3975.

Ard'fert, a town in Kerry, once the seat of a bishop, and of a famous university. Pop. 717.

Ark'low, a seaport in Wicklow, on the Avoca. Pop. 4585.

Armagh', a county in the S. E. of Ulster. Pop. 220,131.

Armagh', the capital of the above county, and the seat of the Archbishop of Armagh, primate of all Ireland. Population 9189.—54, 21 N. 6, 32 W.

Ar'ran, North Isles of, a group

on the W. coast of Donegal.—South Isles of, a group at the entrance of Galway Bay. Pop. 3191.

Aske'aton, an ancient town in Limerick, at the junction of the Shannon and Deel, with several magnificent ruins. Pop. 1515.

Ath'boy, a pleasant town in East Meath, with some fine seats in the vicinity. Population 1959.

Athlone', a town on the Shannon, partly in West Meath and partly in Roscommon. Population 11,406.—53, 22 N. 7, 50 W.

Athy', the county town of Kildare, intersected by the Barrow. Pop. 4194.—53, 0 N. 6, 58 W.

Augh'rím, a village in Galway, memorable for the signal victory gained by General Glucke over the forces of James II. in 1691, which decided the fate of Ireland. Population 587.

BALBRIG'GAN, a thriving seaport in the county of Dublin, noted for the manufacture of imitation silk stockings of very fine texture. Population 3016.

Balli'na, a town in Mayo, pleasantly situate on the river Moy,

over which which uni naree. P

Ballinas

Galway, v

mon, famo

Populatio

Ballinro

Populatio

Ballycas

in the vic

and exte

Boyd, th

L. 23,000

erection o

thrown by

the north

now lies i

12 N. 6, 8

Ballym

on the M

trade. P

Ballym

with good

Ballysh

negal, be

mouth of

Lough E

N. 8, 2 W

Baltim

seated up

Bal'tin

in a beau

with ext

manufac

Ban'ag

County,

Ban'br

the Bann

trade. I

Ban'd

town in t

on the

which fa

Pop. 12,6

Ban'g

Carriack

Bann,

Down,

Neagh,

miles be

Ban't

county o

from 4 t

body of

landing,

Ban't

of Cork,

Pop. 42

Bar'r

which r

parates

over which is a bridge of 16 arches, which unites it to the town of Ardarae. Population 5510.

Ballinasloe', a thriving town in Galway, with a part in Roscommon, famous for a large cattle-fair. Population 4615.

Ballinrobe', a town in Mayo. Population 2575.

Ballycas'tle, a seaport in Antrim, in the vicinity of romantic scenery and extensive coal mines. Mr Boyd, the proprietor, obtained £25,000 from Government for the erection of a pier, but it was overthrown by the dreadful swell which the north-west winds bring in, and now lies in ruins. Pop. 1683.—55, 12 N. 6, 8 W.

Ballyme'na, a town in Antrim, on the Maine, with a good linen trade. Pop. 4063.

Ballymo'ney, a town in Antrim, with good markets. Pop. 2222.

Ballyshan'non, a seaport in Donegal, beautifully situate at the mouth of the river flowing out of Lough Erne. Pop. 3775.—54, 30 N. 8, 2 W.

Baltimore', a seaport in Cork, seated upon an excellent harbour.

Bal'tinglass, a town in Wicklow, in a beautiful vale on the Slaney, with extensive woollen and linen manufactures. Pop. 1669.

Ban'agher, a town in King's County, on the Shannon. P. 2611.

Ban'bridge, a town in Down, on the Bann, with a considerable linen trade. Pop. 2469.

Ban'don, or Ban'donbridge, a town in the county of Cork, situate on the beautiful river Bandon, which falls into the sea at Kinsale. Pop. 12,617.—51, 45 N. 8, 44 W.

Ban'gor, a town in Down, on Carrickfergus Bay. Pop. 2741.

Bann, a river which rises in Down, passes through Lough Neagh, and falls into the sea four miles below Coleraine.

Ban'try Bay, a fine bay in the county of Cork, 50 miles long and from 4 to 6 broad; here, in 1796, a body of French troops effected a landing, but were taken prisoners.

Ban'try, a seaport in the county of Cork, at the head of Bantry Bay. Pop. 4276.—51, 37 N. 9, 25 W.

Bar'row, a river in Leinster, which rises in Queen's County, separates that county and Kilkenny

on the W., from Kildare, Carlow, and Wexford, on the E.; and, after receiving the Nore and Suir, falls into Waterford Harbour.

Belfast', a flourishing seaport in Antrim, on Carrickfergus Bay, with extensive manufactures of linen and cotton, and a great export-trade. Pop. 53,257.—54, 35 N. 5, 55 W.

Beltur'bet, a town in Cavan, on the Erne, in the vicinity of extensive linen manufactures. P. 2026.

Birr or Par'sonstown', a town in King's County, on a tributary of the Shannon. Pop. 6594.

Black'rock', a town in the county of Dublin, a celebrated sea-bathing place, with many fine villas. Pop. 2050.—53, 18 N. 6, 10 W.

Black'water, a river which rises on the borders of Kerry, and flowing through the counties of Cork and Waterford, enters the sea at Youghal Bay.

Boyle, a town in Roscommon, pleasantly situate on a stream of the same name. Pop. 3433.

Boyne, a river which rises in Kildare, and, flowing through Meath, falls into the sea below Drogheda. This river is famous for the decisive battle in which William III. defeated the troops of James II. in 1690.

Bray, a seaport in Wicklow. Pop. 3656.—53, 12 N. 6, 6 W.

CA'HIR, a thriving town in Tipperary, on the Suir, with the ruins of an ancient castle and abbey. Pop. 3408.

Cal'lan, a town in Kilkenny, on the King's River, once a place of importance. Pop. 6111 p.

Cap'poquin, an ancient town in the county of Waterford, on the Blackwater, with the ruins of a strong castle. Pop. 2289.

Car'lingford, a town in Louth, on Carlingford Bay. Pop. 1319.

Car'lingford Bay, a fine haven in Louth, having 20 fathoms of water, but dangerous from rocks.

Car'low, a county in Leinster, separated from Wexford by a frontier of mountains. Pop. 81,988.

Car'low, the county town of Carlow, beautifully situate on the Barrow. Pop. 9114.—52, 50 N. 6, 53 W.

Carn'sore Point, in Wexford, the S. E. point of Ireland.—52, 11 N. 6, 17 W.

Carrickfergus, a seaport, and the county town of Antrim, on Carrickfergus Bay. It is a place of great antiquity, and has a strong castle, situate on a rock projecting into the sea. P. 8698.—54, 42 N. 5, 45 W.

Carrickfergus Bay, or Belfast Lough, an estuary at the mouth of the Lagan, on the E. coast of Antrim, affording safe anchorage for shipping.

Carrickmacross, a town in Monaghan. Pop. 2979.

Car'rick-on-Shan'non, the county town of Leitrim. Pop. 1870.

Car'rick-on-Suir, a town in Tipperary, which carries on extensive woollen manufactures. P. 9626.

Cash'el, a city in Tipperary, and an episcopal see. Population 6971.

Castlebar, the county town of Mayo, with considerable trade, particularly in linens. Pop. 6373.

Castle-Com'er, a handsome town in Kilkenny, has a great trade in coals and butter. Pop. 2436.

Castle-Pol'ard, a town in West Meath. Pop. 1618.

Cav'an, an inland county in Ulster. Pop. 227,933.

Cav'an, the county town of Cavan, situate on a small stream of the same name. Pop. 2931.

Charleville, a handsome town in Cork, with a good trade. P. 4766.

Clare, an island at the mouth of Clew Bay, off the coast of Mayo.

Clare, a county in the N. of Munster. Pop. 258,322.

Clare, a town in Clare, giving name to the county, situate on the Fergus. Pop. 1021.

Clear Cape, a promontory in the S. of Cape Clear Island, off the coast of Cork, about six miles from the mainland, and surmounted by a lighthouse.—51, 25 N. 9, 29 W.

Clew Bay, a bay in Mayo, 12 miles long and 7 broad.

Clo'gher, an ancient city in Tyrone, see of a bishop, suffragan of Armagh,—now reduced to a straggling village. Pop. 523.

Clonakil'ty, a thriving town in the county of Cork, has a great trade in linen. Pop. 3807.

Clones, a town in Monaghan, with some interesting antiquities. Pop. 2381.—54, 12 N. 7, 6 W.

Clonmel, the county town of Tipperary, pleasantly situate on

the Suir. Pop. 15,134.—52, 21 N. 7, 39 W.

Cloyne, a town in Cork, and a bishop's see, united to that of Cork. Pop. 2227.

Coleraine, a town in Londonderry, on the Bann, noted for the manufacture of linen. Pop. 5752.—55, 8 N. 6, 36 W.

Conn, a lake of considerable extent in the county of Mayo.

Con'naught, a province in the W. of Ireland. It continued a distinct kingdom till the reign of Henry IV. of England. Pop. 1,343,914.

Cooks'town, a town in Tyrone, with good markets. Pop. 2883.

Coote'hill, a town in Cavan, with excellent linen markets. P. 2178.

Cork, a county in Munster, the most important of Ireland in extent and population. P. 810,752.

Cork, the capital of the county of Cork, and the second city in the island, situate at the mouth of the Lee, on one of the safest and finest harbours in Europe. It possesses great trade, particularly in the export of grain, and all kinds of provisions. P. 107,016.—51, 55 N. 8, 32 W.

Cor'rib, a beautiful lake in Galway, 24 miles long and about 4 broad, studded with islands.

Cove, a town in Great Island, in Cork Harbour, with magnificent quays and other conveniences for shipping. Pop. 6966.—51, 51 N. 8, 18 W.

Croagh Pat'rick, a mountain in Mayo, on the S.E. of Clew Bay, 2660 feet above the level of the sea.

DERG, Lough, a lake formed by the expanse of the Shannon, separating Galway and Clare from Tipperary, 18 miles long and 4 broad.—Another lake in Donegal, a famed resort of the Roman Catholics for performing certain religious rites.

Derry. See Londonderry.

Din'gle, a seaport in Kerry, on Dingle Bay, the most westerly town in Ireland. P. 4327.—52, 16 N. 10, 9 W.

Donaghadee, a seaport in Down, on the Irish Channel, from which packets sail regularly to Portpatrick in Scotland. Pop. 2986.—54, 38 N. 5, 29 W.

Donegal, a maritime county in the N.W. of Ulster. P. 289,149.

Donegal, a town in the county

of Donegal, name, wh. 830.—54.

Donera of Cork, scenery 1. mired.

Down, S.E. of U.

Down, of Down

Down, the place

Down, Pop. 478

Down, county to by the B

—53, 44

Down, of Down

Down, Populati

Down, Dub'lin

380,167.

Down, and the

tifully si

extent t

tish emp

gance, a

public b

the fine

265,316.

Down, Dub'lin

the moun

mile bel

Down, Dund

Down, Dundall

able mar

10,078.

Down, Irish C

is a con

low wat

Down, the an

of Ulste

Down, Dunc

ford, sit

much re

Pop. 65

Down, safe hav

Bay.

Down, in the c

situate i

Pop. 27

Down, EDG

pleasanti

guished

Edgewo

of Donegal, on a bay of the same name, with a fine old castle. Pop. 830.—54, 38 N. 7, 58 W.

Doneralle', a town in the county of Cork, seated on the Aubeg; the scenery in the vicinity is much admired. Pop. 2652.

Down, a maritime county in the S.E. of Ulster. Pop. 352,012.

Downpatrick, the county town of Down, the see of the bishop of Down and Connor,—celebrated as the place of St Patrick's interment. Pop. 4784.—54, 20 N. 5, 34 W.

Drogheda, a seaport, and the county town of Louth, intersected by the Boyne. Population 17,365.—53, 44 N. 6, 15 W.

Dromore', a town in the county of Down, the seat of a bishopric. Population 1942.

Dublin, the metropolitan county, in the province of Leinster. Pop. 380,167.

DUBLIN, the capital of Ireland, and the see of an archbishop, beautifully situate on the Liffey, is in extent the second city in the British empire, while its general elegance, and the magnificence of its public buildings, rank it among the finest cities of Europe. Pop. 265,316.—53, 23 N. 6, 20 W.

Dublin Bay, a spacious bay at the mouth of the Liffey, about a mile below Dublin.

Dundalk', a seaport in Louth, on Dundalk Bay. Here is a considerable manufacture of cambric. P. 10,078.—54, 0 N. 6, 20 W.

Dundalk' Bay, in Louth, on the Irish Channel. At high water it is a considerable harbour, but at low water it is almost dry.

Dungan'non, a town in Tyrone, the ancient residence of the kings of Ulster. Pop. 3515.

Dungar'van, a town in Waterford, situate on Dungarvan Bay, much resorted to for sea-bathing. Pop. 6519.—52, 5 N. 7, 37 W.

Dunman'us Bay, a spacious and safe haven in Cork, S. of Bantry Bay.

Dunman'way, a thriving town in the county of Cork, pleasantly situate in a valley, on the Bandon. Pop. 2738.—51, 42 N. 9, 5 W.

EDGEWORTHSTOWN', a pleasant town in Longford, distinguished as the birthplace of Miss Edgeworth. Pop. 1001.

El'phin, a neat episcopal city in Roscommon, the birthplace of Oliver Goldsmith. Pop. 1507.

En'nis, the county town of Clare, on the Fergus, which here becomes navigable by large boats. Its Gothic abbey is the finest in the island. Pop. 7711.—52, 53 N. 8, 55 W.

Enniscor'thy, a town in Wexford, on the Slaney. Pop. 5955.

Enniskil'len, the county town of Fermanagh, delightfully situate on an island between the two Loughs Erne. P. 6116.—54, 20 N. 7, 32 W.

Ennist'mon, a town in Clare, on the Oyna, with a good export trade in corn. Pop. 1430.

Erne, Lough, a beautiful lake in Fermanagh, studded with numerous islands. It consists of two basins, the larger of which extends upwards of 20 miles by 12.

Erne, River, rises in Longford, crosses the county of Cavan, passes through Lough Erne, and flows into Donegal Bay.

Eyre'court, a town in Galway, with the ruins of a castle. Population 1789.

FAIR' HEAD, a promontory in Antrim, 636 feet above the sea. It is composed of basaltic pillars, some of them 280 feet in height, the largest yet discovered in any part of the world.—55, 14 N. 6, 3 W.

Ferman'agh, an inland county in Ulster. Pop. 149,763.

Fermoy', a town in Cork, on the Blackwater, which is crossed by a bridge of 13 arches. Pop. 6976.

Feth'ard, a town in Tipperary; it was in former times fortified and surrounded by walls. Pop. 3400.

Foyle, a river in Ulster, which, after passing Londonderry, expands into a fine bay, called Lough Foyle, sixteen miles long and nine broad.

Fresh'ford, a town in Kilkenny. Population 2175.

GAL'WAY, an extensive maritime county in Connaught. Population 414,684.

Gal'way, the county town of Galway, on the broad stream by which the waters of Lough Corrib are discharged into Galway Bay. Pop. 33,120.—53, 16 N. 9, 0 W.

Gal'way Bay, a large bay between Galway and Clare.

Gi'ants' Causeway, a celebrated

promontory and natural curiosity on the N. coast of Antrim, composed of lofty and regular basaltic columns, at least 30,000 in number, which run out a great way into the sea.

Gor'ey, or **New'borough**, a town in Wexford, with extensive fisheries. Pop. 3044.

Gort, a town in Galway. Population 3627.

Graiguc, a town in Kilkenny, beautifully situate on the Barrow, with the ruins of a magnificent abbey and castle. Pop. 2130.

Granard', a neat town in Longford. Pop. 2058.

HOWTH' HEAD, a promontory terminating the peninsula of Howth, on the north of Dublin Bay.—53, 23 N. 6, 5 W.

KELLS, an ancient town in Meath, on the Blackwater. Pop. 4326.—53, 44 N. 6, 51 W.

Kenmare River, an inlet of the sea in the S.W. of Kerry, about 40 miles long.

Ker'ry, a maritime county of Munster, separated from Clare by the Shannon. Population 263,126.

Kilbeg'gan, a town in West Meath. Pop. 1985.

Kildare', an inland county in Leinster. Pop. 108,424.

Kildare', a town in the county of Kildare, noted for the *curragh* or common in its neighbourhood, the finest race-ground in Europe. Population 1755.

Kilken'ny, a county in the S.W. of Leinster. Pop. 193,686.

Kilken'ny, the capital of the county of Kilkenny, a city of considerable importance, beautifully situate on the Nore. In its vicinity are fine marble quarries. Population 23,741.—52, 39 N. 7, 12 W.

Killa'la, a pleasant little town in Mayo, which the French occupied for a short time in 1798. Pop. 1125.—54, 18 N. 9, 5 W.

Killaloe, an ancient town in Clare, on the Shannon, over which is a bridge of 19 arches. P. 1411.

Killarney, a thriving town in Kerry, much frequented on account of its lakes, which exhibit the most beautiful and picturesque scenery in Ireland. Pop. 7910.

Kilrush', a town in Clare, on the Shannon. Population 3996.

King's County, in the W. of

Leinster, adjoining Tipperary on the S., and separated from Galway by the Shannon. P. 144,225.

Kings'court, a thriving little town in Cavan. Pop. 1616.

Kings'town, a town in the county of Dublin, with a fine harbour, and a railway to Dublin.—Steam-packets sail daily to and from Liverpool, and to and from Holyhead, with the mails. Population 5736.—53, 18 N. 6, 9 W.

Kinsale', a seaport in Cork, on a fine bay at the mouth of the Bandon. Population 7312.—51, 41 N. 8, 30 W.

LAG'AN, a river in Down, which falls into Carrickfergus Bay. **Lanes'borough**, a village in Longford, pleasantly situate on the Shannon. Pop. 390.

Larne, a seaport in Antrim on Larne Lough. Pop. 2615.

Lee, a river which issues from a lake in the county of Cork, flows eastward, and passing the city of Cork, falls into the harbour.

Leigh'lin Bridge, a flourishing town in Carlow, on the Barrow, with the romantic ruins of an ancient castle. Pop. 3035.

Lein'ster, an extensive province in the S.E. It was the earliest settled by the English, contains Dublin, the capital, and is in general well cultivated. P. 1,909,713.

Lei'trim, a county in the N.E. of Connaught. Pop. 141,524.

Lei'trim, a small town in the above county, on the Shannon. Population 274.

Letterken'ny, a town in Donegal, on the Swilly, with a good trade in linen. Pop. 2160.

Lif'fey, a river which rises among the Wicklow Mountains, and flows through Kildare and Dublin into Dublin harbour. So numerous are its windings, that although the distance from its source to its mouth is only 10 miles, its course is 71.

Lifford, the county town of Donegal, on the Foyle, opposite Strabane. Pop. 1096.

Lim'erick, a county of Munster, separated from Clare by the Shannon. Pop. 315,555.

Lim'erick, the capital of the county of Limerick, on the Shannon, a flourishing city, enjoying an extensive trade, and having considerable manufactures of linen,

woollen,
52, 42 N.

Lis'bu
on the
manufac

Lisinc
on the
in which
Boyle w
Listow
the Feak
in ruins

Lon'd
ritime c
Populat

Lon'd
pital of
great an
on the F
able sieg
forces u
cember
19,620.—

Long'
of Leins

Long'
Longfor
Loop'

S.W. of
Loug
Galway

Louth
N. E. of
Louth

name to
to a vill
Lur'

Armag
manufac

MAC
county
mantic
nery.

Magi
tain in
land, n
the Lak

of 3401
Mal'

the mo
in Ire

Mal'
Cork,
Man

Kilhar
Man
town i
an anc

MA'
Queen
Mas
Mayo,

woollen, and paper. Pop. 66,554.—52, 42 N. 8, 32 W.

Lisburn, a fine town in Antrim, on the Lagan, with considerable manufactures. Pop. 5218.

Lismore, a town in Waterford, on the Blackwater, with a castle, in which the celebrated Robert Boyle was born. Pop. 2894.

Listow'ell, a town in Kerry, on the Feale; its ancient castle is now in ruins. Pop. 2289.

Londonderry, or Der'ry, a maritime county in the N. of Ulster. Population 222,012.

Londonderry, or Der'ry, the capital of the above county, a city of great antiquity, pleasantly situated on the Foyle. It sustained a memorable siege against the whole Irish forces under James II., from December 1688 to August 1689. Pop. 19,620.—54, 59 N. 7, 19 W.

Longford, a county in the N. W. of Leinster. Pop. 112,558.

Longford, the county town of Longford, on the Camlin. P. 4354.

Loop'-Head, a promontory in the S. W. of Clare.—52, 34 N. 9, 48 W.

Loughrea, a well-built town in Galway. Pop. 6285.

Louth, a maritime county in the N. E. of Leinster. Pop. 124,846.

Louth, an ancient town, giving name to the county, now reduced to a village. Pop. 613.

Lurgan, a pleasant town in Armagh, with extensive linen manufactures. Pop. 2842.

MACROOM', a town in the county of Cork, surrounded by romantic ruins and picturesque scenery. Pop. 2058.

Magillicuddy's Reeks, a mountain in Kerry, the highest in Ireland, rises from the W. shore of the Lake of Killarney to the height of 3404 feet above the sea.

Mal'in Head, a cape in Donegal, the most northerly point of land in Ireland.—55, 23 N. 7, 25 W.

Mal'low, a town in the county of Cork, on the Blackwater. P. 5229.

Man'gerton, a hill in Kerry, near Killarney Lakes, 2754 feet high.

Man'or-Ham'ilton, a pleasant town in Leitrim, with the ruins of an ancient castle. Pop. 1348.

Mar'borough, the capital of Queen's County. Pop. 3220.

Mask, a considerable lake in Mayo, on the borders of Galway.

Maynooth', a town in Kildare, where a college for the education of the Roman Catholic clergy was established by the Irish parliament in 1795. Pop. 2053.

May'o, a maritime county in Connaught. Pop. 366,328.

Meath, or East Meath, a maritime county in Leinster. P. 176,826.

Mit'chelstown', a handsome town in the county of Cork, situate on the river Funcheon. Pop. 3545.

Miz'zen-Head, a cape in Cork, the extreme point in the S. W. of Ireland.—51, 25 N. 9, 42 W.

Mon'aghan, a county in the S. of Ulster. Pop. 195,536.

Mon'aghan, the county town of Monaghan. Pop. 3848.

Mountmel'lick, a neat town in Queen's County, chiefly inhabited by Quakers. Pop. 4577.

Mountrath', a town in Queen's County, on the river Nore. Population 2593.

Mourne, a river in Tyrone, which joins the Foyle at Lifford.

Mourne, Mountains, a range of hills in Down, of which Sliebh Donard is 2796 feet above the sea.

Mullingar, the county town of West Meath, a great mart for wool. Pop. 4295.

Mun'ster, a province occupying the S. W. of Ireland, and containing the great cities of Cork and Limerick. Pop. 2,227,152.

NAAS, a town of great antiquity in Kildare, on a branch of the Grand Canal. Pop. 3808.—53, 14 N. 6, 38 W.

Nav'an, a town in Meath, on the Boyne. Pop. 4416.

Ne'agh, Lough, remarkable for its petrifying quality, is a large lake in Ulster, surrounded by the counties of Antrim, Down, Armagh, Tyrone, and Londonderry. It is about 20 miles long, 12 broad, and covers 100,000 acres.

Ne'nagh, a town in Tipperary, on a stream of the same name; has a considerable trade. Pop. 8446.

Neph'in, a mountain in Mayo, 2659 feet above the sea.

Newcas'tle, a town in the county of Limerick. Pop. 2908.

New Ross, a town in Wexford, on a navigable stream formed by the Nore and Barrow. Pop. 5011.

New'ry, a flourishing seaport and manufacturing town in Down, on

the Newry. Pop. 13,065.—54, 10 N. 6, 14 W.

Newtonards', a town in Down, at the head of Strangford Bay, with a diaper manufacture. Pop. 4442.

New'tonlimavad'y, a handsome town in the county of Londonderry, on the Roe. Pop. 2428.

New'tonstew'art, a small town in Tyrone, on the Moyle. Pop. 1737.

Nore, a river which rises in Slicbh Bloom Mountains, passes Kilkenny, and falls into the Barrow.

OMAGH, the county town of Tyrone. Population 2911.

PARSONSTOWN'. See Birr.

Pas'sage, a town in the county of Cork, between Cove and the city of Cork. Pop. 2131.

Philipstown, the county town of King's County. Pop. 1454.

Portadown', a thriving little town in Armagh. Pop. 1591.

Portaferry, a town in Down, on Strangford Bay. Pop. 2205.

Portarlington, a town in Queen's County, on the Barrow. P. 3091.

Portrush', a seaport in Antrim, to the N. of Coleraine, with a good harbour.

Portumna', a town in Galway, on the Shannon, with a noble castle.

QUEEN'S COUNTY, an inland county in Leinster, named in honour of Mary, queen of England. Population 145,851.

RATHERPLAND, a town in Down, situate on an eminence, with large linen markets. P. 2001.

Rathkeale', a town in Limerick, on the Deel, once fortified and defended by a castle. Pop. 4972.

Rathlin, an island on the N. of Antrim, 6 miles long and scarcely 1 broad. P. 1040.—55, 18 N. 6, 7 W.

Ree, a lake formed by the Shannon below Lanesborough, in which are some beautiful islands.

Roscom'mon, a county in the E. of Connaught. Pop. 249,613.

Roscom'mon, the county town of Roscommon. Pop. 3306.

Roscrea', a flourishing town in Tipperary. Population 5512.

SHANNON, the principal river of Ireland, issues from Lough Allen in Leitrim, passes through Loughs Baffen, Ree, and Derg; separates Roscommon from Leitrim, Longford, West Meath, and King's County; Galway and Clare from Tipperary, Limerick, and

Kerry, and falls into the Atlantic after a course of 214 miles.

Skerries, a small seaport in the county of Dublin, opposite the rocks called the Skerry Islands. Pop. 2556.—53, 34 N. 6, 3 W.

Skibbereen', a town in the county of Cork, on the Ilan, with considerable linen manufactures. P. 4450.

Slane', or Slane, a river which rises in the Wicklow Mountains and falls into Wexford harbour.

Slicbh Bloom (Sleeve-bloom'), a ridge of mountains in King's and Queen's Counties 2265 feet high.

Sli'go, a county in Connaught. Population 171,765.

Sli'go, a flourishing seaport, and capital of the above county, situate on Sligo Bay. Population 15,152.—54, 20 N. 8, 22 W.

Slyne'-Head, a cape on the W. of Galway.—53, 27 N. 10, 11 W.

Strabane', a town in Tyrone, near the confluence of the Finn and the Mourne. Pop. 5457.

Strang'ford, an ancient town in Down, near the entrance of the bay to which it gives name. P. 582.

Strang'ford, a beautiful bay in Down, 17 miles long and 5 broad.

Suir, a river which rises in Tipperary, and falls into Waterford harbour.

Swil'ly, Lough, a bay in Donegal, affording one of the noblest harbours in Europe, nearly 25 miles long and 2 broad.

Swords, a town in the county of Dublin. Population 2537.

TALLOW, a town in Waterford, on the Bride. Pop. 2998.

Tanderagee', a town in Armagh, situate in a beautiful vicinity, and in the centre of the linen manufacture. P. 1559.—51, 20 N. 6, 18 W.

Templemore', a town in Tipperary, beautifully situate near the Suir, in a highly fertile district. Pop. 2936.—52, 48 N. 7, 45 W.

Thomastown, a town in Kilkenny, on the Nore. Pop. 2871.

Thurles, a town in Tipperary, divided by the Suir. Pop. 7084.

Tipperary, a county in the N. E. of Munster. Population 402,565.

Tipperary, a town in the county of Tipperary. Population 6975.

Tralee', the county town of Kerry, near the head of Tralee Bay. Pop. 9562.—52, 18 N. 9, 47 W.

Tramore', a handsome little town

in the fine bay.

Trim,

Meath, o

Tu'am

see of

consider

tures. P

Tullam

King's C

Grand C

Tu'lor

the Slane

Tuscan

on the c

lighthou

Tyron

provinc

UL'ST

vince in

chief sea

It has be

plied by

who pro

gion. I

Urris

the N. V

9, 52 W

VAL

coast of

2 broad

WAT

S. E. of

Wat

county,

Is bo
by th
122,4

Finm
gian
Nord
Dron
Berge
Agge
Chr
Chris

Is
Mag
BA
CA
M

in the county of Waterford, on a fine bay. Pop. 2224.

Trim, the county town of East Meath, on the Boyne. Pop. 3202.

Tu'am, a town in Galway, the see of an archbishop, carries on considerable trade and manufactures. Pop. 14,219 p.

Tullamore, a handsome town in King's County, intersected by the Grand Canal. Pop. 6342.

Tullow, a town in Carlow, on the Slaney. Population 1929.

Tuscar Rock, a dangerous rock on the coast of Wexford, with a lighthouse.—52, 12 N. 6, 5 W.

Tyrone, an inland county in the province of Ulster. Pop. 304,468.

ULSTER, an extensive province in the N. of Ireland, and the chief seat of the linen manufacture. It has been in a great measure peopled by emigrants from Scotland, who profess the Presbyterian religion. Pop. 2,286,622.

Urris or Er'ris Head, a cape on the N. W. coast of Mayo.—54, 27 N. 9, 52 W.

VALENTIA, an island off the coast of Kerry, 5 miles long and 2 broad.—52, 3 N. 10, 13 W.

WATERFORD, a county in the S. E. of Munster. Pop. 177,064.

Waterford, the capital of the county, a flourishing seaport, and

an episcopal see. Its trade is considerable, the public buildings elegant, and its quay one of the most beautiful in Europe. Population 28,821.—52, 14 N. 7, 7 W.

West Meath, an inland county in Leinster. Population 156,872.

Westport, a well-built seaport in Mayo, on Clew Bay. Pop. 4148.—55, 52 N. 9, 27 W.

Wex'ford, a county in the S. of Leinster. Pop. 182,713.

Wex'ford, the county town of Wexford, at the mouth of the Slaney, with a spacious harbour. Pop. 10,673.—52, 21 N. 6, 27 W.

Wick'low, a maritime county in Leinster, distinguished for the beauty of its scenery. P. 121,557.

Wick'low, a seaport, and the county town of Wicklow, at the mouth of the Leitrim. On Wicklow Head, about 2 miles distant, are 3 lighthouses and some curious limestone caves. Population 2472.—52, 59 N. 6, 2 W.

Wick'low Mountains, a range of mountains in the county of Wicklow 3000 feet high; gold has been found in the bed of a torrent descending from Croghan Kinshela.

YOUGHAL (Yau'hal), a seaport in Cork, at the mouth of the Blackwater. Pop. 9608.—51, 57 N. 7, 51 W.

NORWAY

Is bounded N. and W. by the Northern Ocean; S. by the Skager Rack; and E. by Sweden. It contains 122,460 square miles. Population 1,200,000.

Provinces.

Chief Towns.

Finmark or Norwe-

gian Lapland.....Altengaard, Hammerfest, Wardhuus.

Nordland.

Drontheim.....Drontheim, Roraas.

Bergen.....Bergen.

Aggershuus, or CHRISTIANIA, Frederickstad, Freder-

Christiania. ickshall, Kongsberg, Drammen.

Christiansand.....Christiansand, Stavanger.

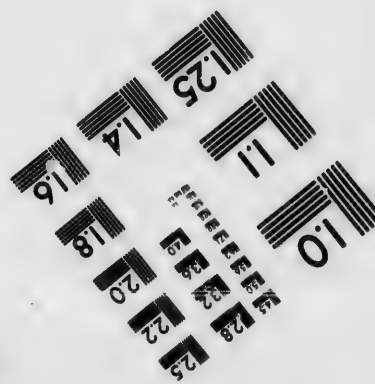
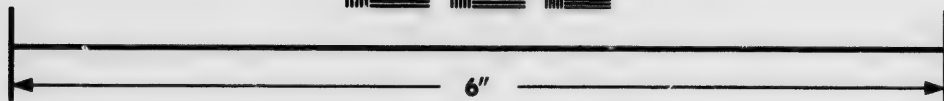
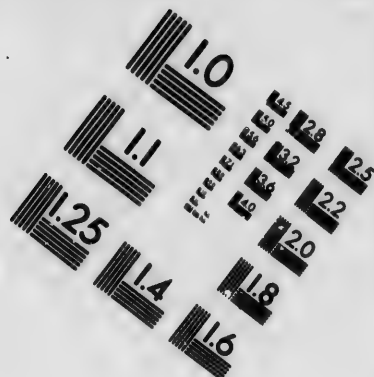
ISLANDS.—Hitteren, Vigten Isles, Loffoden Isles, Mageroe.

BAYS.—Christiania, Drontheim, West Fiord.

CAPES.—North Cape, Lindesnaes or the Naze.

MOUNTAINS.—Dovrefield, Langefield, Kolen.





**23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503**

0
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0
5.6
6.3
7.1
8.0
9.0
10.0
11.2
12.5
14.0
16.0
18.0
20.0
22.5
25.0
28.0
32.0
36.0
40.0
45.0
50.0
56.0
63.0
71.0
80.0
90.0
100.0

1.0
1.1
1.2
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0
5.6
6.3
7.1
8.0
9.0
10.0
11.2
12.5
14.0
16.0
18.0
20.0
22.5
25.0
28.0
32.0
36.0
40.0
45.0
50.0
56.0
63.0
71.0
80.0
90.0
100.0

LAKES.—Miosen, Rands, Tyri, Fæmund.

RIVERS.—Glommen, Drammen, Lauven, Tana.

SWEDEN

Is bounded N. and W. by Norway; S. by the Catte-gat and the Baltic; E. by the Baltic, the Gulf of Both-nia, and Russia. It contains 170,240 square miles. Population 3,025,000.

Divisions.

Chief Towns.

Norrland, which includes

West Bothnia and Swed-

ish Lapland.....Tornea, Umea, Hernosand.

Sweden Proper.....STOCKHOLM, Upsal, Gefle, Fah-lun, Nykoping, Norrkoping.

Gothland.....Gottenburg, Carlsrona, Calmar, Malmo.

ISLANDS.—Gothland, Oeland.

LAKES.—Wenner, Wetter, Mælar, Hielmar.

RIVERS.—Gotha, Motala, Dahl, Tornea, Lulea, Clara.

FOREIGN POSSESSION.—Island of St Bartholomew in the West Indies.

REMARKS.

Norway and Sweden, comprising the whole peninsula of ancient *Scandinavia*, extend from $55^{\circ} 20'$ to $71^{\circ} 10'$ N. lat. and from $5^{\circ} 20'$ to 31° E. long., being about 1150 miles in length; the breadth varying from 200 to 500 miles.

Norway.—The aspect of Norway is wild but picturesque, and in many places sublime. Mountains separated by deep valleys or extensive lakes, immense pine-forests, rocks, and cataracts, are the striking features in the landscape. The great range of mountains (the *Mons Sevo* of ancient geogra-phy) stretching northward from the Naze to the North Cape, and dividing this country from Sweden, is of various eleva-tion. The Dovrefield, or central mountains, the loftiest of the range, rise in some places to the height of 8000 feet above the level of the sea. The rivers of Norway are numerous, but in general rocky and impetuous, and when swollen by the sudden melting of the snow, they overflow their banks with great fury, often sweeping corn, cattle, and cottages in one common ruin. The whole coast is deeply penetrated by gulfs and friths or *fjords*, and covered by a succession of islands, many of them vast insulated masses of rock, in-habited by innumerable birds which furnish the eider-down

of commerce. Among the Loffoden Isles is the dangerous whirlpool called the Malstrom.

So rude and barren is the soil of Norway in general, and so imperfectly is agriculture understood, that not more than the hundredth part of the country is under tillage. In some districts, however, particularly in the province of Bergen, there are tracts of considerable fertility. The crops are barley and oats, flax and hemp. Our common fruits are cultivated with success; but gardening is very imperfectly understood.

In the interior of Norway, although the cold of winter is intense, the air is pure and serene, and extremely conducive to health and longevity. On the coast the temperature is milder, being softened by the breezes from the Atlantic; but the atmosphere is often loaded with clouds and fogs. The shortness of the warm season in summer is compensated by the length of the day; for the sun is scarcely five hours below the horizon, even in the southern provinces; while, in the higher latitudes of Nordland and Finmark, there are several weeks during which he does not set. Vegetation is accordingly extremely rapid; and, within three months, the corn is sown, ripened, and reaped. In winter, again, the day is proportionally short,—and in the northern regions there is an uninterrupted night of several weeks' duration, relieved only by moonlight brightly reflected from the snow, and by the aurora borealis, which, in those high latitudes, is peculiarly brilliant.

Most of the animals common to the other countries of Europe are to be found in Norway. The horses and horned cattle are small; but the former are hardy, and the latter easily fattened. Goats are even more numerous than sheep. The rein-deer forms the chief wealth of the Laplander, and its care is almost his sole occupation; the milk and flesh serve him for food, and the skins for clothing. The country abounds with game of various kinds, and its coasts with shell-fish, especially the lobster. Among its wild animals are the bear, lynx, wolf, and lemming, the last a species of rat, which, proceeding in immense swarms from the Kolen Mountains towards the coast, devours, in its progress, every production of the soil.

The silver-mines of Kongsberg, the copper-mines of Roraa, and the iron-mines of Arendal and other places, are rich and productive. These mines supply, with the pine-forests and the fisheries, the principal articles of the export-trade.

The Norwegians are simple, hospitable, frank, and brave.

They are not deficient in ingenuity; but education is in a very backward state, though a university has lately been founded at Christiania. Norway was governed by its native monarchs till the year 1397, when it was annexed to Denmark by the famous *Union of Calmar*. It was ceded to Sweden in 1814, and is now governed by a viceroy of the Swedish monarch. It enjoys, however, a free constitution, of which it had been deprived under the Danish rule.

Sweden.—Much of the description that has been given of the aspect of Norway is equally applicable to Sweden. With the exception of the ridges on the west and north, it is not, indeed, a mountainous country; but it is diversified by lakes, rocks, cataracts, and green valleys. The forests of Sweden occupy more than a half of its surface, and its lakes form the most striking feature in its landscape. The latter are, in general, vast sheets of pure transparent water, and cover on the whole about 9200 square miles.

The climate, though very cold in winter, is less severe than might be expected in so high a latitude, a portion of the kingdom lying within the arctic circle; and the steady equable weather, and pure air, without violent winds or frequent thaws, render even winter a pleasant season. In summer the heat is great, and vegetation rapid. The trees and plants of Sweden are nearly similar to those of Great Britain, with the exception of the furze, broom, and the walnut tree, which cannot withstand the long and severe cold of a Swedish winter. Wheat can be raised in the southern provinces only; where our common fruit-trees likewise grow. Oats, rye, and barley, are more generally raised. Berries of different kinds grow spontaneously and luxuriantly.

Agriculture and manufactures are very imperfectly understood; the former, however, has made great progress within the last twenty years. Sweden has long been noted for its mineral treasures. At present not less than 35,000 persons find employment in the mines. The copper-mines of Dalecarlia are particularly famous, and the iron of Danne-mora cannot be surpassed. The chief exports of Sweden are timber, iron, steel, copper, pitch and tar, alum, potash, and dried fish.

The government of Sweden is a limited monarchy, the power of the king being considerably circumscribed by the privileges of the nobility and the people. The established religion, both in Sweden and Norway, is the Lutheran, and the church episcopal. In manners the Swedes bear a very striking resemblance to the Norwegians. Although they

cannot boast of many great names in literature, in botanical science that of Linnæus is yet without a rival.

EXERCISES.

How is Norway bounded? What is its extent in square miles? What population does it contain? What are the divisions of Norway? Name the principal towns of Aggershuus or Christiania. Name the towns of Finmark. What are the principal islands of Norway? Name its principal bays. Name its capes. What are its mountains? What are its chief lakes? What are its principal rivers?

How is Sweden bounded? What is its extent in square miles? What is the amount of its population? Name its divisions. Name the towns of West Bothnia and Swedish Lapland; of Sweden Proper; of Gothland. Where is Christiania, Tyri, Stockholm, Upsal, Wardhuus, Fahlun, Lofföden Isles, Dovrøfield, Dahl, Glommen, Tornea, Kolen, Nyköping, Hitteren, Oeland, &c.? What foreign colony does Sweden possess?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude are Norway and Sweden situate? What are their length and breadth? Describe the general aspect of Norway. What are the loftiest mountains of Norway? To what height do they rise? What is the character of the rivers? What is the appearance of the coast? Where is the whirlpool Malstrom? In what state are the soil and agriculture of Norway? Are there any tracts of great fertility? What are the principal crops?

Describe the climate of Norway. How is the shortness of the warm season compensated? Within what space of time is the corn sown, matured, and reaped? Describe the winter of the northern regions. What is remarkable about the horses and horned cattle of Norway? What animal constitutes the principal wealth of the Norwegian Laplanders? What wild animals are found in Norway? Which of them is peculiarly destructive? What mines in Norway are particularly productive? What are its principal exports?

What is the national character of the Norwegians? Till what period did Norway continue under the government of its native monarchs? To what country was it then annexed? When was it ceded to Sweden? How is it now governed?

Is Sweden a mountainous country? How is it diversified? What is the principal feature in the landscape? What extent do the lakes occupy? Describe the climate of Sweden. What renders even the winters pleasant there? What country does Sweden resemble in its trees and plants? With what exceptions? In what provinces is wheat raised? What other crops are more general? What fruits grow spontaneously?

In what state are agriculture and manufactures? For what has Sweden long been noted? Which of its mines are particularly famous? What are its chief exports?

What is the nature of its government? What is the established religion both in Sweden and Norway? What people do the Swedes resemble in manners? Of what great name in botanical science can Sweden boast?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

AG'GERSHUUS, a province in Norway, the largest and most important in the kingdom. P. 90,000.

Altengaard', a town in Finmark, at the head of a deep bay. P. 2000.—69° 55' N. lat. 23° 4' E. long.

Aren'dal, a small seaport on the S. coast of Norway, with great iron-mines. P. 2000.—58, 25 N. 9, 10 E.

BER'GEN, the capital of the province in Norway of the same name, one of the most flourishing commercial towns in the kingdom. Pop. 22,000.—60, 24 N. 5, 18 E.

Both'nia, an extensive province on both sides of the Gulf of Bothnia. East Bothnia now belongs to Russia, West Bothnia is still annexed to Sweden.

Both'nia, Gulf of, a branch of the Baltic, which separates Sweden from Finland.

CAL'MAR, a town in Gothland, situate on the sound to which it gives name. It derives celebrity from the treaty of 1397, by which Queen Margaret united the kingdoms of Norway, Sweden, and Denmark, under one sovereign. Pop. 5300.—56, 40 N. 16, 20 E.

Carlsco'na, a strong seaport in Gothland, the principal station of the Swedish navy. Pop. 12,200.—56, 9 N. 15, 33 E.

Carlstad', a town in Sweden, on the N. coast of Lake Wenner, near the mouth of the Clara, with extensive saw-mills. Pop. 3000.—59, 54 N. 13, 0 E.

Cat'tegat. See Descriptive Table of Denmark.

CHRISTIA'NIA, the capital of Norway, in the province of Aggershuus. It is situate at the head of Christiania Bay, which penetrates above 60 miles into the interior, and is studded with islands. A university was founded here in 1811. Pop. 21,000.—59, 54 N. 10, 45 E.

Chris'tiansand', the capital of a province in Norway of the same name, situate on the S. coast. Pop. 8000.—58, 8 N. 8, 3 E.

Christiansund, a town in the province of Bergen. Pop. 2300.

Christianstad', a strong fortress in Gothland, on the Baltic. Population 4200.—56, 0 N. 14, 8 E.

Clara, a river which traverses Lake Fœmund in Norway, and enters the Wenner at Carlstad.

DAHL, a river in Sweden, which rises among the Norwegian mountains, and discharges itself into the Gulf of Bothnia near Gefle.

Dalecar'lia, or **Dalarne'**, a province of Sweden, traversed by the river Dahl, and famed for its rich copper-mines.

Dannemo'ra, a town, or rather a collection of villages, in Sweden Proper, celebrated for its iron-mines. Population 400.

Dov'refield, or **Dofrines**, the loftiest part of the Norwegian ridge of mountains. Skagstlas-Find, the highest summit, is 8396 feet, and famous Sneehatten 8121 feet.*

Drammen (**Dram**), a river in the S. of Norway, down which immense quantities of timber are floated; it falls into the W. side of Christiania Bay.

Drammen, a seaport, at the mouth of the Drammen, has a great export-trade in timber. Pop. 7500.—59, 39 N. 10, 28 E.

Dron'theim, or **Tron'dheim**, the capital of the province of the same name, anciently the residence of the Norwegian kings, is beautifully situate on a fine bay. In its neighbourhood are rich copper-mines. Pop. 12,700.—63, 26 N. 10, 23 E.

ELFVE'DAL, a town of Dalecar'lia, on the Dahl, where are very valuable quarries of porphyry.—61, 15 N. 14, 0 E.

FAHLUN (**Fa'loon**), or **Kopperberg**, a town of Sweden Proper, in the neighbourhood of which are rich copper-mines. Pop. 4500.—60, 55 N. 15, 46 E.

Fin'mark, an extensive province in Norway, called likewise Norwegian Lapland. Pop. 33,394.

Fœmund, a lake in Aggershuus, near the borders of Sweden.

Fred'erickshall', a town in Aggershuus; in besieging Frederick-

steil
Swe
1718
F
in th
the
2800
G
trad
Gul
39 M
G
tren
high
exce
G
Nor
Mou
Skap
G
whic
of la
Cat
G
Balt
burg
gran
navi
Wen
form
G
Balt
den.
divi
vinc
Go
rishi
on t
Briti
Pop.
H
of Sw
1800
Ha
an is
mity
pulat
He
Soun
mark
He
on a
Both
univ
17, 4
Hi
twee
Hi
on th
pulat
Hu
tranc

stein, its fortress, Charles XII. of Sweden was killed, 11th December 1718. P. 5000.—59, 8 N. 11, 22 E.

Fred'rickstad, a fortified town in the province of Aggershuus, at the mouth of the Glommen. Pop. 2800.—59, 10 N. 11, 5 E.

GE'FLE, a town of considerable trade in Sweden Proper, on the Gulf of Bothnia. Pop. 8000.—60, 39 N. 17, 8 E.

Gelliva'ra, a mountain in the extreme north of Sweden, 1800 feet high, and consisting altogether of excellent iron ore.

Glommen, the largest river of Norway, rises in the Dovrefield Mountains, and falls into the Skager Rack near Frederickstad.

Go'tha, a large river in Sweden, which issues from the S. extremity of lake Wenner, and falls into the Cattegat at Gottenburg.

Go'tha, Canal of, connecting the Baltic with the Cattegat at Gottenburg. By the completion of this grand canal in 1832 an internal navigation, by means of the lakes Wenner, Wetter, &c. has been formed from sea to sea.

Goth'land, a large island in the Baltic, off the S.E. coast of Sweden. It forms, with the southern division of the peninsula, the province of Gothland. Pop. 40,000.

Got'tenburg, a large and flourishing commercial city of Sweden, on the Cattegat. A great many British merchants reside here. Pop. 28,700.—57, 42 N. 11, 57 E.

HALM'STAD, a strong seaport of Sweden, on the Cattegat. Pop. 1800.—57, 0 N. 12, 40 E.

Ham'merfest, a small town on an island near the northern extremity of Norwegian Lapland. Population 373.—70, 35 N. 23, 45 E.

Hel'singborg, a seaport on the Sound, opposite Elsinore in Denmark. P. 2800.—56, 9 N. 12, 44 E.

Her'nösand, a seaport of Sweden, on a small island in the Gulf of Bothnia, with a bishop's see and a university. Pop. 2100.—62, 40 N. 17, 45 E.

Hiel'mar, a lake in Sweden, between the lakes Wenner and Mælar.

Hit'teren, a considerable island on the coast of Drontheim. Population 3700.

Hueen', a small islet at the entrance to the Sound, remarkable

as the residence of the astronomer Tycho Brahe.

IONKOP'ING, a town in Gothland, on the E. bank of the lake Wetter. P. 4300.—57, 15 N. 14, 0 E.

KO'LEN, the northern part of the great chain of mountains that separates Norway from Sweden, the highest of which, Sulitelma, is 6081 feet above the sea.

Kongs'berg, a considerable town in Aggershuus, celebrated for its silver-mines; it is situated on both sides of the river Lauven. Pop. 4000.—59, 37 N. 9, 44 E.

LANDSCRO'NA, a seaport in Gothland, on a small island in the Sound. P. 4000.—55, 50 N. 12, 50 E.

Lan'gefeld, the southern part of the great Norwegian chain of mountains, from the Naze to the N. of the province of Bergen.

Lap'land, the most northern country of Europe, extending above 600 miles from the North Cape to the White Sea in Russia. It is divided into Norwegian, Swedish, and Russian Lapland; and although it contains 150,000 square miles, the entire population does not exceed 60,000.

Laur'vig, a seaport of Aggershuus, on the W. side of Christiania Bay, at the mouth of the Lauven, remarkable for its founderies. Pop. 3400.—58, 56 N. 10, 10 E.

Lau'ven, or Lou'ven, a river of Norway, which rises in the Lange'feld Mountains, passes Kongs'berg, and falls into the Skager Rack at Laurvig.

Lindesnæs. See Naze.

Linkop'ing, a town of S. Sweden, in a fertile plain; its cathedral is, after that of Upsal, the finest in the kingdom. Population 3700.—58, 27 N. 15, 42 E.

Loffe'den Isles, a group of islands on the W. coast of Nordland, the seat of a most extensive cod and herring fishery, which employs more than 20,000 men. They consist of five large and several small islands, and contain about 11,000 inhabitants.

Lu'lea, a town on the Gulf of Bothnia, near the mouth of the Lulea, a river in which is a great waterfall said to be half a mile broad. Pop. 1100.—65, 40 N. 22, 19 E.

Lund, a town in S. Sweden, on

the Sound, the seat of a university. Pop. 4200.—55, 42 N. 15, 15 E.

MÆ'LAR, a large lake of Sweden, extending from Stockholm 60 miles into the interior, and containing about 1300 islands.

Ma'geroe, a bare and rocky island on the N. coast of Norwegian Lapland, inhabited by four or five families. The North Cape forms its northern extremity.

Mal'mo, a seaport of E. Gothland, on the Sound, carries on considerable trade and manufactures. Population 8600.—55, 35 N. 13, 0 E.

Mal'strom, a famous whirlpool near the S. extremity of the Lof-foden Isles.—67, 45 N. 12, 0 E.

Mios'en, a lake in Aggershuus, 60 miles long and 15 broad.

Mo'dum, a town in Aggershuus, near Lake Tyri, celebrated for its rich mine of cobalt.

Mota'la, a river in Sweden, issuing from Lake Wetter, and falling into the Baltic below Norrköping.

NAZE, a promontory forming the southern extremity of Norway.—57, 58 N. 7, 3 E.

Nord'land, a province of Norway, between Drontheim and Finmark. Pop. 57,000.

Nord'kyn, a promontory in Finmark, the most northern point of continental Europe.

Norrköping, one of the principal commercial towns in Gothland, situate on the Motala. Population 10,100.—58, 35 N. 16, 11 E.

North Cape, the most northern point of the island Mageroe, in Norwegian Lapland, and of all Europe, excepting the northern extremity of Nova Zembla.—71, 10 N. 25, 50 E.

Nykö'ping, a maritime town in Sweden Proper; near it are mines of cobalt. P. 2900.—58, 45 N. 17, 1 E.

OE'LAND, an island on the S. E. coast of Sweden, 83 miles long, and from 8 to 14 broad, separated from the mainland by the Sound of Calmar. Pop. 6000.

Orebro', a town in Sweden, near the W. shore of the lake Hielmar. Pop. 4300.—59, 17 N. 15, 13 E.

RANDS, a lake in the province of Aggershuus.

Ro'raas, a town in Norway, at the base of the Dovrefield Mountains; near it are famous copper-mines. Pop. 3000.—62, 32 N. 11, 22 E.

Sa'la, a town in Sweden Proper, remarkable for its silver mines. Pop. 3000.

Söderkö'ping, a town in S. Sweden, at the entrance of the Goth-Canal into the Baltic. Pop. 1000.—58, 28 N. 16, 18 E.

Stav'anger, a seaport in Norway, on the W. coast of Christiansand. Pop. 4100.—58, 58 N. 5, 45 E.

STOCK'HOLM, the capital of Sweden, beautifully situate at the junction of Lake Mælar with the Baltic. It is built upon several islands. Pop. 81,000.—59, 22 N. 18, 5 E.

TA'NA, a river of Lapland, which forms for 150 miles the boundary between Russia and Sweden, and falls into the Northern Ocean.

Tons'berg, a seaport in Norway, on the W. side of Christiania Bay. Pop. 2000.—59, 20 N. 10, 20 E.

Tornea, a river of Sweden, has its source in the mountains of Norway, traverses Lake Tornea, and falls into the Gulf of Bothnia.

Tor'nea, a town formerly belonging to Sweden, but ceded to Russia in 1809, on a small island in the river Tornea.—65, 50 N. 24, 12 E.

Tor'ris, or Od'dern, a river in S. Norway, flowing into the Skager Rack at Christiansand.

Trolha'ta, a small town of Sweden, near which is a celebrated canal, cut through the solid rock.

Tyri (Te'ree), a lake in Christiania, 15 miles long.

U'MEA, a seaport of Sweden on the Gulf of Bothnia, at the mouth of the river Umea. Pop. 1400.—63, 49 N. 20, 20 E.

Uddeva'la, a town in Gothland, on a bay of the Cattegat. P. 4000.

UP'SAL, or Up'sala, an ancient city in Sweden, the see of an archbishop, and the seat of a celebrated university. It was long the residence of the Swedish monarchs. Pop. 5000.—59, 51 N. 17, 39 E.

VIG'TEN ISLES, a group of islands on the coast of Drontheim.

WARDHUUS (Var'do), a small island, with a fort, on the N. E. coast of Finmark.—70, 22 N. 31, 7 E.

Wen'ner, a large lake in Sweden, forming, by the Gotha Canal, one of the great channels of communication between Gottenburg and the Baltic. It is about 100 miles long and 40 broad.

West Fiord, a great sound sepa-

rating the Loffbden Isles from the mainland of Norway, through which the tides of the Northern Ocean rush with tremendous force and rapidity.

Westerås, a commercial town in Sweden, on Lake Mælar, and a bishop's see. Population 3300.—59, 35 N. 16, 32 E.

Westerwick, a seaport of Swe-

den, in the Baltic, with a good harbour.—57, 46 N. 16, 38 E.

Wet'ter, a lake in Sweden, above 80 miles long and 16 broad, communicating with the Baltic by the river Motala.

Wls'by, a seaport, the capital of the island of Gothland. Population 4200.—57, 40 N. 18, 20 E.

DENMARK

Is bounded on the N. by the Skager Rack; W. by the German Ocean; S. by the Elbe, which separates it from Germany; E. by the Cattegat, the Sound, and the Baltic. It contains 22,680 square miles. The population is 2,096,000.

Divisions.

Chief Towns.

Jutland Proper, or N. Jutland..Aalborg, Aarhus, Viborg.
Sleswick or S. Jutland.....Sleswick, Flensburg, Ton-

ningen.

Holstein.....Kiel, Altona, Gluckstadt,
Rendsburg.

Lauenburg.....Lauenburg, Ratzeburg.

The Islands { Zealand, Fu- } COPENHAGEN, Elsinore,
 { nen, Laaland, } Roskilde, Odensee.
 { Falster, &c. }

STRAITS AND GULFS.—The Sound, the Great Belt, the Little Belt, Liim Fiord.

RIVER.—The Eyder.

CAPE.—The Skaw.

ISLANDS *subject to Denmark*.—Iceland, the Faroe or Færoe Isles.

FOREIGN POSSESSIONS.—In the West Indies, St Thomas, St Croix, and St John; in the East Indies, Tranquebar and Serampore; in the Northern Ocean, Greenland; in Africa several forts and factories on the coast of Guinea.

REMARKS.

Denmark consists of an extensive peninsula (the *Cimbrica Chersonesus* of the ancients), and a number of islands to the east of the mainland. Exclusive of the Isle of Bornholm, it lies between 53° 26' and 57° 44' N. lat. and between 8° 10' and 12° 40' E. long. Its length from the Elbe to the Skaw, is 300 miles, and its breadth from Copenhagen to the German Ocean, is 175 miles.

The Danish Peninsula is a vast plain, presenting little variety, and scarcely interrupted even by gentle swells. It has no river of magnitude; yet it is watered by many rivulets or brooks. Its lakes are small, but exceedingly numerous; and several of them are admired for their beautiful scenery. The coast, which extends more than 4000 miles, is indented by innumerable creeks and bays. Of the islands, Zealand, Funen, Laaland, and Falster, are fertile and pleasant. The climate of Denmark is humid, but temperate; its winters are rarely so severe that the seas are covered with ice.

In the south of continental Denmark, the soil is fertile and well cultivated; in the north, agriculture is less skillfully conducted, and the country presents the dreary aspect of moors and brushwood, with wastes of red sand totally destitute of vegetation. On the coasts the aspect is more cheering. The eastern coast is varied by a number of fertile elevations; and on the west are to be seen rich pastures of the most beautiful verdure.

The productions of the soil are chiefly oats, barley, beans, pease, and potatoes—wheat is but partially cultivated—madder, and even tobacco, are raised in considerable quantity, and of good quality. The horses, particularly in Holstein, are remarkable for their strength and agility; and the horned cattle are likewise of a superior description. Gardens are very rare, except in the island of Amak, from which Copenhagen is almost entirely supplied with vegetables.

The fisheries in the bays and creeks furnish the chief occupation of the Danes. Their manufactures are neither numerous nor important; but their commerce is rather considerable.

Previous to the year 1660 the Danish monarchy was elective; after the memorable revolution of that year, it became hereditary and absolute. The present king has lately granted a representative constitution. The established religion is the Lutheran; but all others are now tolerated, although the penal statutes against dissenters were formerly very severe.

In their manners and customs the higher orders of Danes differ little from persons of the same rank in other European countries. In general, they are fond of show and pomp, and considerably inclined to convivial entertainments. They are courteous and humane, yet possessed of great courage,—their seamen in particular being distinguished for bravery. In literature, Denmark boasts of several individuals of great celebrity,—among others, Saxo Grammaticus, Tycho Brahe, Torfæus, &c. Thorvaldsen, a native of Isee

land
rece

H
mile
Den
Wh
Els
isla

V
Lit
Wh
Wh
in t

O

of l

and

Has

mar

land

the

In v

of t

wha

able

tabl

Dan

ls

W

esta

any

Wh

nam

A

land

flord

9000

Aa

of Ju

of th

Pop.

A

Littl

broad

A

Hols

W, c

const

tion

A

land, one of the most eminent sculptors of the present day, received his early education at Copenhagen.

EXERCISES.

How is Denmark bounded? What is its extent in square miles? What is its population? What are the divisions of Denmark? Name the towns in each of those divisions. Where is Gluckstadt, Odensee, Copenhagen, Flensburg, Elsinore, Altona, Viborg, Kiel, Aalborg, &c.? Name its islands.

Where are the Little Belt, the Sound, the Great Belt, Liim Fiord? Name and describe the river of Denmark. What is its cape? What islands are subject to Denmark? What are its colonies in the West Indies, in the East Indies, in the Northern Ocean, and in Africa?

Of what does Denmark consist? Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is it situate? What are its length and breadth? What is the general appearance of Denmark? Has it any rivers or lakes of importance? What is remarkable about the coast? What kind of islands are Zealand and Funen? Describe the climate of Denmark. What is the state of the soil in the south of continental Denmark? In what does the north differ from it? What is the aspect of the coast? What are the productions of the soil? For what are the horses and horned cattle of Denmark remarkable? From what island is Copenhagen supplied with vegetables? What constitutes the principal occupation of the Danes? Are their manufactures numerous or important? Is their commerce considerable?

What is the nature of the Danish government? What is the established religion? Are other religions tolerated? Is there any thing peculiar in the manners and customs of the Danes? What is their national character? Of what distinguished names in literature, science, and art, can they boast?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

AAL'BORG, the capital of Jutland, on the S. shore of the Liim-fiord, with a good harbour. Pop. 9000.—57° 2' N. lat. 9° 56' E. long.

Aar'huus, a seaport on the E. coast of Jutland, near the N. extremity of the Great Belt, with a good trade. Pop. 8000.—56, 10 N. 10, 14 E.

Al'sen, a pleasant island in the Little Belt, 18 miles long and 8 broad. Pop. 16,000.

Al'tona, a flourishing seaport in Holstein, on the Elbe, two miles W. of Hamburg. It is a place of considerable commerce. Population 27,000.—53, 33 N. 9, 56 E.

A'mak, a small island in the

Baltic, opposite Copenhagen, with which it is connected by two bridges; it is laid out in gardens and pastures.

An'holt, an island in the Cattagat, with a lighthouse.

BELT, Great, a strait between the islands of Zealand and Funen, about 20 miles at its greatest breadth, and of dangerous navigation.

Belt, Little, a strait between Funen and Jutland, varying from 1 to 10 miles in width, and hazardous to navigators.

Born'holm, an island in the Baltic, about 30 miles in length and 20 in breadth, containing about 100

villages. It is rich in corn and cattle, and has a valuable salmon-fishery. P. 24,000.—55, 18 N. 14, 48 E.

CATTEGAT, a large channel or sound, separating the Danish peninsula from Sweden.

Col'ding, a town in Jutland, situated at the head of a bay in the Little Belt.—55, 30 N. 9, 28 E.

COPENHAGEN, the capital of the kingdom, and one of the most elegant cities in the N. of Europe, stands on the E. coast of the island of Zealand. It possesses an excellent harbour and docks, and is surrounded by a chain of bastions and a broad ditch,—the walls enclosing a circuit of five miles. The royal library and museum are particularly rich in northern literature and antiquities. Pop. 115,000.—55, 41 N. 12, 55 E.

ELSINORE, or **Elsineur**, a seaport in Zealand, 22 miles N. of Copenhagen. Here all vessels passing through the Sound pay a toll to the King of Denmark. The castle of Cronberg commands the passage of the Sound, which is about 3 miles broad. Population 7000.—56, 2 N. 12, 36 E.

Eyder (*Eider*), the only river of importance in Denmark, separates Holstein from Sleswick, and falls into the German Ocean. By means of the canal of Kiel, the Eyder forms a navigable communication between the German Ocean and the Baltic.

FALSTER, a fertile and pleasant island in the Baltic, so productive, especially of fruit, as to be styled the orchard of Denmark. Pop. 16,500.—54, 50 N. 12, 0 E.

Fan'oe, an island on the S. W. coast of Jutland.

Fa'roe or **Fæ'roe** Islands, a group between Shetland and Iceland, scattered from 61° 26' to 62° 25' N. lat., and from 6 to 8 W. long. They are 22 in number, of which 17 are inhabited. Thorshavn in Stromoe is the chief town. In general they are naked rocks, and the chief wealth of the inhabitants arises from fishing, rearing of sheep, and the feathers of birds. Pop. 6900.

Fem'ern, a small island in the Baltic, off the coast of Holstein.

Flens'borg, a flourishing seaport in Sleswick, with an excellent harbour. P. 16,000.—54, 47 N. 9, 26 E.

Fohr, an island on the W. coast of Sleswick, much frequented for sea-bathing.

Fu'nen or **Fion'ia**, a large and fertile island, separated from the peninsula by the Little Belt, and from Zealand by the Great Belt. It is 49 miles long and 33 broad. Pop. 167,800.—55, 20 N. 10, 20 E.

GLUCKSTADT, a seaport in Holstein, near the mouth of the Elbe, at its junction with the Rhu. Pop. 6,000.—55, 47 N. 9, 26 E.

HELIGOLAND, a small island about 40 miles from the mouths of the Eyder and Elbe, now belonging to Britain.—54, 11 N. 7, 53 E.

Hol'stein, an extensive duchy in the northern extremity of Germany, forming an integral part of the kingdom of Denmark. Its superficial extent is 3500 square miles, and its population 435,396.

Horn, the, a cape on the W. coast of Jutland.—55, 27 N. 8, 18 E.

Horsens, a seaport in northern Jutland, on the E. coast. Population 2400.—55, 52 N. 9, 50 E.

Hu'sum, a seaport on the W. coast of Sleswick.—54, 29 N. 9, 4 E.

ICELAND, a large island in the Atlantic Ocean, between 63° and 67° N. lat., and between 13° and 25° W. long. Its length is 300 miles, and its breadth 200. Its surface is rugged and mountainous, its soil barren, and its climate severe. Volcanic eruptions are frequent in many parts of the island. Of Hecla, its principal burning mountain, twenty-three eruptions are recorded, the last of which took place in April 1766. Springs of hot water are numerous in Iceland, of all degrees of temperature, up to a state of violent ebullition.

The most remarkable of these springs, called the Great Geyser, throws up into the air columns of boiling water, to the height of 90, 100, and sometimes even to above 150 feet, accompanied with a noise like the explosion of cannon. It is very thinly peopled, having a superficial area estimated at 38,250 square miles. Pop. 56,000.

JUTLAND, a large province of Denmark, which formerly comprised the whole peninsula; but the name is now confined to the northern division, extending from 55°, 25' to 57°, 43' N. lat., in length

160 m
of 70.

KI
stein,
with
situa
canal
with
great
Copen
pulati

LA
entrat
long a
fertile
nions.
Lan
Zealan
miles
Pop. 1

Lau
many.
It wa
when
Hanov
to Pr
over t
Rugen

Lau
duchy
consid
the E
22 N.

Lim
in Jut
from
ninsul

NY
coast c
ing th
toll.—

OD
nen, a
mile f
consid

len clo
the re
the ch
Pop. 7

Ran'
aconsi
RAL
in the
island

Pop. 20

Is bo
Belgi
miles

160 miles, with an average breadth of 70. Population 526,000.

KIEL (Keel), a seaport in Holstein, and the seat of a university, with an excellent harbour. It is situate at the E. extremity of the canal which connects the Baltic with the German Ocean, and is the great point of communication with Copenhagen and Hamburg. Population 8000.—54, 19 N. 10, 8 E.

LAA'LAND, an island at the entrance of the Baltic, 60 miles long and 14 broad. It is the most fertile tract in the Danish dominions. P. 43,500.—54, 48 N. 11, 23 E.

Lan'geland, an island between Zealand, Laaland, and Funen, 35 miles long and from 3 to 5 broad. Pop. 11,200.—54, 56 N. 10, 46 E.

Lau'enburg, a duchy of Germany, on the right bank of the Elbe. It was a separate duchy till 1689, when it passed to the House of Hanover. In 1815 it was ceded to Prussia, but soon after made over to Denmark, in exchange for Rugen and Pomerania. P. 35,600.

Lau'enburg, the capital of the duchy of the same name, draws a considerable revenue from a toll on the Elbe. Population 3000.—53, 22 N. 10, 38 E.

Llim Fiord, a long narrow gulf in Jutland, which runs westward from the Cattegat across the peninsula, stretching from sea to sea.

NY'BORG, a seaport on the E. coast of Funen, where vessels passing through the Great Belt pay a toll.—55, 19 N. 10, 46 E.

ODENSEE, the capital of Funen, situate on a river, about a mile from the sea. It carries on considerable manufactures of woollen cloths, leather, and soap. It is the residence of a bishop, and of the chief magistrate of Funen. Pop. 7000.—55, 25 N. 10, 22 E.

Ran'ders, a town in Jutland, with a considerable trade in corn. P. 4600.

RATZE'BURG, a fortified town in the duchy of Lauenburg, on an island in a lake of the same name. Pop. 2000.—53, 41 N. 10, 52 E.

Rends'burg, a strong town in Holstein, on the Eyder, with a good trade. P. 8000.—54, 18 N. 9, 40 E.

Ri'pen, or Ribe, a town on the W. coast of Jutland, situate on the Gram. P. 3000.—55, 19 N. 8, 47 E.

Ros'kilde, in Zealand, the ancient capital of Denmark, now remarkable only for its Gothic cathedral, in which the kings of Denmark are buried. Pop. 1200.—55, 36 N. 12, 0 E.

SKA'GER RACK, a large sound in the North Sea, separating Jutland from Norway.

Skaw, or Ska'ger Cape, a promontory on the northern extremity of Jutland, with a lighthouse.—57, 43 N. 10, 37 E.

Sles'wick, a duchy forming the southern division of the peninsula, formerly comprised under the name of Jutland. Its length is 72 miles; its breadth varies from 30 to 56 miles. Pop. 338,192.

Sles'wick, the capital of the above duchy, pleasantly situate on the small river Sley. Pop. 8000.—54, 31 N. 9, 34 E.

Sound, a strait between Sweden and the island of Zealand, being about 3 miles across from Elsinore to Helsingborg in Sweden. See Elsinore, p. 82.

Sylt'oe, an island on the W. coast of Sleswick, famous for oysters.

TON'NINGEN, a seaport in Sleswick, situate near the mouth of the Eyder, with considerable trade. P. 4000.—54, 19 N. 8, 58 E.

VI'BORG, or Wi'borg, an ancient town, on a small lake, nearly in the centre of Jutland. Population 3000.—56, 27 N. 9, 25 E.

ZEA'LAND, an island between the Cattegat and the Baltic. It is about 170 miles in circumference, with an area of 2600 square miles, and 440,000 inhabitants. Its aspect is finely varied with gentle eminences and cultivated fields; its soil is fertile, and its numerous bays and creeks abound with fish. Here are concentrated most of the manufactures and trade of Denmark.

HOLLAND

Is bounded N. and W. by the German Ocean; S. by Belgium; E. by Germany. It contains 14,000 square miles. Population 2,820,000.

Divisions.	Chief Towns.
Groningen, with Drenthe.....	Groningen.
Friesland	Leeuwarden.
Overijssel	Zwoll, Deventer.
Guelderland.....	Arnheim, Nimeguen, Zutphen.
Utrecht.....	Utrecht, Amersfort.
Holland Proper.....	AMSTERDAM, Haarlem, Alk- maar, Hoorn, Leyden, the Hague, Rotterdam, Briel, Hel- voetsluys, Dort.
Zealand.....	Middleburg, Flushing, Campvere.
North Brabant.....	Bois-le-Duc, Breda, Bergen-op- Zoom.
Part of {	Limburg.....Maestricht.
{	Luxemburg.....Luxemburg.

ISLANDS.—Walcheren, North Beveland, South Beveland, Tholen, Schowen, in the province of Zealand; Over Flakkee, Voorn, Ysselmonde; Texel, Vlieland, Schelling, Ameland.

SEAS AND BAYS.—Zuyder Zee, Haarlem Meer, Lauwer Zee, Dollart Bay.

RIVERS.—The Rhine, with its branches the Waal, Yssel, and Leck; the Meuse or Maese.

FOREIGN POSSESSIONS.—In the East Indies, Java, and the Moluccas or Spice Islands; in the West Indies, Curaçoa, Buen Ayre, St Eustatius, and part of St Martin; in S. America, Surinam; in Africa, El Mina, and several small forts on the coast of Guinea.

REMARKS.

Holland, exclusive of Luxemburg, which is disjoined from it by the intervention of Belgium, is situate between $51^{\circ} 12'$ and $53^{\circ} 30'$ N. lat. and between $3^{\circ} 20'$, and $7^{\circ} 12'$ E. long. Its length, from the north of Friesland to the south of North Brabant, is 160 miles, and its breadth 110 miles.

To the lover of the picturesque, the aspect of Holland is tame and uninteresting. The country is one vast plain, diversified neither by mountain, hill, nor knoll. Viewed from the top of a tower or spire, it appears like an extensive marsh, intersected by numberless ditches and canals. Yet even the dull monotony of this prospect is relieved by some features of great interest;—meadows of wide extent and of the most beautiful verdure, covered with large herds of well-fed cattle; sheets of water, clusters of trees, and, in

the vi
garde
No
land o
the p
below
count
The 2
and a
from
The i
dent
has e
mout
the is
tiges
fifteen
form
and a
selve
const
of ea
of th
some
Simi
with
be la
T
but i
the
the c
and
pal
hem
its c
peci
perf
I
as i
line
pott
E
debr
joye
distr

the vicinity of large towns, elegant villas surrounded with gardens and parks, decorated with statues and busts.

No country can display more striking proofs than Holland of the energies which man can exert in overcoming the physical evils or difficulties of his situation. Placed below the level of the sea at high water, many parts of this country have been exposed to the most dreadful inundations. The Zuyder Zee now occupies the bed of an ancient lake, and also a district of country through which a river, issuing from the lake, pursued a course of fifty miles to the sea. The islands that skirt the north-western shores are the evident remains of an old tract of continent, over which the sea has established its dominion. In the tenth century, the mouths of the Scheldt spread into broad estuaries, leaving the islands of Beveland, Walcheren, and Schowen, as vestiges of the country which they overwhelmed; and in the fifteenth century (A. D. 1446) the salt lake near Dort was formed by a sudden inundation, which destroyed 72 villages, and about 100,000 of the inhabitants. To protect themselves from the recurrence of such calamities, the Dutch constructed, along their coasts, stupendous dikes, or mounds of earth, which have effectually repelled the encroachments of the sea. These mounds slope on each side, and are in some places so broad as to admit of two carriages abreast. Similar dikes are built along the banks of the great rivers, with sluices at intervals, by means of which the country can be laid under water on the approach of an enemy.

The soil, near the coasts, is chiefly sand, mixed with turf; but it is cultivated with the utmost care. In other parts of the country it is a deep loam. Owing to the humidity of the climate, a great part of the country is retained in grass; and the pastures are of unrivalled luxuriance. The principal crops cultivated are wheat, madder, tobacco, flax, and hemp. But the rural wealth of Holland consists chiefly of its cattle, and the produce of the dairy. Horticulture, especially the raising of flowers, has been brought to great perfection.

In manufactures the same spirit of industry is displayed as in husbandry. These are various and extensive; but linens, leather, the distillation of gin, and that species of pottery called Delft ware, may be particularly mentioned.

But it is chiefly to commerce that Holland has been indebted for the remarkable prosperity which she has long enjoyed. After her emancipation from Spanish rule, she became distinguished by the superior efforts and success in trade

which are the natural fruits of independence. For centuries almost the whole carrying-trade of Europe was in her hands; her fisheries, particularly of herrings, were most extensive and valuable; and her colonies in the East Indies were the sources of a very active and lucrative traffic. Successive wars checked her manufactures and commerce,—and the tyranny of Bonaparte brought them to the verge of ruin. By the arrangements of the great European powers, Holland was restored to independence, and placed in a fair way of recovering her commercial prosperity.

After the Dutch had thrown off the yoke of Philip II. of Spain, in 1579, the provinces of Holland, called the Seven United Provinces, became so many federal republics, and the chief magistrate was named the Stadtholder (the Protector of the State). Holland was overpowered by the revolutionary armies of France in 1795, and converted into the Batavian Republic. Napoleon afterwards erected it into a kingdom under his brother Louis.

After the overthrow of the French power in 1815, Belgium and the provinces of Holland were united, and formed the kingdom of the Netherlands, with a constitutional government. This union, however, was never popular in Belgium; and the movement by which Charles X. was expelled from France in July 1830, was followed in August by a similar one in Brussels, the issue of which has been the separation of the Netherlands into two kingdoms, Holland retaining the province of North Brabant, the greater part of Luxemburg, and a small part of Limburg, with the colonies.

Throughout the kingdom the advantages of education are enjoyed in an eminent degree. Schools are established in every parish. The universities of Leyden, Utrecht, and Groningen have long been celebrated. The Dutch may boast of attainments in letters and science, and even in the fine arts. In the former, they possess the names of Erasmus, Grotius, Boerhaave, and Leeuwenhoeck; in the latter those of Rembrandt and a number of distinguished landscape and marine painters.

The Dutch are a laborious, plodding, selfish, but upright people. In religion they are Protestant Calvinists; but they have long set the example of the most complete toleration.

EXERCISES.

How is Holland bounded? What is its extent in square miles? What is the amount of the population? What are the divisions of Holland? What are the principal towns in Zea-

land.
Arnh
Zoon
vers
is H
Holla
Amel
are i
Sout

Be
situa
ral a
lieve
expo
by th
shore
of th
was
that
prote
mitt
inva
land
In w

Fe
Holl
trade
wha
in a

W
had
by t
unit

In
com
Of
Wh
char

Al
Holl
nal v
the
trade
—52
An
of F
A
the
sider
tion
A

land, Holland Proper, Utrecht, &c. ? Where is Rotterdam, Arnheim, Briel, Amsterdam, Breda, Nimeguen, Bergen-op-Zoom, Deventer, Zutphen, &c. ? What are the principal rivers ? Name the seas and bays. Name the islands. Where is Haarlem Meer ? What are the branches of the Rhine in Holland ? Where is Schelling, Dollart Bay, Walcheren, Ameland, South Beveland, Lauwer Zee, Vlieland, &c. ? What are its colonies in the East Indies, in the West Indies, in South America, and in Africa ?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Holland situate ? What are its length and breadth ? What is its general aspect ? By what is the dull uniformity of the prospect relieved ? From what cause have many parts of this country been exposed to dreadful inundations ? What tract is now occupied by the Zuyder Zee ? Of what are the islands on the northern shores the evident remains ? In what century did the mouths of the Scheldt expand into broad estuaries ? How and when was the salt lake near Dort formed ? What devastation did that inundation commit ? By what means did the Dutch protect themselves from the recurrence of such dreadful calamities ? What security do the embankments afford against the invasion of a foreign enemy ? Why is a great part of Holland kept in grass ? What are the crops chiefly cultivated ? In what does the principal rural wealth of Holland consist ?

For what manufactures is Holland famous ? When did Holland become distinguished by its efforts and success in trade ? What were the chief branches of its commerce ? By what was it brought to the verge of ruin ? How was it placed in a fair way of recovering its commercial prosperity ?

What was the nature of the Dutch government after they had thrown off the Spanish yoke ? What changes were caused by the French Revolution in 1795 ? When was Holland united to Belgium ? How and when were they separated ?

In what state is education in this country ? Are schools common ? What universities have long been celebrated ? Of what literary and scientific names can Holland boast ? What celebrated artist has it produced ? What is the Dutch character ? What is their religion ?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

ALKMAAR, a fortified town in Holland Proper, situate on the canal which unites Amsterdam with the North Sea. It has a great trade in butter and cheese. P. 9000.—52° 34' N. lat. 4° 45' E. long.

Ameland, an island to the N. of Friesland. Population 5000.

A'mersfort, a pleasant town in the province of Utrecht, with considerable manufactures. Population 9000.—52, 9 N. 5, 22 E.

AMSTERDAM, the capital of the

kingdom, a great commercial city, situate at the confluence of the Amstel with the Y, an arm of the Zuyder Zee. It is built in a marsh, upon piles, and has a harbour capable of containing 1000 vessels. The principal streets are magnificent, and the city is intersected by numerous canals, communicating by 280 bridges, and ornamented with fine trees. Pop. 201,000.—52, 22 N. 4, 55 E.

Arnheim, the chief town of Gueld.

derland, on the Rhine. Population 11,000.—51, 59 N. 3, 54 E.

Ass'en, the chief town in the province of Drenthe. Population 1200.—53, 0 N. 6, 33 E.

BER'GEN-OP-ZOOM', an important town and fortress in N. Brabant, communicating with the East Scheldt by a canal. In 1814 it was exposed to a formidable but unsuccessful assault, by a British army under the command of Sir Thomas Graham, now Lord Lynedoch. Pop. 6000.—51, 29 N. 4, 17 E.

Beve'land, North, an island in the province of Zealand, about 15 miles long, and 3 broad. By the dreadful inundation of 1532, it was so completely overwhelmed, that for many years nothing but the tops of spires were to be seen.

Beve'land, South, an island in Zealand, separated from North Beveland by the island of Wolfersdyk. It is 24 miles long and from 5 to 8 broad, and is the largest and most agreeable of all the Zealand Isles.

Bois-le-Duc (Bo'aw-le-Deuk') a strongly-fortified town in N. Brabant, at the confluence of the Dommel and the Aa. Pop. 15,000.—51, 41 N. 5, 18 E.

Brabant', North, formerly called Dutch Brabant, a province to the S. of Guelderland. Although a great part of it is covered with moss, heath, and wood, it is very productive in corn, hops, and flax. It contains about 1653 square miles. Population 352,551.

Bre'da, a large town in North Brabant, on the Merck, near its junction with the Aa. It is considered one of the strongest places in Holland. Pop. 9000.—51, 35 N. 4, 46 E.

Briel, a town on the N. coast of the island Voorn, having a large and commodious harbour. Pop. 4200.—51, 54 N. 4, 8 E.

CAMPEN', a fortified town in Overysse, on the Yssel. P. 7000. Camperdown', a village on the coast of N. Holland, off which the British fleet under Admiral Duncan defeated de Winter, October 11, 1797.—52, 43 N. 4, 39 E.

Campvere' or Veere, a town on the N.E. side of the island of Walcheren. It sends a member to the

General Assembly of the Church of Scotland.

DELFT, a town in Holland Proper, between Rotterdam and Leyden, formerly noted for its manufacture of earthenware; and still more celebrated as the birthplace of Grotius. Pop. 13,000.

Deven'ter, a town in Overysse, situate on the right bank of the Yssel. P. 10,000.—52, 15 N. 6, 9 E.

Dol'lart Bay, a large arm of the North Sea, to the E. of Groningen, at the mouth of the river Ems. It is said to have been formed by an inundation of the sea, towards the close of the 13th century.

Dom'mel, a river of N. Brabant, which receives the Aa at Bois-le-Duc, below which it falls into the Maese.

Dort, or Dor'drecht, a town in Holland Proper. It was the residence of the ancient counts of Holland,—the birthplace of the famous brothers De Witt,—and here was held, in 1618-19, the celebrated Synod of Dort, by which the tenets of Arminius were condemned. P. 17,000.—51, 49 N. 4, 40 E.

FLUSH'ING, or Vlissingen, a seaport in the island of Walcheren, at the mouth of the Scheldt. Within the town are two basins, one of which is large enough to contain eighty line-of-battle ships. Pop. 6000.—51, 26 N. 3, 35 E.

Fries'land, West, a province in the N. of Holland, having the Zuyder Zee on the W. and the German Ocean on the N. It contains nearly 1200 square miles, and 221,000 inhabitants.

GOES, a strong town in the island of S. Beveland. Pop. 4500.

Gor'cum, or Gor'inchem, a town of Holland Proper, on the Waal, near its junction with the Maese. Pop. 5000.—51, 50 N. 4, 57 E.

Gou'da, a town of Holland Proper, noted for its cheese and manufacture of tobacco-pipes. Pop. 12,000.—52, 2 N. 4, 45 E.

Gro'nigen, a province in the north-eastern extremity of the kingdom, containing 778 square miles, and a population of 154,000. It is protected by dikes against the sea, and intersected by numerous ditches and canals for carrying off the water. Its pastures are extremely rich. United with Gro-

the Church

in Holland
sterdam
oted for its
enware; and
as the birth-
p. 13,000.

in Overysse,
bank of the
15 N. 6, 9 E.
e arm of the
of Gronin-
he river Ems.
n formed by
sea, towards
century.

f N. Brabant,
aa at Bois-le-
falls into the

nt, a town in
was the resi-
t counts of
lace of the fa-
tt,—and here
the celebrated
ich the tenets
ndemned. P.
40 E.

Vlissingen, a
of Walcheren,
the Scheldt.
e two basins,
rge enough to
of-battle ships.
N. 3, 35 E.

a province in
d, having the
e W. and the
he N. It con-
are miles, and

own in the isl-
Pop. 4500.

inehem, a town
on the Waal,
ith the Maese.
N. 4, 57 E.

of Holland Pro-
heese and ma-
co-pipes. Pop.
45 E.

province in the
remity of the
ing 778 square
tion of 154,000.
ikes against the
ed by numerous
ls for carrying
pastures are ex-
tited with Gro-

ningen is the province of Drenthe (Drent), containing 888 square miles, and 59,915 inhabitants.

Gro'ningen, capital of the province of the same name, is a handsome city, situate at the junction of three great canals. The Church of St Martin is a noble Gothic edifice, the tower of which is 330 feet high. It possesses considerable trade, and is the seat of an ancient university. Pop. 24,000.—53, 13 N. 6, 34 E.

Guel'derland, or Guel'dres, a province to the S.E. of the Zuyder Zee, and separated from N. Brabant by the Maese, contains 2020 square miles, and a population of 293,396. It is watered by the Rhine, the Waal, the Yssel, and the Leek; but the soil, in some places heavy, in others light and sandy, is not generally fertile.

HAAR'LEM, a flourishing town in Holland Proper, on the river Spaaren and the Haarlem Meer, communicating by a canal with Leyden and Amsterdam. In its principal church is an organ, supposed to be the finest in the world, consisting of 8000 pipes, the largest 32 feet long and 16 inches in diameter, and combining the sound of many instruments. Pop. 22,000.—52, 22 N. 4, 38 E.

Haar'lem Meer, a lake between Amsterdam, Leyden, and Haarlem, communicating with the Zuyder Zee, by the Gulf of Y or Wye. It is 14 miles long by 8 broad, and is navigable throughout.

Hague (Fr. La Haye), an elegant city in Holland Proper, and the seat of the court, 30 miles S. W. from Amsterdam. About a mile to the N. is the rural palace of the royal family, embosomed amidst an extensive and noble wood. There are, besides, the old and new palaces. Fine villas and beautiful promenades adorn the vicinity. Pop. 55,000.—52, 4 N. 4, 18 E.

Har'lingen, a seaport of Friesland, on the Zuyder Zee. Population 7000.—53, 10 N. 5, 26 E.

Hel'der, a town in Holland Proper, with a strong fortress, which commands the entrance of the Zuyder Zee. Pop. 2500.—52, 57 N. 4, 45 E.

Hel'voetslugs, a fortified town on the S. side of the island Voorn,

in Holland Proper, having an excellent harbour, and extensive dock-yards. P. 1500.—51, 49 N. 4, 7 E.

Hol'land Proper, a province N. of Zealand, remarkable for the density of its population, the number of its towns and villages, and the triumphs of persevering industry over the most appalling difficulties. Its superficial extent does not much exceed 2000 square miles, yet its population, by a census taken in 1817, amounted, notwithstanding all the evils of the French war and the discouraging restrictions on its commerce, to 748,000. In 1858 the population was 926,000.

Hoorn, a considerable seaport on the Zuyder Zee, having the best harbour on the coast of that sea. Pop. 10,000.—52, 58 N. 5, 3 E.

LAU'WER ZEE, an arm of the sea in the N. of Groningen.

Leek, a river which branches off from the Rhine in Utrecht, and joins the Maese above Rotterdam.

Leuwar'den, the chief town of Friesland, on the river Ee. It is intersected with canals, whose banks are shaded with trees, so as to form delightful promenades. Pop. 17,000.—53, 12 N. 5, 47 E.

Ley'den, one of the principal cities of the kingdom, on a branch of the Rhine, in Holland Proper. It is intersected by a number of canals, forming upwards of 50 small islands, which are connected by more than 100 bridges. The principal street, in which is situate the Stadthouse, is one of the finest in Europe. Leyden is the seat of a celebrated university, and has produced many eminent men: the library contains a rich collection of oriental manuscripts. Population 55,000.—52, 9 N. 4, 29 E.

Lux'emburg, a large province to the S. of Liege, having an extent of 2592 square miles, and containing 311,115 inhabitants. It is a grand duchy, and forms properly part of the German states; by the late partition the greater part of it remains attached to Holland.

Lux'emburg, capital of the province of the same name, is, both by nature and art, now one of the strongest fortresses in Europe. Here are many interesting remains of Roman antiquity. Population 11,000.—49, 37 N. 6, 9 E.

MAESE, or *Meuse*, a large river which rises in the S. of Champagne, in France, and flows through Namur, Liege, Limburg, and N. Brabant: after forming the N. boundary of North Brabant, and being joined by the Waal, it falls into the German Ocean below Rotterdam.

Mae'stricht, a flourishing town in the province of Limburg, situate on the Maese, near its confluence with the Jaer. It is strongly fortified, and by the late treaty remained with the King of Holland. Its ramparts form agreeable promenades. P. 18,000.—50, 51 N. 5, 41 E.

Mid'dleburg, the principal town of the province of Zeeland, situate near the centre of the island of Walcheren. It is a place of great antiquity, and of considerable trade. Pop. 13,200.—51, 30 N. 3, 37 E.

NIM'EGUEN, a strong town in Guelderland, on the left bank of the Waal. Population 16,000.—51, 50 N. 5, 52 E.

OVERFLAK'KEE, an island at the entrance of the Maese into the German Ocean.

Overys'sel, a province in the E. of Holland, containing 1293 square miles, and 165,956 inhabitants.

RHINE. See GERMANY.

Rotterdam', the second city of Holland in commercial importance, situate on the Maese. Although 20 miles from the German Ocean, it possesses great facilities for trade, the streets being intersected by canals deep enough to receive the largest vessels. This was the birth-place of Erasmus, to whose memory his fellow-citizens have erected a bronze statue. Pop. 72,000.—51, 55 N. 4, 29 E.

Rure'monde, a town in the province of Limburg, at the confluence of the Roer and the Maese, with cloth manufactures. Pop. 4500.

SCHEL'LING, an island about 9 miles from the coast of Friesland. It is 15 miles long and 3 broad. Population 3000.

Schiedam', a town of Holland Proper, famous for the excellence of its gin. Population 10,000.—51, 55 N. 4, 20 E.

Scho'men, an island at the mouth of the Scheldt, 15 miles long and 5 broad.

TEX'EL, an island at the entrance of the Zuyder Zee, separat-

ed from the continent by the narrow channel of Mars-diep. It is about 12 miles long and 6 broad. Near this island Admiral Blake defeated the Dutch fleet under Van Tromp in 1653. Population 6000.—53, 5 N. 4, 50 E.

Tho'len, a fertile and well-cultivated island at the mouth of the Scheldt, about 12 miles long and 6 broad.—51, 30 N. 4, 8 E.

Tilburg', a town in N. Brabant, with considerable manufactures. Population 10,000.

UTRECHT, a province to the E. of Holland Proper, and S. of the Zuyder Zee. Its superficial extent is 542 square miles, and its population 124,313.

Utrecht, the *Trajectum* of the Romans, is the capital of the province of Utrecht, and the seat of a celebrated university. Here were concluded two memorable treaties,—the one, in 1579, uniting the Seven Provinces against the Spaniards,—the other, in 1713, terminating the wars of the Spanish succession. Pop. 34,000.—52, 6 N. 5, 8 E.

VECHT, or *Wecht*, a river which rises in Westphalia, and, after uniting with several streams, falls into the Zuyder Zee.

Venloo', a strong town in the province of Limburg, on the Maese, with considerable trade and manufactures. Pop. 5000.

Vlie'land, a small island at the mouth of the Zuyder Zee, 8 miles in length and 3 in breadth. Pop. 800.—55, 17 N. 5, 0 E.

Voorn, an island formed by two mouths of the Maese, about 15 miles in length and 5 in breadth.

WAAL, a large branch of the Rhine, flowing westward, and joining the Maese near Gorcum.

Walcheren (*Wal'sheren*), the most populous and best cultivated of the islands that compose the province of Zeeland. It is 12 miles in length, and 8 in breadth. Besides three considerable towns, Middleburg, Flushing, and Veere, it contains a number of villages.

Ys'sel, or *Isel*, a branch of the Rhine, passes Zutphen and Deventer, and falls into the Zuyder Zee.

Ys'selmonde, a small island in Holland Proper, formed by the Maese, the Merwe, and the Yssel.

ZAAR'DAM, or *Saar'dam*, a

town of N. Holland on the Y, an arm of the Zuyder Zee, has an extensive trade in timber. Here Peter the Great of Russia worked as a common shipwright. Pop. 10,000.

Zea'land, a province composed chiefly of islands, viz. Schowen, Duleveland, Tholen, Walcheren, N. and S. Beveland, Wolfersdyk, and a strip of land on the continent along the bank of the W. Scheidt. Its area is 588 square miles, and its population 133,396.

Zierik'zee, a strong town in Zea-land, capital of the Isle of Schowen. Pop. 6000.

Zut'phen, a strong town in Guol-derland, on the Yssel. Here the brave Sir Phillip Sydney fell in 1586. Pop. 9000.

Zuy'der Zee', a large gulf of the German Ocean, about 80 miles long from N. to S. and from 15 to 30 broad. It was formed in 1225, by an irruption of the ocean; formerly it was a great inland lake, called by the ancients *Flevo*.

Zwoll, the chief town of Overys-sel, situate between the Yssel and the Vecht. It is a place of some commerce. Pop. 13,000.

BELGIUM

Is bounded N. by Holland; W. by the German Ocean; S. by France; and E. by Germany. It contains 11,500 square miles. Population 4,230,000.

Divisions.

Chief Towns.

Limburg.....	Tongres,* St Tron.
Antwerp.....	Antwerp, Mechlin or Malines.
East Flanders....	Ghent, Oudenarde, Dendermonde, St Nicholas.
West Flanders....	Bruges, Ostend, Courtray, Ypres, Nieuport.
Hainault.....	Mons, Tournay.
South Brabant....	BRUSSELS, Louvain, Tirlemont.
Namur.....	Namur.
Liege.....	Liege, Verviers.

RIVERS.—The Scheldt, with its tributaries the Lys, the Haine, the Dender, and the Dyle; the Maese or Meuse, with its tributary the Sambre.

REMARKS.

Belgium lies between 49° 50' and 51° 30' N. lat., and between 2° 40' and 6° 15' E. long. Its length from East to West is 150 miles, and its breadth from North to South 110 miles.

Belgium presents a pleasing variety of gentle eminences, undulating plains, meadows, and rich corn-fields. The districts along the Maese are hilly and highly picturesque. The soil is either naturally fertile, or has been improved by assiduous cultivation, and yields the most luxuriant crops. All

* Maestricht, the largest town in this province, belongs to Holland.

kinds of grain and fruits are raised; flax and hops are among the most noted productions. The climate resembles that of the southern counties of England.

The Belgians are distinguished for fine manufactures, particularly of lace, lawns, and cambrics, and for good broadcloth. From the twelfth to the sixteenth century, their country was the most commercial in Europe; but it was afterwards greatly surpassed by Holland. Now that war has given place to the arts of peace, the trade and manufactures of Belgium are rapidly improving; new roads are formed, and canals or railroads connect all the great towns of the kingdom. The Flemings to the north resemble in character their Dutch neighbours, but towards the south have adopted the dress and manners of the French. They are zealous Roman Catholics, though salaries are now granted from the public funds to the Protestant clergy. Three considerable universities have been established, at Ghent, Liege, and Louvain. Belgium produced at one period a race of very eminent artists, Rubens, Vandyck, Teniers, &c. who formed what is called the Flemish School of Painting. Their architects were also very distinguished, and several of the cathedrals, particularly that of Antwerp, rank among the finest edifices in Europe.

Belgium, under the Counts of Flanders, enjoyed great independence, and was very flourishing. It was afterwards added to the domains of the house of Burgundy, and in 1477 to those of Austria. It was overrun by the Revolutionary armies in 1792, and in 1795 was annexed to France. At the peace in 1814, it was united with Holland in forming the kingdom of the Netherlands; but in 1830 it separated itself, and elected as its king, Leopold, Prince of Saxe Cobourg, who has been acknowledged by the great powers of Europe.

EXERCISES.

How is Belgium bounded? What is its extent in square miles? What population does it contain? What are the divisions of Belgium? What are the principal towns in West Flanders, East Flanders, Hainault, &c.? Where is Dendermonde, Bruges, Brussels, Antwerp, Courtray, Louvain, &c.? What are the principal rivers?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Belgium situate? What are its length and breadth? What is its general aspect? Of what nature is its soil? What is the state of cultivation? What are its productions? What country does it resemble in climate? For what manufactures is it

famo
rope
racter
univ
has
given
by th
of th
To
anne
narch

A/
on th
Popu
4° 1'
An
ern p
by t
1094
tion
An
tal of
the
cial
theS
an a
stre
bens
the
bein
brea
feet
51,
Ar
of th
Pop
A
nau
B
of A
B
cent
guil
nau
tain
pula
B
der
car
is i
nal
Pop
E
me
pit
in
of

famous? When was it the most commercial country in Europe? Is its commerce again improving? What is the character of the Flemings? What religion do they profess? What universities have been established? What celebrated artists has Belgium produced? To what school of painting have they given rise? Has architecture been carried to any perfection by the Flemings? Mention a cathedral considered to be one of the finest in Europe.

To whom did Belgium formerly belong? When was it annexed to France? When to Holland? Under what monarch is it now a separate kingdom?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

A'LOST, a town in E. Flanders, on the Dender, with a trade in corn. Population 15,000.—50° 55' N. lat. 4° 1' E. long.

Ant'werp (Fr. Anvers), a northern province, bounded on the west by the Lower Scheldt, contains 1694 square miles, with a population of 358,107.

Ant'werp (Fr. Anvers), the capital of the province of Antwerp, and the chief maritime and commercial city of Belgium, is situate on the Scheldt, and has noble docks and an arsenal, with a citadel of great strength. The paintings of Rubens adorn the cathedral, one of the finest Gothic edifices in Europe, being 500 feet in length by 250 in breadth; its beautiful spire is 360 feet high. Population 75,000.—51, 13 N. 4, 24 E.

Ar'lon, a town in the Belgian part of the grand duchy of Luxemburg. Population 3300.

Ath, a fortified town of Hainault, on the Dender. Pop. 7650.

BOOM, a town in the province of Antwerp. Pop. 5060.

Brabant', South, an important central province, formerly distinguished from N. Brabant by the name of Austrian Brabant. It contains 1464 square miles, and its population is 565,353.

Bruges, the capital of W. Flanders, 14 miles E. from Ostend; it carries on considerable trade, and is intersected by a number of canals of which it is the central point. Pop. 41,000.—51, 12 N. 3, 14 E.

BRUSSELS (Fr. Bruxelles), the metropolis of Belgium, and the capital of S. Brabant, is situate partly in a plain, and partly on the slope of a hill, at the foot of which flows

the river Senne. It is a very elegant city; its public walks, particularly the Green Alley and the Park, are among the finest in Europe. Pop. 106,000.—50, 51 N. 4, 22 E.

CHARLEROI, a fortified town of Hainault, on the Sambre. Population 4000.

Courtray (Coor'tray), a town in W. Flanders, on the Lys, celebrated for its manufactures of lace and fine cloths. Population 19,000.—50, 49 N. 3, 16 E.

DENDER, a small river which rises in Hainault, and joins the Scheldt near Dendermonde.

Dendermonde', or **Termonde'**, a fortified town, with a strong castle, in E. Flanders, at the confluence of the Dender and the Scheldt. Pop. 6000.—51, 2 N. 4, 6 E.

Diest, a town in S. Brabant, on the Demer, with manufactures of cloth. Pop. 6000.

Din'ant, a town in the province of Namur, on the Maese, with a strong citadel; near it are marble-quarries and iron-mines. Population 4000.

Dyle (Deel), a small but navigable river in S. Brabant; after passing by Louvain and Mechlin, it falls into the Scheldt above Antwerp.

ENG'HEN, a town in Hainault. Pop. 4000.

FLANDERS, a very interesting and fertile portion of Belgium, forming its western quarter, divided into the provinces of E. and W. Flanders. The extent of E. Flanders is 1252 square miles; its population 734,000. The extent of W. Flanders is 1512 square miles; its population 602,000.

Fleu'rus, a small town in Hainault, near the Sambre, a celebrated

ed battle-field in the Spanish and late wars. Pop. 2158.

Fontenoy', a village in Hainault, near Tournay, where the allies were defeated by Marshal Saxe, in 1745. Pop. 678.

GHE'NT, or Gand, a large manufacturing city, the capital of E. Flanders, beautifully situate on the Scheldt, at its junction with the Lys. By these rivers and a number of navigable canals, the town is divided into 26 islands, which communicate by 360 wooden bridges. It is about 15 miles in circuit, great part of it being occupied with gardens, orchards, and fields. Ghent is the seat of a university. Population 84,000.—51, 3 N. 5, 43 E.

Gram'mont, a town in E. Flanders, on the Dyle, with a good trade. Pop. 7000.

HAINAULT (Hilnolt'), an extensive province to the N. of the French frontier. Its superficial extent is 1438 square miles; its population 604,957. This province has, at different periods, been the scene of the most celebrated wars recorded in the history of Europe.

Haine, a small river which falls into the Scheldt at Condè.

Hamme, a trading town in E. Flanders. Pop. 9000.

Has'selt, a town in the province of Limburg, on the Demer. Population 7000.

Huy, a town in the province of Liege, on the Maese, with extensive iron-works and paper-mills. Population 7000.

LIE'GE, a large province in the S. E. of the kingdom, having a superficial extent of 2173 square miles, and a population of 377,909.

Liege, the capital of the province of Liege, situate in a pleasant valley on the Maese, surrounded with cultivated hills. It is a flourishing town, strongly fortified, and has extensive manufactures, particularly in the different branches of iron-work and clock-work. Population 58,000.—50, 40 N. 5, 31 E.

Lier', or Lierre', a town in the province of Antwerp, at the junction of the two Nethe, has a considerable trade. Pop. 13,000.—51, 8 N. 4, 35 E.

Lim'burg, a province to the N. of Liege, having an area of 1785

square miles, and 341,880 inhabitants. Part of this province, including Maestricht, its chief town, remains attached to Holland.

Lim'burg, a town in the province of Liege, formerly the capital of the province of Limburg. P. 2200.

Lok'eren, a flourishing town in E. Flanders, between Ghent and Antwerp, carries on a good corn trade and large manufactures. P. 16,000.—51, 6 N. 3, 59 E.

Louvain', a large town in S. Brabant, on the Dyle. Its walls are nearly 7 miles in circuit; but the space which they enclose is chiefly occupied by gardens and vineyards. Its university, once celebrated, has been lately revived. Population 26,000.—50, 53 N. 4, 41 E.

Lys, a river which rises in the N. of France, passes Menin and Courtray, and joins the Scheldt at Ghent.

MAESE. See **HOLLAND**, p. 90.

Mec'hlin (Fr. Malin'es), a town in the province of Antwerp, on the Dyle, with a beautiful ancient cathedral; it is noted for manufactures of fine lace and linens. Pop. 24,000.—51, 1 N. 4, 28 E.

Men'in, a fortified town of W. Flanders, on the Lys, with considerable manufactures. Pop. 5000.

Mons, the capital of the province of Hainault, on the small river Trouille; in the neighbourhood are extensive coal-mines. It is strongly fortified, and is one of the principal barrier-towns against France. Pop. 23,000.—50, 26 N. 3, 58 E.

NAMUR (Namoor'), a province S. of Brabant, having a superficial extent of 1236 square miles, and a population of 217,935.

Namur', the capital of the province of Namur, situate at the confluence of the Maese and the Sambre, in a beautiful valley between high hills. The mines and iron-works employ a great number of the inhabitants. Pop. 19,000.—50, 28 N. 4, 51 E.

Nich'olas, St, a handsome town in E. Flanders, with considerable manufactures. Pop. 16,000.—51, 9, N. 4, 8 E.

Nieu'port, a fishing and trading town in W. Flanders. Population 3000.—51, 8 N. 2, 45 E.

Nivell'es, a town in S. Brabant, with manufactures of lace and cambric. Population 7000.

OSTRE
Flanders
gularly
and Lon
history
against
of 3 year
—51, 13
Oude
ders, o
Duke o
Eugene
over th
lation 5
Ourt
which
POP
ing tow
RAM
Braban
of Man
victory
Ren
near C
50, 46
Rou
in W.
comm
SAM
in the
into th
Sche
rises
winds
Ghent
the G
called
Spa

Is b
W.
the
Ger
atic
I
pro
divi
add
Fre
Art

OSTEND', a seaport in W. Flanders, from which packets regularly sail to Dover, Ramsgate, and London. Ostend is famous in history for its obstinate defence against the Spaniards for upwards of 3 years, A.D. 1601-1604. P. 11,000.—51, 13 N. 2, 55 E.

Oudenarde', a town in E. Flanders, on the Scheldt. Here the Duke of Marlborough and Prince Eugene gained a memorable battle over the French, in 1708. Population 5000.—50, 52 N. 3, 36 E.

Ourthe, a river of Belgium, which joins the Maese at Liege.

POPERINGHE, a manufacturing town in W. Flanders. P. 10,000.

RAMILLIES, a village in S. Brabant, where, in 1706, the Duke of Marlborough gained a signal victory over the French.

Renaix', a town in E. Flanders, near Oudenarde. Pop. 10,000.—50, 46 N. 3, 36 E.

Rousselaer', or **Roulers**, a town in W. Flanders, with considerable commerce. Pop. 9000.

SAM'BRE, a river which rises in the north of France, and falls into the Maese at Namur.

Scheldt, or **Scheldt**, a river which rises in France near Cambray, winds through E. Flanders, passing Ghent and Antwerp, and falls into the German Ocean by two mouths called the E. and W. Scheldt.

Spa, a town in the province of

Liege, situate amid romantic scenery, and one of the most celebrated watering-places in Europe. Population 3600.—50, 30 N. 5, 52 E.

THIELT, a town in W. Flanders with extensive manufactures. Population 10,000.—51, 1 N. 3, 21 E.

Tirlemont, a fortified town in S. Brabant, on the Geete, with considerable woollen manufactures. Pop. 8000.—50, 48 N. 4, 55 E.

Tongres, a town of Limburg. Population 4000.

Tournay (*Toor'nay*), a town in the province of Hainault, on the Scheldt, with considerable manufactures of carpets and cloths. Population 29,000.—50, 36 N. 3, 24 E.

Tron, St, an ancient town in the province of Limburg. P. 8000.

Turnhout, a manufacturing town in the province of Antwerp. Pop. 13,000.—51, 18 N. 4, 56 E.

VER'VIERS, a thriving town in the province of Liege, with considerable manufactures, particularly of woollen cloths. Population 19,000.—50, 38 N. 5, 54 E.

WATERLOO', a village 9 miles S. of Brussels, where the most celebrated battle in modern times was gained by the Duke of Wellington over Napoleon, 18th June 1815. P. 1900.—50, 43 N. 4, 22 E.

YPRES, (*Ee'pray*), a fortified town in W. Flanders, situate on a small river. Population 15,000.—50, 51 N. 2, 55 E.

FRANCE

Is bounded N. by Belgium and the English Channel; W. by the Atlantic Ocean; S. by the Pyrenees and the Mediterranean; E. by Italy, Switzerland, and Germany. It contains 204,000 square miles. Population 33,540,000.

DIVISIONS.—France was formerly divided into 35 provinces. At the Revolution of 1789, these were subdivided into departments, the number of which, by the addition of Corsica, amounts to 86.

Provinces.	Departments.	Chief Towns.
French Flanders...	North.....	{ Lille, Douay, Cambray, Dunkirk.
Artois	Pas-de-Calais.....	
		{ Arras, St Omer, Calais, Boulogne.

Provinces.	Departments.	Chief Towns.
Picardy.....	Somme.....	Amiens, Abbeville.
	Lower Seine.....	Rouen, Dieppe, Havre de Grace.
Normandy.....	Eure.....	Evreux.
	Calvados.....	Caen.
	Manche.....	St Lô, Cherbourg.
	Orne.....	Alençon.
	Aisne.....	Laon, Soissons.
	Oise.....	Beauvais.
Isle of France.....	Seine and Oise.....	Versailles, St Ger- main.
	Seine.....	PARIS, St Denis.
	Seine and Marne....	Melun, Fontaine- bleau.
	Ardennes.....	Mézières, Sedan.
Champagne.....	Marne.....	Châlons, Rheims.
	Aube.....	Troyes.
	Upper Marne.....	Chaumont.
	Meuse.....	Bar-le-Duc, Ver- dun.
Lorraine.....	Moselle.....	Metz, Thionville.
	Meurthe.....	Nancy, Lunéville.
	Vosges.....	Epinal.
Alsace.....	Lower Rhine.....	Strasburg.
	Upper Rhine.....	Colmar.
	Upper Saône.....	Vesoul.
Franch-Comté...	Doubs.....	Besançon.
	Jura.....	Ions-le-Saulnier.
	Yonne.....	Auxerre, Sens.
Burgundy.....	Côte d'Or.....	Dijon.
	Saône and Loire.....	Mâcon, Autun.
	Ain.....	Bourg.
	Eure and Loir.....	Chartres.
Orléanais.....	Loiret.....	Orléans.
	Loir and Cher.....	Blois.
Maine.....	Mayenne.....	Laval, Mayenne.
	Sarthe.....	Le Mans.
	Ille and Vilaine.....	Rennes, St Malo.
	Côtes du Nord.....	St Brieuc.
Brittany, or Bre- tagne.....	Finistère.....	Quimper, Brest, Morlaix.
	Morbihan.....	Vannes, L'Orient.
	Lower Loire.....	Nantes.
Anjou.....	Maine and Loire.....	Angers, Saumur.
Touraine.....	Indre and Loire.....	Tours.
	Cher.....	Bourges.
Berr.....	Indre.....	Châteauroux.
Nivernais.....	Nièvre.....	Nevers.
Bourbonnais.....	Allier.....	Moulins.

Pro
Lyonne
Auverg
La Ma
Poitou
Aunis
Sainton
Angou
Limou

Guien
Gasco

Lang

Daup

Prov
Com
no
na
Rou
Com
Béar

Y
Oler

Provinces.	Departments.	Chief Towns.
	Rhone.....	Lyons.
Lyonnais.....	Loire.....	Montbrison, St Etienne.
	Pay de Dôme.....	Clermont.
Auvergne.....	Cantal.....	Aurillac.
	Creuse.....	Guéret.
La Marche.....	Vendée.....	Bourbon-Vendée.
	Two Sevres.....	Niort.
Poitou.....	Vienne.....	Poitiers.
	Lower Charente....	La Rochelle, Rochefort, Saintes.
Aunis.....	Charente.....	Angoulême.
Saintonge.....	Upper Vienne.....	Limoges.
Angoumois.....	Corrèze.....	Tulle.
Limousin.....	Dordogne.....	Périgueux.
	Gironde.....	Bordeaux.
	Lot.....	Cahors.
	Aveyron.....	Rhodes.
Guienne.....	Tarn and Garonne..	Montauban.
Gascony.....	Lot and Garonne....	Agen.
	Landes.....	Mont-de-Marsan.
	Gers.....	Auch.
	Upper Pyrenees.....	Tarbes, Bagnères.
	Ardeche.....	Privas.
	Upper Loire.....	Le Puy.
	Lozère.....	Mende.
	Gard.....	Nîmes.
Languedoc.....	Hérault.....	Montpellier.
	Tarn.....	Alby, Castres.
	Upper Garonne.....	Toulouse.
	Aude.....	Carcassonne, Narbonne.
	Isère.....	Grenoble, Vienne.
Dauphiny.....	Drôme.....	Valence.
	Upper Alps.....	Gap.
	Lower Alps.....	Digne.
	Var.....	Draguignan, Toulon.
Provence.....	Mouths of the Rhone.	Marseilles, Aix.
Comtat d'Avignon, or de Venaisin.....	Vaucluse.....	Avignon.
Roussillon.....	Eastern Pyrenees.....	Perpignan.
Comtat de Foix.....	Ariège.....	Foix.
Béarn.....	Lower Pyrenees.....	Pau, Bayonne.
	Corsica.....	Ajaccio, Bastia.

ISLANDS.—Ushant, Belleisle, Noirmoutier, Rhé, Oleron, Hières, Corsica.

CAVES.—La Hogue, Barfleur.

MOUNTAINS.—Pyrenees, part of the Alps, Cevennes, Cantal, Puy de Dôme, Mount Jura, Vosges.

RIVERS.—Seine, Loire, Garonne, Rhône, Rhine, Moselle, Meuse, Scheldt, or Escaut, Somme, Marne, Saône, Orne, Vilaine, Sèvre, Charente, Adour.

FOREIGN POSSESSIONS.—In the West Indies, Martinique, Guadaloupe, &c.; in South America, Cayenne; in Africa, Algiers, Senegal, and the Isle of Goree; in the Indian Ocean, Bourbon; in the East Indies, Pondicherry and Chandernagore.

REMARKS.

France lies between $42^{\circ} 20'$, and $51^{\circ} 5' N.$ lat.; and between $4^{\circ} 49' W.$ and $8^{\circ} 16' E.$ long. Its length, from North to South, is 600 miles, and its breadth, from East to West, is 580 miles.

Although in a country of such extent much variety of aspect may be expected, the general appearance of France is level. In the hilly districts, and in the valleys through which its rivers glide, particularly the Seine and Loire, the scenery is often highly picturesque and beautiful; but the country may be regarded as in general tame and uninteresting. The English traveller has to proceed 400 miles south from Calais, before he reaches the mountains of Auvergne, which are connected with those of Dauphiny, Languedoc, and Provence. This enormous assemblage of rocks, chiefly basaltic, covers an extent of 120 miles. The other ridges are the Vosges Mountains on the eastern frontier; a chain of the Alps, which penetrates into Provence and Dauphiny, and, stretching northward, separates France from Italy and Switzerland; and the Pyrenees, the mountain-barrier between France and Spain.

Placed in the middle of the temperate zone, France enjoys a peculiarly fine climate. It varies, indeed, considerably in the different regions. In the north it resembles the climate of the south-west of England; although in summer it is rather hotter, as well as more humid; and in winter the cold is sometimes more severe. In the central region, particularly in the provinces of Touraine and Limousin, the temperature is delightful, and the air pure, light, and elastic. But in this region violent storms of rain and hail occasionally destroy the vintage and corn; and frosts occur later in spring, and earlier in autumn, than in the

south
cessive
of Sep
santes
this re
the sw
and d

The
fertile
is rais
able t
vines.
in the
are c
ticular
Bord
thoug
wrou
ploys
most
cover
mals
still
Dau
migr
back
unde
the
catu

T
Iron
vari
of E
and
of i
part
of t
ron
of t
of j
Pyr
Th
Ba
ma

south of England. The heat in the southern region is excessive during the months of June, July, August, and part of September. October and November are here the pleasantest months of the year. In the mountainous tracts of this region storms often rage with dreadful violence; and the swarms of flies and other insects are equally annoying and destructive.

The soil is various,—but the greater part of it is highly fertile, and produces admirable crops. Grain of all kinds is raised in the northern districts, which are not very favourable to the growth of the vine. In the middle districts, vines, and every species of grain grow luxuriantly,—while, in the southern districts, olives, maize, and even the orange, are cultivated with advantage. The wines of France, particularly those of Burgundy, Champagne, and the claret of Bordeaux, are the most esteemed of any in Europe. Although coal is found in various parts of France, and is wrought for the use of manufactories, yet, as it is little employed for domestic fuel, great plantations are raised in almost every part of the country, both for firewood, and for covert to the beasts of the chase. Among the wild animals of France may be mentioned the wolf; and the bear is still found in the Pyrenees. Provence, Languedoc, and Dauphiny, maintain large flocks of sheep, which annually migrate from the mountainous to the plain country, and back again. They travel in flocks of from 10,000 to 40,000, under the care of shepherds, and are from 20 to 30 days on the journey. The most extensive and fertile pastures for cattle are in Normandy.

The minerals of France are of considerable importance. Iron and lead abound in Bretagne. Antimony is found in various places in such quantities as would supply the whole of Europe. Silver, copper, cobalt, manganese, zinc, vitriol, and alum, may be enumerated among the other productions of its mines. Jet is found in great quantities in the department of the Aube; and turquoises, little inferior to those of the East, are procured among the mountains of Aveyron. Quarries of excellent freestone occur in many parts of the kingdom, especially in the neighbourhood of Paris—of jasper in Franche Comté, and of beautiful marble in the Pyrenees. At Salins in Franche Comté, are salt springs. The principal mineral waters are at Aix, Bagnères, and Barèges. The hot springs of Barèges are well known.

Among the natural curiosities of France, the most remarkable is the plain of La Crau, on the east side of the

Rhone. It covers an area of about 20 square leagues, filled with gravel of quartz,—some of which are as large as a man's head,—and the whole plain is as destitute of vegetation as the shingle of the seashore.

France abounds in antiquities. At Nimes there are more numerous and interesting monuments of Roman art than in any other city perhaps in Europe, with the exception of Rome itself. Of these the most remarkable are the *Maison Quarrée*, an edifice of beautiful architecture, and almost as entire as when built in the reign of Augustus;—a beautiful fountain, with the remains of baths, statues, and other decorations;—a building supposed to have been a pantheon;—and the walls of an amphitheatre, nearly as spacious as the Coliseum of Rome, and in a better state of preservation. Druidic circles and other monuments are found in Picardy; and on the coast of Vannes, in Bretagne, there is a Druidic monument far surpassing that of Stonehenge. In the cathedral church of Bayeux, in Normandy, is preserved a suit of tapestry, said to be the work of Matilda, wife of William the Conqueror, representing the progress and termination of the grand contest between her husband and Harold.

In political importance, France is one of the first countries in the world. The compactness of her territory gives her the ready command of a dense population; her resources are ample; and her subjects, active, brave, and fond of military glory, rush eagerly at the slightest call to compose or reinforce her armies. Her history under Napoleon proves what she is able to achieve in war. In 1812, her army amounted to 600,000 men. After the peace of 1815, it was very greatly reduced; at present (1839) it does not exceed 310,000. Were the navy of France equal to her army, she would be the most formidable power in Europe. In that important species of force she is far inferior to Great Britain. At present she possesses 109 ships of the line and frigates, besides 37 armed steam-vessels. Her revenue is about £43,000,000, and the debt £200,750,000 sterling.

Ample as her resources are, France yields the palm, both in manufactures and commerce, to Britain. Her silks and woollen cloths are, indeed, remarkable for the durability of their texture and their fine colours; her laces and linens, her plate-glass and porcelain, are in extensive demand; and her wines and brandies, and printed books, are exported every where; but several circumstances, among which may be remarked deficient means of internal commu-

nication
tion of
The ant
laws an
statesm
her pro

The
They a
strange
least as
science
but the
for sub
After t
gradua
more s
vernme
the Bo
that of
again c
and ele
the po

Wh
square
its pro
been c
Of N
its cap
Whe
bonne
are th
tier, t
Puy d

Bet
situat
gener
turesc
Calai
tent i
are th

WI
count
what
Duri
ern r
there

nication, the prevalent system of banking, and the regulation of her currency, combine to circumscribe her trade. The anti-commercial spirit, and attachment to prohibitory laws and duties, evinced by the successive races of French statesmen, have also very much fettered the development of her productive industry.

The manners of the French are extremely agreeable. They are lively, good-humoured, polite, and attentive to strangers; and their morals, except in large cities, are at least as pure as those of their neighbours. In literature and science the French have long held a distinguished place; but they are more to be admired for wit and elegance, than for sublimity of imagination or profound reach of thought. After the agitation of the Revolution had subsided, France gradually returned from the anarchy of republicanism to the more settled state of monarchy. Under Bonaparte the government was military and absolute. On the restoration of the Bourbon family, it was modified into a resemblance of that of Britain. Since the last Revolution of 1830, which again expelled the ancient regal branch of the Bourbons, and elevated Louis Philippe, duke of Orleans, to the throne, the popular influence has been greatly increased.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of France? What is its extent in square miles? What population does it contain? What are its provinces? Into what departments have those provinces been divided? What are the principal towns of Picardy? Of Normandy, &c.? Name the chief islands of France—its capes—its mountains—its rivers—its foreign possessions. Where is Pau, Paris, Caen, Marseilles, Versailles, Narbonne, Dunkirk, Calais, La Rochelle, Agen, &c.? Where are the Cevennes Mountains, La Hogue, the Seine, Noirmoutier, the Somme, Orne, Loire, Belleisle, Barfleur, Vosges, Puy de Dôme, &c.?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is France situate? What are its length and breadth? What is its general appearance? In what parts of the country does picturesque and beautiful scenery occur? At what distance from Calais does the traveller meet with mountains? What extent is occupied by this enormous assemblage of rocks? What are the other principal ridges of mountains in France?

What description of climate does France enjoy? What country does the northern region resemble in climate, and with what difference? Describe the climate of the central region. During what months does excessive heat prevail in the southern region? What are the pleasantest months of the year there? To what evils is this part of the country exposed?

What is the general description of the soil? What are the prevailing productions in the several districts? For what purposes are great plantations raised in every part of the country? By what species of wild animals is France infested? What is remarkable about the sheep in the southern provinces? In what provinces are the most extensive pastures for cattle?

Are the minerals of France important? Enumerate its principal metals. Where does jet abound? Where are turquoises procured? Where do quarries of freestone, of jasper, and of beautiful marble occur? Where are salt-springs found? Where are the principal mineral springs? What is the most remarkable natural curiosity in France? Does France abound in antiquities? At what place are the most remarkable monuments of Roman art? Mention the principal of them. In what provinces are Druidic monuments to be seen? What relic of antiquity is preserved in the cathedral church of Bayeux?

What rank does France hold in political importance? What circumstances contribute to her military strength? How has she recently proved what she is able to achieve in war? What was the amount of her army in 1812? What is its present amount? What is the amount of her navy? What is her revenue and debt?

Is France equal to Great Britain in commerce and manufactures? Mention some of her principal manufactures. By what circumstances is her trade fettered and circumscribed?

What are the characteristic manners of the French? Are their morals particularly corrupt? What place do they hold in literature and science? For what literary quality are they chiefly to be admired? Through what changes has the government of France passed since the Revolution?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

ABBEVILLE, a manufacturing town in Picardy, on the Somme. Population 19,162.—50° 6' N. lat. 1° 48' E. long.

Adour (Adoor'), a river rising in the Pyrenees, and flowing into the Bay of Biscay below Bayonne.

Agen (Aw'zheng), a town in Guienne, capital of the department of Lot and Garonne, situate on the Garonne. Population 12,631.—44, 12 N. 0, 36 E.

Agincourt (Ad'jinkort), a village in Artois, famous for the great victory gained by Henry V. of England, 25th October 1415. Pop. 500.

Ain, a river which rises in Mount Jura, and falls into the Rhone above Lyons.

Aisne, a river which rises on the borders of Lorraine, and, passing

Soissons, joins the Oise near Compiègne.

Aix (Aiz), an ancient city of Provence, founded by the Romans 123 B. C. who named it *Aquæ Sextiæ*, from its celebrated hot-baths; it has considerable trade and manufactures. Population 22,575.—43, 32 N. 5, 27 E.

Ajac'cio, a seaport, the capital of Corsica, and the birthplace of Napoleon Bonaparte in 1769. P. 9531.

Al'ais, a town in Languedoc, at the foot of the Cevennes. P. 12,077.

Al'by, an ancient city of Languedoc, capital of the department of Tarn, with a fine cathedral. Population 11,665.

Alençon, a town in Normandy, capital of the department of Orne, on the Sarthe; it possesses exten-

sive mar
48, 25 N
Al'lier
Cevenne
passing
below N
Alsac
of the
east by
A'mic
cardy, c
Somme
factures
edifice.
treaty
between
45,000.-
Anger
pital of
and Lo
the Sar
Loire, c
Pop. 32
Anger
in Ang
partme
ful val
Charen
paper m
-45, 3
Anger
west of
Anjo
south-
Ann
turing
doc.
Arie
source
Foix,
near
Arl
vence
Ar'
capita
de-Ca
It is f
23,419
Art
the n
Au
capita
Gers
finest
Au
capita
tal.
Au
in B
of Ho
Au
vinc

sive manufactures. Pop. 14,019.—48, 25 N. O., 4 E.

Avlier, a river which rises in the Cevennes, flows northward, and, passing Moulins, enters the Loire below Nevera.

Alsace, a province in the N. E. of the kingdom, bounded on the east by the Rhine.

A'miens, an ancient city of Picardy, capital of the department of Somme, with considerable manufactures. Its cathedral is a noble edifice. Here was concluded a treaty of peace, March 25, 1802, between Britain and France. Pop. 45,000.—49, 53 N. 2, 18 E.

Angers, a town in Anjou, capital of the department of Maine and Loire, near the junction of the Sarthe, the Mayenne, and the Loire, carries on considerable trade. Pop. 32,743.—47, 28 N. O., 33 W.

Angoulême, a handsome town in Angoumois, capital of the department of Charente, in a beautiful valley, through which flows the Charente. It is celebrated for its paper manufactures. Pop. 15,186.—45, 39 N. O., 10 E.

Angoumois, a province in the west of the kingdom.

Anjou (Awngzhoo'), a province south-east of Bretagne.

Anno'nay, a thriving manufacturing town in the N. of Languedoc. Pop. 8000.

Ariège, a river which has its source in the Pyrenees, passes Foix, and falls into the Garonne near Toulouse.

Arles, a very ancient city of Provence, on the Rhone. Pop. 20,236.

Ar'ras, a strong town in Artois, capital of the department of Pas-de-Calais, situate on the Scarpe. It is famous for its tapestry. Pop. 23,419.—50, 18 N. 2, 46 E.

Artois (Art'waa), a province in the north of the kingdom.

Auch (Osh), a city in Gascony, capital of the department of the Gers; its cathedral is one of the finest in France. Pop. 9801.

Auril'lac, a town in Auvergne, capital of the department of Cantal. Population 9966.

Autun (O'teung), an ancient city in Burgundy, containing remains of Roman magnificence. P. 9921.

Auvergne, a mountainous province in the interior,

Auxerro (Ozare'), a city in Burgundy, the capital of the department of Yonne, surrounded by extensive vineyards. Pop. 12,500.

Avey'ron, a river which rises in the Cevennes, and, flowing westward by Rhodéz, and Villefranche, joins the Tarn below Montauban.

Avignon (Avin'yong), a small province in the S. E.

Avign'on, a handsome city, capital of the department of Vaucluse, situate on the Rhone in a rich and fruitful plain. The celebrated fountain of Vaucluse, hallowed by the names of Petrarch and Laura, is within a few miles of Avignon. Pop. 31,000.—43, 57 N. 4, 48 E.

BAGNERES, a town in Upper Pyrenees, on the Adour, celebrated for its mineral waters and warm baths. Pop. 7586.

Barèges', a village about 14 miles S. of Bagnères, famed for its mineral hot springs. Pop. 700.

Bar'fleur, a promontory and small town on the coast of Normandy.—49, 40 N. 1, 16 W.

Bar-le-Duc, a town in Lorraine, capital of the department of Meuse, on the Orne; the vicinity is celebrated for its wine. Pop. 12,496.

Basque Roads, on the coast of Charente, between the Isle of Oléron, La Rochelle, and Rochefort.

Bas'tia, a seaport in Corsica, with a strong castle. Pop. 9600.

Bay'eux, a town in Normandy, with a noble cathedral. P. 10,303.

Bayonne, a strong seaport, in the department of Lower Pyrenees, finely situate at the confluence of the Nive and the Adour, about a mile from the Bay of Biscay. Pop. 14,713.—43, 29 N. 1, 29 W.

Béarn, a small province in the S. W. of the kingdom.

Beaucaire', (Bo), a town in Languedoc, on the Rhone: its annual fair, held for six days, is one of the greatest in Europe. Pop. 9600.

Beaune, a town in Burgundy, famed for its wine. Pop. 9908.

Beauvais (Bovay'), a thriving town, capital of the department of Oise; it is noted for its beautiful tapestry. Pop. 12,867.

Belleisle', an island off the S. coast of Bretagne. Pop. 8000.—47, 20 N. 3, 10 W.

Ber'ri, a province in the interior.

Besan'çon, a handsome and strong

city in Franche-Comté, capital of the department of Doubs, with several remains of antiquity. Pop. 29,167.—47, 14 N. 6, 2 E.

Beziers, an ancient city of Lower Languedoc, on the Orbe, near the Royal Canal. Pop. 16,769.

Blois (Blo'aw), an ancient city of Orléanais, capital of the department of Loir and Cher, situate on the Loire, overhanging which is its celebrated castle on a rock. Pop. 13,138.—47, 35 N. 1, 20 E.

Bordeaux (Bor'do), one of the most opulent and elegant cities in France, and the capital of the department of Gironde, situate on the Garonne. The commerce of Bordeaux is very extensive, its great articles of export being wines, brandies, and fruits. P. 109,467.—44, 50 N. 0, 34 W.

Boulogne, a strong seaport in the department of Pas-de-Calais. Pop. 20,856.—50, 44 N. 1, 36 E.

Bourbonnais, a province in the interior of the kingdom.

Bour'bon-Vendée (Vang'day), a town in Poitou, capital of the department of Vendée. Pop. 3904.

Bourg, a city in Burgundy, capital of the department of Ain, near which is a magnificent church and monastery. Pop. 8996.

Bourges, a city in Berri, capital of the department of Cher, at the confluence of the Auron and the Yèvre. Pop. 19,730.

Brest, a strongly-fortified seaport in Bretagne, and the chief naval station of France on the Atlantic, with an excellent harbour and roadstead. Population 29,860.—48, 23 N. 4, 35 W.

Bretagne, or Brit'tany, a large maritime province in the N. W.

Brieuc or Brieux, St, a town in Bretagne, capital of the department of Côtes du Nord, near the English Channel. Pop. 10,402.

Bur'gundy, a province in the E. celebrated for its fine wines.

CAEN (Kang), an ancient city of Normandy, capital of the department of Calvados, situate on the Orne, which is navigable for large vessels. It is the seat of a celebrated university, and here William the Conqueror was interred. Pop. 39,140.—49, 11 N. 0, 23 W.

Cahors, a thriving town in Guienne, capital of the department of

Lot; its vicinity produces excellent wine. Pop. 12,056.

Cal'ais (or Calay'), a seaport nearly opposite to Dover in England, between which packets sail regularly. After a memorable siege, it surrendered to Edward III. in 1347, and remained in the possession of the English till 1558, when it was taken by the Duke of Guise. Pop. 10,437.—50, 57 N. 1, 51 E.

Cam'bray, an ancient city of French Flanders, with a strong citadel. It was the archiepiscopal see of Fenelon, and has been long famed for the manufacture of *cambric*, a name derived from this city. Pop. 17,616.—50, 10 N. 3, 13 E.

Cantal, a chain of mountains in Auvergne; of which the Plomb de Cantal is 6200, and the Puy de Sancy, 6300 feet high.

Carcassonne, a handsome town in Languedoc, capital of the department of Aude, with manufactures of cloth. Pop. 17,394.

Cas'tres, a town in Languedoc, on the Agout, the seat of considerable manufactures. Pop. 16,000.

Cevennes, a chain of mountains in Languedoc, remarkable as the retreat of the Protestants in the 17th century.

Chalons-sur-Marne (Sha'long), an ancient town in Champagne, capital of the department of Marne, situate, as its name expresses, on the Marne. Pop. 12,413.

Cha'lons-sur-Saone, a town in Burgundy, situate at the entrance of the central canal which unites the Saone and the Loire. P. 12,220.

Champagne (Shampan'), a province in the N. E., celebrated for the wine to which it gives name.

Charente (Sharangt'), a river which rises in Poitou, and, flowing by a very circuitous course, passes Cognac and Saintes, and falls into the Bay of Biscay below Rochefort.

Charle'ville, a town in Champagne, on the Meuse, with a manufactory of arms. Pop. 8430.

Char'tres, a city of Orléanais, capital of the department of Eure and Loir, situate on the Eure, with a splendid cathedral. Pop. 14,439.

Chateauroux (Shato'roo), a town in Berri, capital of the department of Indre, with large woollen manufactures. Population 11,587.

Chaumont (Sho'mong), a town in

Champagne of
Cher,
mountain
Amand,
near Tou
Cher
portant
Norman
Hogue
—49, 38
Clerm
Auvergne
ment
the birth
of a co
derable
46 N. 3
Cogn
Charen
Pop. 3
Coln
tal of
Rhine
fertile
Com
near i
45 mi
royal
Com
in Fre
Pop. 4
Com
Medi
nia, f
the st
in me
fied v
est e
9060
Cr
Pica
mem
gain
Fren
D
mou
bour
D
of t
with
nific
the
D
with
—4
D
pita
Alp
the
its
I

Champagne, capital of the department of Upper Marne. Pop. 6318.

Cher, a river which rises in the mountains of Auvergne, washes St Amand, and flows into the Loire near Tours.

Cherbourg (Sher'boorg), an important seaport on the coast of Normandy, between capes La Hague and Barfleur. Pop. 18,443. —49, 58. N. 1, 57 W.

Clermont (Clair'mong), a city of Auvergne, capital of the department of Puy de Dôme. It is the birthplace of Pascal, the seat of a college, and possesses considerable trade. Pop. 28,257. —45, 46 N. 3, 5 E.

Cognac (Coniak'), a town on the Charente, famed for its brandy. Pop. 3409. —45, 39 N. 0, 19 W.

Colmar, a town in Alsace, capital of the department of Upper Rhine, situate near the Ille, in a fertile plain. Pop. 15,442.

Compiègne', a town on the Oise, near its junction with the Aisne, 45 miles N. E. of Paris, with a royal palace. Pop. 8879.

Con'dè, a strong frontier fortress in French Flanders, on the Scheldt. Pop. 4600.

Cor'sica, a large island in the Mediterranean, to the N. of Sardinia, from which it is separated by the straits of Bonifacio. It abounds in mountains and forests, diversified with fertile plains. The greatest elevation, Monte Rotondo, is 9060 feet high. Pop. 195,407.

Cres'sy or Cre'cy, a village of Picardy, to the north of Abbeville, memorable for the great victory gained by Edward III. over the French, August 26, 1346.

DAU'PHINY, a large and mountainous province in the S. E. bounded by the Alps.

Den'is, St, a town near the banks of the Seine, 5 miles N. of Paris, with a celebrated abbey and magnificent church, the burialplace of the French kings. Pop. 9686.

Dieppe', a seaport of Normandy, with a good harbour. Pop. 16,016. —49, 55 N. 1, 5 E.

Digne, a town in Provence, capital of the department of Lower Alps, on the Bleone, a tributary of the Durance. It is celebrated for its hot-baths. Pop. 3932.

Dijon (Deezhong'), a city in

Burgundy, capital of the department of Côte d'Or, pleasantly situate in a fertile plain between two rivers. It has many fine structures, and is the seat of a distinguished university. Bossuet, Crebillon, and Buffon, were natives of Dijon. P. 26,000. —47, 19. N. 5, 2 E.

Dôle, an ancient town in Franche-Comté, on the Doubs and the canal uniting the Rhone with the Rhine. Population 9927.

Dordogne', a large river which rises in the mountains of Auvergne, and joins the Garonne below Bordeaux.

Dou'ay, a fortified town of French Flanders, on the Scarpe, with a large arsenal and foundry for cannon. It has a college for the education of English Catholics. Pop. 18,793. —50, 22 N. 3, 5 E.

Draguign'an, a town in Provence, capital of the department of Var. Population 9804.

Dun'kirk, a strong seaport of French Flanders, with an excellent roadstead. Pop. 24,937. —51, 2 N. 2, 22 E.

Durance', a rapid river rising in Mont Genève, and discharging itself into the Rhone near Avignon. It is the *Druentia* of the Romans, which Hannibal crossed in his march to the passage of the Alps.

ELBEUF', a town in Normandy, on the Seine, with extensive cloth manufactures. Pop. 9600.

Epinal', a town in Lorraine, capital of the department of Vosges, situate on the Moselle. Pop. 9070.

Etienne', St, a flourishing town in Lyonnais, department of Loire, with very extensive manufactures of arms, hardware, and ribands. Pop. 52,000. —45, 26 N. 4, 25 E.

Evreux', an ancient town in Normandy, capital of the department of Eure, situate on the Iton, in a fertile valley, with considerable trade. Population 9963.

FALAISE', a manufacturing town in Normandy, the birthplace of William the Conqueror, with a strong castle. Pop. 9581.

Fecamp' a seaport in Normandy. Pop. 9000.

Flèche, La, a town in Anjou, on the Loir, noted for its military school founded by Bonaparte. Population 6421.

Foix (Foaw), a town on the

Ariège, capital of the department of Ariège. Population 4857.

Fontainebleau (blo'), a town 42 miles S. E. of Paris, surrounded by a forest of nearly 30,000 acres; its royal palace was a favourite residence of Napoleon. Pop. 8122.

France, Isle of, a province in which the capital is situate, now forming the departments of Oise, Seine, Seine and Oise, and Seine and Marne.

Franche-Comté (Cong'tay), a province on the borders of Switzerland.

GAP, a town in Dauphiny, capital of the department of Upper Alps, in a deep valley among mountains. Pop. 7215.

Gard or **Gar'don**, a river which rises in the Cevennes, and flows into the Rhone near Beaucaire.

Garonne, a large and important river which rises in the Pyrenees, and traverses the S. W. region of the kingdom; below Bordeaux it receives the Dordogne, when it assumes the name of the Gironde.

Gas'cony, a province in the S. W. **Ger'main**, St., a town situate on the Seine, 12 miles N. W. of Paris, in the vicinity of a fine forest. Its ancient castle, and magnificent terrace, 2 miles in length, command a delightful view. Pop. 10,671.

Gers, a river which rises in the Pyrenees, and flowing northward, falls into the Garonne above Agen.

Gironde, a river, or rather an estuary, formed by the junction of the Garonne and Dordogne, discharging its waters into the Atlantic after a course of 45 miles.

Gran'ville, a seaport in Normandy, with a good trade. Pop. 7000.

Grasse, a town in Provence, situate on the side of a hill, and surrounded by rich fields and gardens. Pop. 12,716.

Gravelines, a strong seaport in French Flanders. Pop. 4000.

Grenoble, a strong town in Dauphiny, capital of the department of Isere, whose plains are covered with vineyards and mulberry-trees. It is noted for its manufacture of gloves. P. 24,888.—45, 12 N. 5, 44 E.

Guere', a town in La Marche, capital of the department of Creuse. Population 3921.

Guienne, a province in the S. W. separated from Gascony by the Garonne.

HAVRE, LE, or **Havre de Grace** (Grawss), a flourishing seaport in Normandy, at the mouth of the Seine. Pop. 23,816.—49, 29 N. 0, 6 E.

Hier'es, a cluster of islets in the Mediterranean, S. of Provence.—43, 0 N. 6, 20 E.

Hogue, La, a cape in the N. W. of Normandy.—49, 44 N. 1, 56 W.

Hon'fleur, a seaport in Normandy, at the mouth of the Seine. Population 8600.

ISERE, a rapid river which rises in the Alps, passes through Grenoble, and runs into the Rhone above Valence.

Issou'dun, a handsome manufacturing town in Berri, department of Indre. Population 11,664.

Ju'ra, Mount, a great chain of mountains between France and Switzerland, the highest peak of which is 5636 feet above the sea.

LAN'GRES, an ancient town in Champagne, near the sources of the Marne, the highest situate town in France, noted for its excellent cutlery. Population 7460.

Languedoc, an extensive province in the south, celebrated for its fine climate and the luxuriant fertility of its plains.

Languedoc, Canal of, extends from the Mediterranean to Toulouse, where it enters the Garonne, forming an inland navigation from sea to sea. This grand canal is 150 miles long, and cost upwards of £1,300,000.

La'on, a town in the Isle of France, capital of the department of Aisne. Population 8400.

Lav'al, a town in Maine, capital of the department of Mayenne, with linen manufactures. P. 16,401.

Lille or **Lisle**, a flourishing city in French Flanders, capital of the department of the North, situate on the Deul, and one of the strongest fortresses in Europe. It has extensive trade and manufactures. Pop. 69,073.—50, 38 N. 3, 4 E.

Limoges, a town in Limousin, capital of the department of Upper Vienne, with considerable woollen and porcelain manufactures. Pop. 27,070.—45, 50 N. 1, 15 E.

Limou'sin (seng), an interior province W. of Auvergne.

Lô, St., a manufacturing town in Normandy, capital of the depart-

ment of
Pop. 8421.

Loire (Lo) has its source traverses the kingdom 500 miles, the city of westward, the Atlan

Lons-le in France department small river salt-spring

L'Orie handsome department naval stor N. 3, 21

Lorrain bounded duchy of

Louvie Norman seat for cloths.

Lu'nè near the school. was conc

Austria Lyon' separate Rhone.

Ly'on department situate Rhone and pop

France, guished tures of Lyons, cients,

and it s of Rom suburb

MAC Burgur ment o its exc

—46, 1 Main bounde Ma'l seaport trade.

Man turing the de 19,792

ment of Manche, on the Vere. Pop. 8421.

Loire (Loawr'), a great river which has its source in the Cevennes, and traverses the central region of the kingdom. Its course, for above 500 miles, is N. W. till it reaches the city of Orléans, thence, flowing westward, it discharges itself into the Atlantic below Nantes.

Lons-le-Saulnier (Long), a town in Franche-Comté, capital of the department of Jura, situate on two small rivers, and in the vicinity of salt-springs. Pop. 7918.

L'Orient (ang), a strong and handsome seaport in Bretagne, department of Morbihan; a depot for naval stores. Pop. 18,322.—47, 44 N. 3, 21 W.

Lorraine', a province in the N.E. bounded on the north by the grand duchy of Luxemburg.

Louviers', a flourishing town of Normandy, on the Eure, a great seat for the manufacture of fine cloths. Population 9885.

Lu'nevillé, a town in Lorraine, near the Meurthe, with a military school. Here a treaty of peace was concluded between France and Austria in 1801. Pop. 12,341.

Lyon'nais, a province in the S.E. separated from Dauphiny by the Rhone.

Ly'ons (Fr. Lyon), capital of the department of Rhone, beautifully situate at the confluence of the Rhone and the Saone, is, in wealth and population, the second city in France, and particularly distinguished for its extensive manufactures of silks and other rich fabrics. Lyons, the *Lugdunum* of the ancients, was early an important city, and it still contains several remains of Roman magnificence. P. with suburbs, 165,459.—45, 45 N. 4, 49 E.

MACON (Makong'), a town in Burgundy, capital of the department of Saône and Loire, noted for its excellent wine. Pop. 10,998.—46, 18 N. 4, 50 E.

Maine, a province in the W., bounded on the N. by Normandy. Ma'lo, or Ma'loes, St., a strong seaport in Bretagne, with a good trade. Population 9081.

Mans, Le (Mawng), a manufacturing town in Maine, capital of the department of Sarthe. Pop. 19,792.—48, 1 N. 0, 11 E.

Marche, La (Marsh), a province between Poitou and Auvergne.

Marne, a large river which rises in the heights of Langres in Champagne, and enters the Seine at Charenton, near Paris.

Marseilles' (Fr. Marseille), a flourishing commercial city and seaport on the Mediterranean, capital of the department of Mouths of the Rhone, and the great emporium of the trade to the Levant. It was founded by the Phœceans of Ionia 559 years B.C., and named *Massilia*. Pop. 145,115.—43, 17 N. 5, 22 E.

Mayenne', a river which rises in Normandy, passes Angers, and falls into the Loire.

Meaux (Mo), a town in Champagne, on the Seine, the episcopal see of the celebrated Bossuet. It has a great trade in corn and cheese. Pop. 8537.

Melun', capital of the department of Seine and Marne, 25 miles S.E. of Paris. Pop. 6622.

Mende, a manufacturing town in Languedoc, capital of the department of Lozère. Pop. 5822.

Metz, a strongly-fortified town in Lorraine, capital of the department of Moselle, at the confluence of the Moselle and the Seille, has considerable trade and manufactures. P. 44,416.—49, 7 N. 6, 10 E.

Meuse, a large river which rises in Champagne, and, flowing north, passes Verdun, Sedan, Mézières, and Charlemont, then entering Belgium, and afterwards Holland, falls into the sea below Rotterdam.

Mezièr'es, a strong frontier-town in Champagne, capital of the department of Ardennes, on the Meuse. Population 3759.

Montauban (Mongto'bang), a handsome manufacturing town in Guienne, capital of the department of Tarn and Garonne, beautifully situate on the Tarn, and distinguished for its Protestant university. P. 25,460.—44, 1 N. 1, 21 E.

Montbrison (zong'), a town in Lyonnais, capital of the department of Loire. Pop. 5265.

Mont-de-Marsan', a town in Gascony, capital of the department of Landes, on the Bidouze. P. 3774.

Montpellier', an ancient town in Languedoc, capital of the department of Hérault, famed for its

pure air and mild climate. Its public walk, the Peyrou, commands a magnificent view of the Mediterranean and distant Pyrenees. It is the seat of a celebrated medical school, and has considerable trade and manufactures. P. 33,825.—43, 36 N. 3, 52 E.

Morlaix', a town on the coast of Bretagne, with considerable trade. Pop. 9596.—48, 34 N. 3, 50 W.

Moselle', a river rising in the Vosges Mountains, and, flowing northward, passes Toul and Metz; beyond Thionville, it enters the grand duchy of Luxemburg, and falls into the Rhine at Coblenz.

Moulins (Mooleng'), a town in Bourbonnais, capital of the department of Allier; it was the birthplace of Marshal Villars and the Duke of Berwick. Pop. 14,672.—46, 34 N. 3, 17 E.

Mulhausen, a town in Alsace, on an island formed by the Ille and the Canal of Monsieur, with flourishing woollen and printed cotton manufactures. Pop. 13,027.

NANCY, an elegant city of Lorraine, capital of the department of Meurthe. The gates appear like triumphal arches, and the Royal Square, built by Stanislaus, king of Poland, is adorned with beautiful fountains. Pop. 29,783.—48, 41 N. 6, 11 E.

Nantes (Nangt), a large commercial city and seaport in Brittany, capital of the department of Lower Loire, about 34 miles from the mouth of the Loire. It has an extensive foreign trade, particularly with the West Indies. Pop. 87,191.—47, 13 N. 1, 53 W.

Narbonne', a very ancient city of Languedoc, with a fine Gothic cathedral. Pop. 10,246.

Nevers', a town in Nivernais, capital of the department of Nièvre, at the junction of the Nièvre and Loire, celebrated for its enamel and porcelain works. Pop. 15,085.

Nîmes, or Nismes, an ancient city in Languedoc, capital of the department of Gard, in a fertile vale, encompassed by hills. It contains several interesting monuments of Roman antiquity. The silk manufacture flourishes to a great extent. P. 41,266.—43, 50 N. 4, 21 E.

Nîort, a town in Poitou, capital of the department of the Two

Sevres, situate on the picturesque banks of the Sevre. Pop. 16,175.

Niver'nais, a province in the interior on the west of Burgundy.

Noirmou'tier, an island on the coast of Brittany, near the mouth of the Loire. Pop. 5500.

Nor'mandy, a maritime province on the English Channel.

OISE, a river which rises in the Ardennes, and, receiving the Aisne near Compiègne, falls into the Seine below St Germain.

Ol'eron, an island on the S.W. coast, opposite the mouth of the Charente. Pop. 19,000.—45, 55 N. 1, 20 W.

O'mer, St, a strongly-fortified town of Artois, on the Aar, the seat of a college, and a seminary for English Catholics. Population 19,544.—50, 44 N. 2, 15 E.

Orléanais, a province in the interior, S. of the Isle of France.

Orléans (Or'leang), an ancient city of Orléanais, capital of the department of Loiret, beautifully situate on the Loire, over which is a noble bridge. Its cathedral is a fine Gothic edifice; and it is the seat of a university. Orléans is famous for the memorable siege which its inhabitants, animated by Joan of Arc, sustained against the English, in 1428. Pop. 40,161.—47, 54 N. 1, 54 E.

Orne, a river in Normandy, which falls into the English Channel below Caen.

PAR'IS, the capital of the kingdom, is divided by the Seine, and connected by 19 elegant bridges. It is distinguished for its superb public edifices and palaces, fine gardens, promenades, and fountains. Its celebrated galleries and museums, scientific institutions, and public schools, with its noble libraries, excite universal admiration. Paris is about 270 miles distant from London. Pop. 909,000.—48, 50 N. 2, 20 E.

Pau (Po), a town in Béarn, capital of the department of Lower Pyrenees, beautifully situate on the Gave, the birthplace of Henry IV. of France. Pop. 11,285.

Per'igueur, an ancient town in Guienne, capital of the department of Dordogne. Pop. 8956.

Perpign'an (yang), a strong frontier-town in Roussillon, capital of

the depart-
nees, on the
Pic'ardy

Poitiers
tou, capital
Vienna, si-
morable for
the Black
king, in 1
N. 0, 20 E

Poitou',
the west of

Privas',
capital of

dèche, F

Proven-
vince in the

east by N

Puy, L

guedoc, c

of Upper

esque val-

getic edifi-

Puy de

tain in A

Pyrene

lofty moun-

tween F

Perdu is

QUEN

town in F

manufac-

cambrics

benefited

tin, until

with the

able tun-

through

Quin

capital of

tère, on

REN

capital

and Vila

tains sev

Pop. 29

Rhé,

coast, o

17,000-

Rhein

city of

the eccl

The cat

splendic

ture

49, 15

Rho'

Guienm

of Ave

cathedr

Rhor

which

the department of Eastern Pyrenees, on the Thet. Pop. 17,114.

Picardy, a province in the north.

Poitiers', an ancient city of Poitou, capital of the department of Vienne, situate on the Clain; memorable for the victory of Edward the Black Prince over the French king, in 1356. P. 23,128.—46, 55 N. 0, 20 E.

Poitou', a maritime province in the west of France.

Privas', a town in Languedoc, capital of the department of Ardèche. Pop. 4000.

Provence (Provawngs'), a province in the S.E., bounded on the east by Nice.

Puy, Le (Pwee), a town in Languedoc, capital of the department of Upper Loire, situate in a picturesque valley; its cathedral is a majestic edifice. Pop. 14,930.

Puy de Dôme (Pwee), a mountain in Auvergne, 5200 feet high.

Pyrenees', an extensive range of lofty mountains, the boundary between France and Spain. Mont Perdu is 11,168 feet high.

QUEN'TIN, St, a flourishing town in Picardy, on the Somme. Its manufactures, consisting of lawns, cambrics, and cottons, are greatly benefited by the Canal of St Quentin, uniting the Scheldt at Cambray with the Oise, in which is a remarkable tunnel, 3 miles in length, cut through solid rocks. Pop. 17,686.

Quimper, a town in Brittany, capital of the department of Finistère, on the Odet. Pop. 9860.

RENN'ES, a city of Brittany, capital of the department of Ille and Vilaine. Its public library contains several rare books and MSS. Pop. 29,680.—48, 7 N. 1, 40 W.

Rhé, or Ré, an island on the W. coast, opposite La Rochelle. Pop. 17,000.—46, 14 N. 1, 55 W.

Rheims, or Reims, an ancient city of Champagne, on the Vesle, the ecclesiastical capital of France. The cathedral is one of the most splendid specimens of Gothic architecture existing. Pop. 55,972.—49, 15 N. 4, 2 E.

Rho'dez, or Ro'dez, a town in Guienne, capital of the department of Aveyron, with a noble Gothic cathedral. Pop. 8,249.

Rhone, a large and rapid river which rises in Switzerland, 5 miles

from the source of the Rhine, and expands into the Lake of Geneva; issuing from which, it forms the boundary between Savoy and France. At Lyons, it receives the Saone, where it turns southward, and passing Vienne, &c. discharges itself into the Mediterranean by several mouths.

Roanne', a town in Lyonnais, on the Loire. Pop. 9260

Rochefort (Rosh'fort), a strong seaport on the Charente, a principal naval station, with extensive arsenal and dockyards. Population 14,010.—45, 55 N. 0, 57 W.

Rochelle, La (Roshel'), a strong seaport in Aunis, capital of the department of Lower Charente, on a small gulf; its trade is considerable. P. 14,652.—46, 9 N. 1, 9 W.

Roubaix', a town in French Flanders, with thriving manufactures. Pop. 18,000.

Rouen (Roo'awng), a commercial and manufacturing city in Normandy, capital of the department of Lower Seine; its fine cathedral was built by William the Conqueror. Pop. 88,046.—49, 26 N. 1, 6 E.

Rousillon (yong), a small province in the S. now forming the department of Eastern Pyrenees.

SAINTES (Sengt), a town of Saintonge, on the Charente, containing several ancient remains. P. 10,437.

Saintonge (Sengtonzh'), a province in the W. now forming the department of Lower Charente.

Salins', a town in Franche Comté, noted for its salt works. Pop. 7000.

Sam'bre, a river which rises in Picardy, and joins the Meuse at Namur, in Belgium.

Saone, a large river which rises in the Vosges Mountains, and, running southward, falls into the Rhone at Lyons.

Saumur (Somure'), a town in Anjou, on the Loire, surrounded by beautiful scenery, famous as a stronghold of the Protestants in the 16th century. Pop. 10,652.

Scheldt, or Escaut', a large river which rises in Picardy, passes Cambray, Valenciennes, and Condé, and, entering Belgium, falls into the North Sea below Antwerp.

Sedan', a strong frontier-town in Champagne, on the Meuse, the birthplace of Marshal Turenne. It is celebrated for its manufactures

of fine woollen cloth, and of firearms. P. 15,661.—49, 42 N. 4, 57 E.

Seine (Seen), a large river which rises in the mountains of Burgundy, receiving in its course numerous tributaries; it flows through the capital, passes Rouen, and falls into the English Channel at Havre-de-Grace.

Sens (Sang), a town in Champagne, on the Yonne, with an elegant cathedral. Pop. 9279.

Sèvre, two rivers in Poitou; the one flows into the Loire opposite Nantes; the other, after receiving the Vendée, falls into the sea opposite the Isle of Re.

Sèvres, a small town, 4 miles S. W. of Paris, celebrated for its manufacture of porcelain, long considered as the most beautiful in Europe. Pop. 3973.

Soissons (Swasong'), an ancient city in the Isle of France, delightfully situate on the Aisne, in a charming valley; it was the capital of Clovis, the first king of France. Pop. 8149.

Somme, a river of Picardy, which passes St Quentin and Amiens, and falls into the English Channel below Abbeville.

Strasbourg (*Fr.* Stras'bourg), a strongly-fortified city of Alsace, capital of the department of Lower Rhine, situate on the Ill, near its junction with the Rhine. The cathedral is a most splendid Gothic edifice, its tower rising to the stupendous height of 474 feet. It is a flourishing commercial city, contains several valuable institutions, and also a Protestant university. Pop. 49,712.—48, 35 N. 7, 45 E.

TARBES, a town in Gascony, capital of the department of Upper Pyrenees, delightfully situate on the Adour. Pop. 9706.

Tarn, a river which rises in the Cevennes, runs through Montauban, and after receiving the Aveyron, falls into the Garonne.

Thi'ers, a town in Auvergne, long famed for its manufactures of hardware and cutlery, and also of paper. Pop. 9836.

Thionville', a fortified town in Lorraine, on the Moselle. P. 5645.

Toul, a fortified town in Lorraine, on the Moselle. Pop. 7000.

Toulon', a strong seaport in Provence, the chief naval station on

the Mediterranean, with extensive docks and arsenal; its harbour is one of the best in Europe. Pop. 30,000.—43, 7 N. 5, 55 E.

Toulouse', a city in Languedoc, capital of the department of Upper Garonne, situate on the Garonne, at the junction of the Canal of Languedoc. It has considerable trade, and is the seat of a university. Pop. 59,630.—43, 35 N. 1, 26 E.

Touraine', a rich inland province, on the Loire.

Tourcoing', a flourishing manufacturing town in French Flanders. Pop. 18,000.

Tours, a city in Touraine, capital of the department of Indre and Loire, delightfully situate on the Loire, over which is an elegant bridge of 14 arches. It has considerable manufactures. Pop. 23,233.—47, 23 N. 0, 41 E.

Troyes (Tro'aw), an ancient city of Champagne, capital of the department of Aube, situate on the Seine, in a fruitful plain. Population 39,145.—48, 18 N. 4, 5 E.

Tulle (Teul), a town in Limousin, capital of the department of Corrèze. Pop. 8689.

USHANT' (*Fr.* Ouessant), a small island off the W. coast of Brittany. P. 1700. 48, 28 N. 5, 3 W.

VALENCE (Val'awng), an ancient town in Dauphiny, capital of the department of Drôme, situate on the Rhone. Pop. 10,406.

Valenciennes', a very strong town in French Flanders, with fine manufactures of lace, gauze, and cambric. It is the birthplace of Froissart, the historian. Pop. 18,955.—50, 21 N. 3, 31 E.

Vannes, a seaport in Brittany, capital of the department of Morbihan, on a bay. Pop. 10,395.

Vendée (Vawng'dee), a small river in Poitou, falling into the Sèvre.

Vendée, a department in the province of Poitou, celebrated for its heroic stand in favour of the royalist cause in 1792-95.

Vendôme', a town in Orléanais, on the Loir. Pop. 7771.

Verdun', a fortified town in Lorraine, on the Meuse, where the English residents were detained prisoners of war in 1803. P. 9978.

Versailles', a town 12 miles S.W. of Paris, capital of the department of Seine and Oise, with a magni-

ficent roy-
dens and
'Vesoul'
Comté, c
of Upper
Vienne
phiny, on
veral inte
antiquity
Vienne
the moun
Limoges
above Sa
Villaine
through
Bay of B

Is bou
which
the A
It con
ing th

P
Galicia
Asturi
Leon.
Old C
Biscay
Navar
Arago
Catal
Valen
New
Estre
Anda
Grana
Murc

Is
Ca
Poin
M
Mou
Mor
R
dalq
F
the
Afri

ficient royal palace, beautiful gardens and fountains. Pop. 28,477.

Vesoul, a town in Franche-Comté, capital of the department of Upper Saône. Pop. 5583.

Vienne, an ancient city of Dauphiny, on the Rhone, containing several interesting remains of Roman antiquity. Pop. 14,079.

Vienne, a river which rises in the mountains of Auvergne, passes Limoges, and falls into the Loire above Saumur.

Vilaine, a river of Brittany, runs through Rennes, and flows into the Bay of Biscay.

Vitré, a town in Brittany, on the Vilaine, with manufactures of woollens and linens. Pop. 9856.

Vosges (Vozh), a chain of mountains in the E. of France, extending in a line nearly parallel to the Rhine. The highest peak is 4580 feet.

WEISS'EMBURG, a strong frontier-town in Alsace. P. 6097.

YONNE, a river which rises on the borders of Burgundy, and, flowing N.W., passes Joigny and Sens, and falls into the Seine.

Yvetot, a manufacturing town in Normandy. Pop. 9021.

SPAIN

Is bounded N. by the Bay of Biscay, and the Pyrenees which separate it from France; W. by Portugal and the Atlantic Ocean; S. and E. by the Mediterranean. It contains 182,000 square miles. Population, including the islands in the Mediterranean, 12,286,000.

Provinces.

Chief Towns.

Galicia.....	Santiago, Corunna, Vigo, Ferrol.
Asturias.....	Oviedo, Gijon.
Leon.....	Leon, Astorga, Salamanca, Valladolid.
Old Castile.....	Burgos, Santander, Segovia.
Biscay.....	Bilboa, St Sebastian, Vittoria.
Navarre.....	Pampeluna, Tudela.
Aragon.....	Saragossa, Teruel.
Catalonia.....	Barcelona, Tarragona, Tortosa.
Valencia.....	Valencia, Alicant.
New Castile.....	MADRID, Toledo, Talavera.
Estremadura.....	Badajoz, Merida.
Andalusia.....	Seville, Cadiz, Cordova, Xeres.
Granada.....	Granada, Malaga.
Murcia.....	Murcia, Carthagena.

ISLANDS.—Majorca, Minorca, Iviça, Formentera.

CAPES.—Ortegal, Finisterre, Trafalgar, Europa Point, De Gata, Palos, St Martin, Creux.

MOUNTAINS.—Pyrenees, Mountains of Asturias, Mountains of Castile, Mountains of Toledo, Sierra Morena, Sierra Nevada, Montserrat.

RIVERS.—Minho, Douro, Tagus, Guadiana, Guadalquivir, Ebro, Xucar, Segura.

FOREIGN POSSESSIONS.—Cuba, and Porto Rico, in the West Indies; the Canary Isles, off the coast of Africa; the Philippine and Ladrone Isles, in the In-

dian Archipelago. Spain possessed till lately Mexico, and almost the whole of South America.

REMARKS.

Spain extends from $36^{\circ} 3'$ to $43^{\circ} 46'$ N. lat., and from $9^{\circ} 14'$ W., to $3^{\circ} 24'$ E. long., being 600 miles in length from E. to W., and 530 miles in breadth from N. to S.

With the exception of Switzerland, Spain is the most mountainous country in Europe; and it abounds in those wild, magnificent, and beautiful scenes, which might be expected under so fine a climate. The lofty Pyrenees, forming its north-eastern barrier, are continued through the north of Spain, where they receive the name of the Cantabrian chain, running parallel to the Bay of Biscay, and terminating in Cape Finisterre. A secondary range, called the Iberian, stretches from the middle of the former, in a long irregular line, southward to Cap^e de Gata in Granada. From this, four other chains extend from east to west till they reach the Atlantic; these are the Mountains of Castile, Mountains of Toledo, Sierra Morena, and Sierra Nevada. Through each of the extensive plains which those mountain-ranges enclose, flows a great river which receives the smaller streams that issue from the heights parallel to its course. The central part of Spain, comprising part of Old and New Castile, is an elevated table-land, containing several towns at a great height above the level of the sea. Madrid is 2200 feet, and St Ildefonso 3800 feet above that level; being the most elevated royal residence in Europe.

In a country so mountainous, the climate is necessarily various. In the valleys and low grounds, the heat, during the summer months, is excessive; and the low districts of Andalusia, Murcia, and part of Valencia, are visited by a scorching wind from Africa, called the *solano*, similar in its effects to the sirocco of Italy and Greece. On the elevated grounds the temperature is cooler; and the interior is subject to piercing winds, which prevent the production of many fruits that thrive in the more northern latitudes of Italy.

The soil is, in general, fertile; especially where irrigation can be employed. Besides wheat, maize, rice, hemp and flax of the finest quality, oats and barley,—the usual products of southern latitudes, viz. olives, figs, vines, oranges, and lemons, are found in great abundance. The vales on the eastern coast are remarkable for their fertility and perpetual succession of crops. For its wines, particularly those of Xeres, called Sherry, there is an extensive demand abroad.

Ag
of Sp
the wo
privile
son an
lusia,
superi
able f
bulls
Wolve

The
discov
almos
at G
aboun
Arag
famor
tione

Th
lang
oppr
mine
part
of its
cotto
its p
near

T
The
mer
the

T
sove
so t
poti
setr
Th
wa

ma
vic
Sp
du
ver
Co

Agriculture is in a great measure neglected in many parts of Spain, for the rearing of vast flocks of Merino sheep, the wool of which is particularly valuable. These sheep are privileged to travel from one province to another, as the season and pasture require. The horses, especially of Andalusia, have long been famous; and the mules are likewise superior to those of other countries. The bulls are remarkable for their fierceness; and bull-fights, or combats between bulls and men, are the favourite spectacles of the Spaniards. Wolves are the principal beasts of prey.

The minerals of Spain are of great value; but since the discovery of the richer mines of America they have been almost entirely neglected. A silver mine is still wrought at Guadalcanal, in the province of Estremadura; iron abounds in many parts of the country—the ironworks of Aragon, Asturias, and particularly Biscay, have long been famous. Copper, tin, lead, and quicksilver, may be mentioned among the other products of its mines.

The manufactures and commerce of Spain are in a very languishing state, which must continue while the country is so oppressed. Although it abounds with the finest wool, and its mines of iron are as inexhaustible as the quality is superior, part of its broad-cloth and other woollen stuffs, and most of its hardware, are imported from Britain. The silks and cottons of Catalonia, leather and mats, baskets and shoes, are its principal manufactures. The commerce of Spain is now nearly annihilated by the loss of her American dominions.

The Roman Catholic religion is established in Spain. There are eight archbishops and forty bishops. The numerous priesthood exercise an almost unlimited sway over the minds of the people.

The government is monarchical—but the power of the sovereign is in some degree controlled by that of the church; so that the people groan under civil and ecclesiastical despotism. The present Queen Regent, however, having assembled the Cortes, a more liberal system was adopted. The Inquisition, which long reigned here in all its terrors, was abolished in 1820.

The Spaniards are grave, stately, and formal in their manners; indolence may be considered as their national vice; but it is happily unaccompanied by intemperance. Spain once reckoned 24 universities. They are now reduced to 11; and of these few are well attended. Some very respectable names adorn its literary annals. That of Cervantes, the author of *Don Quixote*, stands pre-eminent.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Spain? What is its extent in square miles? What is the amount of its population? Name its provinces. What are the principal towns in Galicia, in Asturias, in Biscay, in Navarre, &c.? Where is Carthage, Vigo, Seville, Barcelona, Badajoz, Valladolid, Astorga, Talavera, St Sebastian, Saragossa, Cadiz, Bilbao, &c.?

Name its islands, and their situation. Name its capes and their situation. Name its mountains, and trace their direction. Name its rivers, and trace their course. Where is Iviça, Europa Point, Montserrat, Minorca, the Tagus, Sierra Morena, the Ebro, Cape de Gata, the Guadalquivir, Majorca, Formentera, the Douro, &c.?

Where does the Douro rise, and in what direction does it flow? What is the name of the cape in the north of Galicia? What cape forms the southern extremity of the Rock of Gibraltar? Name the promontory in the east of Murcia. What mountains separate New Castile from Andalusia? What are the colonies of Spain? What countries did she formerly possess, &c.?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Spain situated? What are its length and breadth? What is its general aspect? Describe the branch of the Pyrenees called the Cantabrian chain. Describe the Iberian chain. What mountain-ranges stretch westward from this chain till they reach the Atlantic? What is remarkable about the valleys which those mountains enclose? What is remarkable about the central part of Spain?

What varieties of climate occur in Spain? Of what nature is its soil? What are its productions? For what are the vales on the eastern coast remarkable? From what cause is agriculture much neglected in many parts of Spain? What privilege is given to these sheep? For what other domestic animals is Spain famous? What are the favourite spectacles of the Spaniards?

Since what time have the mineral treasures of Spain been almost entirely neglected? Where is a silver mine still wrought? What are its most famous ironworks? What are the other products of its mines?

In what state are its commerce and manufactures? Does Spain reap the full advantage of its abundance in wool and iron? What are its principal manufactures? By what circumstance has its commerce been nearly annihilated?

What is the established religion of Spain? What is the form of its government? By whom is the power of the sovereign in some degree controlled? When was the Inquisition abolished?

What qualities characterize the national manners? What is the national vice of the Spaniards?

What is the present number of the Spanish universities? Can Spain boast of any eminent literary characters?

AL/C.
town in
versity;
vantes

Algez
on the v
raltar.
50 29' V

Al'ic
with a g
wine, fr
25,000.-

Alma
tile, fa
mercur

Alma
a strong
battle
French

Alme
seaport
of the
36, 51

And
provin
the G

And
repub
talonis

And
on the
derab
tion 1

An
conta
Popul

Ar'
vince
the E

As
in Le
As
exter
cay.

B
stron
mad
Gua

38,
Ba
Med
Val

and
B
capit
com

Me
41,
B

the

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

AL/CALA DE HEN'ARES, a town in New Castile, with a university; it is the birthplace of Cervantes. Population 5000.

Algezi'ras, a town in Andalusia, on the west side of the Bay of Gibraltar. Pop. 13,000.—36° 8' N. lat. 5° 29' W. long.

Al'icant, a seaport in Valencia, with a great export-trade in barilla, wine, fruits, and wool. Population 25,000.—38, 21 N. 0, 26 W.

Alma'den, a town in New Castile, famed for its rich mines of mercury. Population 10,000.

Alman'za, a town in Murcia, with a strong castle, near which a great battle was fought between the French and English in 1707.

Alme'ria, a flourishing town and seaport in Granada, at the mouth of the Almeria. Pop. 19,000.—36, 51 N. 2, 30 W.

Andalu'sia, a large and important province in the south, watered by the Guadalquivir.

Andor'ra, the capital of a small republic of the same name, in Catalonia. Pop. 2000.

Andu'jar, a town in Andalusia, on the Guadalquivir, with considerable porcelain-works. Population 10,000.

Anteque'ra, a town in Granada, containing several ancient remains. Population 20,000.

Aragon, a mountainous province in the north, intersected by the Ebro.

Astor'ga, a city of great antiquity in Leon. Population 4000.

Astur'ias, a province in the N., extending along the Bay of Biscay.

BAD'AJOZ (or Bad'ahoz), a strong town, the capital of Estremadura, beautifully situate on the Guadiana. Population 13,000.—38, 40 N. 6, 40 W.

Balea'ric Islands, a group in the Mediterranean, off the coast of Valencia, viz. Majorca, Minorca, and Iviça. Pop. 229,000.

Barcelo'na, a strong seaport, the capital of Catalonia, and the first commercial city of Spain, on the Mediterranean. Pop. 120,000.—41, 22 N. 2, 10 E.

Bidasso'a, a river of Navarre, the boundary between France and

Spain; it rises in the Pyrenees and falls into the Bay of Biscay.

Bil'boa, the capital of Biscay, on a navigable river, about six miles from the sea; its commerce is extensive, particularly in wool. Pop. 15,000.—43, 12 N. 3, 0 W.

Bis'cay, a mountainous province in the north.

Bur'gos, the capital of Old Castile, formerly the residence of the kings of Castile; its cathedral is one of the finest Gothic structures in Europe. Population 12,000.

CAD'IZ, a principal seaport and commercial city, situate on the Isle of Leon in Andalusia; it is strongly fortified, and its harbour is one of the finest in Europe. Pop. 58,500.—36, 32 N. 6, 17 W.

Carthage'na, the *Nova Carthago* of the Romans, a strong seaport in Murcia, with a noble harbour. Pop. 37,000.—37, 36 N. 1, 2 W.

Castel'lon de la Pla'na, a flourishing town in Valencia. P. 15,000.

Castile, Old and New, two provinces in the centre of the kingdom, consisting of extensive plains intersected by mountains.

Catalo'nia, a province in the N.E., bordering on the Mediterranean.

Chinchil'la, a considerable town in Murcia. Population 11,000.

Ciu'dad Re'al, the capital of La Mancha, near the Guadiana. Population 8000.

Cordo'va, a city in Andalusia, formerly the capital of a Moorish kingdom: it contains a mosque of extraordinary splendour. Population 57,000.—37, 52 N. 4, 50 W.

Corun'na, a seaport in Galicia, with considerable trade. Here Sir John Moore fell, after repulsing the French, under Marshal Soult, 16th January 1809. Population 25,000.—43, 21 N. 8, 27 W.

Creuz, Cape de, the extreme north-east point of Catalonia.—42, 19 N. 3, 19 E.

Cuen'ca, a town in New Castile. Population 9000.

DOURO (Doo'ro), a large river which has its source on the borders of Aragon, traverses Old Castile and Leon, and, after passing through the N. of Portugal, falls into the Atlantic at Oporto.

E'BRO, a large river which rises

on the borders of Leon, and, flowing with a south-easterly course through Old Castile, Aragon, and Catalonia, falls into the Mediterranean below Tortosa.

Eci'ja, an ancient town in Andalusia, on the Genil. Pop. 55,000.

Elche, a thriving town in Valencia, near Alicant. Pop. 19,000.

Estremadu'ra, a pastoral province on the frontier of Portugal.

Euro'pa Point, in Andalusia, the extremity of the Rock of Gibraltar. —36, 7 N. 5, 17 W.

FELIPE, ST, a town in Valencia, with silk and cotton manufactures. Population 15,000.

Ferrol', a seaport in Galicia, a great naval station, with an excellent harbour strongly fortified. Pop. 13,000.—43, 29 N. 8, 13 W.

Figueras, the strongest of the Spanish fortresses in the north-east of Catalonia. Population 7000.

Finisterre', Cape, the north-western extremity of Spain, on the coast of Galicia.—42, 54 N. 9, 16 W.

Fontar'abia, a strong frontier-town in Biscay, at the mouth of the Bidassoa. Population 2000.

Formente'ra, a small island in the Mediterranean, south of Ivica.

GAL'ICIA, a mountainous province in the N.W., interspersed with fertile and picturesque valleys.

Ga'ta, Capede, the S. E. point of Granada.—36, 43 N. 2, 8 W.

Gero'na, a strong town in Catalonia, on the Ter. Pop. 6000.

Gibral'tar, a famous fortress, deemed impregnable, in the S. of Andalusia, seated on a rock, the *Mons Calpe* of the ancients, on the E. side of a spacious bay. Since 1704, it has remained in possession of the British, although it sustained a memorable siege against the combined forces of Spain and France, from 1779 to 1782. Population 15,008.—36, 6 N. 5, 21 W.

Gij'on, a seaport in Asturias. Pop. 6000.—43, 55 N. 5, 47 W.

Gran'ada, a maritime province in the S., intersected by the Sierra Nevada, or Snowy Mountains.

Gran'ada, the capital of the province of Granada, and the residence of the ancient Moorish kings, whose palace, called the Alhambra, is the most splendid monument of Arabic architecture existing. Pop. 80,000.—37, 17 N. 3, 50 W.

Guadalav'iar, a river which rises in Aragon, and flows into the Mediterranean below Valencia.

Guadalaxa'ra, a town in New Castile, N.E. of Madrid, with a royal manufactory of cloth. Population 7000.

Guadalquiv'er, a large river which rises between the Sierra Morena and Nevada, waters the plains of Andalusia, flowing by Seville, and falls into the bay of Cadiz.

Guadia'na, a river which rises in La Mancha, flows through New Castile, Estremadura, and Alentejo, separates Andalusia from Algarve, and falls into the Atlantic.

ILDEFON'SO, SAN, a town in Old Castile, with a celebrated royal palace. Population 4000.

Iv'ica, an island in the Mediterranean, about 60 miles from the coast of Valencia; its chief trade is in salt, which is produced by evaporation. Population 15,200.—39, 0 N. 1, 30 E.

JA'EN, a considerable town, capital of a district in Andalusia, situated in a fertile valley. Population 19,000.—37, 45 N. 3, 50 W.

LE'ON, a province in the N.W. on the borders of Portugal, bounded by ranges of mountains.

Le'on, an ancient city, capital of the province of Leon, with a splendid cathedral. Population 5500.

Ler'ida, the ancient *Ilerda*, a fortified town in Catalonia, beautifully situated on the Segre. Population 15,000.—41, 50 N. 0, 59 E.

Li'ria, an ancient town in Valencia. Population 12,000.

Lor'ca, a handsome town in Murcia, with flourishing manufactures. Population 40,000.

Lu'car, St, a seaport in Andalusia, at the mouth of the Guadalquivir, with a good trade and flourishing manufactures. Population 17,000.—37, 19 N. 6, 9 W.

Lu'go, an ancient town in Galicia, with hot springs. Pop. 12,000.—43, 0 N. 7, 34 W.

MADRID, the capital of Spain, in New Castile, and nearly in the centre of the kingdom, stands on an elevated plain 2200 feet above the level of the sea. The Manzanares, a small stream, flows past it, and falls into the Tagus. It is a handsome city; the royal palaces and some of the public buildings are

superb.
25 N. 3,

Mañor
in the i
fine har
—39, 50

Major
learic I
nean; I
product
and citr
tain is

Pop. 136
Malac
the Py
11,436 f

Mal'a
seaport
lent ha
fruits an
52,000.—

Man
in New
Quixot
Mar'

of Vale
Ivica.—

Mat'
with th
13,000.

Mer'
tremad
taining
grande

Min'
Mond
and se

Portug
Min'

learic
nean, 2
Toro,

is 476
40, 0

Mou
moun
for its

Bene
Mu

betwe
Mu

provin
Segur
0 N.

Mu
Valen
Sagu

N.
boun
OL
Estre
Popu

superb. Population 201,000.—40, 25 N. 3, 42 W.

Mañon', Port, a strong seaport in the island of Minorca, with a fine harbour. Population 20,000.—59, 50 N. 4, 20 E.

Major'ca, the largest of the Balearic Islands in the Mediterranean; its valleys are very fertile, producing corn, grapes, oranges, and citrons. The highest mountain is 5070 feet above the sea. Pop. 136,000.—39, 55 N. 3, 5 E.

Maladet'ta, the highest peak of the Pyrenees in Spain, attains 11,436 feet above the sea.

Mal'aga, a commercial city and seaport in Granada, with an excellent harbour; it is noted for its fruits and sweet wines. Population 52,000.—36, 43 N. 4, 25 W.

Manc'aa, La, a pastoral district in New Castile, the scene of Don Quixote's adventures.

Mar'tin, Cape St, the S. E. point of Valencia, opposite the island of Ivica.—58, 44 N. 0, 12 E.

Mat'aro, a seaport of Catalonia, with thriving manufactures.—Pop. 13,000.

Mer'ida, an ancient city in Estremadura, on the Guadiana, containing striking remains of Roman grandeur. Pop. 6000.

Min'ho, a river which rises near Mondoneda, in the N. of Galicia, and separating that province from Portugal, falls into the Atlantic.

Minor'ca, the second of the Balearic Islands, in the Mediterranean, 24 miles E. of Majorca. Mount Toro, near the centre of the island, is 4760 feet high. Pop. 31,000.—40, 0 N. 4, 0 E.

Mont'serrat, a lofty insulated mountain in Catalonia, remarkable for its hermitages and convent of Benedictines.

Mur'cia, a province in the S. E. between Andalusia and Valencia.

Mur'cia, the capital of the above province, beautifully situate on the Segura. Population 36,000.—38, 0 N. 1, 13 W.

Murvie'dro, a fortified town in Valencia, on the site of the ancient *Saguntum*. Population 6000.

NAVARRÉ', a small province bounded on the N. by the Pyrenees.

OLIVEN'CA, a strong town of Estremadura, near the Guadiana. Population 10,000.

Orense', a town in Galicia, on the Minho, celebrated for its hot springs. Population 5000.

Orihue'la, a flourishing town in Valencia, on the Segura, in a fertile plain. Population 26,000.

Or'tegal, Cape, the most northern point of Galicia, and also of Spain.—43, 46 N. 7, 53 W.

Ossu'na, a manufacturing town in Andalusia, in a fine valley. Population 15,000.

Ovie'do, the capital of Asturias, and seat of a university. P. 10,000.

PALEN'CIA, an ancient town in Leon, on the Carrion. P. 11,000.

Pal'ma, a seaport, the capital of Majorca, situate on a large bay. Pop. 34,000.—39, 34 N. 2, 38 E.

Pa'tos, Cape, a promontory in the E. of Murcia.—37, 37 N. 0, 41 W.—A seaport, from which Columbus sailed for the discovery of America.

Pampelu'na, or Pamplo'na, a strong fortress, the capital of Navarre, on the Arga. Its castle, garrisoned by the French, was reduced by the British, October 1813. Population 15,000.—42, 49 N. 1, 41 W.

Pyrenees. See FRANCE, p. 109.

RE'US, a flourishing manufacturing town in Catalonia. Population 30,000.—41, 11 N. 1, 10 E.

Ron'da, a town in Granada, situate on the summit of a precipitous rock, near the Guadiaro, which is crossed by a stupendous bridge 280 feet high. Population 18,000.

Ro'sas, a strong seaport in Catalonia, situate on a beautiful bay of the same name. Population 3000.—42, 16 N. 3, 10 E.

SALAMAN'CA, a city in Leon, on the Tormes, the seat of a celebrated university. Population 14,000.—41, 5 N. 5, 42 W.

Santan'der, a commercial town and seaport in Old Castile. Population 19,000.—43, 28 N. 3, 42 W.

Santia'go, or St Ja'go de Compostel'la, the capital of Galicia, with a celebrated ancient cathedral. It is the seat of a university, and also of the Knights of St James. Population 28,000.

Saragos'sa (Sp. Zaragoza), the capital of Aragon, on the Ebro, remarkable for its heroic resistance against the French in 1808-9, when Palafox, its gallant defender, gained an immortal name. Population 43,000.—41, 42 N. 0, 49 W.

Sebas'tian, St, a seaport in Biscay, strongly fortified. It was wrested from the French by Lord Lynedoch, 31st August 1813. Population 9000.—43, 19 N. 2, 0 W.

Segorbe', an ancient town in Valencia, on the Palancia. Pop. 6000.

Sego'via, a city in Old Castile; it contains a magnificent Roman aqueduct, and other noble monuments of antiquity. Pop. 13,000.

Segu'ra, a river of Murcia, which traverses the province and falls into the Mediterranean.

Sev'ille, the ancient *Hispalis*, an important commercial city, the capital of Andalusia, situate on the Guadalquivir, in a delightful and fertile district. Its cathedral is a magnificent Gothic pile, the tower of which is 350 feet high. Population 91,000.—37, 25 N. 5, 48 W.

Sier'ra More'na, or Brown Mountains, separate New Castile from Andalusia.

Sier'ra Neva'da, or Snowy Mountains, in Granada. Mulhacen, their loftiest summit, is 11,678 feet high.

So'ria, a town in Old Castile, on the Douro, near the site of the ancient *Numantia*. Pop. 5100.

TAGUS (*Sp.* Tajo), the largest river of Spain; issuing from the mountains between Aragon and New Castile, it traverses the latter province and Estremadura, intersects Portugal, and empties itself into the Atlantic below Lisbon.

Talave'ra, a town in New Castile, on the Tagus. Here the French were defeated by the British in a series of sanguinary conflicts, 27th and 28th July 1809. Population 8000.—39, 56 N. 4, 47 W.

Tar'ifa, a seaport in Andalusia, on the Straits of Gibraltar, the most southern point of Spain, and also of the continent of Europe. Pop. 15,000.—36, 3 N. 5, 38 W.

Tarrago'na, the *Tarra'co* of the Romans, a maritime city of Catalonia, containing many vestiges of its ancient greatness. Population 11,000.—41, 8 N. 1, 15 E.

Ter'uel, a thriving town in Aragon, on the Guadalaviar. Population 8000.—40, 25 N. 1, 5 W.

Toledo, a celebrated ancient city in New Castile, situate on a lofty rock near the Tagus. Its Alcazar or palace, and its cathedral, once a mosque, are splendid structures.

Toledo was long famous for the manufacture of sword-blades. Its archbishop is primate of Spain. Pop. 15,000.—39, 56 N. 4, 0 W.

To'ro, a town in Leon, on the Douro. Pop. 9000.

Torto'sa, a strong town in Catalonia, near the mouth of the Ebro. Pop. 16,000.—40, 48 N. 0, 33 E.

Truxil'lo, a town in Estremadura, the birthplace of Pizarro. P. 4000.

Trafalgar', Cape, on the coast of Andalusia, between Cadiz and Gibraltar, memorable for the victory obtained by the British fleet under Lord Nelson over the combined fleets of France and Spain, 21st October 1805.—36, 9 N. 6, 1 W.

Tu'dela, a pleasant town in Navarre, on the Ebro. Pop. 8000.

Tuy, a strong town in Galicia, on the Minho. Pop. 6000.

UB'EDA, a town in Granada, near the Guadalquivir. P. 15,000.

Ur'gel, a manufacturing town in Catalonia, on the Segre. P. 3000.

VALEN'CIA, a maritime province in the E.; its valley, considered the garden of Spain, is covered with vines and olive-trees.

Valen'cia, a maritime city, the capital of the above province, at the mouth of the Guadalaviar, and the seat of a university; its cathedral is adorned with fine paintings. Pop. 66,000.—39, 28 N. 0, 24 W.

Valladolid', a city in Leon, on the Pisuerga, a tributary of the Douro, the seat of a university. Pop. 21,000.—41, 39 N. 4, 42 W.

Vich, a town in Catalonia, with considerable manufactures, in the vicinity of copper and coal mines. Population 13,000.

Vi'go, a small seaport in Galicia, with an excellent harbour. Population 6000.—42, 14 N. 8, 43 W.

Vitto'ria, a town in Biscay, the scene of the victory obtained by Wellington over the French army, 21st June 1813. Population 12,000.—42, 47 N. 2, 40 W.

XERES (*Sha'res*), a flourishing town in Andalusia, on the Guadalete, N. E. of Cadiz; its vineyards produce the wine called Sherry. Pop. 34,000.—36, 38 N. 6, 5 W.

Xu'car, a river which rises in New Castile, and, crossing Valencia, falls into the Mediterranean.

ZAMO'RA, a town in Leon, on the Douro. Population 10,000.

Is bou
Atlant
tion 3

Entr
Tras
Beir
Estr
Aler
Alg
CA
Vince
Mo
Ri
diana
Fo
king
Cape
Moz
Maca

Po
betw
350 m
Tr
by so
semb
in ge
liarly
fruit
of m
warm
cork
in th
Eur
and
sum
T
have
of A
of b
puf

PORTUGAL

Is bounded N. and E. by Spain; S. and W. by the Atlantic. It contains 36,500 square miles. Population 3,530,000.

Provinces.

Chief Towns.

Entre Douro e Minho.....	Oporto, Braga.
Tras-os-Montes.....	Braganza, Miranda.
Beira.....	Coimbra, Castello-Branco.
Estremadura.....	LISBON, Setubal, Santarem.
Alentejo.....	Evora, Elvas.
Algarve.....	Faro, Lagos, Tavira.

CAPES.—Roca, or Rock of Lisbon, Espichel, St Vincent, St Maria.

MOUNTAINS.—Sierra d'Estrella.

RIVERS.—Minho, Douro, Mondego, Tagus, Guadiana, Sado.

FOREIGN POSSESSIONS.—Brazil being now a separate kingdom, Portugal has only—in Africa, the Azores, the Cape Verde Islands, Madeira, Angola and Benguela, Mozambique; in Asia, Goa in the East Indies, and Macao near Canton.

REMARKS.

Portugal lies between 36° 58' and 42° 10' N. lat., and between 6° 20' and 9° 30' W. long. Its extreme length is 350 miles, and its greatest breadth 150 miles.

Traversed by several mountain ranges from Spain, and by some peculiar to itself, Portugal bears a considerable resemblance to that country in its general aspect. Its soil is in general light, and ill-adapted for tillage; but it is peculiarly favourable to the growth of the grape and other fine fruits. In the high grounds are raised the usual corn-crops of more northern latitudes; vines and maize in those of warmer temperature; and rice in the low grounds. The cork-tree, the orange, lemon, and olive trees, are frequent in this country, as well as the finest fruits of the south of Europe. Its climate is delightful, especially on the coast and in the high grounds. In the valleys, the heat during summer is excessive.

The mineral treasures of this country, like those of Spain, have been neglected since the discovery of the richer mines of America. Its manufactures and agriculture are in a state of backwardness almost incredible. Wine is the staple manufacture of the country, and is exported in great quantities,

chiefly to Britain. The other exports are oil, fruits, salt, and cork. In return for these, Great Britain, to which the commerce of Portugal is almost wholly confined, sends woollens, linen, cotton, hardware, and various other articles.

The Portuguese are no less attached than the Spaniards to the Roman Catholic religion. Their ecclesiastics form a large proportion of the population, and possess much of the land and opulence of the country.

The government, till lately, was an absolute monarchy; and although a more limited form of royalty was introduced, and supported by the influence of Britain, the people seemed in general attached to their ancient form of government, which was re-established; at length, in September 1836, the young queen, Donna Maria, declared her acceptance of the constitutional system of 1820.

The manners of the Portuguese in the northern and southern provinces are almost as different as if they were distinct nations. In the north they are industrious and blunt; in the south, polite, but indolent. A want of regard to cleanliness is general. The ladies still ply the distaff in spinning, and in many places retain the oriental fashion of sitting upon cushions on the floor.

Education is much neglected in Portugal; although some efforts have lately been made for its improvement. It has two universities; that of Coimbra, founded in 1308, and that of Evora, on a smaller scale, founded in 1533.

Camoens, author of a celebrated epic poem called the *Lusiad*, is the brightest star of Portuguese literature.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Portugal? What is its extent in square miles? What population does it contain? Into what provinces is it divided? What are its principal towns? Name its capes; mountains; rivers; foreign possessions.

Where is Evora, Oporto, Miranda, Braganza, Lisbon, &c.? Where is Cape Espichel, Cape St Vincent, the Sado, Mondego, &c.?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Portugal situate? What are its length and breadth? What country does it resemble in its general aspect? What is the nature of its soil? What crops are raised in its different regions? What fruit-trees are common in this country? What kind of climate does it enjoy? Is much attention paid to the mineral treasures of this country? In what state are its agriculture and manufactures? What is the staple manufacture of the country? What are its other exports? What articles does Great Britain send in return?

Wh
was, ti
ple rec
all the
arities
occup
many
In v
has it
literat

ABR
madur
of whic
Aler
the Ta
Al
south
Alm
Beira,
6000.
BE
madur
Be'
some
Bra
Dour
archb
kingd
N. lat
Bra
Tras
of Bra
thron
famil
CAS
town

Cir
ra, b
for t
Briti
1803.
Co
finely
the
in P
N. 8
De
El
ente
stro
10,0
En
in t
imp
and
Es
the

What is the established religion of the Portuguese? What was, till lately, the form of government? How did the people receive a representative constitution? Are the manners of all the Portuguese alike? What are their respective peculiarities? What defect is general among them? What is the occupation of the ladies? What fashion is still retained in many places?

In what state is education in Portugal? What universities has it? What author is the brightest ornament of Portuguese literature?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

ABRAN'TES, a town in Estremadura, on the Tagus, the passage of which it commands. P. 5000.

Alentejo, a large province S. of the Tagus.

Algarve, a province in the south of the kingdom.

Almeida, a strong fortress in Beira, on the N.E. frontier. Pop. 6000.

BEIRA, a province N. of Estremadura and Alentejo.

Beja, a town in Alentejo, with some ancient remains. Pop. 5000.

Bragança, an ancient city of Entre Douro e Minho, and the see of an archbishop, who is primate of the kingdom. Pop. 14,000.—41° 33' N. lat. 8° 22' W. long.

Bragança, an ancient town in Tras-os-Montes. From John, duke of Braganza, who was raised to the throne in 1640, the present royal family is descended. Pop. 4000.

CASTELLO-BRANCO, a strong town in Beira. Pop. 5700.

Cintra, a town in Estremadura, beautifully situated, and noted for the convention between the British and French generals in 1808. Pop. 4000.

Coimbra, the capital of Beira, finely situated on the Mondego, and the seat of the chief university in Portugal. Pop. 15,000.—40, 12 N. 8, 25 W.

DOURO. See SPAIN, p. 115.

ELVAS, a frontier-town in Alentejo, one of the most important strongholds in the kingdom. Pop. 10,000.—38, 52 N. 6, 57 W.

Entre Douro e Minho, a province in the N., situated, as the name imports, between the rivers Douro and Minho.

Es'pichel, Cape, a promontory on the coast of Estremadura, with a

lighthouse 660 feet high.—38, 25 N. 9, 13 W.

Estrela, Sierra d', a range of mountains in Beira above 7000 feet high.

Estremadura, an important maritime province in the W.

Evora, the capital of Alentejo, with several ancient remains. It is the see of an archbishop, and the seat of a university. Pop. 9000.

FA'RO, a seaport, the capital of Algarve. Pop. 8000.—38, 8 N. 8, 4 W.

Figueira, a fortified town in Beira, at the mouth of the Mondego. Pop. 6000.

GAVIARA, the highest mountain in Portugal, in the N. of Entre Douro e Minho; 7881 feet above the sea.

Guadiana. See SPAIN, p. 116.

LA'GOS, a seaport in Algarve, with an excellent harbour. Pop. 6800.—37, 7 N. 8, 39 W.

Lamego, a town in Beira, near the Douro. Pop. 9000.

Lisbon, the capital of the kingdom, in Estremadura, beautifully situated near the mouth of the Tagus on several hills, presenting from the bay a noble appearance. A great part of it was destroyed by an earthquake in 1755. Pop. 260,000.—38, 42 N. 9, 8 W.

MA'FRA, a town in Estremadura, with a magnificent royal palace. Pop. 3000.

Maria, Cape St, the southern point of Algarve.—36, 53 N. 7, 48 W.

Minho. See SPAIN, p. 117.

Miran'ca, a town in Tras-os-Montes, on the Douro. Pop. 1200.

Mondego, a river which rises in the Sierra d'Estrella, and flows through Beira to the Atlantic.

OPORTO, or Por'to, a seaport,

the second city in the kingdom, in Entre Douro e Minho, finely situated on the Douro, about 2 miles from its mouth, is noted for its wine, which has received from it the name of *Port*. Pop. 70,000.—41, 8 N. 8, 32 W.

Ov'ar, a thriving town in Beira. Pop. 10,000.

PORTALEGRE, a town in Alentejo, with manufactures of cloth. Pop. 6000.

RO'CA, Cape, or the Rock of Lisbon, the most western point of Estremadura, and also of the continent of Europe.—38, 46 N. 9, 28 W.

SA'DO, a river which rises in the S. of Alentejo, and falls into the harbour of Setubal.

San'tarem, an ancient town in Estremadura, on the Tagus. Pop. 8000.

Setubal', or St Ubes, a seaport in Estremadura, at the mouth of the Sado, has a great trade in salt. Pop. 15,000.—38, 31 N. 8, 57 W.

TAGUS. See SPAIN, p. 118.

Tavi'ra, a fortified seaport in Algarve. Pop. 9000.

Tho'mar, a town in Estremadura, with considerable cotton manufactures. Pop. 4000.

Tor'res Ve'dras, a town in Estremadura, the centre of the celebrated military lines formed by the British in 1810. Pop. 3500.

Tras-os-Mon'tes, a province in the N. E., separated from Spain by the Douro.

VIA'NA, a seaport in Entre Douro e Minho, at the mouth of the Lima. Pop. 8000.—41, 42 N. 8, 43 W.

Vil'la Re'al, a town in Tras-os-Montes. Pop. 4000.

Vimiel'ro, a town of Estremadura, celebrated for the victory gained by Wellington over Junot, 21st August 1808.

Vin'cent, Cape St, a promontory on the S. W. coast of Algarve, famous for the victory gained over the Spanish fleet, 14th Feb. 1797, by Sir John Jervis, afterwards created Earl St Vincent.—37, 2 N. 8, 59 W.

Vise'u, a town in Beira; it has a great annual fair. Pop. 9000.

SWITZERLAND

Is bounded N. by Germany; E. by Austria; S. by Italy; and W. by France. It contains 15,250 square miles. Population 2,184,000.

DIVISIONS.—This country formerly comprised thirteen cantons; but since the year 1815, it has been divided into twenty-two, viz. :—

Cantons.	Chief Towns.	Cantons.	Chief Towns.
Schaffhausen.	Schaffhausen	Appenzell.	Appenzell
Thurgau	Frauenfeld	Glarus.....	Glarus
Zurich.....	Zurich	Uri.....	Altorf
Aargau.....	Aarau	Unterwalden..	Stanz
Basle.....	Basle	Friburg.	Friburg
Soleure.....	Soleure	Neuchatel. ...	Neuchatel
Berne.....	BERNE, Thun	Vaud.	Lausanne, Vevay
Lucerne.....	Lucerne	Geneva.....	Geneva
Zug.....	Zug	Valais.....	Sion
Schweitz	Schweitz	Tessin.....	Bellinzona
St Gall.....	St Gall	Grisons.....	Coire

MOUNTAINS.—Rhaetian Alps; Pennine and Helvetian Alps, including Mont Rosa, Schrekhorn, Simplon, Mont St Gothard, and Great St Bernard; Mount Jura; Mont Blanc is on the immediate borders.

LAKES.—Geneva, Brienz, Thun, Neufchatel, Bienne, Lucerne, Zug, Zurich, Wallenstadt, Constance, Maggiore, Lugano.

RIVERS.—Rhine, Rhone, Aar, Reuss, Limmat, Ticino, Inn.

REMARKS.

Switzerland is situate between $45^{\circ} 50'$ and $47^{\circ} 50'$ N. lat., and between $6^{\circ} 5'$ and $10^{\circ} 30'$ E. long. Its length, from Mount Jura to the Tyrol, is 205 miles; its breadth, from Como to the Rhine at Schaffhausen, 130 miles.

Switzerland, the ancient *Helvetia*, is the most mountainous country in Europe. The Alps form not only its southern and eastern frontiers, but penetrate the chief part of its interior. These mountains, towering in some instances to the stupendous height of 15,000 feet, present innumerable scenes of unrivalled sublimity, as well as of the greatest beauty. In many respects Switzerland is one of the most interesting countries which the traveller can visit, or the philosopher contemplate. Here nature wears every variety of aspect, from the most awful grandeur to the most enchanting sweetness. The perpetual snow, the glaciers or ice-fields of the higher Alps, the avalanches, or masses of snow, falling like mountains loosened from their foundations, the bold craggy precipice, the dashing cataract, and the roaring torrent, form a rude, but striking contrast to the more peaceful scenes below—the varied woodland, the vineyard and the corn-field, the verdant plain, with its smiling cottages and crystal streams. The lakes of Switzerland form a grand and interesting feature in the landscape; and some of the noblest rivers in Europe issue from its mountains, and wind along its vales.

The soil is as various as the surface is diversified. But industry triumphs over every difficulty; and the traveller sees, with wonder, rocks clothed with vineyards, where the slightest herbage could not be expected to grow, and grounds, which appear inaccessible except to the ibex or goat, subdued by the plough. Besides the common kinds of grain, Switzerland produces abundance of fine fruits. But it is on their cattle that the Swiss chiefly depend.

Almost every variety of temperature is known in Swit-

zerland, from the cold of Lapland or Iceland to the excessive heat of Italy or Spain.

Among the animals that frequent the Alps may be mentioned the ibex, or rock-goat; the chamois, a species of antelope; and the marmot, which is often found in a torpid state during winter.

Metals are less abundant than might be expected in so mountainous a country. The chief mines are of iron; but silver, copper, and lead, are also to be found.

The principal manufacture is linen; that of cotton has been lately introduced to a great extent in the northern cantons; and woollens and silks are likewise fabricated. Watchmaking is carried on extensively in the districts of Neufchatel and Geneva. Switzerland has no seacoast, but trade is carried on to some extent with Germany and the Netherlands by means of the Aar, the Reuss, and the Rhine; and with France by means of the Rhone.

Since the Swiss, instigated by the brave and patriotic Tell, threw off the Austrian yoke in 1315, the form of their government has been a federal republic. Each canton was regulated by its own laws and magistrates, but all were mutually bound to assist and protect each other in case of need. For a time this government was set aside when the country fell under the dominion of the French; but it has since been restored. In case of foreign aggression, each canton is bound to send a certain number of men to the field. An army of 34,000 men can thus be raised almost instantaneously; although the whole revenue of the republic hardly exceeds £400,000.

In eight of the cantons the Roman Catholic religion is established; in seven, the Protestant. In the remaining seven both these forms of religion exist together; but, of the whole population of Switzerland, at least three-fifths are Protestants.

Simplicity, frugality, honesty, bravery, and a strong attachment to home, are the characteristic qualities of this interesting people. In the Protestant cantons the advantages of education are as generally diffused as in Scotland. Switzerland has produced many characters of distinguished eminence in literature and science, as Zeinglius the reformer, Gessner, Haller, Rousseau, Neckar, Lavater, &c.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Switzerland? What is its extent in square miles? What population does it contain? Into how many cantons is it divided? Name them. What

are the
its river
Coire, &
Where
St Bern
Mount

Between
zerland
What is
by the
the land
in the s

What
tivation
ducts of
the Swi
perience
animals

Does
pal ma
does S

What
was it
case of
almost
of Swi
Swiss
some o
land h

AAR
S. E. of
lakes o
joins th

Aar
the Aar

Aarg
the N.
the Aar

Alps,
mount
of whic
the Gr
Pennin

Alto
ate on
heroic
to the
the fou
of Sw

App
App
cantor
butary

are the principal towns? Name its mountains; its lakes; its rivers. Where is Frauenfeld, Stanz, Lugano, Altorf, Coire, &c.? Where does the Rhine rise? Trace its course. Where is lake Brienz? Where is Mont St Gothard, Great St Bernard, Mount Jura, Lake Constance, Lake Wallenstadt, Mount Schreckhorn, &c.?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Switzerland situate? What is its extent in length and breadth? What is its general appearance? What part of it is occupied by the Alps? What character do these mountains give to the landscape? Mention some of the most interesting features in the scenery of Switzerland.

What is the nature of the soil? With what effects of cultivation is the traveller astonished there? What are the products of Switzerland? On what part of their rural wealth do the Swiss chiefly depend? What varieties of climate are experienced in Switzerland? Mention some of the remarkable animals that frequent the Alps.

Does Switzerland abound in metals? What are its principal manufactures? With what countries and by what rivers does Switzerland carry on trade?

What is the form of government in Switzerland? When was it for some time set aside? How is an army raised in case of foreign aggression? What force can thus be brought almost instantaneously into the field? What is the religion of Switzerland? What are the characteristic qualities of the Swiss? In what state is education among them? Mention some of the scientific and literary characters which Switzerland has produced.

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

A'AR, a river which rises in the S. E. of Berne, flows through the lakes of Brienz and Thun, and joins the Rhine.

Aarau', the capital of Aargau, on the Aar. Pop. 4000.

Aargau', or Argo'via, a canton in the N. which derives its name from the Aar. Pop. 182,000.

Alps, a stupendous range of mountains, three principal chains of which are the Rhætian Alps in the Grisons, the Helvetian and the Pennine Alps in the Valais.

Altorf, the capital of Uri, situate on the Reuss, famous for the heroic resistance of William Tell to the tyrant Geisler, which laid the foundation of the independence of Switzerland. Pop. 1500.

Appen'zell, a canton in the N. E. Appen'zell, the capital of the canton, situate on the Sitter, a tributary of the Rhine. Pop. 5000.

BASLE, Bâle, or Bas'el, a frontier-canton in the N. W.

Bâle, the capital of the canton, on the Rhine; it is a place of great trade, the seat of a university, and the birthplace of several eminent men. P. 24,000.—47° 33' N. lat. 7° 36' E. long.

Bellinzo'na, the capital of the canton of Tessin. Pop. 1500.

Bernard, Great St. one of the Alps, in the S. of the Valais, towering to the height of 11,116 feet.

Berne, a large canton in the interior. Pop. 400,000.

BERNE, the capital of the above canton, and chief town of Switzerland, on the Aar, the seat of a college, and the birthplace of Haller. Pop. 21,000.—46, 57 N. 7, 26 E.

Bienne', Lake of, between Soleure and Neuchâtel.

Brienz', Lake of, in Berne, surrounded by lofty mountains.

COIRE, or Chur, the capital of the Grisons, near the Rhine. Population 5000.

Con'stance, Lake of, or **Bodensee**, in the N. E., between Switzerland and Germany. The Rhine flows through it.

FRAU'ENFELD, the capital of Thurgau, situate on a branch of the Thur. Pop. 1800.

Fri'burg, a canton W. of Berne.

Fri'burg, the capital of the canton, most romantically situate on the Saane. Here is the largest suspension-bridge on the Continent, being 905 feet in length. P. 7000.

GALL, ST, a canton S. of the Lake of Constance. Pop. 158,000.

Gall, St, the capital of the canton, a place of considerable trade. Pop. 10,000.

Gene'va, a small canton in the S. W. Pop. 58,000.

Gene'va, or **Lem'an**, Lake of, the largest in Switzerland, traversed by the Rhone. Its scenery is singularly beautiful and magnificent.

Gene'va, the capital of the canton, beautifully situate at the outlet of the Rhone from the lake. In its moral character it is one of the most important cities in Europe. It was here that Calvin resided while he laboured in establishing the Reformation. It is the birth-place of many eminent literary characters, and the seat of a Protestant university. Pop. 26,000.

—46, 12 N. 6, 9 E.

Gla'rus, a small canton in the interior. Pop. 29,000.

Gla'rus, the capital of the above canton, a thriving town, on the Linth. Pop. 4000.

Goth'ard, Mont St, between Uri and Tessin, of which the Furca peak is 14,040 feet high. The height of the pass is 6890 feet.

Grisons, a large canton in the S. E. **HERISAU**, a manufacturing town in Appenzel. Pop. 7000.

INN, a tributary of the Danube, which rises in the Grisons, and flows by a N. E. course through the Tyrol.

JURA, Mount. See FRANCE, p. 106.

LAUSANNE, the capital of the canton of Vaud, about a mile N. from the Lake of Geneva. The peculiar beauty of its situation has made it the resort of numerous strangers. Pop. 12,000.

Lau'terbrunn, a most remarkable valley in the canton of Berne, where the glaciers appear in their greatest magnificence.

Lim'mat, a river which rises in the S. of Glarus, passes through the Lake of Zurich, and falls into the Aar near its junction with the Reuss.

Lucerne, a canton in the interior. **Lucerne**, the capital of the canton, beautifully situate on an arm of the Lake, where the Reuss issues from it. Pop. 6000.

Lucerne, Lake of, a beautiful and romantic lake, surrounded by the four Forest Cantons, Schwyz, Uri, Unterwalden, and Lucerne.

Luga'no, a beautiful lake in the canton of Tessin.

Luga'no, a town in the canton of Tessin, in a delightful situation on Lake Lugano. Pop. 4000.

MAGGIORE. See ITALY, p. 135.

NEUFCHATEL, a canton in the W. bordering on the Lake of that name, which separates it from the canton of Friburg; it is under the sovereignty of the King of Prussia, who exercises the executive government, but is obliged to swear to uphold the constitution of this little country. P. 58,000.

Neufchate'l, the capital of the canton, beautifully situate on the lake, and commanding grand and extensive views. Pop. 5000.

OL'TEN, a town in the canton of Soleure. Population 1260.

REUSS, a large river which issues from a lake in Mont St Gothard, flows through Uri, the lake of Lucerne, and Aargau, and joins the Aar.

Rhone. See GERMANY.

Rhone. See FRANCE, p. 109.

Ro'sa, Mont, the highest mountain in Switzerland, being 15,527 feet above the sea.

SAR'NEN, a town in Unterwalden, near the Lake of Sarnen. Population 2000.

Schaffhau'sen, the most northern canton. Pop. 31,000.

Schaffhau'sen, the capital of the canton, a place of considerable trade. The fall of the Rhine here is the greatest cataract in Europe. Pop. 7000.

Schrek'horn, one of the Alps in the canton of Berne, rising to the height of 13,310 feet, remarkable for its glaciers.

Schweiz
the E. of
Here the
formed,
to the w
Schweiz
canton,
scenery.

Sim'pl
which B
mous m
pass wh
Milan, i
Slon
chief to
the Rho
Soleu
in the N
Soleu
ton, on
Splu'
which i
Grisons
of Com
Stan
den.
TES
the S. c
river T
it into
Thur
canton
Lake o
Thur
on the
Aar is

Is bo
Aust
Med
the
pula
In

1. K
Sa
Pi
G
Is
2. A
M

V
3. P
4. M

most remarkable
of Berne,
near in their

which rises in
through
and falls into
with the

the interior.
l of the can-
e on an arm
the Reuss is-
000.

a beautiful
surrounded by
ns, Schweitz,
d Lucerne.
l lake in the

the canton of
situation on
4000.

ITALY, p. 133.
a canton in
the Lake of
arates it from
; it is under
the King of
es the execu-
ut is obliged
e constitution
P. 58,000.

capital of the
situate on the
ng grand and
p. 5000.

in the canton
ion 1260.

er which issues
t St Gothard,
he lake of Lu-
d joins the Aar.
MANY.

ICE, p. 109.
highest moun-
being 15,527

a in Unterwal-
f Sarnen. Po-

e most north-
0,000.

capital of the
r considerable
he Rhine here
ract in Europe.

of the Alps in
e, rising to the
et, remarkable

Schweitz, a pastoral canton on
the E. of the Lake of Lucerne.
Here the Swiss confederacy was first
formed, and it has given its name
to the whole country. P. 13,500.

Schweitz, the capital of the above
canton, situate amid the finest
scenery. Pop. 5000.

Simplon, one of the Alps, over
which Bonaparte constructed a fa-
mous military road into Italy. The
pass which leads from the Valais to
Milan, is 6580 feet above the sea.

Sion (Secon'), or Sitten, the
chief town of the Valais, situate on
the Rhone. Pop. 2500.

Soleure', or Solothurn, a canton
in the N. W. Pop. 63,000.

Soleure', the capital of the can-
ton, on the Aar. Pop. 4000.

Splu'gen, one of the Alps, across
which is the pass leading from the
Grisons to Chiavenna and the Lake
of Como.

Stanz, the capital of Unterwal-
den. Pop. 2000.

TESSIN, or Tici'no, a canton in
the S. deriving its name from the
river Ticino, which flows through
it into Lake Maggiore.

Thun (Toon), a lake in the
canton of Berne, united with the
Lake of Brienz by the Aar.

Thun (Toon), a town in Berne,
on the Lake of Thun, where the
Aar issues from it. Pop. 2000.

Thurgau', or Thurgovia, a can-
ton in the N. E., on the Lake of
Constance. Pop. 84,000.

Tro'gen, a town in the canton of
Appenzell. Pop. 2400.

UNTERWALDEN and U'RI,
two of the Forest Cantons, on the
S. of the Lake of Lucerne.

VALAIS (Valay'), a canton con-
sisting of the picturesque valley
through which the Rhone flows
between very high mountains.

Vaud (Vo), a fine canton on
the N. border of the Lake of Ge-
neva. Pop. 183,000.

Vevay', a beautiful town in the
canton of Vaud, on the Lake of
Geneva. Pop. 4200.

WALLENSTADT, a lake be-
tween St Gall and Glarus, con-
nected with the Lake of Zurich by
the Linth canal.

YVERDUN, a town in the can-
ton of Vaud, at the S. extremity of
the Lake of Neuchâtel. P. 3000.

ZUG, a small canton in the in-
terior. Pop. 15,000.

Zug, the capital of the canton, on
the Lake of Zug. Pop. 3000.

Zu'rich, a canton on the N. on a
lake of the same name. P. 231,000.

Zu'rich, the capital of the above
canton, on the Limmat, where it
issues from the lake; the seat of
a college. Population 11,000.—
47, 22 N. 8, 32 E.

ITALY

Is bounded N. by the Alps, which separate it from
Austria and Switzerland; W. by France and the
Mediterranean; S. by the Mediterranean; and E. by
the Adriatic. It contains 118,700 square miles. Po-
pulation 22,000,000.

In this extensive country there are several states—
Chief Towns.

1. Kingdom of Sardinia.
Savoy.....Chambery.
Piedmont.....TURIN, Alessandria, Nice.
Genoa.....Genoa, Savona.
Island of Sardinia....Cagliari, Sassari.
2. Austrian Italy.
Milan.....MILAN, Mantua, Lodi, Pavia, Cre-
mona, Brescia, Bergamo.
Venice.....VENICE, Padua, Verona, Vicenza.
3. Parma.....Parma, Piacenza.
4. Modena and Massa..Modena, Massa, Carrara.

Chief Towns.

5. Lucca.....Lucca.
 6. Tuscany.....FLORENCE, Pisa, Leghorn, Sienna.
 7. States of the Church.ROME, Perugia, Ancona, Ravenna,
 Bologna, Ferrara.
 8. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies.
 Naples.....NAPLES, Gaeta, Salerno, Reggio,
 Taranto.
 Sicily.....PALERMO, Messina, Catania, Gir-
 genti, Trapani, Syracuse.
 ISLANDS.—Corsica, Sardinia, Sicily, Lipari Islands,
 Malta and Gozo, Capri, Ischia, Elba.
 STRAITS.—Bonifacio, Messina, Otranto.
 GULFS.—Genoa, Gaeta, Naples, Salerno, Policastro,
 St Eufemia, Squillace, Taranto, Manfredonia, Venice,
 Trieste.
 CAPES.—Spartivento, Colonne, Leuca.
 MOUNTAINS.—Mont Blanc, Great St Bernard, Viso,
 Cenis, the Apennines, Vesuvius, Etna.
 LAKES.—Maggiore, Lugano, Como; Iseo, Garda;
 Perugia.
 RIVERS.—Po, Adige, Ticino, Fiumicino, Arno, Ti-
 ber, Volturno.

REMARKS.

Italy extends from 37° 55' to 46° 40' N. lat., and from 5° 40' to 18° 30' E. long. Its greatest length, from Mont Blanc to Cape Leuca, is 700 miles; its extreme breadth, from the head of the Adriatic to the Rhone in Savoy, is 380 miles; but its general breadth is not much above 100 miles.

Italy, which may be regarded as a mountainous country, presents in its extensive range, from Mount Cenis to Cape Leuca, every variety of beauty of which landscape is susceptible. Its valleys are delightful, and even its plains are enlivened with gentle undulations, rivers, and woods. Its winding coast is indented by a number of fine bays; and its clear unclouded sky exhibits every object in a charm of colouring and distinctness of outline, unknown in countries where the atmosphere is more obscured by fogs and clouds. In climate it is equally favoured; the air being mild and genial in most of its districts. Some tracts, however, are unhealthy in the summer and autumnal months; particularly that called Maremma, stretching from Leghorn to the Neapolitan frontier,—a distance of 200 miles. In the Neapolitan territory, the heat during summer is excessive; and its effect is occasionally rendered peculiarly

oppressi
 from the
 From
 alluvial
 Corn, p
 vines, o
 of this f
 ducted,
 the syst
 the othe
 Amo
 sheep o
 is made
 Alth
 sures m
 neglected
 and in t
 jasper,
 with o
 Italy
 resourc
 tured t
 There
 Ven
 comm
 stripped
 horn is
 the Le
 are wi
 Ital
 fine an
 carried
 succes
 The r
 dels t
 object
 In
 tablis
 head
 gions
 respec
 negle
 state,
 coun
 ber o

oppressive by a sultry wind, called the *sirocco*, which blows from the hot and arid regions of Africa.

From the confines of France to Calabria, the soil is a deep alluvial mould—farther south, it becomes light and sandy. Corn, pulse, and other vegetables, maize, rye, cotton, silk, vines, olives, and delicious fruits, are among the productions of this fertile country. In Lombardy agriculture is well conducted, particularly in the neighbourhood of the Po, where the system of irrigation is carried to great perfection; but in the other parts of the country it is very imperfectly understood.

Among the domestic animals of Italy, the horses and sheep of Naples are famous. The finest cheese in the world is made from the milk of the cows of Lombardy and Parma.

Although in such a mountainous country mineral treasures may be supposed to abound, its mines are entirely neglected. Marble of uncommon beauty is found in the north; and in the neighbourhood of Florence and Sienna. Alabaster, jasper, agate, rock-crystal, chalcedony, lapis lazuli, chrysolite, with other precious stones, are found in the Apennines.

Italy has few manufactures in proportion to its extent and resources. Silk is the staple article. Velvet is manufactured to a considerable extent in Genoa, and glass in Venice. There are likewise some manufactures of linen and woollen.

Venice and Genoa once held the first rank among the commercial cities of Europe; but they have been far outstripped by England and Holland; and even in Italy, Leghorn is now more flourishing than either. Their trade with the Levant, however, is still considerable. The chief exports are wine, oil, fruits, and silk.

Italy has long been distinguished as the chief seat of the fine arts. Painting, music, and sculpture, have here been carried to great perfection. Architecture has been most successfully cultivated at Rome, Venice, and Florence. The remains of antiquity still afford the most exquisite models to the student of the fine arts, and the most interesting objects to the research of the traveller and the scholar.

In all the states the Roman Catholic religion is established. Rome, indeed, is the seat of the Pope, the head of the Roman Catholic church. But all other religions are tolerated—provided the national worship is duly respected. Among the lower orders education is almost neglected,—and learning may be considered in a backward state, compared with the advances which it has made in other countries. Yet few nations have produced so great a number of men distinguished in literature and science. The

principal universities of Italy are those of Rome, Bologna, Padua, Parma, Pisa, Pavia, Naples, and Palermo.

The government of the States of Italy is generally absolute, though some unsuccessful attempts have been made to obtain freedom. Naples and Sardinia are governed by their kings; the States of the Church by the Pope; Tuscany by its Grand Duke; Parma by the Ex-empress of France, Maria Louisa; Modena and Lucca by their Dukes.

Imagination, taste, and enthusiasm in the fine arts, vivacity, sobriety, and courtesy to strangers, are the agreeable qualities by which the Italians are in general characterized. Indolence is their prevailing vice: robbery and assassination are crimes by which they are too generally disgraced.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Italy? What is its extent in square miles? What population does it contain? Into what states is this country divided? What are the chief towns of the kingdom of Sardinia? Of Austrian Italy? Of Parma? Of Modena? Of Lucca? Of Tuscany? Of the States of the Church? Of the Two Sicilies? Where is Rome, Padua, Turin, Leghorn, Palermo, Sienna, Savona, Nice, Catania, Pisa, Piacenza, Pavia, Cremona, Cagliari, Girgenti, Genoa, &c.? What are the principal islands?

Name the straits of Italy. Name its gulfs. Name its capes. What are its principal mountains? What are its lakes? Name its rivers, and trace their courses. Where is Mount Cenis, Cape Colonne, Gulf of Gaeta, Lake Como, Straits of Messina, Gulf of Salerno, Lake Perugia, the Fiumicino, the Apennines, Mont Blanc, Mount Vesuvius, Cape Leuca, &c.?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Italy situated? What are its extreme length and breadth? What is its average breadth? What is its general appearance? What is the character of its valleys and plains? What is the appearance of its coast? What is the effect of its fine sky upon the landscape? What is the nature of its climate? Are all its districts equally healthy? In what tract is the air particularly insalubrious? By what circumstance is the heat occasionally rendered peculiarly oppressive in the Neapolitan territory? What diversities of soil prevail in Italy? Enumerate some of the productions of this country. In what part of Italy is agriculture well conducted? In what state is it elsewhere? Which of the domestic animals of Italy are worthy of notice? Is Italy remarkable for its mineral wealth? Where are beautiful marbles found? What precious minerals are found in the Apennines?

Does Italy flourish in manufactures? What are its principal articles of manufacture? What Italian cities once

possessed
have the
excels the
able?

For w
architect
does the
particul

What
gions to
produce
versities
the agri
ized?
they too

ABRU
N. of N
and Ultr
Ad'ige
Tyrol, a
nice, N.

Alessa
strong c
Tanaro
field of
44° 58' N

Amal
Gulf of
Ancor
atic, in
with a
-43, 37

Ap'er
tains ex
Nice, t
of Italy
Straits
in Napl
feet hig

Ar'no
Apenni
into the
As'ti
Tanaro

Aus'ti
Veneti
the Alp
rated
cino.
miles.

BAE
Adriatic
the sar
Ben
belong
Church

possessed great commercial importance? By what countries have they been long outstripped? What town in Italy now excels them? What branch of their trade is still considerable? What are the chief exports from Italy?

For what has Italy long been distinguished? Where has architecture been cultivated with particular success? What does the student of the fine arts, and the learned traveller, find particularly interesting in this country?

What religion prevails throughout Italy? Are other religions tolerated? In what state is education? Has Italy produced many learned men? What are its principal universities? What are the governments of Italy? What are the agreeable qualities by which the Italians are characterized? What is their prevailing vice? By what crimes are they too generally disgraced?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

ABRUZZO, a province in the N. of Naples, divided into Citra and Ultra.

Adige, a river which rises in the Tyrol, and falls into the Gulf of Venice, N. from the mouth of the Po.

Alessandria, or **Alexandria**, a strong city of Piedmont, on the Tanaro; near it is the celebrated field of Marengo. Pop. 35,000.—44° 56' N. lat. 8° 37' E. long.

Amalfi, a town of Naples, on the Gulf of Salerno. Pop. 3000.

Ancona, a seaport on the Adriatic, in the States of the Church, with a good harbour. P. 30,000.—43, 37 N. 13, 30 E.

Apennines, a chain of mountains extending from the Alps near Nice, through the whole length of Italy, and terminating at the Straits of Messina. Monte Corno, in Naples, their loftiest peak, is 9523 feet high.

Arno, River, rises among the Apennines in Tuscany, and falls into the Mediterranean below Pisa.

Ascoli, a city of Piedmont, on the Tanaro. Pop. 22,000.

Austrian Italy, or the Lombardo-Venetian kingdom, lies between the Alps and the Po, and is separated from Piedmont by the Ticino. It contains 18,000 square miles. Population 4,575,000.

BARCELONA, a city of Naples, on the Adriatic, capital of a province of the same name. Pop. 19,000.

Benevento, a city in Naples, but belonging to the States of the Church. Pop. 14,000.

Bergamo, a commercial city, the capital of a province of the same name in Austrian Italy. P. 32,000.

Bernard, Great St. See SWITZERLAND, p. 125.

Blanc, Mont (Mong Blawng), on the border of Savoy, the highest mountain in Europe, being 15,668 feet above the sea.

Bolca, a mountain in the territory of Verona, rich in the most curious fossil remains. It is evidently an exhausted volcano, and, although fifty miles from the sea, abounds in the petrifications of fishes remarkably entire, many species of which are unknown to European seas.

Bologna, the ancient *Bononia*, situate in a fertile plain at the base of the Apennines, is the second city in the States of the Church, and the seat of a famous university. Pop. 71,000.—44, 30 N. 11, 21 E.

Bonifacio, Straits of, between Corsica and Sardinia.

Brenta, a river in Austrian Italy, which rises in the Tyrol near Trent, and falls into the Gulf of Venice.

Brescia, a city in Austrian Italy, with flourishing manufactures. It contains many remains of ancient grandeur. Pop. 54,000.—45, 52 N. 10, 13 E.

Brindisi, the ancient *Brundisium*, a seaport of Naples, on the Adriatic. Pop. 6000.

CAGLIARI, the capital of the island of Sardinia, on the S. coast. P. 27,000.—39, 13 N. 9, 6 E.

Calabria, a mountainous and

fertile province of Naples, forming the southern part of Italy. It has suffered severely from earthquakes.

Ca'pri, a picturesque little island at the mouth of the Gulf of Naples. It was anciently called *Caprea*, and was the favourite retreat of the emperors Augustus and Tiberius. Pop. 9000.

Carra'ra, a town in Massa-Carrara, famed for its marble quarries. Population 4500.

Casa'le, a town in Piedmont, on the Po. Population 16,000.

Castellama're, a maritime city of Naples, on the site of the ancient *Stabiae*. Pop. 15,000.—40, 41 N. 14, 29 E.

Catania, an elegant city in Sicily, at the foot of Mount Etna, by the lava of which it has been three times destroyed. Pop. 40,000.—37, 28 N. 15, 5 E.

Cen'is, a mountain of the Alps, 11,460 feet high, across which is the principal passage from France into Italy.

Chamb'ery, the capital of Savoy, in a fertile valley. Pop. 11,000.

Chamou'ni, a celebrated valley in Savoy, at the foot of Mont Blanc.

Chiaven'na,* a town of Austrian Italy, in the Valteline, a principal route from Milan leading into Germany. Pop. 3000.

Chio'gia, a strong town of Austrian Italy, on an island in the Gulf of Venice. It is built on piles. Pop. 24,000.

Circe'io, Cape, the S. E. point in the States of the Church; the ancient *Circaum*, the fabled residence of the enchantress Circe.—41, 12 N. 13, 5 E.

Civita Vecchia (Che'vita Vek'-kia),* a seaport on the Mediterranean, in the States of the Church. Pop. 7000.—42, 5 N. 11, 44 E.

Colon'ne, Cape, on the E. coast of Calabria.—59, 7 N. 17, 15 E.

Co'mo, a beautiful lake in Austrian Italy, between Milan and Chiavenna.

Co'mo, a city in Austrian Italy, at the S. W. extremity of the lake of that name, surrounded by enchanting scenery. Pop. 16,000.

Co'ni, or Cu'neo, a strong city in

Piedmont, on the Stura. Population 19,000.

Corsica. See FRANCE, p. 105.

Cremo'na, a city in Austrian Italy, on the Po, famous for its manufacture of violins. Population 27,000.—45, 8 N. 10, 2 E.

EL'BA, an island near the coast of Tuscany, the residence of Bonaparte on his abdication in 1814, noted for its mines of iron. Population 14,000.—42, 47 N. 10, 19 E.

Et'na, a mountain in Sicily, one of the most celebrated volcanoes in the world. Its height is 10,870 feet above the sea, and its circuit at the base exceeds 80 miles.

FERRA'RA, a city in the States of the Church, on a branch of the Po. Population 24,000.

Fiumici'no, a small river in the States of the Church, the ancient *Rubicon*.

FLO'RENCE (*Ital.* Firenze), the capital of Tuscany, one of the finest cities in Europe, beautifully situate on the Arno. The collection of paintings and statues in the Medicean or Florentine Gallery, is one of the noblest in existence. Florence is the native city of Dante, Galileo, Michael Angelo, and of many other eminent men. Pop. 91,000.—45, 46 N. 11, 15 E.

GAE'TA, a strong seaport of Naples, on the gulf of the same name. Population 10,000.—41, 12 N. 13, 54 E.

Gar'da, Lake of, in Austrian Italy, from which the river Mincio issues.

Gen'oa, a province of the Sardinian States, once the territory of a celebrated republic.

Gen'oa (*Ital.* Genova), a strong city and seaport, capital of the above province, is beautifully situate on the Bay of Genoa. In commercial greatness, Genoa was long the rival of Venice. It was the native city of Christopher Columbus. Population 80,000.—44, 25 N. 8, 54 E.

Girgen'ti, the ancient *Agrigentum*, a city on the S. W. coast of Sicily. Population 15,000.—37, 15 N. 13, 32 E.

Go'zo, a small island in the Me-

* The Italians sound *ch* as *k*, and *ce*, *ci*, *cti*, like *ch* in *child*;—a pronunciation which has now become common in this country.

ra. Popula-

ce, p. 103.
in Austrian
mous for its
ns. Popula-
10, 2 E.

near the coast
ence of Bona-
tion in 1814,
iron. Popu-
N. 10, 19 E.
n Sicily, one
volcanoes in
is 10,870 feet
circuit at the

in the States
branch of the
00.

river in the
, the ancient

Firenze), the
one of the
e, beautiful
The collec-
statues in the
tine Gallery,
in existence,
tive city of
hael Angelo,
minent men,
N. 11, 15 E.
g seaport of
of the same
0,000.—41, 12

in Austrian
e river Mincio

e of the Sardi-
e territory of a

ova), a strong
capital of the
beautifully si-
of Genoa. In
ss, Genoa was
enice. It was
Christopher Co-
80,000.—44,

ient Agrigen-
S. W. coast of
n 15,000.—37,

and in the Me-

h in child;—a
untry.

diterranean, about 4 miles N. W.
of Malta. It belongs to Great Bri-
tain. Pop. 16,547.

ISCHIA (Is'kia), a fertile island
off the coast of Naples; with hot
springs. Pop. 24,000.—40, 43 N.
13, 53 E.

Is'eo, a lake in Lombardy, tra-
versed by the Oglio.

LEG'HORN, or Livor'no, a flour-
ishing seaport in Tuscany, and the
greatest commercial city of Italy.
Pop. 76,000.—43, 32 N. 10, 17 E.

Leu'ca, Cape, the S.E. extremity
of Italy.—39, 47 N. 18, 23 E.

Lip'ari Islands, a volcanic group
on the N. of Sicily, the most re-
markable of which are Lipari and
Stromboli; the latter volcano is in
a state of perpetual activity.

Lo'di, a town in Milan, on the
Adda, where Napoleon gained one
of his most splendid victories.
Pop. 15,000.

Lore'to, a town in the States of
the Church, on the Adriatic. Its
shrine was long enriched by offer-
ings from every quarter of Europe,
and annually visited by thousands
of pilgrims. Pop. 8000.

Luc'ca, a small duchy on the N.
W. of Tuscany, containing 420
square miles. Pop. 155,000.

Luc'ca, the capital of the above
duchy, situate in a rich and fertile
vicinity. Pop. 22,000.

Luga'no, Lake. See SWITZER-
LAND, p. 126.

MAGGIORE (Madjo're), a beau-
tiful lake at the foot of the Alps,
traversed by the Ticino. Its Bor-
romean islands are remarkable for
their picturesque scenery.

Mal'ta, an island in the Mediter-
ranean, 54 miles S. from Sicily. It
belongs to Great Britain. Popu-
lation 106,578.—35, 53 N. 14, 31 E.

Manfredonia, Gulf of, on the E.
coast of Naples.

Man'tua, a province of Austrian
Italy.

Man'tua, the capital of the above
province, situate on the Mincio, is
one of the strongest fortresses in
Europe. It is celebrated as the
birthplace of Virgil. Pop. 28,000.
—45, 9 N. 10, 48 E.

Marsa'la, the ancient *Lilybæum*,
a seaport of Sicily, at the W. ex-
tremity of the island, is noted for
its wines. Pop. 21,000.—37, 48 N.
12, 25 E.

Mas'sa, a town in the small duchy
of Massa-Carrara, now united to
that of Modena. Pop. 7000.

Mess'ina, a strong and flourish-
ing seaport in the N. E. of Sicily,
situate on the strait of the same
name, with a fine harbour. Pop.
47,000.—38, 11 N. 15, 34 E.

Mil'an, a considerable duchy in
Austrian Italy.

MIL'AN, a noble city, the capital
of Austrian Italy, situate in a beau-
tiful plain between the Adda and
Ticino. Its cathedral of white
marble is the most splendid spec-
imen of Gothic architecture in the
world. Pop. 155,000.—45, 28 N.
9, 11 E.

Mod'ena, a duchy lying between
the Po and the Apennines. It
contains 2080 square miles. Pop.
405,000.

Mo'dena, the ancient *Mu'tina*,
a handsome city, capital of the
above duchy, in a delightful plain,
between the rivers Panaro and Sec-
chia. P. 27,000.—44, 38 N. 10, 55 E.

NA'PLES, Kingdom of, com-
prehends the S. of Italy and the
island of Sicily; hence it is also
denominated the Kingdom of the
Two Sicilies. Extent 42,000
square miles. Pop. 7,975,000.

NA'PLES (*It. Napoli*), the capital
of the kingdom of Naples, and the
largest city in Italy. Its situation
is delightful: rising like an amphi-
theatre, it forms, with its verdant
shores and magnificent bay, a scene
of almost unrivalled beauty. Pop.
364,000.—40, 51 N. 14, 15 E.

Nice (Nees), a city and seaport
in Piedmont, on the Mediterra-
nean, finely situate at the mouth
of the Paglion, celebrated for its sa-
lubritude. Population 26,000.—42,
42 N. 7, 16 E.

OTRAN'TO, Strait of, separates
Italy from Greece.

PAD'UA, a city in Austrian Italy,
the seat of an ancient university,
and the birthplace of Livy. Pop.
51,000.—45, 24 N. 11, 52 E.

PALERMO, the capital of Sicily, on
the N. coast. It is a beautiful city,
and its situation is enchanting.
Population 168,000.—33, 6 N. 13,
21 E.

Par'ma, a duchy S. of the Po,
containing 2200 square miles.
Pop. 465,000.

Par'ma, the capital of the above

duchy, beautifully situate on a small river of the same name, and the seat of a university. Pop. 30,000. 44, 48 N. 10, 30 E.

Pa'via, a city of Austrian Italy, on the Ticino, the ancient capital of Lombardy, and the seat of a university. P. 24,000.—45, 11 N. 9, 9 E.

Peru'gia, Lake of, in the States of the Church; the *Lacus Trasimeneus* of the Romans.

Peru'gia, a city in the States of the Church, situate on the Tiber. Pop. 30,000.—43, 6 N. 12, 25 E.

Piacen'za, or Placen'tia, a town in Parma, near the confluence of the Trebbia and the Po. P. 28,000.

Pia've, a river of Austrian Italy, which falls into the Gulf of Venice.

Pied'mont, the principal continental province of the Sardinian dominions.

Pi'sa, a city in Tuscany, on the Arno, the seat of a celebrated university; it is noted for its salubrity. P. 20,000.—43, 43 N. 10, 25 E.

Po, the largest river in Italy, issues from Mont Viso, and, traversing the N. of Italy from W. to E., discharges itself into the Adriatic by several mouths.

Policas'tro, Gulf of, on the W. coast of Naples.

Por'tici, a town in Naples, at the foot of Mount Vesuvius, on the site of ancient *Herculaneum*. P. 5,000.

Pro'cida, a small island, between Ischia and the coast of Naples. Pop. 14,000.

RAVEN'NA, a city in the States of the Church, on the Adriatic; it was the seat of the Western Empire in the 5th century. Population 16,000.—44, 25 N. 12, 12 E.

Reggio (Red'gio), a city in Modena, the birthplace of the poet Ariosto. Pop. 18,000.

Reg'gio, a seaport of Naples, on the Straits of Messina. Population 17,000.—38, 6 N. 15, 41 E.

Rim'ini, the ancient *Ariminum*, a seaport in the States of the Church, on the Adriatic. Population 15,000.—44, 3 N. 12, 34 E.

ROME, the capital of the States of the Church, and once the mistress of the world, situate on the Tiber. It abounds in noble monuments of antiquity; among its modern structures may be mentioned St Peter's, the most magnificent church in the world, the

palace of the Vatican, and the castle of St Angelo. Population 154,000.—41, 54 N. 12, 27 E.

SALER'NO, a city of Naples, on a gulf of the same name, the seat of a university. Pop. 11,000.

San Mari'no, a small republic, with a capital of the same name, within the Papal territories. P. 7,000.

Sardin'ia a large island in the Mediterranean, S. of Corsica. Its soil is in general fertile, and its climate salubrious. Pop. 492,000. The kingdom of Sardinia contains 28,850 square miles. Pop. 4,500,000.

Sassa'ri, a town in the I. of Sardinia. P. 19,000.—40, 43 N. 8, 26 E.

Savo'na, a seaport on the Gulf of Genoa. P. 12,000.—44, 18 N. 8, 27 E.

Sav'oy, a duchy in the King of Sardinia's dominions, divided from Piedmont by the Alps. P. 501,165.

Sic'ily, the largest island in the Mediterranean, separated from Italy by the Straits of Messina. Its extreme length is 180 miles, and its greatest breadth 115. The soil is rich, and the climate delightful. Pop. 1,927,000. See also NAPLES.

Si'en'na, a city in Tuscany, the seat of a university. Here the Italian language is spoken in its greatest purity. Pop. 18,000.

Sorren'to, a town most delightfully situate on the Bay of Naples, the birthplace of Tasso. P. 5,000.

Spartiven'to, Cape, the most southern point of Italy.—37, 55 N. 16, 3 E.

Squilla'cè (chè), a gulf in the S. of Naples.

States of the Church, or the Papal States, occupying central Italy, and containing 17,200 square miles. Pop. 2,590,000.

Syr'acuse, a city of Sicily, with extensive remains of the celebrated ancient capital of that name. Pop. 14,000.—37, 3 N. 15, 17 E.

TAGLIAMEN'TO, a river of Austrian Italy, which rises in the Tyrol, and falls into the Adriatic.

Tanar'o, a river of Piedmont, which passes Alessandria, and joins the Po.

Tar'anto, Gulf of, a spacious bay, formed by the S. W. and S. E. extremities of Italy.

Tar'anto, the ancient *Tarentum*, a seaport on a small island in the gulf of the same name. P. 14,000.

Ti'ber, or Tevere, the classical

river on
in the
the Stat
into the

Tici'n
Mount
Lake M
falls into
Tiv'ol
town in
delightf
rone. I

Trapa
a seaport
Pop. 24

TURIN
mont, t
monarc
the Po.
7, 42 E.

Tus'c
central
sula.
miles.

U'DIN
in the g
pulation

VAL
ta, with
fortifica
Pop. 30

Val't
Italy, c
travers

Ven'
and ter
with L
from th
Venice
state in

VEN
Austri
which
large

Is bo
tia a
and
conta

P
Part
Wall
Bulg

Servi

an, and the
Population
2, 27 E.
of Naples, on
ame, the seat
11,000.

small republic,
same name,
stories. P. 7000.
island in the
Corsica. Its
rtille, and its
Pop. 492,000.
linia contains
op. 4,500,000.

he I. of Sardinia
3 N. 8, 26 E.
on the Gulf of
4, 18 N. 8, 27 E.
the King of
divided from

ss. P. 501,165.
island in the
parated from
Messina. Its
80 miles, and
115. The soil

ate delightful.
also NAPLES.
Tuscany, the
y. Here the
spoken in its
p. 18,000.

most delight.
Bay of Naples,
so. P. 5000.
e, the most
ly.—37, 55 N.

gulf in the S.

rch, or the Pa-
g central Italy,
0 square miles.

of Sicily, with
f the celebrat-
of that name.
N. 15, 17 E.

), a river of
ch rises in the
the Adriatic.
of Piedmont,
ndria, and joins

asapacious bay,
and S. E. ex-

ent *Tarentum*,
island in the
ne. P. 14,000.
, the classical

river on which Rome stands, rises in the Apennines, flows through the States of the Church, and falls into the Mediterranean.

Tici'no, a river which rises in Mount St Gothard, flows through Lake Maggiore, and, below Pavia, falls into the Po.

Tiv'oli, the ancient *Tibur*, a town in the States of the Church, delightfully situate on the Tevere. Pop. 6000.

Trapa'ni, the ancient *Drepanum*, a seaport on the W. coast of Sicily. Pop. 24,000.—38, 3 N. 12, 36 E.

TURIN', a noble city in Piedmont, the capital of the Sardinian monarchy, delightfully situate on the Po. Pop. 114,000.—45, 4 N. 7, 42 E.

Tuscany, a grand duchy in the central part of the Italian peninsula. It contains 8375 square miles. Pop. 1,456,000.

U'DINE, a city of Austrian Italy, in the government of Venice. Population 20,000.

VALET'TA, the capital of Malta, with a very fine harbour, and fortifications of great strength. Pop. 30,000.—35, 50 N. 14, 28 E.

Val'tellina, a district of Austrian Italy, consisting of a long valley, traversed by the Adda.

Ven'ice, States of, a government and territory now included along with Lombardy in Austrian Italy: from the 12th to the 15th century, Venice was the richest commercial state in Europe.

VEN'ICE, the eastern capital of Austrian Italy, situate on the gulf which bears its name, is built on a large number of isles, separated

by canals. This magnificent city presents at a distance the singular appearance of domes and spires, churches and palaces, floating on the waves. Pop. 103,000.—45, 25 N. 12, 20 E.

Vero'na, a city in Austrian Italy, beautifully situate on the Adige. Here is a fine amphitheatre, the most perfect remain of Roman architecture that now exists.—Pop. 47,000.—45, 26 N. 11, 1 E.

Vesu'vius, a volcanic mountain, about 8 miles S.E. from the city of Naples. In the first great eruption on record (A. D. 79), which was accompanied by an earthquake, the cities of Herculaneum and Pompeii were buried beneath lava and ashes. Excavations during the last century, by displaying these ancient cities, have furnished the world with many curious and interesting relics of former times.

The last eruption is so recent as Aug. 1834, when a new crater burst open, and inundated the plain with torrents of lava, spreading destruction for many miles around, and destroying 1500 houses.

Vicen'za, a city in Austrian Italy, N.W. of Padua. It exhibits many fine specimens of the architectural skill of Palladio, who was a native of the place. Population 31,000.—45, 32 N. 11, 35 E.

Vi'so, Mont, one of the Cottian Alps in Piedmont, 12,600 feet high. The Vaudois, the descendants of the ancient Waldenses, inhabit the neighbouring valleys.

Volturno, a river of Naples, which rises in the Apennines, and falls into the Gulf of Gaeta.

TURKEY IN EUROPE

Is bounded N. by Austria and Russia; W. by Dalmatia and the Adriatic; S. by Greece, the Archipelago, and the Sea of Marmora; E. by the Black Sea. It contains 183,000 square miles. Population 9,000,000.

Provinces.

Chief Towns.

Part of Moldavia.....	Jassy, Galatz.
Wallachia.....	Bucharest, Tergovist.
Bulgaria.....	Sophia, Schumla, Varna, Widdin, Nicopoli, Rutschuk, Silistria.
Servia.....	Belgrade, Semendria, Nissa.

Provinces.	Chief Towns.
Bosnia, including a part of Dalmatia and Croatia.....	Bosna-Seraio, Trawnik, Mostar, Bihacz.
Albania.....	Janina, Durazzo, Scutari.
Roumelia, including Thrace, Macedonia, and Thessaly. }	CONSTANTINOPLE, Adrianople, Philippopoli, Gallipoli, Seres, Salonica, Larissa, Pharsalia.

GULFS.—Arta, Volo, Salonica, Cassandra, Monte Santo, Contessa, Saros.

STRAITS.—The Dardanelles, Straits of Constantinople.

CAVES.—Cassandra, Drepano, Monte Santo.

ISLANDS.—Lemnos, Lesbos or Mytilene, Scio, Samos, Stanco, Rhodes, Scarpanto, Candia; the Seven Ionian Islands, forming a Republic under the protection of Britain, viz. Corfu, Paxo, Santa Maura, Ithaca, Cephalonia, Zante, Cerigo.

MOUNTAINS.—Hæmus or Balkan, Rhodope, Olympus, Ossa, Pelion, Pindus, Athos.

RIVERS.—Danube, Save, Pruth, Maritza, Vardar, Salambria.

REMARKS.

Turkey in Europe extends from 39° to 48° N. lat., and from 16° to 29° 36' E. long. From the northern frontier of Greece to the Danube, it is 420 miles; and from Constantinople to the Adriatic, 450 miles.

Turkey may be considered a mountainous country, although its hills cannot vie with the stupendous Alps or Carpathians. A great chain pervades the country from east to west, the eastern part of which is the ancient Hæmus, now called Balkan. This extensive range communicates with the Carpathians by a ridge which separates Servia from Bulgaria. The Thracian mountains of Rhodope are a branch from the Hæmus. Two inferior chains diverge from the principal; one of which traverses Albania, while the other extends through the whole of Greece, even to the extremity of the Morea. In the latter of these are the classic Ossa, Pelion, Olympus, and Pindus. Scenery of unrivalled beauty occurs in these mountainous regions, which the lively imaginations of the ancient Greeks fancied to be the favourite haunts of the gods. In Moldavia, and in the large tract of country watered by the Maritza and its tributaries, are extensive and beautiful plains.

Turk
former i
lightful
want of
potism,
to any
culture,
glected
chestnu
Maize,
olives, s
souther

The h
long b
remark

The
kind.
nior, h
of his
tyranni
Grand

govern
extortio
pidity.

clined,
structio
by the
depend
rated fr
and Pa

The e
superst
propor
and the

The
and th
draper
liarly l
withsta
are pr
wholly
ing of

Wh
its ext

Turkey is peculiarly favoured in soil and climate. The former is generally a rich mould. The latter is alike delightful in temperature and genial to vegetation. The want of industry, which is the usual effect of a stern despotism, prevents the inhabitants from availing themselves, to any considerable extent, of those advantages. Agriculture, manufactures, and commerce, are in a very neglected state. In the northern provinces, wheat, barley, chestnuts, apples, pears, and other fruits, are produced. Maize, rice, tobacco, and even the sugar-cane, oranges, olives, almonds, and figs, are among the productions of the southern parts.

The horses of Turkey, particularly those of Thessaly, have long been celebrated; and the sheep of Wallachia are remarkable for their elegant spiral horns.

The government is a despotic monarchy of the worst kind. The sovereign, called the Sultan or Grand Seignior, has an unlimited power over the lives and property of his subjects, which is too often exercised in the most tyrannical manner. His authority is delegated to the Grand Vizier or Prime Minister, and to the Pashas or governors of provinces, who employ it for the purposes of extortion, that they may be able to gratify the Sultan's cupidity. The power of the Grand Seignior is now much declined, and has been brought repeatedly to the brink of destruction. Many fine provinces have been wrested from him by the Czar of Russia, on whom he is now in some measure dependent. The new kingdom of Greece has also been separated from his dominions, and he has been obliged to cede Syria and Palestine to Mohammed Ali, the sovereign of Egypt.

The established worship is the Mohammedan; and bigoted superstition characterizes their religious feelings. A large proportion of the population belong to the Greek church, and there are besides many Armenians and Jews.

The personal appearance of the Turks is prepossessing; and their dress, forming a medium between the flowing drapery of Asia and the tight clothing of Europe, is peculiarly becoming. They are hospitable and brave; and notwithstanding the cruel despotism that oppresses them, they are prone to insurrection. The lower ranks are almost wholly uneducated; law and theology constitute the learning of the higher classes.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Turkey in Europe? What is its extent in square miles? What population does it con-

tain? Name the provinces of Turkey. What is the chief town of Moldavia? What are the principal towns of Wallachia? Of Bulgaria? Of Servia? Of Bosnia? Of Roumelia? Of Albania? What districts are included in Roumelia? Where is Varna, Tergovist, Schumla, Contessa, Rutschuk, Jassy, Nissa, Bihacz, Larissa, Semendria, Mostar, Durazzo, &c.?

Where is the Gulf of Arta, the Dardanelles, Mount Hæmus, Straits of Constantinople, Olympus, Gulf of Monte Santo, Samos, Hæmus, the Vardar, the Salambria, Scarpan-to, Gulf of Cassandra, the Maritza, Mount Ossa, &c.

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Turkey situate? What are its length and breadth? What is its general appearance? In what direction does a great chain of mountains pervade the country? What name is given to the eastern part of this chain? How does this range communicate with the Carpathians? Of what chain is Rhodope a branch? What other chains diverge from the great range? What classic mountains occur in the latter of those chains? What kind of scenery occurs among those mountains? In what part of the country do extensive and beautiful plains occur?

What is the nature of the soil in Turkey? What kind of climate does it enjoy? By what cause are the inhabitants prevented from reaping the full benefit of those advantages? In what state are agriculture, manufactures, and commerce? What are the respective productions of the northern and southern provinces? What domestic animals of Turkey are famous?

What is the nature of the Turkish government? What power does the Sultan possess? To whom does he delegate this dangerous power? For what purposes do they employ it? Has the Turkish power lately declined? On what power is Turkey now in some measure dependent? What parts of her dominions have been separated? What is the religion of the Turks? By what religious spirit are they characterized? Is any other faith professed?

What is remarkable about the personal appearance and dress of the Turks? What is their national character? Are they in general well educated?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

A'DRIANO'PLE, a city in Roumelia, situate on the Maritza, in a beautiful plain. It was the principal residence of the sultans, previous to the taking of Constantinople by Mohammed II. in 1453, and it still ranks next to the capital in importance. Pop. 100,000.—41° 45' N. lat. 26° 30' E. long.

Adriatic, or Gulf of Venice, a

branch of the Mediterranean, separating Italy from Illyria, Dalmatia, and Albania. It is upwards of 160 miles long, with an average breadth of 120 miles.

Alba'nia, a province having Dalmatia on the N. W., Macedonia on the E., and the Adriatic on the W. Its inhabitants, called by the Turks *Arnauts*, are the de-

scendants of

and are a b
Archipel
the ancient
part of the
separates T
Asia Minor

Ar'ta, a
river of the
Ar'ta, G
tends a con
land: from
banks it is
vigators.

A'thos,
Macedonia
pying a pe
Gulf of O
to. It has
Monte San
from its nu
which are

BAL'KA
tains. See
Banialou
Bosnia, on
Belgrade
city, the c
confluence
Save. P
20, 30 E.

Berat',
the Berati
Bihacz',
tia, on the
Bos'na-

Bosnia, o
nufactures
other arm
a consider
—45,53 N
Bos'nia,
Save on t
from Scla
the E., v
Servia.

Bu'char
chia, on t
tary of th
—44, 27 E

Bulga'r
the Dan
range of I
the Roma

CAN'D
S. of the
long and
belonging
the class
ancient m
miliar; a
feet high

scendants of the ancient Illyrians, and are a brave and hardy race.

Archipel'ago (Arkè), called by the ancients the *Ægean Sea*, that part of the Mediterranean which separates Turkey and Greece from Asia Minor.

Ar'ta, a town in Albania, on a river of the same name. P. 9000.

Ar'ta, Gulf of, in Albania, extends a considerable way into the land: from its rocks and sandbanks it is very dangerous to navigators.

A'thos, Mount, a mountain in Macedonia, 6778 feet high, occupying a peninsula formed by the Gulfs of Contessa and Monte Santo. It has received the name of Monte Santo, or the Holy Mount, from its numerous monasteries, in which are above 4000 monks.

BAL'KAN, or Hæ'mus, Mountains. See Remarks, p. 135.

Banialou'ka, a strong town in Bosnia, on the Verbas. P. 15,000.

Belgrade', a strongly-fortified city, the capital of Servia, at the confluence of the Danube and the Save. Pop. 50,000.—41, 50 N. 20, 30 E.

Berat', a town in Albania, on the Beratino. Pop. 9000.

Bihacz', a strong town in Croatia, on the Unna. Pop. 3000.

Bos'na-Serai'o, the capital of Bosnia, on a small stream. Manufactures of lances, daggers, and other arms, are here carried on to a considerable extent. P. 70,000.—45, 55 N. 18, 25 E.

Bos'nia, a province having the Save on the N. which separates it from Slavonia; and the Drino on the E., which separates it from Servia.

Bu'charest, the capital of Wallachia, on the Dumbovitza, a tributary of the Danube. Pop. 80,000.—44, 27 N. 26, 8 E.

Bulga'ria, a province between the Danube and the mountain-range of Hæmus. It was called by the Romans *Mæsia Inferior*.

CAN'DIA, a large island in the S. of the Archipelago, 160 miles long and from 15 to 30 broad, now belonging to the Pasha of Egypt. To the classical scholar, *Crete*, the ancient name of the island, is familiar; as are its Mount Ida, 7674 feet high, and its celebrated laby-

rinth. Its soil is fertile, and produces oil, wine, saffron, and a variety of fine fruits. Pop. about 500,000.

Can'dia, the capital of the above island, situate in an elevated plain on the N. coast. It sustained a siege of 24 years against the Turks, from 1645 to 1669. Pop. 12,000.—35, 21 N. 25, 3 E.

Ca'nea, the ancient *Cydonia*, a strong seaport in the N. of the island of Candia. Pop. 12,000.—35, 28 N. 23, 59 E.

Cassan'dra, Gulf of, in the N.W. of the Archipelago.

Cephalo'nia, the largest of the Ionian Islands. It is remarkably fertile; and the climate is so fine, that the fruit-trees produce two crops in the year. Pop. 60,000.—38, 15 N. 20, 30 E.

Cer'igo, the ancient *Cythere*, one of the Ionian Islands, to the S. of the Morea. It is mountainous and rocky. Pop. 10,000.—36, 10 N. 23, 0 E.

CONSTANTINOPLE, the capital of the Ottoman empire, finely situate at the junction of the Bosphorus with the Sea of Marmora. Its ancient name was *Byzantium*, and it is now called by the Turks *Stamboul*. Constantine the Great rebuilt the city A.D. 350, and gave it the name of *Constantinopolis*, or the city of Constantine. From that period it continued the seat of the Eastern or Greek empire till 1453, when it was taken by the Turks under Mohammed II., who made it the metropolis of the Ottoman dominions. Pop. 600,000.—41, 0 N. 28, 59 E.

Constantino'ple, Straits of, called likewise the Bos'porus, the narrow channel which connects the Sea of Marmora with the Black Sea.

Contess'a, Gulf of, in the N.W. of the Archipelago, between the peninsula of Mount Athos and the coast of Macedonia.

Corfu', the ancient *Coreyra*, one of the Ionian Islands off the coast of Albania. It is of considerable political importance, as the key of the Adriatic; and is the first in rank, though only the second in size, of the Ionian Islands. Pop. 60,000.

Corfu', the capital of the above island and of the Ionian republic. P. 17,000.—39, 36 N. 19, 54 E.

DAN'UBE, River. See GER-MANY.

Dardanelles', Straits of, the ancient Hellespont, between the Sea of Marmora and the Archipelago. Two ancient castles, one on the European side and the other on the Asiatic side, are properly called the Dardanelles, and from them the Straits receive their name.

Durazzo (Doorad'zo), a seaport in Albania, anciently called *Dyr-rachium*, the usual landing-place from Italy. Pop. 5000.

GAL'ATZ, a commercial town in Moldavia, on the Danube, near its junction with the Pruth. Population 7000.

Gallipoli, a commercial city and seaport in Thrace, on the Dardanelles. Pop. 20,000.—40, 25 N. 26, 37 E.

Gradis'ca, a strong town in Bosnia, on the Save.

ION'IAN ISLANDS, a group off the coasts of Albania and Greece, consisting of Corfu, Zante, Cephalonia, Ithaca, Santa Maura, Paxo, and Cerigo, which form a republic under the protection of Britain. Pop. 208,100.

Ith'aca, or The'aki, one of the Seven Ionian Islands, to the N.E. of Cephalonia. Homer has given it celebrity as the kingdom of Ulysses. Pop. 10,000.—38, 24 N. 20, 40 E.

JANI'NA, or Joanni'na, the capital of Albania, beautifully situate on the side of a lake, in a plain covered with groves and gardens. Pop. 40,000.—39, 48 N. 20, 59 E.

Jas'sy, the capital of Moldavia, and the see of the Greek archbishop of the province. It was almost completely destroyed by fire in 1827. P. 25,000.—47, 8 N. 27, 30 E.

LARIS'SA, the capital of Thessaly, beautifully situate on the Sallambria. Pop. 30,000.—39, 38 N. 22, 28 E.

Lem'nos, or Stalime'nè, an island in the Archipelago, between Monte Santo and the Dardanelles. Pop. 8000.—39, 55 N. 25, 5 E.

Les'bos, or Mytile'nè, a large island near the eastern shore of the Archipelago, celebrated in antiquity as the birthplace of Sappho, Alceus, and Theophrastus; and in modern times, of Barbarossa, so distinguished in the early maritime

history of Europe. Pop. 40,000.—39, 15 N. 26, 20 E.

MACEDO'NIA, a district or province in Roumelia, bounded by Mount Hæmus on the N., Thrace on the E., Thessaly on the S., and Albania on the W. The soil is in general fertile.

Marit'za, the ancient Hebrus, a river of Thrace, issues from Mount Hæmus, and falls into the Archipelago W. of the Gulf of Saros.

Molda'via, a province in the N.E. of Turkey. Since the cession of its eastern part to Russia, in 1812, its extent does not exceed 17,000 square miles. Situate between Austria and Russia, Moldavia, in the event of a war with either of these powers and Turkey, necessarily becomes the scene of hostile operations.

Monas'tir, or Bito'lia, a town in Macedonia. Pop. 15,000.

Mon'te San'to, Gulf of, in the Archipelago. See Mount Athos.

Mos'tar, a town in Bosnia, on the Narenta. Here is a celebrated manufactory of arms. Population 9000.

Nicop'oli, a city of Bulgaria, on the Danube. It is the see of a Greek Archbishop, the residence of a Turkish sandjak, and a place of considerable trade. Population 10,000.

Niss'a a strongly-fortified town in Servia, on the Nissawa, noted for its warm baths. Pop. 4000.

No'vi-Bazar', or Ieni-Bazar, a town in Servia, near the Oresco. Pop. 8000.

OLYM'PUS, a celebrated mountain in the N. of Thessaly, 6500 feet high. During a great part of the year its summit is covered with snow. The ancient Greeks fancied it to support the heavens, and to be the residence of the gods.

Oss'a, a mountain in Thessaly, to the S. E. of Olympus, from which it is separated by the Vale of Tempe.

PAX'O, a small island. It is one of the seven islands of the Ionian republic. P. 5000.—39, 12 N. 20, 10 E.

Pel'ion, a celebrated mountain in Thessaly, S. of Ossa.

Pharsa'lia, a town in Thessaly, famous for the battle fought in its

neighbour
Pompey,

Philip's
The adja

ancient h
battle bet

on the on
Antony o

Philip
Thrace,

father of
30,000.—

Pin'dus
separatin

and risin
height of

Preve'e
at the en

Pop. 8000
Pruth,

Hungary
ary betw

falls into
RHOD

the Asia
of the A

times, it
ful nava

and in r
for its ob

ful resis
man the

50,000.—
Rodos

cial tow
Pop. 40,

Roum
of Euro

Thrace,
Ruts'

Bulgaria
place of

commer
SAL

neus, a
from M

through
Tempe

Salon
nica, a

city of
tremity

name.
beautif

of a hill
22, 51

Salon
bay in

Sa'm
pelago,

Asia b

p. 40,000.—

district or bounded by N., Thrace the S., and the soil is in

Hebrus, a river from the Gulf of

in the N.E. the cession of ia, in 1812, 17,000 between Moldavia, in either of key, neces- ne of hostile

, a town in 0. of, in the unt Athos. Bosnia, on a celebrated Population

Bulgaria, on the see of a residence and a place of Population

fortified town sawa, noted p. 4000.

ni-Bazar, a the Oresco.

rated moun- ssaly, 6500 eat part of overed with eaks fancied s, and to be ds.

in Thessaly, pus, from y the Vale

land. It is s of the lo- —39, 12 N.

i mountain n Thessaly, ough in its

neighbourhood between Cæsar and Pompey, B. C. 48. Pop. 5000.

Philipp'i, a town in Macedonia. The adjacent plains are famous in ancient history as the scene of a battle between Cassius and Brutus on the one side, and Augustus and Antony on the other, B.C. 42.

Philippop'oli, a large town in Thrace, founded by Philip, the father of Alexander the Great. P. 30,000.—42, 3 N. 24, 56 E.

Pin'dus, a chain of mountains separating Thessaly from Albania, and rising, in some places, to the height of 8500 feet.

Preve'sa, a seaport in Albania, at the entrance of the Gulf of Arta. Pop. 8000.—38, 58 N. 27, 41 E.

Pruth, a river which rises in Hungary, and, forming the bound- ary between Moldavia and Russia, falls into the Danube below Galatz.

RHODES, a large island near the Asiatic coast, at the entrance of the Archipelago. In ancient times, it was celebrated as a power- ful naval and commercial state; and in modern history is famous for its obstinate though unsucces- sful resistance to the Sultan Soly- man the Great, A. D. 1522. Pop. 50,000.—56, 12 N. 28, 0 E.

Rodos'to, a flourishing commer- cial town, on the Sea of Marmora. Pop. 40,000.

Roume'lia, an extensive portion of European Turkey, comprising Thrace, Macedonia, and Thessaly.

Ruts'chuk, a flourishing town in Bulgaria, on the Danube. It is a place of considerable trade and commerce. Pop. 30,000.

SALAM'BRIA, the ancient *Pe- neus*, a river in Thessaly, issuing from Mount Pindus, and flowing through the beautiful Vale of Tempe to the Gulf of Salonica.

Salon'ica, the ancient *Thessalo- nica*, an important commercial city of Macedonia, at the N.E. ex- tremity of the gulf that bears its name. It is strongly fortified, and beautifully situate on the acclivity of a hill. Pop. 70,000.—40, 39 N. 22, 57 E.

Salon'ica, Gulf of, a spacious bay in the S. of Macedonia.

Sa'mos, an island in the Archi- pelago, separated from the coast of Asia by a narrow strait. It still

retains its ancient celebrity for beauty, fertility, and the excel- lence of its fruits. Pop. 50,000.— 57, 40 N. 26, 48 E.

San'ta Mau'ra, the *Leucadia* of the ancients, one of the Ionian Isl- ands, on the W. coast of Greece, from which it is separated by a narrow channel. Its surface is mountainous and rugged; but its climate is mild, and it produces fine fruits in abundance. Popula- tion 20,000.—38, 38 N. 20, 40 E.

Sa'ros, Gulf of, in the N. E. of the Archipelago.

Save, a river which rises in Aus- trian Illyria, separates Selavonia from Turkey, and joins the Dan- ube near Belgrade.

Scarpan'to, the ancient *Car'pa- thus*, an island in the Mediterrae- nean, between Candia and Rhode-.

Schum'la, a very strong town in Bulgaria, on the great road leading from Constantinople to Wallachia. The Russians have repeatedly be- sieged it without success. It car- ries on a considerable trade in silk and hardware. Pop. 30,000.—43, 12 N. 26, 55 E.

Sci'o, the ancient *Chios*, an isl- and in the Archipelago, near the Asiatic coast. Though rugged and mountainous, the industry of the inhabitants, who were all Greeks, had rendered it very flou- rishing; but having embraced the independent cause in 1822, it was overpowered by the Turks, who committed such dreadful ravages as rendered it almost a desert.—39, 22 N. 26, 5 E.

Scuta'ri, a fortified town, the capital of Upper Albania, in a rich plain, at the S. extremity of the Lake of Scutari. Pop. 20,000.—42, 3 N. 19, 33 E.

Semen'dria, a fortified town in Servia, on the Danube. P. 10,000.

Ser'es, a large town in Macedo- nia, to the E. of the river Stroma. It has extensive manufactures of coarse linen and cotton cloth. P. 30,000.—41, 5 N. 23, 36 E.

Ser'eth, a river which rises in the Buckowine, and, after traversing Moldavia, runs into the Danube.

Ser'via, a province in the N. of Turkey, the *Moesia Superior* of the Romans.

Silis'tria, a fortified town in

Bulgaria, on the Danube. After an obstinate siege, this city fell into the hands of the Russians in 1829. Pop. 20,000.—44, 6 N. 27, 13 E.

Sisto'va, a flourishing commercial town in Bulgaria, on the Danube. Pop. 21,000.—43, 36 N. 25, 15 E.

Sophi'a, the capital of Bulgaria, on the river Isker. Though an inland town, its trade is considerable. P. 50,000.—42, 36 N. 23, 28 E.

Stan'co, the ancient *Cos*, a small island in the Archipelago, near the Asiatic coast. It is celebrated as the birthplace of Hippocrates and Apelles.

Stro'ma, River, the ancient *Strymon*, which formed the boundary between Thrace and Macedonia; it rises in Mount Hæmus, and falls into the Gulf of Contessa.

Su'li, a mountainous district of Albania, inhabited by Greeks of the most bold and intrepid character, but who were almost exterminated in their wars with Ali Pasha and the Porte in 1808.

TEN'EDOS, a small island in the Archipelago, near the entrance of the Dardanelles; it produces excellent wine.—39, 40 N. 26, 2 E.

Ter'govist, a town in Wallachia, situate on the Jalonitza. P. 5000.

Thes'saly, a fertile province in Roumelia, to the N. of Livadia. Its fine plains are watered by streams from the mountains.

Thrace, or Roma'nia, an important province of Roumelia, bounded N. by the Balkan Mountains, W. by Macedonia, S. by the Archi-

pelago, the Dardanelles, and the Sea of Marmora, and E. by the Straits of Constantinople and the Black Sea.

Traw'nik, a fortified town in Bosnia. Pop. 8000.

Trica'la, a town in Thessaly, near the Salambria. Pop. 12,000.

VAR'DAR, the *Axius* of antiquity, rises near the northern frontier of Macedonia, and flows into the Gulf of Salonica.

Var'na, the ancient *Odessus*, a strong seaport of Bulgaria, on a bay of the Black Sea, with considerable trade. Pop. 16,000.—43, 14 N. 27, 55 E.

Vo'lo, Gulf of, with a small town, on the coast of Thessaly.

WALLA'CHIA, an extensive province, separated by the Carpathian mountains from Transylvania and Moldavia, and by the Danube from Bulgaria.

Wid'din, or Vid'in, a fortified city in Bulgaria, situate on the Danube, the residence of a Turkish pasha and of a Greek archbishop. P. 20,000.—43, 57 N. 22, 55 E.

ZAN'TE, the ancient *Zacynthus*, one of the Ionian Islands, on the S. of Cephalonia, famed for its beauty and fertility. Its currants have long been well known in the markets of England and Holland. Pop. 50,000.

Zan'te, the capital of the above island, beautifully situate on its eastern shore. Pop. 35,000.—37, 47 N. 20, 46 E.

Zwor'nik, a town in Bosnia, on the Drino. Pop. 14,000.

GREECE

Is bounded N. by Turkey; W. and S. by the Mediterranean; and E. by the Archipelago. It contains 15,000 square miles. Population 810,000.

Divisions.	Chief Towns.
Livadia or Continental Greece.....	ATHENS, Thebes, Livadia, Salona, Lepanto, Missolonghi.
The Morea.....	Tripolitza, Navarino, Corinth, Argos, Nauplia, Napoli di Malvasia, Modon, Coron, Patras.
The Islands.....	Each island has a town of its own name.
ISLANDS.—Negropont, Skyro, Ipsara, Egina, Salamis,	

Poros, which Paros, GUL kythia, CAP Angelo Mount

Gree 21° 10' to the Cape C The extent, provem bounde most pi for agri struck of archi Greece

An e and the eminem be carr The since t held u from th dured length of liber rope, a and fr rescue test wa gallant treme Britain at Lon the inc that th

Poros, Hydra, Spezzia; the Cyclades, the principal of which are Andro, Tino, Myconi, Zea, Syra, Naxia, Paros, Milo, Santorini, Nio.

GULFS.—Lepanto, Egina, Nauplia or Napöli, Colokythia, Coron.

CAPIES.—Clarenza, Gallo, Matapan, Malea or St Angelo, Skylo, Colonna.

MOUNTAINS.—Parnassus, Helicon, Taygetus or the Mountains of Maina.

REMARKS.

Greece lies between $36^{\circ} 23'$ and 39° N. lat., and between $21^{\circ} 10'$ and 24° E. long. Its length from Cape Matapan to the northern boundary is 170 miles; its breadth from Cape Clarenza to the coast near Marathon 150 miles.

The territory of Greece, though of comparatively small extent, is replete with interest, and capable of high improvement. It consists chiefly of a succession of valleys, bounded by mountains of moderate elevation, presenting the most picturesque aspects, and generally well adapted either for agriculture or pasturage. The traveller is particularly struck with the magnificent monuments, in the purest style of architecture, which adorn the principal cities, erected when Greece was in her greatest glory.

An extensive range of coast, indented by numerous bays, and the variety of the islands, while they diversify the scenery, eminently fit the country for commerce, which had begun to be carried on with much activity previous to the late contest.

The Greeks, professing a form of Christianity, had, ever since the establishment of the Ottoman ascendancy, been held under the most grievous oppression. Degenerated from the lofty and gallant spirit of former times, they endured for centuries this tyranny with tame submission. At length they caught a portion of that intelligence and spirit of liberty which had been spreading through Western Europe, and were fired with an emulation of the heroic deeds and free condition of their ancestors. They took arms to rescue themselves from Turkish domination; but the contest was arduous and long doubtful. Notwithstanding very gallant achievements, they were reduced to a state of extreme exhaustion, when the armed interposition of Russia, Britain, and France, in pursuance of a treaty concluded at London, extorted from the Porte an agreement by which the independence of Greece was secured. It was stipulated that the country should be governed by a constitutional mo-

narchy; but the Greeks, agitated by violent dissensions, did not for some time fix on the sovereign who was to rule them. The crown was offered to Prince Leopold, now King of Belgium, but was refused by him, and has now been settled on Prince Otho of Bavaria.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Greece? What is its extent in square miles? What is the number of its inhabitants? Name the divisions. What are the chief towns of Continental Greece? Of the Morea? What are the principal islands?

Where is the Gulf of Lepanto? Of Egina? Cape Matapan, Mounts Parnassus and Taygetus, Athens, Thebes, Tripolitza, Hydra, Navarino, Salamis, Nauplia, Paros, &c.?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is it situated? What are its length and breadth? Of what does the territory of Greece consist? For what is it adapted? What strikes the traveller with admiration? What peculiarly fits Greece, for commerce?

Under what yoke were the Greeks oppressed? What led them to shake it off? By whose interposition was their independence secured? What form of government was to be established among them? To whom did they offer the crown? On whom is it now settled?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

AN'DRO, an island in the Archipelago, near Negropont. Population 18,000.—37° 48' N. lat. 24° 50' E. long.

Antipa'ros, a small island in the Archipelago, between Paros and Siphanto. Its celebrated grotto of crystallized marble presents, when lighted up, a most brilliant appearance. Population 1200.

Arca'dia, a flourishing seaport on the W. coast of the Morea. Pop. 4000.—37, 14 N. 21, 41 E.

Archipel'ago. See TURKEY IN EUROPE, p. 139.

Ar'gos, a town in the Morea, situate on the Gulf of Nauplia. Population 6000.

As'propot'amo, the ancient *Achei-ous*, a river rising in Mount Pindus, on the borders of Thessaly, and falling into the Gulf of Lepanto.

ATH'ENS, anciently the capital of Attica, and now of the modern kingdom of Greece, distinguished by the interesting remains of its ancient grandeur. It was the most renowned city in antiquity, for the

genius of its inhabitants, and their eminence in literature, philosophy, oratory, poetry, and the fine arts. Pop. 12,000.—37, 58 N. 23, 44 E.

CAS'TRI, the ancient *Delphi*, a small town in Livadia, situate on the S. side of Mount Parnassus.

Claren'za, Cape, a promontory on the N. W. of the Morea.—37, 58 N. 21, 10 E.

Coloky'thia, Gulf of, anciently called the Gulf of *Laconia*, in the S. of the Morea.

Colon'na, Cape, the ancient *Sunium*, a promontory on the S. E. of Livadia.—37, 59 N. 24, 5 E.

Cor'inth, once one of the most distinguished cities of ancient Greece, now little more than a village, situate near the Isthmus of Corinth. Population 2000.

Co'ron, Gulf of, anciently called the Gulf of *Messenia*, in the S. W. of the Morea.

Co'ron, a fortified seaport in the Morea, on the W. side of the above gulf. P. 5000.—36, 47 N. 21, 58 E.

Cy'clades, a circular group of celebrated islands in the Archipe-

lago, about
ing rich a
EGYN
Gulf of th
of the Mo
Egi'na,
which it t
Euro'ta
Morea, w
of Coloky
GALL
mity of t
48 E.

Gastou
near the
Populatio

HEL'I
a mount
the Gulf
in ancien
ite haunt

Hydra
the east
which h
the mari
dern Gre
a disting
verance
many gr
—37, 20

IPSA
Archipe
noble st
the caus
2400.—3

LEPA
pactus,
at the er
panto. I
Lepan
Gulf of
Ionian
length.
the Mor

Liva'd
an exte
the most
cient Gr
ancient
Loeria,
and *Att*
miles in
and abo
mains o

Liva'
a city of
carries
Populat
MAI
trict in
The M
hardy p

lago, about 53 in number, presenting rich and varied scenery.

EGINA, Gulf of, the Saronic Gulf of the ancients, in the N. E. of the Morea.

Egí'na, an island in the gulf to which it gives name. Pop. 5500. **Euro'tas**, or **Ir'i**, a river of the Morea, which flows into the Gulf of Colokythia.

GALL'O, Cape, the S. W. extremity of the Morea.—36, 40 N. 21, 48 E.

Gastou'ni, a town in the Morea, near the site of the ancient **Ellis**. Population 3000.

HEL'ICON, called also **Zago'ra**, a mountain in **Livadia**, N. from the Gulf of **Lepanto**, celebrated in ancient mythology as a favourite haunt of the Muses.

Hy'dra, a small rocky island off the eastern coast of the Morea, which has become the centre of the marine and commerce of modern Greece. Its inhabitants took a distinguished part in the deliverance of Greece, and performed many great actions. Pop. 20,000.—37, 20 N. 23, 30 E.

IPSA'RA, a small island in the Archipelago, interesting for the noble struggle of the Ipsariots in the cause of independence. Pop. 2400.—38, 34 N. 25, 37 E.

LEPAN'TO, the ancient **Naupactus**, a small seaport in **Livadia**, at the entrance of the Gulf of **Lepanto**. P. 2000.—38, 25 N. 21, 50 E.

Lepan'to, Gulf of, anciently the Gulf of **Corinth**, an arm of the **Ionian Sea**, above 70 miles in length. It separates **Livadia** from the Morea.

Liva'dia, or **Continental Greece**, an extensive province, containing the most interesting districts of ancient Greece: it comprehends the ancient **Acarnania**, **Ætolia**, **Doris**, **Loeris**, **Phocis**, **Bæotia**, **Megaris**, and **Attica**. It extends about 180 miles in length and 40 in breadth, and abounds in interesting remains of antiquity. Pop. 206,000.

Liva'dia, the ancient **Lebadea**, a city of continental Greece, which carries on a considerable trade. Population 10,000.

MAI'NA, a mountainous district in the S. part of the Morea. The **Mainiotes** are a brave and hardy people.

Ma'len, or **St An'gelo**, Cape, the S. E. extremity of the Morea.—36, 26 N. 23, 13 E.

Matapan', Cape, the most southern point of the Morea, and, except **Tarifa** in Spain, of the continent of Europe. This was the *Tænarium Promontorium* of the ancients.—36, 23 N. 22, 29 E.

Mi'lo, the ancient **Melos**, a small island in the Archipelago. Its soil is volcanic and extremely fertile. Population 7000.

Missolon'ghi, a fortified town in **Livadia**, on the W. of **Lepanto**. Here **Lord Byron** died, 19th April 1824, while promoting, with generous enthusiasm, the cause of Grecian liberty.—38, 22 N. 21, 26 E.

Mis'tra, a town in the Morea, near the site of ancient **Sparta**, beautifully situate at the foot of **Mount Taygetus**. Pop. 1500.

Mo'don, the ancient **Metho'ne**, a seaport in the S. W. of the Morea, situate at the foot of a mountain, on a small point of land projecting into the sea.—36, 48 N. 21, 42 E.

More'a, the ancient **Peloponnesus**, a peninsula connected with continental Greece by the **Isthmus of Corinth**. In ancient times, it was divided into six districts, **Achaia**, **Elis**, **Messenia**, **Laconia**, **Argolis**, and **Arcadia**. Its length is about 140 miles, and its breadth 120; its extent 8000 square miles. It is not surpassed in beauty of scenery and in classical interest; nor does it yield in climate and fertility to the most favoured regions of Europe. Pop. 429,000.

Mycó'ni, an island in the Archipelago, one of the **Cyclades**. Population 4000.

NAP'OLI DI MALVA'SIA, a seaport in the S. E. of the Morea, near the site of ancient **Epidaurus**. Pop. 6000.—36, 47 N. 23, 3 E.

Nau'plia, or **Nap'oli**, Gulf of, the **Argolic Gulf** of the ancients, on the E. of the Morea.

Nau'plia, or **Nap'oli di Roman'ia**, a fortified seaport near the head of the Gulf of **Nauplia**. Pop. 12,000.—37, 35 N. 22, 47 E.

Navari'no, a seaport in the S. W. of the Morea, N. of **Modon**, with a fine harbour. Here, on the 20th of October 1827, the Turkish and Egyptian fleets were de-

stroyed by the united squadrons of Great Britain, France, and Russia. —36, 54 N. 21, 41 E.

Nax'ia, an island in the Archipelago, E. of Paros, the largest and most fertile of the Cyclades. Population 10,800.

Ne'gropont, or Eg'ripo, the ancient *Eubœa*, an island stretching along the E. coast of Livadia, from which it is separated by the narrow channel called *Euri'pus*, remarkable for the irregularity of its tides. It is about 100 miles long and 10 broad, and is connected with Livadia by a bridge across the channel. Pop. 30,000.

Ne'gropont, or Eg'ripo, a fortified seaport, the capital of the island, on the Euripus. P. 16,000. —38, 30 N. 23, 44 E.

Ni'o, Island of, the ancient *Ios*, one of the Cyclades, in which it is said Homer died. Pop. 2100.

PARNAS'SUS, a celebrated mountain of Livadia, and the highest in Greece, being 5750 feet. According to the ancients, it was the seat of Apollo and the Muses. Near Castri, on its S. acclivity, still flows the Castalian spring.

Pa'ros, an island in the Archipelago, nearly in the centre of the Cyclades, famed for its quarries of beautiful white marble. Population 3000.

Pa'tras, a seaport in the N. W. of the Morea, beautifully situated on an eminence near the entrance to the Gulf of Lepanto. P. 8000. —38, 14 N. 21, 44 E.

Po'ros, the ancient *Calauria*, an island in the Gulf of Egina, separated from the Morea by a narrow channel. Pop. 4400.

ROU'FIA, the ancient *Alpheus*, a river of the Morea, which falls into the Mediterranean Sea.

SAL'AMIS, or Coulouri, an island in the Gulf of Egina, where the ancient Greeks gained a memorable naval victory over the Persians, B. C. 480. Pop. 1100. —37, 57 N. 23, 28 E.

Salo'na, the ancient *Amphissa*, a town in Livadia, near Mount Parnassus. It is a place of considerable trade. Pop. 5000.

Santori'ni, the ancient *Thera*, an island in the Archipelago, of volcanic origin. Pop. 10,000.

Sky'lo, Cape, a promontory in the E. of the Morea. —37, 28 N. 23, 32 E.

Sky'ro, a rugged and barren island in the Archipelago, E. of Ne'gropont. Pop. 1600.

Spez'zia, an island in the Archipelago, at the entrance of the Gulf of Nauplia, which highly distinguished itself in the war of independence. Pop. 18,000.

Sy'ra, an island in the Archipelago, one of the Cyclades, is now a place of commercial importance. Pop. 50,000. —37, 30 N. 24, 55 E.

TALAN'TA, a town in Livadia, near the channel of the same name, which separates the island of Negropont from the continent. Population 5000.

Tay'getus, a mountain in the Morea, with several summits, W. from the Eurotas.

Thebes, a town in Livadia, on the site of the famous ancient city of that name. Pop. 3000.

Ti'no, an island in the Archipelago, one of the Cyclades. P. 22,000.

Tripolit'za, a town in the centre of the Morea, in a narrow vale at the foot of Mount Mænalus. Pop. 2000. —37, 30 N. 22, 22 E.

ZE'A, the ancient *Ceos*, one of the Cyclades, near Cape Colonna. Population 3000.

RUSSIA IN EUROPE

Is bounded N. by the Northern Ocean; W. by Sweden, the Baltic, Prussia, and Austria; S. by Turkey, the Black Sea, and the Sea of Azoph; and E. by Asiatic Russia, from which it is separated by the Ural Mountains and the rivers Volga and Don. It contains 1,800,000 square miles. Population 52,000,000.*

* The Russian Empire is the most extensive in the world, occupying a large portion of Europe and all the northern part of Asia. It stretches

Div
govern
are pa

In the

In the

In the

In the

from th
—a spa
miles.
and for
territor
more a
several
is above
lated t
of inh
half a
" it rep

DIVISIONS.—Russia in Europe consists of forty-seven governments, or provinces, of which the five marked* are partly in Asia.

Provinces	Chief Towns.
In the north,....Finland.....	Helsingfors, Abo, Viborg.
Ononetz.....	Petrozavodsk, Ononetz.
Archangel.....	Archangel.
Vologda.....	Vologda.
In the N. W....Novgorod.....	Novgorod.
Petersburg or Ingria.....	ST PETERSBURG, Cronstadt.
Revel or Esthonia....	Revel.
Riga or Livonia....	Riga.
Pskov.....	Pskov.
Vitebsk.....	Vitebsk.
Courland.....	Mittau.
Wilna.....	Wilna.
In the west,....Moghilev.....	Moghilev.
Minsk.....	Minsk.
Grodno.....	Grodno.
Volhynia.....	Zytomir.
Kingdom of Poland.....	Warsaw.
In the centre,....Kostroma.....	Kostroma.
Jaroslav.....	Jaroslav.
Tver.....	Tver.
Smolensk.....	Smolensk.
Moscow.....	Moscow, Borodino.
Vladimir.....	Vladimir.
Niznei-Novgorod....	Niznei-Novgorod.
Tambov.....	Tambov.
Riazan.....	Riazan.
Tula.....	Tula.
Kaluga.....	Kaluga.
Orel.....	Orel.
Tchernigov.....	Tchernigov.
Kursk.....	Kursk.
Voronetz.....	Voronetz.

from the Baltic Sea to the Pacific Ocean, from 18° to 190° E. longitude, —a space of more than 5000 miles,—and comprehends 7,800,000 square miles. It embraces nearly one-half of Europe and one-third of Asia, and forms more than one-seventh of the habitable globe. Its European territory is peopled by 52 millions of inhabitants; six or eight millions more are found in its Asiatic dominions; and even America contains several thousand Russian subjects. The total number of its population is above 60 millions. Of this five-sixths are Slavonians. It is calculated that the Russian soil is capable of supplying food for 150 millions of inhabitants, and that its general population increases annually about half a million. "Magnificent as this picture is," remarks Count Segur, "it represents no more than the exact truth."

	Provinces.	Chief Towns.
In the east,....	* Perm.	Perm.
	Viatka.....	Viatka.
	* Kazan.....	Kazan.
	* Simbirsk.....	Simbirsk.
	Penza.....	Penza.
	* Saratov.....	Saratov.
In the south,...	Charkov or the	
	Ukraine.....	Charkov.
	Poltava.....	Poltava.
	Kiev.....	Kiev.
	Podolia.....	Kaminiec.
	Bessarabia and part	{ Kichenev, Bender, Is-
	of Moldavia.	mail, Akerman.
	Cherson.....	Cherson, Odessa.
	Ekaterinoslav.....	Ekaterinoslav, Taganrog.
	Taurida, including	
	the Crimea.....	Symphoropol.
	*Country of the Don	
	Cossacks.....	Tscherkask.

ISLANDS.—Aland, Dago, Oesel, in the Baltic. In the Arctic Ocean, Kalguev, Waigatz, Nova Zembla, Spitzbergen.

GULFS AND BAYS.—Gulfs of Finland, Riga, Kandalax, Waranger, Archangel Bay, Onega Bay.

MOUNTAINS.—Ural Mountains, Valdai Hills.

LAKES.—Ladoga, Onega, Peipus, Ilmen, Enara.

RIVERS.—Dniester, Bog, Dnieper, Don, Volga, Oka, Kama, Dwina, Neva, Northern Dwina, Petchora.

REMARKS.

European Russia extends from 44° to 70° N. lat., and from 18° to 60° E. long. Its length from the southern extremity of the Crimea to the Arctic Ocean is 1700 miles; and its breadth, on the parallel of 56°, is 1500 miles. Of this extensive empire, Finland was acquired from Sweden in 1809; Bessarabia and part of Moldavia from Turkey in 1812. The country to the west of the rivers Dwina and Dnieper, including Courland, Wilna, Grodno, Minsk, Moghilev, Volhynia, Kiev, and Podolia, formerly belonged to Poland. The Duchy of Warsaw was acquired by the treaty of Vienna in 1814, and erected into a new kingdom of Poland, with some important privileges; but it has been deprived of most of these in consequence of the recent attempt to assert its independence.

European Russia is almost throughout its vast extent a

level co-
chain of
ern Ocean
of 8000
mountain
form an
burg. I
rise; an
their cou
ture in t
vast plain
cept her

The c
Europe
the farth
For this
have bee
tract of
and the
proporti
marshes
neral gr
of latitu

Barle
northern
wheat is
Volga,
ant in n
the stron
the Crim
and clim
the cent
and in
pomegr
rests; p

The c
are four
that the
mates, a
wild ani
the char
the mar

The
Mount
iron; a

level country. On its eastern frontier, indeed, the vast chain of the Ural Mountains stretches nearly from the Northern Ocean to the Caspian; rising in some places to the height of 8000 feet. In Lapland and in the Crimea there are mountains of considerable magnitude; and the Valdai Hills form an extensive table-land to the east and south of Petersburg. From them the principal rivers of Russia take their rise; and so flat is the country through which they flow, that their course is extremely tranquil. The distinguishing feature in the natural aspect of Russia is its *steppes*, which are vast plains formed chiefly of sand and destitute of wood, except here and there a stunted birch.

The climate of Russia is much colder than that of other European countries in the same parallel of latitude; and the farther we proceed eastward, we find it still the colder. For this peculiarity in the Russian climate, various causes have been assigned,—its distance from the ocean,—the vast tract of land traversed by the north and easterly winds,—and the dreary uncultivated surface of the country, a great proportion of which is occupied with forests, lakes, and marshes. The summer-heat in Russia, however, is in general greater than in other countries under the same parallels of latitude.

Barley, oats, and rye are the principal grains of the northern provinces; in the middle and southern departments wheat is raised in great abundance. The meadows on the Volga, the Don, and some of the other rivers, are luxuriant in natural grasses. Hemp and flax are cultivated on the strong soils; tobacco and maize in the south, chiefly in the Crimea. The fruits vary with the difference of latitude and climate. Apples, plums, and cherries are common in the central provinces; peaches and melons in the southern; and in Taurida and the Crimea, vines, figs, almonds, and pomegranates. In the centre of Russia are extensive forests; pine, fir, and birch, abound in the northern regions.

The domestic animals common in other parts of Europe are found in Russia; and such is the extent of its territory, that the camel and the rein-deer, animals of opposite climates, are both domesticated within its limits. Among the wild animals may be enumerated the bear, the wolf, the lynx, the chamois, the antelope, the elk, the beaver, the ermine, the marten, the musk-deer, and the musk-rat.

The most extensive mines of Russia are in the Ural Mountains. In Perm are valuable mines of copper and iron; and of the latter metal there are also considerable

mines in the neighbourhood of Moscow. Salt abounds in several provinces; and springs of naphtha occur in the district of Perecop and the Isle of Taman in Taurida.

Notwithstanding the laudable efforts of the government, manufactures and agriculture are still in a rude state. The principal branches of manufacture are coarse linens, woollens, hardware, leather, soap, and hats. From the small extent of navigable coast, Russia must ever be limited in its foreign commerce; but its rivers and canals afford great facilities for internal trade. By means of a canal, uniting the Tvertza, a tributary of the Volga, with the Chlina, which communicates by other rivers with Lake Ladoga, and thence with the Neva, a continuous navigation has been formed across the whole empire, from the Caspian to the Baltic. The principal articles of export are hemp, flax, leather, tallow, potash, wax, timber, pitch, tar, skins, furs. The imports are sugar, coffee, cotton, and other colonial goods; woollen and cotton cloths, silks, dye-stuffs, wine, and brandy. The annual value of the exports is about £15,000,000,—of the imports, nearly the same.

The system of Christianity established in Russia is that of the Greek church; but Christians of all other denominations, and even Mohammedans, have full toleration. The ecclesiastics are extremely numerous, and enjoy important immunities and privileges. Their religious ceremonies, particularly on festival-days, are splendid and imposing. The government is an absolute monarchy, amounting to a military despotism,—the only restraint on the will of the emperor, or autocrat, being the respect due to the nobility and clergy, and the dread of assassination, by which an unpopular sovereign is sometimes removed, and from which even the best is not altogether secure. The people are still kept in a degrading state of vassalage; the peasants, or boors, are the slaves of those proprietors on whose lands they are born; but the government has made attempts to ameliorate their condition, and some nobles have declared their peasantry free. The resources of Russia, were they less scattered and better managed, would be very great. Its revenue, however, does not exceed £17,500,000, which is burdened with a debt of £50,000,000. The numerical amount of the Russian army, exclusive of irregulars, is 710,000 men. As soldiers, the Russians possess in an eminent degree the virtues of obedience and fortitude. Under good officers they would be almost invincible; and their discipline has of late years been greatly improved.

Edu
cently l
empire.
educati
chial e
render
the nat
lower
prevale
is still
half-ba
hospita

How
square
many g
of ther
the nor
the wes
Name
have n
belong
princip

Whe
Cronst
Peipus
the Dn

Betw
situate
country
and fro
acquire
land?
of it d
do the
guishin

Wha
have b
heat g
ern, m
meado
maize,
found
north
afford
of the
tensiv

Education, to which the attention of government has recently been directed, is miserably neglected throughout the empire. By an imperial ukase issued in 1802, a plan of education was prescribed somewhat resembling our parochial establishments in Scotland; but it has not yet been rendered properly effective. Little can be said in favour of the national character of the Russians. Of cleanliness the lower classes have no idea. Drinking and gaming are prevalent vices. The nobility live in great style; but there is still a rudeness in their magnificence characteristic of a half-barbarous state. They are, however, a social and hospitable people.

EXERCISES.

How is European Russia bounded? What is its extent in square miles? What is the amount of its population? How many governments or provinces does it contain? How many of them are partly in Asia? Name the governments in the north. Name those in the north-west. Name those in the west. Name those in the centre. Name those in the east. Name those in the south. What are the chief towns which have not the same names as the governments? What islands belong to Russia? What are its mountains? What are its principal lakes? What are its chief rivers?

Where is Kaminiec, Odessa, Borodino, Ismail, Petersburg, Cronstadt, Bender, Zytomir, &c.? Where is Lake Ladoga, Peipus, the Ural Mountains, Lake Ilmen? Trace the Volga, the Dnieper, the Oka, the Petchora, the Kama, the Dwina, &c.

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Russia situate? What are its length and breadth? From what country and at what time was Finland acquired? When and from what country were Bessarabia and part of Moldavia acquired? What part of Russia formerly belonged to Poland? What is the general aspect of Russia? In what part of it do chains of hills occur? From which of those chains do the principal rivers take their rise? What is the distinguishing feature in the natural aspect of Russia?

What is peculiar in the climate of Russia? What causes have been assigned for this peculiarity? Is the summer heat great? What are the principal crops in the northern, middle, and southern provinces? Where do luxuriant meadows occur? Where are hemp and flax, tobacco and maize, respectively cultivated? What varieties of fruits are found in the different regions? What trees abound in the north? What domestic animals in opposite parts of Russia afford a proof of its vast extent of territory? Mention some of the wild animals of this country. Where do the most extensive mines of Russia occur? In what province are mines

of copper and iron wrought? Is salt common in any part of Russia? Where do springs of naphtha occur?

In what state are the manufactures of Russia? What are the principal articles of manufacture? Why is Russia ill adapted for foreign commerce? What facilitates its internal trade? How is a communication formed between the Baltic and the Caspian? What are the principal articles of export? What are the imports? What is their annual value respectively? What is the established religion of Russia? Are other religions tolerated? What is the state of ecclesiastics in Russia? What is remarkable about their religious ceremonies? What is the nature of the government? What are the only restraints on the will of the sovereign? In what state are the people? Have any attempts been made to ameliorate their condition? What is the state of the resources of this empire? What is the amount of its revenue and debt? What is the numerical amount of its army? What are the characteristic qualities of Russian soldiers?

In what state is education in Russia? What was the plan prescribed for its improvement by the imperial ukase of 1802? What are the prevalent defects in the national character? In what style do the nobility live? For what social virtue are the Russians remarkable?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

A'BO, a seaport in Finland, situate on the promontory formed by the Gulfs of Bothnia and Finland. It carries on a considerable trade, and is the seat of a university. Population 11,000.—60° 27' N. lat. 22° 17' E. long.

Ak'erman, a strongly fortified seaport of Bessarabia, on the Black Sea, near the mouth of the Dniester. P. 13,000.—46, 12 N. 30, 24 E.

A'land, the chief of a group of islands at the entrance of the Gulf of Bothnia, 40 miles long and 16 broad. Pop. of the whole 13,340.

Archang'el, an extensive government in the N., including Nova Zembla. The wealth of this bleak and sterile region consists chiefly in the fisheries which extend along the whole coast. Extent 247,000 square miles. Pop. 263,000.

Archang'el, the principal commercial city of the N. of Russia, about 30 miles from the junction of the Dwina with the White Sea. Above 400 foreign vessels, chiefly British, visit this city annually, sailing round by the North Cape in June or July, and departing in September or October. Pop. 20,697.—64, 32 N. 40, 43 E.

Az'oph, or **Az'of**, Sea of, the *Palus Mæotis* of the ancients, which communicates with the Black Sea by the Straits of Enikale or Caffa, the ancient *Cimmerian Bosphorus*.

BEN'DER, a strongly-fortified town in Bessarabia, situate on the Dniester. Pop. 5000.

Ber'ditchev, a town in Volhynia, with considerable trade. P. 20,000.

Bessara'bia, a fertile province between the Danube and the Dniester, E. of Moldavia, ceded to Russia by Turkey in 1812. It contains 18,850 square miles. Population 600,000.

Bial'ystok, a well-built town in the government of Grodno. P. 6000.

Bog, a river which issues from a lake on the northern frontier of Podolia, flows through that government and Cherson, and falls into the Dnieper below Cherson.

Borodi'no, a village in the government of Moscow, near the river Moskva, famous for a great battle fought there, 7th September 1812, between the Russians and French, when about 30,000 fell on each side.

CAFF'FA, or **Theodo'sia**, a seaport on the E. coast of the Crimea. P. 6000

Chark
Ukraine
and N. o
tains 14
914,000.

Charko
governm
Charkov
college v
a univer

Cher's
sive gove
moslav,
miles.

Cher's
governm
sive pla
the Dni
its moun
pic How
buried at
where a
his me
38 N. 3

Choe'
town in
bank of
formerly
to the
7000.—

Cour'
nian Pol
nia by t
but ill-c
ing 11
581,000

Crime
Cherson

cients,
Taurida
and the
to the c
Perecop
and 124
river S

traverse
enclosin
beauty
product

Cron'
fortress
tersburg
asmall

It comm
tersburg
miles, a
the Ru
by Pete
500,000

25,000.
DA'G
trance

ny part of

What are
Russia ill
ta internal
the Baltic
of export?
ue respec-
sia? Are
eclesiastics
ious cere-
What are
what state
ameliorate
ces of this
t? What
ne charac-

s the plan
of 1802?
acter? In
virtue are

of, the Pa-
ents, which
Black Sea
le or Caffa,
Bosporus,
ly-fortified
ate on the

Volhynia,
P. 20,000.
e province
and the
a, ceded to
2. It con-
es. Popu-

town in the
P. 6000.
issues from
frontier of
that go-
and falls
Cherson.
n the go-
near the ri-
or a great
September
ssians and
000 fell on

a, a seaport
ea. P. 6000

Charkov' (K^harkof'), or the Ukraine, a government S. of Kursk and N. of Ekaterinoslav. It contains 14,350 square miles. Pop. 914,000.

Charkov', the capital of the above government, on the small rivers Charkov and Lapan. Its monastic college was, in 1803, erected into a university. Pop. 33,000.

Cher'son, or Kher'son, an extensive government S. W. of Ekaterinoslav. It contains 35,300 square miles. Pop. 459,000.

Cher'son, the capital of the above government, situate in an extensive plain, on the right bank of the Dnieper, about 60 miles from its mouth. Here the philanthropic Howard died in 1790; he is buried about 4 miles from the town, where a monument is erected to his memory. Pop. 12,000.—46, 58 N. 52, 38 E.

Choc'zim, a strongly-fortified town in Bessarabia, on the right bank of the Dniester. It belonged formerly to Turkey, but was ceded to the Russians in 1812. Pop. 7000.—48, 28 N. 26, 42 E.

Cour'land, a government of Russian Poland, separated from Livonia by the Dwina. It is a fertile but ill-cultivated district, containing 11,000 square miles, and 581,000 inhabitants.

Crime'a, or Crim Tartary, the *Chersonesus Taurica* of the ancients, a peninsula in the S. of Taurida, formed by the Black Sea and the Sea of Azoph, and joined to the continent by the Isthmus of Perekop. It is about 208 miles long and 124 broad; is divided by the river Salgir into two parts, and traversed by a range of mountains enclosing valleys of the greatest beauty and fertility, rich in all the productions of the south.

Cron'stadt, a seaport and strong fortress in the government of Peteraburg, at the S. E. extremity of a small island in the Gulf of Finland. It commands the passage to St Petersburg, from which it is distant 22 miles, and is the principal station of the Russian navy. It was built by Peter the Great, who employed 500,000 men in the work. Pop. 25,000.—59, 59 N. 29, 49 E.

DA'GO, an island at the entrance of the Gulf of Finland.

The dangerous shallows and sand-banks on its coasts have rendered it necessary to erect a lighthouse at Dugerost, its principal village. Pop. 10,000.

Dnieper (Nee'per), the ancient *Borysthenes*, a large river which rises in the government of Smolensk, and, after a winding course, falls into the Black Sea below Cherson.

Dniester (Nees'ter), the ancient *Tyras*, a large river which has its source among the Carpathian Mountains in Austrian Galicia, enters Russia at Choczim in Bessarabia, and falls into the Black Sea at Akerman.

Don, the *Tanais* of the ancients, a large river which rises in the government of Tula, and, after a winding course, empties itself by several channels into the Sea of Azoph.

Don Cos'sacks, a tribe whose territory extends along the Lower course of the Don. It contains 60,500 square miles, and a population of 370,000. The greater part of the male inhabitants are soldiers, possessing their lands as the price of their service; and in war they serve always on horseback.

Dor'pat, a town of Livonia, with a university, which the emperor Alexander, in 1802, declared the metropolitan seat of education for Finland, Esthonia, and Courland. Pop. 9000.

Dwi'na, a river which issues from the Valdal Hills, on the borders of Tver; and flows N. W. into the Gulf of Riga. It is navigable through nearly its whole course, and communicates with Lake Ladoga and St Petersburg by a canal.

Dwi'na, Northern, a large river, formed by the junction of the Soukhona and the Joug, in the government of Vologda, and falling by two channels into the White Sea, near Archangel.

EKA'TERINOSLAV', or Ca'therinoslav', a government N. of Taurida, containing 26,400 square miles, and 826,000 inhabitants.

Eka'terinoslav', the capital of the above government, on the Dnieper, remarkable for its woolen manufactures, which are accounted the finest in Russia. Population about 8000.

Enik'ale, or Cal'fa, Straits of, connecting the Black Sea and the Sea of Azoph.

Estho'nia, or Rev'el, a government extending along the S. side of the Gulf of Finland. It contains 7500 square miles and 303,000 inhabitants.

FIN'LAND, a country E. of Sweden, to which it belonged till the year 1809, when it was taken possession of by the Russians. It contains 156,000 square miles. Pop. 1,350,000.

Fin'land, Gulf of, an arm of the Baltic, extending inland to St Petersburg.

GROD'NO, a government in Russian Poland, containing 16,000 square miles and 868,000 inhabitants.

Grod'no, the capital of the above government, situate on the right bank of the Niemen or Memel. Here Stanislaus, king of Poland, sought his last retreat, and here he finally abdicated his crown in 1795. Pop. 9000.

HEL'SINGFORS, the capital of Finland, with a strong fortress, on the N. shore of the Gulf of Finland. Pop. 8000.

IL'MEN, a large lake in the government of Novgorod, about 48 miles in length and from 12 to 18 in width. It communicates with Lake Ladoga by the river Volkov and a canal.

Ismail', a strongly fortified town in Bessarabia, situate on the principal arm of the Danube, about 40 miles from the Black Sea. After a very brave and obstinate resistance by the Turks, in 1790, it was stormed by the Russians under Suwarrow. Population 13,000.

JAROSLAV (Yaroslav'), a government on the Volga, surrounded by Vologda, Kostroma, Vladimir, Tver, and Novgorod. It contains 14,300 square miles and 1,038,000 inhabitants.

Jaroslav', the capital of the above government, situate on the Volga, is the see of an archbishop, the seat of an academy and theological college. It has extensive manufactures of silk, linen, and Russian leather. Pop. 21,000.

KALGUEV, a dreary island in the Northern Ocean, inhabited by only a few scattered families.

Kal'isch, a town in Poland, on the Prosna, with considerable manufactures. Pop. 15,000.

Kalu'ga, a government bounded by Moscow, Smolensk, Orel, and Tula. It is a fertile district, containing iron mines and important manufactures. Extent 12,500 square miles. Pop. 1,175,000.

Kalu'ga, the capital of the above government, situate on the Oka, has large manufactures. Population 26,000.

Ka'ma, a large river which rises in Viatka, traverses Perm from N. to S. and joins the Volga 24 miles below Kazan.

Kamin'iec, the capital of the government of Podolia, to the N. of the Dniester. Pop. 13,000.

Kan'dalax, Gulf of, a part of the White Sea, stretching into Russian Lapland.

Kaz'an, a government to the S. of Viatka, the inhabitants of which are chiefly of Tartar origin. Extent 23,500 square miles. Population 1,028,000.

Kaz'an, the capital of the above government, situate on the Kazanka, near its junction with the Volga. It is the see of an archbishop, and the seat of a university. Kazan has an extensive trade. Pop. 50,000.

Richinev', the chief town in the province of Bessarabia. P. 20,000.

Kiev (Kioo'), a government on the Dnieper. Its soil is fertile; but great part of it is in pasture. Extent 19,850 square miles. Pop. 1,472,000.

Kiev (Kioo'), the principal town of the above province, the seat of a university, and once the capital of Russia, situate on the right bank of the Dnieper. In a monastery here, are subterraneous vaults, in which are kept a number of dead bodies in an undecayed state, believed by the Russians to be the relics of saints and martyrs. Pop. 38,000.—50, 27 N. 30, 27 E.

Kostro'ma, a government surrounded by Vologda, Viatka, Niznei-Novgorod, Vladimir, and Jaroslav. Extent 32,000 square miles. Population 1,456,000.

Kostro'ma, the capital of the above province, situate on the Volga, near its junction with the Kostroma. Pop. 12,000.

Kursk, by those Ukraine, contains 1,649,000

Kursk, governm Seim, is towns in 23,000.

LA'DO by the go and Olon Europe, 1 75 broad. with Lak and thus cation be Caspian.

Libau', on the Ba 36, 31 N.

Livo'n'i governm the N. an exports a corn. Ex Populat

Lub'im pulation

MINS ing from Volhynia and fert 40,000 sq tion of 1,

Minsk, governm pulation

Mitt'au vernment

Gulf of R

Mo'ghil E. of Mi rests and the soil i square m

Mo'ghil above go

Dnieper, Here are tin archi

53, 54 N.

Molda' vince in t part N. of Russia in this part i

Mos'cos which is a and the i in the em

Poland, on
siderable ma.
000.

nt bounded
k, Orel, and
district, con-
and import-
tent 12,500
175,000.

ital of the
tuate on the
ctures. Po-

r which rises
Perm from
he Volga 24

ital of the
a, to the N.
13,000.

a part of the
g into Rus-

ent to the S.
nts of which
origin. Ex-
s. Popula-

of the above
n the Kazan-
n with the
of an arch-
a universi-
ensive trade.

town in the
. P. 20,000.
ernment on
l is fertile;
in pasture.
miles. Pop.

ncipal town
the seat of
the capital
e right bank
a monastery
as vaults, in
nber of dead
ed state, be-
s to be the
rtiers. Pop.
27 E.

ment sur-
Viatka, Niz-
ir, and Ja-
000 square
56,000.

ital of the
on the Vol-
ith the Kos-

Kursk, a government bounded by those of Orel, Voronetz, the Ukraine, and Tchernigov. It contains 16,650 square miles and 1,649,000 inhabitants.

Kursk, the capital of the above government, situate near the Seim, is one of the most ancient towns in the empire. Population 25,000.

LA'DOGA, LAKE, surrounded by the governments of Petersburg and Olonetz, is the largest lake in Europe, being 130 miles long and 75 broad. It is connected by canals with Lake Ilmen and the Volga; and thus forms a line of communication between the Baltic and the Caspian.

Libau, a seaport in Courland, on the Baltic. Population 7000.—56, 31 N. 20, 57 E.

Livo'nia, or Ri'ga, a maritime government, having Esthonia on the N. and Courland on the S. It exports a considerable quantity of corn. Extent 17,450 square miles. Population 754,000.

Lub'lin, a town in Poland. Population 12,000.

MINSK, a government extending from the Dwina on the N. to Volhynia on the S. It is a level and fertile district, containing 40,000 square miles and a population of 1,160,000.

Minsk, the capital of the above government, on the Berezina. Population 15,000.

Mitt'au, the capital of the government of Courland, near the Gulf of Riga. Pop. 14,000.

Mo'ghilev, a government to the E. of Minsk. It abounds in forests and marshes, but the rest of the soil is fertile. Extent 19,006 square miles. Pop. 945,000.

Mo'ghilev, the capital of the above government, situate on the Dnieper, has an extensive trade. Here are both a Greek and a Latin archbishop. Pop. 21,000.—53, 54 N. 30, 24 E.

Moldavia, an extensive province in the N. E. of Turkey; the part N. of the Pruth was ceded to Russia in 1812. The population of this part is 300,000.

Mos'cow, a central government, which is among the least extensive and the most populous provinces in the empire. Its trade and ma-

nufactures are very considerable. It contains 12,200 square miles and 1,338,000 inhabitants.

Mos'cow, the capital of the above government, and long the seat of the court, on the banks of the Moskva. Almost the whole of this splendid city was reduced to ashes by a voluntary act of its inhabitants, when it was occupied by Bonaparte and his invading army in September 1812. It has been since rebuilt, and in some parts with additional splendour. The most remarkable part of the city is the Kremlin, which contains the ancient palace of the Czars. Pop. 400,000.—55, 45 N. 37, 33 E.

NE'VA, a river which issues from Lake Ladoga, and after a course of 35 miles, empties itself by three mouths into the Gulf of Finland, below St Petersburg.

Nicolaiev', a seaport of Cherson, on the Bog, the seat of a naval arsenal for the Black Sea. P. 6000.

Niz'nei-Nov'gorod, a large central government, E. of Vladimir, containing 18,400 square miles, with 1,380,000 inhabitants.

Niz'nei-Nov'gorod, the capital of the above province, at the confluence of the Oka and the Volga. From its favourable situation, it is a place of great internal trade, and is noted for its fair, one of the greatest in Europe. Pop. 14,000.

No'va Zem'bla, a large island in the Arctic Ocean, separated from the mainland by Waigatz Straits. Its length is computed at 540 miles and its breadth at 240;—extending from 68° to 74° N. lat. It is almost uninhabitable from cold; but the S. and W. coasts are visited by fishermen and hunters.

Nov'gorod, a government to the E. of Petersburg. Extent 48,350 square miles. Pop. 916,000.

Nov'gorod, the capital of the above province, situate in a beautiful plain at the N. extremity of Lake Ilmen, once the most flourishing city in the N. of Europe. Population 8000.

ODES'SA, a flourishing seaport in the government of Cherson, on the Black Sea, between the rivers Dniester and Bog. It was founded by Catherine II. and is a free port. A vast quantity of grain, besides other articles, is exported

from it. Pop. 55,000.—46, 29 N. 30, 44 E.

Oe'sel, an island at the mouth of the Gulf of Riga. Pop. 34,256.

O'ka, a river which rises in the government of Orel, and, after receiving the Moskva, falls into the Volga at Niznei-Novgorod.

Olonetz, a government south of Archangel, containing 60,800 square miles. Population 560,000.

Olonetz, a town in the above government, near Lake Ladoga, remarkable as the place where Peter the Great erected his first dock-yard. Pop. 1000.

One'ga, a lake in Olonetz 130 miles long and from 70 to 80 broad. It is connected by the river Swir with Lake Ladoga.

One'ga, a river which rises in the S. E. of Olonetz, and flows northward into the Bay of Onega.

Orel, a government in the interior, S. of Tula and Kaluga. It is one of the best corn-countries in Russia. Extent 17,500 square miles. Pop. 1,300,000.

Orel, the capital of the above government, on the Oka, with considerable trade. Pop. 30,000.

PEIPUS LAKE, is surrounded by the governments of Petersburg, Livonia, Esthonia, and Pskov. It is 50 miles long and 35 broad, and communicates with the Gulf of Finland by the river Narva.

Pen'za, a government in the E., having Niznei-Novgorod on the N. and Saratov on the S. It contains 15,000 square miles. P. 1,035,000.

Pen'za, the capital of the above government, situate at the confluence of the Penza and the Sura. Population 13,000.

Per'ecop, a strong town in the Taurida, on the isthmus connecting the Crimea with the continent.

Perm, a government containing 124,000 square miles and 1,270,000 inhabitants.

Perm, the capital of the above government, on the Kama; with a trade in the mineral produce of the Urals. Population 10,000.

Pernau', a seaport on the Gulf of Riga. P. 4000.—58, 22 N. 24, 32 E.

Petcho'ra, a large river which rises in the Ural Mountains, flows northward through the governments of Vologda and Archangel, and falls into the Northern Ocean.

Pe'tersburg, or In'gria, a government at the eastern extremity of the Gulf of Finland, containing 18,640 square miles. P. 845,000.

PE'TERSBURG, or St Petersburg, the capital of the above government and the metropolis of the Russian empire, is situate at the confluence of the Neva with the Gulf of Finland. It was founded by Peter the Great in 1703; and Catherine II. made it the permanent residence of the court. It is now one of the finest cities in Europe; with a most extensive foreign trade. It is divided into two parts by the Neva. Pop. 468,625.—59, 56 N. 30, 18 E.

Petrozavodsk', the capital of the government of Olonetz, on the W. coast of Lake Onega; with great ironworks. Population 5000.

Podo'lia, a government in Russian Poland, containing 15,650 square miles and 1,462,000 inhabitants.

Pol'and, a large country of Europe, between Russia and Germany, long an independent kingdom; but in 1772 the three powers Russia, Austria, and Prussia, partitioned part of her territory, and in 1793 they completed this iniquitous proceeding by dividing the whole country among themselves. By the treaty of Tilsit in 1807, Prussia yielded most of her share, which was formed by Napoleon into the duchy of Warsaw. In 1814 Russia obtained this territory, and erected it into the new kingdom of Poland, which the emperor governed under the title of king, and granted to it a representative government and considerable privileges. These, however, in consequence of the late gallant but unfortunate attempt to regain national independence, have been withdrawn, and Poland in a great measure incorporated with the Russian empire. Extent of the present kingdom 48,500 square miles. Population 4,880,000.

Polta'va, or Pultow'a, a government between Cherson and Char'kov, containing 21,500 square miles and 1,878,000 inhabitants.

Polta'va, or Pultow'a, the capital of the above government, was the scene of a great battle in 1709, in which Charles XII. of Sweden was totally defeated. Population 8000.

Pskov, or Ples'kov, a government

in the N. Smolens'k miles. 1

Pskov, the above the conf. Pskov.

REV'E Esthonia

Rev'el, government of Finland, able trade and is ver. 12,000.—

Riaz'a, east of M square m

Riaz'an government

the see o remarka of its chu

Ri'ga, vonia, p.

Ri'ga, government

9 miles fr pacious a

and, in next to Pop. 50,0

Ri'ga, Baltic, b

Courland SAR'A

the S.E. pregnate for vege

number o square m

Saratov government

has an ad Moscow a

Sim'bir borders o

Volga. 1 miles a

Sim'l government

the Volga Slobods

kov, p. 15 Smolen

tral gove containing 1,326,000

Smolen above gov Dnieper. rounded l

gria, a govern-
nd, containing
P. 845,000.

St Petersburg,
above govern-
ropolis of the
situate at the
Neva with the
was founded by
03; and Catho-
ermanent resi-
It is now one of
Europe; with a
gn trade. It is
ts by the Neva.
6 N. 30, 18 E.
capital of the
etz, on the W.
a; with great
tion 5000.

ent in Russian
15,650 square
inhabitants.
country of Eu-
sia and Ger-
pendent king-
e three powers
Prussia, par-
territory, and
ed this iniqui-
dividing the
g themselves.
isit in 1807,
of her share,
Napoleon into
aw. In 1814
territory, and
w kingdom of
peror govern-
ng, and grant-
ative govern-
ole privileges.
onsequence of
fortunate at-
onal indepen-
thdrawn, and
easure incor-
ent empire.
ent kingdom
Population

a, a govern-
n and Char-
square miles
ants.

a, the capital
ent, was the
e in 1709, in
Sweden was
ulation 8000.
government

in the N. W., between Livonia and
Smolensko. Extent 16,850 square
miles. Pop. 865,000.

Pskov, or Ples'kov, the capital of
the above government, situate at
the confluence of the Velikaja and
Pskov. Pop. 9000.

REV'EL, government of. See
Esthonia, p. 151.

Rev'el, the capital of the above
government, on a bay of the Gulf
of Finland. It is a place of consider-
able trade, has an excellent harbour,
and is very strongly fortified. Pop.
12,000.—59, 26 N. 24, 46 E.

Riaz'an, a central government
east of Moscow, containing 15,000
square miles. Pop. 1,509,000.

Riaz'an, the capital of the above
government, situate on the Oka,
the see of a Greek archbishop, and
remarkable for the great number
of its churches. Pop. 19,000.

Ri'ga, government of. See Li-
vonia, p. 155.

Ri'ga, the capital of the above
government, situate on the Dwina,
9 miles from the sea. It has a ca-
pacious and well-defended harbour,
and, in commercial importance,
is next to Petersburg and Odessa.
Pop. 50,000.—56, 57 N. 24, 6 E.

Ri'ga, Gulf of, an arm of the
Baltic, between the provinces of
Courland and Riga.

SAR'ATOV, a government in
the S. E. Great part of it is so im-
pregnated with salt as to be unfit
for vegetation, and it contains a
number of salt lakes. Extent 79,500
square miles. Pop. 1,334,000.

Sar'atov, the capital of the above
government, situate on the Volga,
has an active trade, chiefly with
Moscow and Astracan. P. 35,000.

Sim'birk, a government on the
borders of Asia, traversed by the
Volga. It contains 29,500 square
miles and a population of 1,119,000.

Sim't'k, the capital of the above
government, beautifully situate on
the Volga. Pop. 13,000.

Slobodsk'-Ukraine. See Char-
kov, p. 152.

Smolensk', or Smolensko, a cen-
tral government W. of Moscow,
containing 22,500 square miles and
1,326,000 inhabitants.

Smolensk', the capital of the
above government, situate on the
Dnieper. It is an ancient city, sur-
rounded by massive walls. Here

the Russians, in 1812, made their
first important stand against the
French, by whom the town was
then set on fire, and again on their
disastrous retreat. Its trade and
manufactures are considerable. P.
11,000.—54, 48 N. 31, 52 E.

Spitzber'gen, or East Greenland,
a group of desolate islands in the
Arctic Ocean, extending from 77°
to 81° N. lat. The surrounding
sea abounds in whales.

Sweaborg', a seaport and strong
fortress in Finland, considered al-
most impregnable. Pop. 3000.

Sym'pheropol, the capital of
Taurida, and the chief town of the
Crimea, situate on the Salgir. P.
2000.—44, 58 N. 34, 3 E.

TAG'ANROG, a seaport on the
northern coast of the Sea of Azoph,
a place of considerable commercial
importance. Pop. 6000.—47, 12 N.
38, 59 E.

Tam'bov, a government W. of
Penza and Saratov, containing
25,700 square miles, and a popula-
tion of 1,422,000.

Tam'bov, the capital of the above
government, the see of a Greek
bishop; it has some manufactures
and considerable trade. P. 16,000.

Tau'rida, a government in the S.
comprehending the Crimea, the
island of Taman, and a considerable
tract N. and E. of the Crimea. Ex-
tent 52,650 square miles. Popula-
tion 346,000.

Tcher'kask, the capital of the
Don Cossacks, situate on the Aksai,
a branch of the Don, and sur-
rounded by water and marshes. It
consists of two towns, Old and
New. Pop. 16,000.

Tcher'nigov, a fertile govern-
ment N. of Kiev, containing 23,250
square miles. Pop. 1,410,000.

Tcher'nigov, the capital of the
above government, on the Desna,
the see of a Greek archbishop. P.
10,000.—51, 30 N. 31, 20 E.

Tor'nea. See SWEDEN, p. 78.

Tula (Too'la), a government S.
of Moscow, containing 11,700
square miles, with a population of
1,040,000.

Tu'la, the capital of the above
government, at the confluence of
the Tula and Oupa, is called the
Sheffield of Russia. It is distin-
guished for a cannon-foundry,
extensive manufactures of arms,

and all kinds of hardware and cutlery. P. 39,000.—54, 11 N. 37, 24 E.

Tver (Twer), a central government between those of Moscow and Novgorod. It contains 25,600 square miles. Pop. 1,261,000.

Tver (Twer), the capital of the above government, is a handsome city, on the great road from Petersburg to Moscow, at the confluence of the Tvertza, the Volga, and the Tmaka. Pop. 22,000.

U'LEABORG, a seaport of Finland, near the head of the Gulf of Bothnia. Pop. 4000.

U'ral Mountains, an extensive range, which forms the boundary between European and Asiatic Russia. Several of the peaks rise between 8000 and 9000 feet above the sea.

VAI'GATZ, or WAI'GATZ, an island, or group of islands, between the continent of Russia and Nova Zembla. The land is bleak and uninhabited, visited only by hunters of bears and other animals.

Vai'gatz, or Wai'gatz, a strait between Nova Zembla and the island of Vaigatz.

Val'dai Hills, a range in the governments of Novgorod and Tver, rising to the height of 1200 feet.

Viat'ka, a government in the E., containing 56,850 square miles, with a population of 1,294,000.

Viat'ka, the capital of the above government, at the confluence of the Viatka and Chlinooka; it has a good trade. Pop. 9000.

Vi'borg, or Wy'borg, a seaport on the Gulf of Finland, is a fortified place, and has considerable trade. Pop. 3500.—60, 42 N. 28, 46 E.

Vitebsk', a government in the N. W., to the E. of Courland, containing 17,300 square miles. P. 935,000.

Vitebsk', the capital of the above government, situate at the confluence of the Dwina and Viteba. Pop. 15,000.

Vlad'imir, a government to the E. of Moscow, containing 19,600 square miles. Pop. 1,335,000.

Vlad'imir, the capital of the above government, a handsome little city on the Kliasma, is a Greek bishop's see. Pop. 7000.

Vol'ga, or Wol'ga, the greatest river of Europe, rises among the Valdai Hills near the frontier of Novgorod, and flows eastward till

it reaches the city of Kazan, below which it is joined by the Kama; it then takes a southward direction, forming, for several hundred miles, the boundary between Europe and Asia, after which it separates into numerous branches, and discharges itself into the Caspian near Astracan. It is navigable through almost its whole course.

Volhy'nia, a fertile government in Polish Russia, between Grodno and Podolia. Extent 28,650 square miles. Pop. 1,496,000.

Volog'da, an extensive government S. of Archangel, containing 162,000 square miles. P. 802,000.

Volog'da, the capital of the above government, on the Vologda, is of considerable importance, having an active trade, and a number of manufactures. Pop. 13,000.

Vol'sk, a town in the government of Saratov, on the Volga, with large manufactures of arms. P. 11,000.

Vo'ronetz, a government W. of the Don Cossacks, containing 29,300 square miles. P. 1,446,000.

Vo'ronetz, the capital of the above government, at the confluence of the Voroneiz and the Don; it carries on a flourishing trade with the Black Sea. Pop. 19,000.

WAR'ANGER, Gulf of, a Bay of the Arctic Ocean, between Swedish and Russian Lapland.

Warsaw, the capital of Poland, finely situate on the Vistula. It suffered dreadfully during the war of partition in 1782, as well as in the sieges of 1794 and 1831. There are some handsome public buildings and a well-endowed university. Pop. 150,000, of whom 30,000 are Jews.—52, 13 N. 21, 2 E.

Wa'sa, a seaport of Finland, on the Gulf of Bothnia. Pop. 3000.

Wil'na, a government in the N. of Lithuania, containing 23,150 square miles. Pop. 1,357,000.

Wil'na, the capital of the above government, is situate near the Wilna. It is the see of a Greek and a Roman Catholic bishop, and the seat of a university. Population 37,000.—54, 41 N. 25, 17 E.

ZYTO'MIR, or Ji'tomir, the capital of the province of Volhy'nia, on the Teteriv. It is the see of a Greek and a Roman Catholic bishop, and a place of some traffic. P. 11,000.—50, 10 N. 28, 45 E.

Is bound
and P
German
square

East P
West P
Pomer
Posen
Silesia
Brand

Prussia
Westp
Rhenis

Riv
tha, M
Gu
Spirdi

Pr
6° to
miles
the no
many
the res

To
will ap
level s
in the
declin
engeb
wood,
these
kingd

In
heath
and p
is war
easter
The
tain;

PRUSSIA

Is bounded N. by Germany and the Baltic; E. by Russia and Poland; S. by Austria and Saxony; and W. by Germany, Holland, and Belgium. It contains 106,500 square miles. Population 14,156,000.

Provinces.

Chief Towns.

East Prussia.....	Konigsberg, Pillau, Tilsit, Memel.
West Prussia.....	Dantzic, Elbing, Thorn, Culm.
Pomerania.....	Stettin, Stralsund, Colberg.
Posen.....	Posen.
Silesia.....	Breslau, Glogau, Gorlitz.
Brandenburg.....	BERLIN, Potsdam, Brandenburg, Frankfort on the Oder, Custrin.
Prussian Saxony.....	Magdeburg, Halberstadt, Halle, Erfurt.
Westphalia.....	Munster, Minden, Paderborn.
Rhenish Prussia.....	Cologne, Dusseldorf, Cleves, Bonn, Coblenz, Aix-la-Chapelle, Treves.

RIVERS.—Rhine, Ems, Elbe, Vistula, Oder, Wartha, Niemen or Memel, Pregel.

GULFS, &c.—Grass-haff, Frische-haff, Curische-haff, Spirding-see.

REMARKS.

Prussia extends from 49° 8' to 55° 50' N. lat. and from 6° to 22° 50' E. long. Its greatest length is about 750 miles; its breadth varies from 80 to 340 miles. It occupies the north of Poland and great part of the north of Germany; Westphalia and Rhenish Prussia are separated from the rest of the kingdom by Hanover and Hesse Cassel.

To its widely-scattered provinces no general description will apply; but the greater part of the country presents a level surface. The rivers by which it is traversed are slow in their current, flowing from south to north, with a slight declination to the sea. The mountain-tracts are the Riesengebirge in Silesia and the Hartz in Saxony, abounding in wood, probably the remains of the *Hercynian* Forest; but these are on the frontiers rather than in the interior of the kingdom.

In general, the soil is poor, being sandy and covered with heath. Silesia and Rhenish Prussia are the most fertile and populous districts. In the western provinces the climate is warmer than that of England in similar latitudes,—in the eastern it is cold.

The agricultural products are nearly the same as in Britain; but cultivation is in a much more backward state.

Silesia and Westphalia have long been noted for their linens,—the weaving of which is the chief employment of the lower orders in these provinces, and to a considerable extent likewise in Pomerania. Woollen stuffs are also manufactured in every town and village; but cotton cloths and hardware are the only manufactures carried on in establishments,—the woollens and linens being wrought by individuals in their cottages.

Prussia is not rich in minerals: but in the mountainous district of the Hartz are found iron, copper, lead, vitriol, alum, saltpetre, and small quantities of silver. Salt-springs abound in Prussian Saxony. Amber is found in considerable quantities in several parts of Prussia Proper,—particularly near Pillau, on a neck of land formed by the Frische-haff.

In its rivers and canals Prussia enjoys great advantages for internal trade; and in its seaports on the Baltic foreign commerce is carried on with considerable activity. The chief exports are corn, wool, timber, pitch, potash, linseed, flax, and linen,—the principal imports are the colonial produce and the manufactures of Great Britain. Although injurious restrictions have hitherto fettered its commerce, it may be regarded as a flourishing and improving country.

The form of government is that of an hereditary monarchy, and nearly absolute. Provincial states have recently been erected; but their power is limited. The established religion is Calvinistic and Lutheran Protestantism; but the professors of other creeds not only enjoy free toleration, but are admissible to all offices in the state.

Since the time of Frederic the Great, much attention has been paid to military tactics and discipline; and the troops of Prussia rank among the bravest and most efficient in Europe. At present its regular army amounts to 165,000; and the *landwehr*, or militia, to 359,000. The annual revenue is £8,000,000 sterling, and the debt £29,000,000. The manners of the Prussians are essentially German; but several marked shades distinguish them from their Saxon neighbours.

In no country of Europe is education more attended to than in Prussia. Besides the universities of Berlin, Halle, Breslau, Bonn, and Königsberg, there are in most of the great towns academies of sciences and respectable seminaries. The literary annals of this country are adorned with the names of Leibnitz, Cluverius, Copernicus, Frederic the Great, Ramler, Nicolai, Busching, Spalding, &c.

What
in squa
What a
towns i
Saxony
Posen?
bing, B
Dusseld

Nam
course
Where
haff?

Betw
situate
sions o
Cassel
present
mounta
What i
fertile
sia enjo
nufact
What
ments

Wha
What
does a
Prussi
merce

Wh
establi
profess
Prussi
army
Is edu
institu
guishe

AIX
Shapel
city in
for its
peacev
It was
Charles
as wel
tion.
6° 4 E
BA
turing

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Prussia? What is its extent in square miles? What is the amount of its population? What are the divisions of Prussia? What are the principal towns in Rhenish Prussia? In Westphalia? In Prussian Saxony? In Brandenburg? In Pomerania? In Silesia? In Posen? In West Prussia? In East Prussia? Where is Elbing, Berlin, Potsdam, Dantzic, Stettin, Colberg, Halberstadt, Dusseldorf, Pillau, Coblenz, &c.

Name the rivers of Prussia. Name its gulfs. Trace the course of the Elbe, the Oder, the Pregel, the Vistula, &c. Where is the Grass-haff, Spirding-see, Curische-haff, Frische-haff?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Prussia situate? What are its length and breadth? What divisions of it are separated from the rest by Hanover and Hesse Cassel? What appearance does the greater part of Prussia present? What is remarkable about its rivers? What are its mountain-tracts? In what do those mountain-tracts abound? What is the general quality of the soil? What are the most fertile districts in Prussia? What kind of climate does Prussia enjoy? In what state is agriculture there? For what manufactures have Silesia and Westphalia long been famous? What are the only manufactures carried on in establishments?

What metals are found among the Hartz Mountains? What kind of springs occur in Prussian Saxony? Where does amber particularly abound? What advantages does Prussia enjoy for internal trade? Has it much foreign commerce? What are its principal exports and imports?

What is the form of government in Prussia? What is the established religion? What indulgence is extended to the professors of other religions? What is the character of the Prussian soldiery? What is the present amount of the army? What people do the Prussians resemble in manners? Is education much attended to in Prussia? What literary institutions does it possess? Mention some of the distinguished names that adorn its literary annals.

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

AIX-LA-CHAPELLE (Aix-la-Shapel'), (*Ger.* Aachen), an ancient city in Rhenish Prussia, celebrated for its baths, and for the treaties of peace which have been signed there. It was the favourite residence of Charlemagne and of his successors, as well as the place of their coronation. Pop. 37,000.—50° 46' N. lat. 6° 4 E. long.

BAR'MEN, a thriving manufacturing town in Rhenish Prussia,

N. E. of Dusseldorf. Population 20,000.

Ber'gen, the chief town in the island of Rugen.

BERLIN', the capital of Brandenburg and of the Prussian dominions, situate on the Spree, and nearly in the centre of the kingdom, is one of the most beautiful cities in Europe. Pop. 265,000.—52, 31 N. 13, 23 E.

Biele'feld, a town of Westphalia,

the centre of the linen and damask manufactures. Pop. 5200.

Bonn, a town in Rhenish Prussia, pleasantly situate on the left bank of the Rhine, the seat of a university. Pop. 12,000.

Bran'denburg, the most important of the Prussian states, and the foundation of the monarchy, containing 15,523 square miles. P. 1,741,411.

Bran'denburg, a town formerly the capital of the province, on the Havel. Population 14,000.

Bres'lau, the capital of Silesia, situate on the Oder. It carries on an extensive trade, and is the seat of a flourishing university. Pop. 90,000.—51, 6 N. 17, 2 E.

Brieg, a strong town in Silesia, on the Oder. Pop. 11,000.

Burg, a thriving manufacturing town in Prussian Saxony. P. 12,000.

CLEVES, a manufacturing town in Rhenish Prussia, near the Rhine, formerly the capital of a duchy of the same name. Pop. 7400.

Coblentz', a town in Rhenish Prussia, delightfully situate at the confluence of the Rhine and the Moselle, opposite the dismantled fortress of Ehrenbreitstein. It is the chief depot for the Rhenish and Moselle wines. Pop. 12,000.

Col'berg, a fortified seaport in Pomerania, situate on the Persante. P. 6000.—51, 9 N. 15, 34 E.

Cologne', the *Colonia Agrippina* of the Romans, the capital of Rhenish Prussia, situate on the left bank of the Rhine. From its favourable situation it commands a great trade, and forms the chief medium of intercourse between Holland and Germany. Population 65,000.—50, 56 N. 6, 57 E.

Cre'feld a town in Rhenish Prussia, with considerable trade and manufactures. Pop. 18,000.

Culm, a strongly-fortified town in West Prussia, near the Vistula. Pop. 5500.

Curische-haff (Koo'rish-haff), a lake or arm of the sea in East Prussia, about 70 miles in length, but of very unequal breadth.

Cus'trin, a strongly-fortified town in Brande'burg, at the confluence of the Wartha and the Oder. Population 6000.

DANT'ZIC, an important commercial city, the capital of West Prussia, situate on the Vistula,

about four miles from its mouth. Its annual exports, of which corn is the principal article, amounts to £830,000 sterling. Pop. 62,000.—54, 20 N. 18, 38 E.

Dus'seldorf, a town in Rhenish Prussia, situate on the Rhine, at its junction with the Dussel. It is a well-built town, and has a considerable traffic. Pop. 24,000.

EIS'LEBEN, a town in Prussian Saxony, remarkable as the birth-place of Martin Luther in 1484. Pop. 7000.

Elbe, a large river which rises in the Riesengebirge between Silesia and Bohemia. In its course through Saxony and Prussia, it receives many important tributaries, and falls into the German Ocean about 70 miles below Hamburg.

Elb'erfeld, a flourishing manufacturing town in Rhenish Prussia on the Wipper. Pop. 50,000.—51, 15 N. 7, 9 E.

Elb'ing, a trading town in West Prussia, on a river of the same name, which falls into the Frische-haff. Population 20,000.

Ems, a river of Westphalia, which discharges itself into the North Sea near Emden.

Er'furt, a fortified town in Prussian Saxony, on the Gera; oncthe entrepôt of the internal commerce of Germany. Pop. 25,000.

Eu'pen, a town in Rhenish Prussia, on the W. frontier; with considerable manufactures. P. 10,000.

Eylau (Ilow'), a town in East Prussia, where a great battle was fought between the French and Russians, 8th Feb. 1807. P. 2100.

FRANK'FORT, on the Oder, a town in Brandenburg. Its trade is considerable, and is greatly benefited by the canals which connect the Oder with the Elbe, and also with the Vistula. Pop. 22,000.—52, 22 N. 14, 33 E.

Frische-haff (Fresh'-haff), a bay or lake in East Prussia, 63 miles long, communicating with the sea near Pillau.

GLATZ, a fortified town in Silesia, on the Neisse, with two strong castles. Pop. 6400.

Glogau', a strongly fortified town in Silesia, on the Oder. P. 11,000.

Gor'litz, a town in Silesia, on the Neisse, noted for its woollen and linen manufactures. Pop. 11,000.

Grass'-ha
at the m
length abo
HALBE

Prussian S
cient, and
thic style.

Hal'te, a
on the Saa
university
tific instit

JU'LI
fortified t
on the Ro

KON'I
East Prus
its junctio

It stands
chiefly on
is the sea

ries on a
68,000.—
LIEG'

Silesia, on
of a mem
Frederic

1760. P
MAG'

Prussian
sides of t
ries on a

of the st
rope. Po
11, 38 E.

Ma'rie
West P
branch o

Ma'rie
Prussia
Mem'

on the
which be
Baltic b

great tra
which is
Pop. 10.

Merse
Saxony.

Min'd
pleasant
Here th

the Brit
list of A

Mun'
phalia,
The tre

termina
has giv
Pop. 21

NAL
sian Sa
consid

its mouth, which corn le, amounts Pop. 62,000.

in Rhenish Rhine, at its el. It is a has a consi 24,000.

in Prussian the birth- her in 1484.

which rises in ween Silesia urse through it receives ataries, and Ocean about urg.

hing manu- enish Prus- p. 50,000.—

own in West of the same the Frische- 000.

Westphalia, elf into the n.

own in Prus- era; once the al commerce 000.

henish Prus- ; with con- . P. 10,000.

own in East t battle was French and 7. P. 2100.

the Oder, a g. Its trade greatly bene- ich connect be, and also p. 22,000.—

(-haff), a bay ia, 63 miles with the sea

d town in e, with two 100.

fortified town . P. 11,000.

Silesia, on the woollen and Pop. 11,000.

Grass'-haff, a bay in Pomerania, at the mouth of the Oder, in length about 36 miles.

HALBERSTADT', a town of Prussian Saxony. It is very ancient, and built chiefly in the Gothic style. Population 17,000.

Hal'le, a town in Prussian Saxony, on the Saale. Here is a celebrated university, with a number of scientific institutions. Pop. 26,000.

JU'LIERS, a small but strongly fortified town in Rhenish Prussia, on the Roer. Pop. 2800.

KON'IGSBERG, the capital of East Prussia, on the Pregel, near its junction with the Frische-haff. It stands partly on an island, but chiefly on the N. bank of the river, is the seat of a university, and carries on an extensive trade. Pop. 68,000.—51, 42 N. 20, 30 E.

LIEG'NITZ, a fortified town in Silesia, on the Katzbach, the scene of a memorable victory gained by Frederic II. over the Austrians in 1760. Population 11,000.

MAG'DEBURG, the capital of Prussian Saxony, situate on both sides of the Elbe, by which it carries on an active trade. It is one of the strongest fortresses in Europe. Population 51,000.—52, 8 N. 11, 38 E.

Ma'rienburg, a strong town in West Prussia, on the Nogat, a branch of the Vistula. P. 5600.

Ma'rienwer'der, a town in West Prussia near the Vistula. P. 5500.

Mem'el, a seaport in E. Prussia, on the N. of the Curische-haff, which here communicates with the Baltic by a strait. It is a place of great trade, particularly in timber, which is floated down the Niemen. Pop. 10,000.—55, 42 N. 21, 8 E.

Merse'burg, a town in Prussian Saxony, on the Saale. Pop. 8000.

Min'den, a town in Westphalia, pleasantly situate on the Weser. Here the French were defeated by the British and their allies on the 1st of August 1759. Pop. 7000.

Mun'ster, the capital of Westphalia, on a tributary of the Ems. The treaty of peace in 1648, which terminated the thirty years' war, has given it historical celebrity. Pop. 21,000.—51, 58 N. 7, 37 E.

NAUM'BURG, a town in Prussian Saxony, on the Saale, with a considerable trade. Pop. 11,000.

Neisse, a fortified town in Silesia, on a river of the same name. Population 10,000.

Neu'wied, a thriving little town in Rhenish Prussia, on the right bank of the Rhine. Pop. 5200.

Nie'men, or Mem'el, a river which rises near Minsk, in Russia, receives the Wilna at Kowno, flows through East Prussia, and falls into the Curische-haff below Tilsit.

O'DER, a large river which rises in Moravia, flows through Silesia, Brandenburg, and Pomerania, expands into the Grass-haff, and enters the Baltic by 3 branches, which form the islands Usedom and Wol- lin. It communicates by canals with the Elbe and the Vistula.

PAD'ERBORN, an ancient town in Westphalia. Population 6000.

Pillau (Pillo'), a seaport in East Prussia, at the extremity of a peninsula between the Baltic and the Frische-haff. Pop. 4000.—54, 38 N. 19, 54 E.

Pomera'nia, a province extending along the S. coast of the Baltic. It contains 12,000 square miles. Population 990,285.

Po'sen, Grand Duchy of, a province comprising that part of Poland which was restored to Prussia by the treaty of Vienna, 1815. It contains 11,394 square miles. Population 1,169,706.

Po'sen, the capital of the grand duchy, situate on the Wartha; it is of great antiquity. Pop. 28,000.

Pots'dam, an elegant town in Brandenburg, on the Havel, about 15 miles from Berlin. It is an occasional residence of the Prussian court. Population 32,000.

Pre'gel, a river in East Prussia, falling into the Frische-haff below Konigsberg.

Prus'sia, East or Ducal, a province in the N. E. of the kingdom, stretching along the Baltic. It contains 15,000 square miles. Population 1,304,654.

Prus'sia, West, a province to the W. of East Prussia, containing 10,000 square miles. Pop. 848,219.

RAT'IBOR, a town in Silesia, on the Oder, which here becomes navigable. Population 6000.

Rhen'ish Prus'sia, a province lying to the S. of Westphalia and extending on both sides of the Rhine, composed of the former duchies of

Cleves and Berg, and the grand duchy of the Lower Rhine. It contains 10,430 square miles. Population 2,473,723.

Rhine, River. See GERMANY, p. 173.

Ru'gen, an island in the Baltic, separated from Pomerania by a channel one mile broad. Population 28,150.—54, 24 N. 13, 30 E.

SAX'ONY, Prussian, a province W. of Brandenburg, and N. of the kingdom of Saxony. It contains 9782 square miles. P. 1,564,187.

Sile'sia, a province between Bohemia and Poland, the most fertile part of the Prussian dominions, and the seat of the principal manufactures. It contains 15,752 square miles. Pop. 2,679,473.

Sol'ingen, a thriving manufacturing town in Rhenish Prussia, on the Wipper. Population 9000.

Spandau', a fortified town in Brandenburg, at the junction of the Spree and the Havel. P. 7000.

Spir'ding-see', a lake in E. Prussia, about 60 miles in circumference.

Star'gard, a town in Pomerania, on the Ihna; with considerable trade. Population 9000.

Stet'tin, the capital of Pomerania, situate on the Oder. It is a flourishing commercial city, and strongly fortified. Pop. 32,000.—53, 24 N. 14, 33 E.

Stral'sund, a seaport in Pomerania, with a capacious and safe harbour. Its trade is considerable, chiefly in corn. Pop. 17,000.—54, 19, N. 13, 7 E.

THORN, a strong town in West Prussia, situate on the right bank of the Vistula; it is the birthplace of Copernicus, the famous astronomer. Population 11,000.

Til'sit, a town in E. Prussia, on the Niemen; chiefly remarkable for the peace concluded in 1807, between Napoleon and the Emperor Alexander of Russia. P. 12,000.

Tor'gau, a strong town in Prussian Saxony, on the Elbe. Pop. 5300.

Treves, or Trier, a very ancient city in Rhenish Prussia, beautifully situate on the Moselle. It was the *Augusta Trevirorum* of the Romans, and is rich in antiquities. Pop. 16,600.

VIS'TULA, a river which rises in Austrian Silesia, at the foot of the Carpathian Mountains, flows through Poland and West Prussia, and divides into three branches, two of these, the Nogat and Old Vistula, run into the Frische-haff,—while the main stream, turning westward, falls into the Baltic below Dantzic. This noble river is navigable many hundred miles, and is the great channel for the conveyance of corn and other articles from the interior of Poland.

WAR'THA, a river which rises on the borders of Poland, passes Posen, and joins the Oder at Custrin.

We'sel, a strongly fortified town in Rhenish Prussia, at the confluence of the Lippe and the Rhine. Pop. 13,000.—51, 39 N. 6, 37 E.

Westpha'lia, a province detached from Prussian Saxony by Hanover and Hesse-Cassel. It contains 7814 square miles. Pop. 1,326,467.

Wit'tenberg, a strongly-fortified town of Prussian Saxony, on the Elbe. It is interesting as the cradle of the Reformation, two great champions of which, Luther and Melancthon, are buried in the university church here. Pop. 6000.

GERMANY

Is bounded N. by the German Ocean, Denmark, and the Baltic; W. by Holland, Belgium, and France; S. by Switzerland and Italy; and E. by Prussia, Poland, and Hungary. It contains 246,000 square miles. Population 37,804,000.*

The most important of the States, next to Aus-

* The extent of the German States, not including those belonging to Austria, Prussia, Denmark, and Holland, is 93,265 square miles, and the population 14,965,000.

tria, P
man d
names,

Mecklen
Kingdom

Oldenbu
Brunsw
Kingdom

The Sa
Saxe-
Saxe-
Saxe-
Hesse-C
Hesse-L
Nassau
Kingdom

Kingdom
Grand
The Fr

Mov
tains, I
LAK

see or

Riv
Ems, I

Ger
19° E.
and 55°

among
Circles

Rhine,

The

Wester

south o

vides C

souther

is more

in som

low sa

marshes

tria, Prussia, Denmark, and Holland, whose German dominions are described under their respective names, are,—

States.	Chief Towns.
Mecklenburg.....	Schwerin, Strelitz, Rostock.
Kingdom of Hanover....	HANOVER, Hildesheim, Gottingen, Lüneburg, Osnaburg, Emden.
Oldenburg.....	Oldenburg.
Brunswick.....	Brunswick, Wolfenbüttel.
Kingdom of Saxony.....	DRESDEN, Leipsic, Freyberg, Chemnitz.

The Saxe Principalities.

Saxe-Weimar.....	Weimar, Jena.
Saxe-Coburg-Gotha..	Gotha, Coburg.
Saxe-Meiningen.....	Meiningen, Hildburghausen.
Hesse-Cassel.....	Cassel, Hanau.
Hesse-Darmstadt.....	Darmstadt, Worms, Mentz.
Nassau.....	Wisbaden, Nassau, Dietz.
Kingdom of Bavaria....	MUNICH, Augsburg, Blenheim, Ratibon, Passau, Nuremberg, Spire.
Kingdom of Wirtemberg.	STUTTGARD, Tübingen, Ulm.
Grand Duchy of Baden.	Carlsruhe, Heidelberg, Mannheim.
The Free Cities.....	Hamburg, Lubeck, FRANKFORT on the Maine, Bremen.

MOUNTAINS.—Part of the Alps, the Hartz Mountains, Erzgebirge, Riesengebirge, Black Forest.

LAKES.—Plau, Schwerin, Muritz, Diepholz, Bodensee or Lake of Constance, Chiem-see.

RIVERS.—Danube, Rhine, Elbe, Oder, Weser, Ems, Maïthe, Neckar.

REMARKS.

Germany extends from 45° to 55° N. lat., and from 6° to 19° E. long., being about 700 miles in length from N. to S., and 550 miles in breadth from E. to W.—Germany is divided among 38 different states, and was formerly comprised in 9 *Circles*:—Upper Saxony, Lower Saxony, Westphalia, Lower Rhine, Upper Rhine, Franconia, Swabia, Bavaria, Austria.

The Sudetic chain of mountains, commencing with the Westerwald in Westphalia, traversing Hesse-Cassel, the south of Saxony, and terminating in the Carpathians, divides Germany into two great portions,—the northern and southern. The former is almost entirely level,—the latter is more diversified, presenting great ranges of hills, and in some districts extensive plains. The vast tracts of low sandy soil in the north-east, and the swamps and marshes in the north-west, render it probable that this part



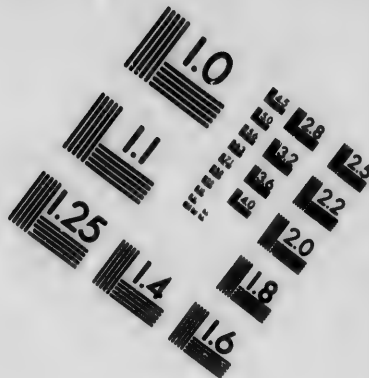
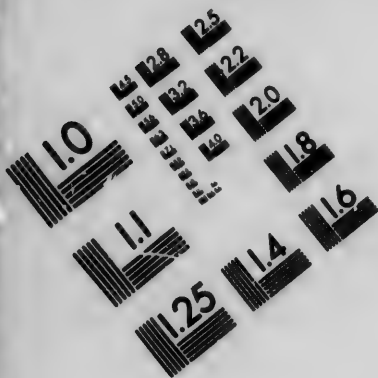
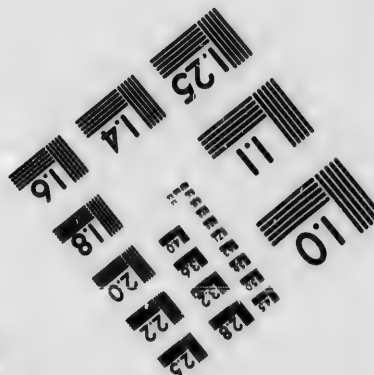
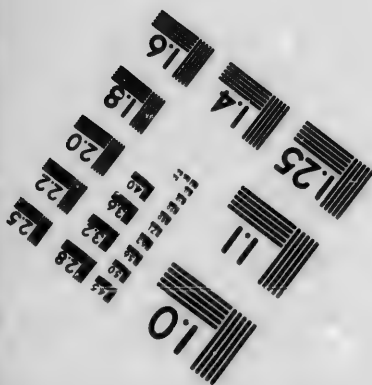
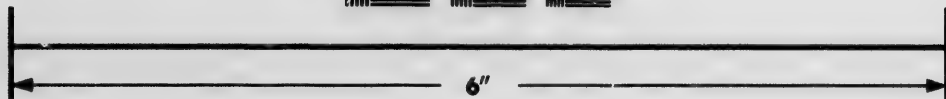
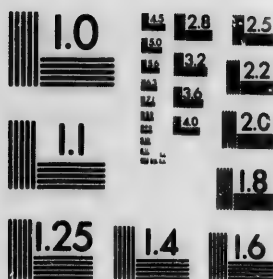


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503**

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99

of Germany was once under the sea. In this division, the soil, except in Saxony, is in general poor, but not unsusceptible of improvement; in the southern, the land is superior, and in many places extremely fertile. Of the vast woodlands, of which it in ancient times consisted, there are still considerable remains; of these the Black Forest is the most extensive. Thuringia and the Hartz Mountains are likewise thickly wooded,—and great tracts in the central and southern districts are covered with trees. In agricultural productions, although not in cultivation, Northern Germany bears no small resemblance to Britain. The wine-country commences about the junction of the Neckar with the Rhine, and stretches southwards. The Rhenish wines have long been celebrated, and next to them in quality are those from the banks of the Moselle, and some of the Austrian provinces.

Germany is rich in minerals. In the Hartz Mountains and Erzgebirge are lead, iron, copper, tin, silver, cobalt, and bismuth; and Bavaria is noted for its extensive and curious mines of rock-salt.

The domestic animals do not differ materially from those of the neighbouring countries. Hanover has long been famous for a breed of strong horses for cavalry or the draught. The Merino breed of sheep has been introduced into Saxony, where the wool is not inferior to that of Spain. Among the wild animals may be enumerated the wolf, the lynx, the glutton, and the wild boar, which is here of superior size.

The industrious and enterprising spirit of the Germans has urged them forward, notwithstanding numerous disadvantages, to considerable progress in manufactures. For linen, Silesia, Saxony, and Westphalia, have long been celebrated; and manufactures of cotton were established during the war in emulation of those in Britain. But their inferior machinery, and the scarcity of fuel, have rendered it impossible for them to maintain this competition. The broad-cloth of Saxony, however, and its thread, lace, linen, paper, and porcelain, are of a very superior quality.

Commerce is comparatively limited, owing partly to the feudal pride of the aristocracy, who consider the occupation of a merchant degrading to a person of rank; but chiefly to the small extent of seacoast. Several towns, however, on the shores and the principal rivers, enjoy a very flourishing trade.

A great obstacle to its commercial and manufacturing prosperity, is the partition of its territory among so many separate communities, which not only gives rise to many

faction
internal
fort and
parts, l
as well
united u
verned
taxes, le
not inte
Charlen
constitu
head of
at differ
the year
secured
sovereig
authori
Empero
the dep
on the
of mee
empero
or more
number
by the
to 302,
their p
Landau
belong
fortified

The
the Lut
worthy
ize the

The
many o
perseve
hospital
But the
by a ter
pride o

In li
patience
metaph
every d

factitious interests and conflicting systems of finance and internal regulation, but prevents the necessary unity of effort and combination of resources. This subdivision imparts, likewise, a very anomalous character to the political as well as the fiscal government. While all the states are united under the name of the Germanic Empire, each is governed by its own prince, who has absolute power to impose taxes, levy troops, and even form alliances, provided he do not interfere with the general welfare. From the time of Charlemagne, in whose extensive conquests this federative constitution originated, A. D. 800, the office of emperor, or head of the confederation, was elective, and was possessed at different periods by distinct lines of princes. But since the year 1438, the predominant power of Austria has secured the imperial dignity in hereditary succession to its sovereign. In 1806, the emperor renounced the title and authority of Emperor of Germany, and assumed that of Emperor of Austria. The convocation of princes, and of the deputies of the four free cities, assembled to deliberate on the affairs of the empire, is called the Diet. Its place of meeting is Frankfort on the Maine, where the later emperors of Germany were crowned. The states have one or more votes according to their importance,—and the total number of suffrages is 70. The military force maintained by the confederate states is 120,000; in war it is increased to 302,288, supplied by the several states in proportion to their population. The fortresses of Mentz, Luxemburg, Landau, Germersheim, Hamburg, and Ulm, are declared to belong to the confederation; and are to be kept, repaired, or fortified at the general expense.

The established forms of religion are the Roman Catholic, the Lutheran, and the Calvinistic. Toleration, and a praiseworthy liberality of sentiment towards each other, characterize the professors of these various creeds.

The Germans are generally tall and well formed; and many of the women are extremely beautiful. Industry and perseverance, fidelity and sincerity, frank and disinterested hospitality, are the valuable traits in their national character. But they are apt to be misled, both in religion and letters, by a tendency to enthusiasm. Formality, and aristocratical pride of family, may be reckoned among their failings.

In literature and science they display equal ingenuity and patience of investigation. Their favourite study is that of metaphysics; but they have attained celebrity in almost every department of philosophy and polite learning. Of

the fine arts, music is the department in which they particularly excel.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Germany? What is its extent in square miles? What is the amount of its population? What are the most important of the German States next to Austria, Prussia, Denmark, and Holland? What are the principal towns in Baden? In Wirtemberg? In Bavaria? In Saxony, &c.? Name the free cities of Germany. What are its principal mountains? Name its lakes. What are its principal rivers?

Where is Dresden, Hamburg, Gottingen, Emden, Munich, Manheim, Augsburg, Hildesheim, Hildburghausen, Leipsic, Stuttgart, Wolfenbuttel, &c.? Trace the course of the Weser, the Maine, the Danube, the Oder, &c. Where is Lake Muritz, Chiem-see, Boden-see, &c.?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Germany situate? What are its length and breadth? By what chain of mountains is it divided into two great portions? What are their respective aspects? What circumstances render it probable that the northern part was once under the sea? What kind of soil prevails in this division? What is the nature of the soil in the southern division? What is the most remarkable remnant of the ancient forests of Germany? What other districts abound in wood? What country does Northern Germany resemble in agricultural productions? Where does the wine-country commence? What are the most noted wines of Germany? What metals are found in the Hartz mountains and Erzgebirge? For what mines is Bavaria noted? For what domestic animals has Hanover long been famous? Into what part of Germany has the Merino breed of sheep been successfully introduced? Mention some of the wild animals of Germany. For what manufactures have Silesia, Saxony, and Westphalia, long been famous? What manufactures were established during the war in rivalry of those of Britain? What circumstances impeded them in this competition? What articles are manufactured in Saxony of superior quality? From what causes is commerce comparatively limited in Germany? What is another great obstacle to the commerce and manufacturing prosperity of Germany? What effect has this subdivision of territory had upon the government? Under what name are all the states united? What power does each prince possess in his own state? How long did the office of emperor continue to be possessed electively by different lines of princes? In what family has it since been hereditary? When did the emperor renounce the title and authority of Emperor of Germany? What title did he then assume? What is denominated the Diet? What is the number of votes? What is the military force of

the conf
What fo
What
What ser
of those
mans?
ter? B
distingui
ite study

AL'TE
duchy on
Saxony.
Population
Al'tenbu
duchy of S
Pleisse.
Am'ber
the Vils, fr
Upper Pal
An'halt,
Elbe, surr
ony, and d
cient fami
and Koth
miles. P
An'apac
pital of a
name, on
14,000.—4
long.
Augsbu
Bavaria, a
Lech and
siderable
merce. I
testants in
Emperor
ed *Confess*
and Melan
48, 22 N. 1
BA'DE
tends alon
Rhine, fr
Its valleys
cularly in
mountains
clothed w
contains 5
lation 1,23
Ba'den,
duchy, cel
baths. It
in a beauti
Bam'ber
Bavaria, c
junction w
library of t

the confederate states on the peace and war establishments? What fortresses belong to the confederation?

What are the established forms of religion in Germany? What sentiment towards each other characterizes the professors of those creeds? What is the personal appearance of the Germans? What are the valuable traits of their national character? By what are they apt to be misled? By what are they distinguished in literature and science? What is their favourite study? In which of the fine arts do they particularly excel?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

ALTENBURG, Saxe, a small duchy on the W. of the kingdom of Saxony. Extent 510 square miles. Population 121,248.

Alt'enburg, the capital of the duchy of Saxe-Altenburg, near the Pleisse. Population 12,000.

Am'berg, a town in Bavaria, on the Vils, formerly the capital of the Upper Palatinate. Pop. 8000.

An'halt, a principality on the Elbe, surrounded by Prussian Saxony, and divided between three ancient families,—Dessau, Bernburg, and Kothén. Extent 1019 square miles. Population 146,233.

An'spach, a town in Bavaria, capital of a principality of the same name, on the Lower Rezat. Pop. 14,000.—49° 18' N. lat. 10° 42' E. long.

Augs'burg, an ancient city in Bavaria, at the confluence of the Lech and the Wertach, with considerable manufactures and commerce. It was here that the Protestants in 1530 presented to the Emperor Charles V. their celebrated *Confession*, drawn up by Luther and Melancthon. Pop. 34,000.—48, 22 N. 10, 54 E.

BA'DEN, Grand Duchy of, extends along the E. bank of the Rhine, from Basle to Mannheim. Its valleys are very fruitful, particularly in corn and vines, while the mountains of the Black Forest are clothed with majestic woods. It contains 5915 square miles. Population 1,231,000.

Ba'den, a town in the grand duchy, celebrated for its mineral baths. It is situate on the Oelbach, in a beautiful vine-country. P. 4200.

Bam'berg, a handsome town in Bavaria, on the Rednitz, near its junction with the Main. In the library of the Carmelite monastery

here, are many curious manuscripts. Pop. 21,000.—49, 56 N. 10, 59 E.

Baut'zen, or Budiss'in, a town in the kingdom of Saxony, on the Spree, with considerable manufactures, and noted for the defeat of Napoleon, in 1813, by the allies. Population 12,000.

Bava'ria, Kingdom of, next to Austria and Prussia the most powerful of all the German States. It lies to the W. of Bohemia and Austria, and the Danube intersects the kingdom from W. to E. Extent 31,373 square miles. P. 4,315,000.

Bayreuth', or Bareith', a town in Bavaria, and capital of a principality of the same name, beautifully situate on the Red Main. Population 13,000.

Blen'heim, a village in Bavaria, on the Danube, memorable for the victory gained by the Duke of Marlborough and Prince Eugene over the French and Bavarians, 13th August 1704.

Bo'den-see, or Lake of Con'stance. See SWITZERLAND, p. 126.

Bre'men, one of the free cities or Hanse Towns, situate on the Weser, about 50 miles from its mouth. Its trade is considerable. Population 41,000.—53, 4 N. 8, 48 E.

Brunswick, Duchy of, bordering on Hanover and Prussia, is composed of several scattered territories. It contains 1505 square miles and 251,000 inhabitants. The royal family of Great Britain is a branch of the illustrious house of Brunswick.

Brunswick, capital of the duchy, a fortified city on the Ocker. Its trade is considerable; and its fairs rank next to those of Leipzig and Frankfort. Pop. 36,000.—52, 16 N. 10, 52 E.

CARLSRU'HE, the capital of

the grand duchy of Baden. Pop. 20,000.—49, 1 N. 8, 25 E.

Cas'sel, the capital of Hesse-Cassel, on the Fulda. Pop. 26,000.

Chemnitz (Kem'nitz), a flourishing manufacturing town in Saxony, on a small river of the same name. Pop. 23,000.

Chiem-see (Ki'em-zee), a lake in Bavaria, about 12 miles in length and 8 in breadth.

Claus'thal, a town in Hanover, on the Hartz Mountains; near it are rich silver mines. Pop. 8000.

Co'burg, a strong town, capital of the principality of Coburg, on the Itz. P. 8000.—50, 15 N. 10, 58 E.

Co'burg-Go'tha, Saxe, a duchy formed by the union of the principalities of Saxe Gotha and Coburg. It comprises part of the Thuringian Forest, and contains 798 square miles. Pop. 157,216.

Con'stance, a town in the grand duchy of Baden, situate on the lake where the Rhine issues from it, famous for the ecclesiastical council held here between 1414 and 1418, which condemned the tenets of Wickliffe, and sentenced John Huss and Jerome of Prague to the flames. Population 5300.

Cuxhav'en, a small seaport at the mouth of the Elbe. Pop. 800.—53, 52 N. 8, 43 E.

DAN'UBE, the largest river of Europe, the Volga excepted, has its source from three springs in the grand duchy of Baden. Pursuing a N. E. course, it becomes navigable at Ulm, receiving the Iller, the Lech, the Iser, the Inn, and the Ens. After passing Vienna, it is joined near Presburg by the Morava from the north, and in its course eastward and southward is swelled by several large rivers from the mountains of Hungary and Turkey. Entering the latter, it separates Bulgaria from Wallachia, and, after a course of 1800 miles, discharges itself into the Black Sea by several mouths.

Darm'stadt, the capital of Hesse-Darmstadt, on the small river Darm. Pop. 20,000.—49, 52 N. 8, 35 E.

Des'sau, a strong town, the capital of Anhalt-Dessau, on the Mulda, near its junction with the Elbe. Pop. 10,000.—51, 50 N. 12, 18 E.

Deux Ponts (Deu Pong'), a town

in the Rheno-Bavarian states, situate on the Erbach. Pop. 7000.

Dietz', a town in the duchy of Nassau. Pop. 2300.

Dres'den, the capital of the kingdom of Saxony and one of the finest cities in Europe, is situate on both sides of the Elbe. Its magnificent bridge, spacious streets, superb palace, and other public buildings, excite the admiration of every traveller. It is also distinguished for its royal library, rich museum of curiosities, and splendid gallery of pictures. Among its numerous manufactures, the beautiful porcelain of Meissen, an ancient seat of the Electors, deserves particular notice. P. 70,000.—51, 3 N. 13, 44 E.

EIS'ENACH, a town in the grand duchy of Saxe-Weimar, on the Nesse, with a fine ducal palace. Pop. 9000.

Elbe. See PRUSSIA, p. 162.

Em'den, or Emb'den, a strong seaport in Hanover, at the mouth of the Ems, with a good harbour and considerable trade. P. 11,000.—53, 22 N. 7, 12 E.

Ems. See PRUSSIA, p. 162.

Erlan'gen, a town in Bavaria, on the Rednitz, containing a Protestant university. Pop. 12,000.

Erzgebirge (Erz'berg), the Ore Mountains, a chain between Bohemia and Saxony, 4122 feet high, which joins the Riesengebirge on the frontiers of Silesia.

FRANCO'NIA, one of the circles into which Germany was formerly divided. The greater part of it is now comprised in the kingdom of Bavaria. Nuremberg was its chief city.

FRANK'FORT ON THE MAINE, one of the free towns, and the seat of the Germanic Diet, situate, as its name imports, on the river Maine, about 20 miles from its junction with the Rhine. It is the great emporium of the inland trade of Germany. Pop. 60,000.—50, 7 N. 8, 56 E.

Frey'berg, a celebrated mining town of Saxony, situate on the Erzgebirge, at the height of 1179 feet above the sea. Pop. 12,000.

Frey'burg, a town in the grand duchy of Baden, situate in the Black Forest; the seat of a university. Pop. 15,000,

Ful'da, a beautifully the same n

Furth (F

in Bavaria,

a Jewish u

GE'RA

lity of Reu

large manu

Giess'en

Hesse-Darm

the seat of

Go'tha,

united to t

Go'tha, c

Saxe-Cobu

In the cast

and museu

56 N. 10, 4

Got'tinge

the Leine,

university,

in 1734.

the most

modern bo

11,000.—51

HAMB

one of the f

important

many, and

nent, is situ

70 miles fr

nual value

trade is est

sterling. I

9, 58 E.

Hanau',

on the Kin

with the M

Han'over

in the N. W

Holland an

of an imme

the Ems, th

butaries.

on its S. bo

and covere

It contain

Pop. 1,688.

Han'over

dom of H

Leine. P. 28

Hartz, a

country, in

about 70 m

breadth, an

sive forests

the Brocke

3500 feet

mines of th

able, and th

with natur

Ful'da, a town of Hesse-Cassel, beautifully situate on the river of the same name. Pop. 9000.

Furth (Foorth), a trading town in Bavaria, on the Rednitz, with a Jewish university. Pop. 17,000.

GE'RA, capital of the principality of Reuss, on the Elster, with large manufactures. Pop. 9000.

Gies'sen, a fortified town of Hesse-Darmstadt, on the Lahn, the seat of a university. P. 7000.

Go'tha, Saxe, a duchy now united to that of Coburg.

Go'tha, capital of the duchy of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, on the Leine. In the castle are a valuable library and museum. Pop. 12,000.—50, 56 N. 10, 44 E.

Got'tingen, a city of Hanover, on the Leine, the seat of a celebrated university, founded by George II. in 1734. The library is among the most valuable collections of modern books in Europe. Pop. 11,000.—51, 32 N. 9, 56 E.

HAMBURG, or Ham'burgh, one of the free towns, and the most important commercial city of Germany, and perhaps of the Continent, is situate on the Elbe, about 70 miles from its mouth. The annual value of its import and export trade is estimated at £14,380,000 sterling. Pop. 122,000.—53, 32 N. 9, 58 E.

Hanau', a town in Hesse-Cassel, on the Kinzig, near its junction with the Main. Pop. 13,000.

Han'over, Kingdom of, a country in the N. W. of Germany, between Holland and the Elbe. It consists of an immense plain, traversed by the Ems, the Weser, and their tributaries. The Hartz Mountains, on its S. border, are rich in mines, and covered with extensive woods. It contains 14,760 square miles. Pop. 1,688,285.

Han'over, the capital of the kingdom of Hanover, situate on the Leine. P. 28,000.—52, 22 N. 9, 44 E.

Hartz, a mountainous tract of country, in the south of Hanover, about 70 miles in length by 20 in breadth, and covered with extensive forests. Its highest pinnacle, the Brocken, rises to the height of 5500 feet above the sea. The mines of the Hartz are very valuable, and the whole district abounds with natural curiosities.

Hei'delberg, an ancient city in the grand duchy of Baden, on the Neckar, the seat of a flourishing university. The ruins of its castle are magnificent. Pop. 12,000.

Hesse-Cas'sel, a principality in the W. of Germany, surrounded by Hanover, the Prussian states, Hesse-Darmstadt, and Bavaria. Extent 4436 square miles. Population 700,383.

Hesse'-Darm'stadt, or Grand Duchy of Hesse, a principality near the Rhine, to the S. and W. of Hesse-Cassel. Extent 3759 square miles. Pop. 700,964.

Hesse-Hom'burg, a small principality near the Maine, containing 165 square miles. Pop. 23,000.

Hild'burghausen, a town in Saxe-Meiningen, on the Werra, formerly the capital of the duchy of Saxe-Hildburghausen, now merged into that of Saxe-Meiningen. P. 4000.

Hil'desheim, a town in the S. of Hanover. Pop. 13,000.

Hohenlin'den, a village of Bavaria, 20 miles E. of Munich, where the French, under Moreau, defeated the Austrians, Dec. 3, 1800.

Hom'burg, the capital of the Landgrave of Hesse-Homburg, N. of Frankfort on the Maine. Pop. 3000.

INGOLSTADT', a strongly-fortified town in Bavaria, on the Danube. Pop. 7000.

JE'NA, a town in the grand duchy of Saxe-Weimar, on the Saale, the seat of a celebrated university, and the scene of a decisive victory, gained by Napoleon over the Prussians, 14th Oct. 1806. Pop. 5000.

LANDAU', a strongly-fortified town of Rhenish Bavaria, on the Queich. Pop. 6000.

Land'shut, a town in Bavaria, on the Isar. The church of St Martin has a tower 456 feet in height. Population 8000.

Leip'sic, or Leip'zig, a flourishing commercial town in Saxony, on the Pleisse, and the seat of a celebrated university; at its fairs, which are the most important in Germany, the sale of books is very extensive. It has obtained great historical notoriety from the decisive defeat which Bonaparte sustained in its neighbourhood on the 18th October 1813. Pop. 41,000.—51, 20 N. 12, 22 E.

Lu'beck, one of the free cities. It stands on the Trave, about 12 miles from the Baltic. In the church of St Mary are the famous allegorical paintings of the *Dance of Death*. Its trade, though very inferior to that of Hamburg, is considerable. Pop. 26,000.—53, 51 N. 10, 40 E.

Lu'nèburg, a town in the kingdom of Hanover, on the navigable river Ilmenau, with considerable trade. Pop. 12,000.

MAINE, a large river formed by the union of the Red and White Maine from the mountains of Franconia; after a very winding course through Bavaria, it joins the Rhine opposite to Mentz. It is navigable as high as Bamberg.

Man'heim, a fine city in the grand duchy of Baden, at the confluence of the Neckar and the Rhine, surrounded with ramparts. Population 22,000.—49, 29 N. 8, 27 E.

Mar'burg, a town in Hesse-Cassel, on the Lahn, with a university. Pop. 7000.

Meck'lenburg, a principality N. E. of Hanover, and bordering on Pomerania. It is divided into the two grand duchies of Schwerin and Strelitz. Extent 5608 square miles. Pop. 561,757.

Mei'ningen, Saxe, a duchy watered by the Werra and Saale, containing 888 square miles. P. 148,078.

Mei'ningen, the capital of the duchy, situate in a valley of the Werra. Pop. 5000.

Mentz, or Mayence, a city in Hesse-Darmstadt, on the left bank of the Rhine, opposite the influx of the Maine. It is the strongest fortress in Germany, but requires a garrison of 30,000 men. Its museum of Roman monuments is said to be the most complete out of Italy. Pop. 31,000.—50, 0 N. 8, 16 E.

Mun'den, a town in Hanover, at the confluence of the Werra and Fulda, whose united streams take the name of Weser. Pop. 5300.

Mu'nich, the capital of Bavaria, on the Isar, containing many splendid edifices, among which are striking examples of the munificence of its kings. Here are a university and several important literary establishments. Its gallery of paintings is one of the finest in the world. Pop. 100,000.—48, 8 N. 11, 34 E.

Mu'ritz, a lake in Mecklenburg. **NASSAU'**, a duchy between Rhenish Prussia and the States of Hesse. Extent 1756 square miles. Pop. 379,272.

Neck'ar, a river which rises in the Black Forest, not far from the sources of the Danube, and traversing Wirtemberg and Baden, falls into the Rhine at Manheim.

Nu'remberg, an ancient town in Bavaria, situate on the Pegnitz. Its public library is rich in manuscripts and early editions of printed books. Nuremberg is famed for its inventions, particularly of the watch, and its churches are remarkable for fine specimens of painted glass. It is the birthplace of Albert Durer. Pop. 38,000.—49, 27 N. 11, 4 E.

O'DER. See PRUSSIA, p. 163.

Of'enbach, a thriving town in Hesse-Darmstadt, on the Maine. Pop. 8000.

Ol'denburg, a grand duchy, the principal part of which lies between Hanover and the German Ocean. Extent 2463 square miles. Pop. 264,154.

Ol'denburg, capital of the grand duchy, on the Hunte. Pop. 6000. **Os'naburg**, or Os'nabruck, a town in Hanover, capital of a province of the same name, situate in a valley on the left bank of the Hase, a branch of the Ems. Here are manufactured the coarse linens known by the name of Osnaburgs. Pop. 11,000.—52, 16 N. 8, 2 E.

PASS'AU, a fortified town in Bavaria, at the confluence of the Inn and the Danube. It is romantically situate on a peninsula between the two rivers. Pop. 10,000.

Plau, a lake in Mecklenburg.

Pyr'mont, a town in the principality of Waldeck, 35 miles S. W. from Hanover, famed for its mineral springs. Pop. 1100.

RASTADT', a town in Baden, on the Murg. It has several manufactures, and has been the scene of repeated diplomatic conferences. Pop. 5600.

Rat'isbon, or Regens'burg, an ancient city in Bavaria, on the S. bank of the Danube, long noted as the seat of the Imperial Diet. It is a place of considerable trade. Pop. 26,000.—49, 0 N. 12, 6 E.

Reuss, a small principality in Up-

per Saxony, 10 miles. **Reutlin'berg**, on the extensive ta-

Rhine, a river next the Danube. **St Gothar**, through the divides of many, a boundary of France. the German into the into two which is falls into the banks, for present a picturesqu-

Rhine, of the form. These are states of Cassel, Hanover and Hanov-

Ros'tock, burg-Schw now. It is and is the ty. Pop. 15

SAX'ON, Bohemia a sian states gebirge Montier, are rich plains supply the wool of nish meri guished for considerab nens, wool 5772 square

Sax'ony, of the form Upper Sax dom of Sax merania, a palities. I hended H Mecklenbu Holstein, v Hamburg,

Schwe'rin, **Schwe'rin**, **lenburg-Sch**, ate on the S 13,000.—53

Spire, a t on the left

per Saxony, containing 592 square miles. Population 98,895.

Reutlin'gen, a town in Wirtemberg, on the Echaz, noted for extensive tanneries. Pop. 10,000.

Rhine, the largest river of Europe next to the Volga and the Danube. It takes its rise from Mont St Gothard in Switzerland, passes through the Lake of Constance, divides Switzerland from Germany, and afterwards forms the boundary between the latter and France. It then flows through the German States, till, passing into the Netherlands, it divides into two branches, the larger of which is called the Waal, and falls into the German Ocean. Its banks, for a great part of its course, present a succession of the most picturesque and beautiful scenery.

Rhine, Upper and Lower, two of the former circles of Germany. These are now divided among the states of Bavaria, Baden, Hesse-Cassel, Hesse-Darmstadt, Prussia, and Hanover.

Rost'ock, a town of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, situate on the Warnow. It is a place of some trade, and is the seat of a small university. Pop. 19,000.—54, 3 N. 12, 16 E.

SAX'ONY, Kingdom of, between Bohemia on the S. and the Prussian states on the N. The Erzgebirge Mountains, on its S. frontier, are rich in minerals, and its plains support large flocks of sheep, the wool of which rivals the Spanish merino. Saxony is distinguished for industry, possessing considerable manufactures of linens, woollens, and cottons. Extent 5772 square miles. Pop. 1,652,114.

Sax'ony, Upper and Lower, two of the former circles of Germany. Upper Saxony comprised the kingdom of Saxony, Brandenburg, Pomerania, and some smaller principalities. Lower Saxony comprehended Hanover, the duchies of Mecklenburg, Brunswick, and Holstein, with the free towns of Hamburg, Bremen, and Lubeck.

Schwe'rin, Lake, in Mecklenburg. Schwe'rin, the capital of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, pleasantly situate on the S. W. side of the lake. Pop. 15,000.—53, 37 N. 11, 30 E.

Spire, a town of Bavaria, situate on the left bank of the Rhine. At

the German Diet, held in Spire, A. D. 1529, the reformers entered that celebrated protest against the proceedings of the Emperor which procured them the name of Protestants. Population 8000.

Stade, a strong town of Hanover, near the Elbe. Pop. 5400.

Stre'litz, the capital of Mecklenburg-Strelitz, composed of Old and New Strelitz, a mile distant from each other. Population 10,000.

Stutt'gard, the capital of Wirtemberg, finely situate on the Neesenbach, near its junction with the Neckar. In the royal library, consisting of 200,000 volumes, is a unique collection of 12,000 Bibles, comprising editions of every age and country. Population 32,000.

—48, 46 N. 9, 11 E.

Swa'bia, one of the former circles of Germany, comprised the kingdom of Wirtemberg, the grand duchy of Baden, and the imperial cities of Augsburg and Ulm in Bavaria.

TU'BINGEN, a city in Wirtemberg, on the Neckar. It is the seat of a university. Pop. 8000.

ULM, a strongly-fortified town of Wirtemberg, situate on the Danube, near its junction with the Iller, in a rich and beautiful plain. Its cathedral is a magnificent structure, 416 feet long, and the tower 537 feet high. Population 14,000.—48, 23 N. 9, 59 E.

WEI'MAR, Saxe, a grand duchy in the interior, comprising several small districts. Extent 1418 square miles. Pop. 244,174.

Weimar, the capital of the grand duchy, finely situate on the Ilm. It has long held a high rank as a seat of literature, in consequence of the liberal patronage of the ducal family, whose library is peculiarly valuable, and whose court is frequented by the first literary characters in Germany. Pop. 10,000.—50, 59 N. 11, 20 E.

We'ser, a large river formed by the junction of the Werra and Fulda at Munden, flows through the territories of Hanover, Brunswick, Prussia, &c. and falls into the German Ocean below Bremen.

Westpha'lia, one of the former circles of Germany, traversed by the Weser and the Ems, the chief

portions of which now belong to Prussia and Hanover.

Wurtemberg, Kingdom of, having Baden on the W. and Bavaria on the E. It is traversed by the Neckar from S. to N., and its western frontier is occupied by the mountain-range of the Black Forest. Wurtemberg is one of the most fertile countries in Germany, and in none is there a more general diffusion of knowledge. Extent 7628 square miles. Population 1,626,665.

Wisba'den, the capital of the duchy of Nassau, much frequented for its warm baths and mineral waters. Population 7000.

Wis'mar, a seaport in the grand duchy of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, on the Baltic, with a good harbour.

It has considerable trade in ship-building. Pop. 8300.

Wolfenbittel, a city in the duchy of Brunswick, pleasantly situate on the Ocker. Pop. 8000.

Worms, an ancient city in Hesse-Darmstadt, on the left bank of the Rhine. Pop. 8000.

Wurtz'burg, a strong town in Bavaria, delightfully situate on the Main. It is the seat of a university. Pop. 23,000.—49, 46 N. 9, 55 E.

ZELL, or Celle, a city in Hanover, on the Aller. Pop. 10,000.

Zerbst, a town in Anhalt-Des-sau, the birthplace of Catherine II. of Russia. Pop. 8000.

Zittau', a town in Saxony, on the Mandau, with some manufactures. Population 9000.

THE AUSTRIAN EMPIRE

Is bounded N. by Saxony, Prussia, and Poland; W. by Bavaria, Switzerland, and the Sardinian States; S. by Turkey, the Adriatic, and the Italian States; and E. by Russia and Turkey. It contains 258,000 square miles. Population 35,050,000.

This extensive empire contains—

Countries.	Chief Towns.
Archduchy of Austria....	VIENNA, Linz, Aspern, Steyer, Salzburg.
Styria.....	Gratz.
Tyrol.....	Innsbruck, Botzen, Trent, Roveredo.
Illyria.....	Laybach, Clagenfurt, Trieste, Fiume, Capo d'Istria.
Bohemia.....	Prague, Reichenberg, Eger, Koniggratz.
Moravia and Silesia.....	Brunn, Olmutz, Austerlitz, Troppau.
Austrian Poland or Galicia.....	Lemberg, Brody, Czernowitz.
Hungary, comprehending Hungary Proper.....	Buda, Pest, Presburg, Schemnitz, Tokay, Debretzin, Ketskemet, Szegedin, Temeswar.
Slavonia.....	Essek, Semlin.
Croatia.....	Agram, Carlstadt.
Transylvania.....	Clausenburg, Hermannstadt, Cronstadt.
Dalmatia.....	Zara, Spalatro, Ragusa.
Austrian Italy.....	Milan, Venice. (See ITALY).

MOUNT
Mountain
LAKES
RIVERS
Drave, Sa
dau, Dni
liamento.

The Au
44° to 51°
length, fro
N. to S. 4

The Au
quisitions
natural pr
guage, ma
tion of the
tainous ch
niola. Th
Carpathian
tion, is a
thinly peo

In Hun
countries
winter mo
for its ferti
yields cor
own inhab
in many p
That part
is peculiar
duces the

Except
archduchy
and are ric

Few cou
At Krem
mines of g
in copper,
only territ
of Carinth
the quicksi
tive than a
borders up

MOUNTAINS.—Carpathian Mountains, Sudetic Mountains, Rhætian or Tyrolese Alps.

LAKES.—Cirknitz, Neusiedler-see, Platten-see.

RIVERS.—Danube, with its tributaries the Inn, Drave, Save, Morava, Theiss, Maros,—the Elbe, Moldau, Dniester; in Italy, Adige, Brenta, Piava, Tagliamento.

REMARKS.

The Austrian empire, exclusive of Dalmatia, extends from 44° to 51° N. lat., and from $8^{\circ} 30'$ to $26^{\circ} 30'$ E. long. Its length, from E. to W. is 850 miles; and its breadth, from N. to S. 450 miles.

The Austrian dominions, enlarged by the successive acquisitions of centuries, embrace countries as various in their natural properties as their inhabitants are different in language, manners, and national character. The German portion of these dominions presents almost every where a mountainous character, especially in Styria, Carinthia, and Carniola. The aspect of Hungary is level, except towards the Carpathian Mountains; and Galicia, with the same exception, is a great plain covered with wood, ill cultivated, and thinly peopled.

In Hungary the climate resembles that of the southern countries of Europe; but the summer is hotter, and the winter more severe. The soil in the south is remarkable for its fertility, and notwithstanding the state of agriculture, yields corn sufficient for the maintenance not only of its own inhabitants, but of those of the north, where the land is in many places occupied by vast heaths and sandy plains. That part of Hungary which is sheltered by the Carpathians is peculiarly favourable to the growth of the vine; and produces the celebrated wine called Tokay.

Except in the elevated regions, Bohemia, Moravia, and the archduchy of Austria, have a mild and salubrious climate, and are rich in corn, vines, and other vegetable productions.

Few countries can vie with Austria in mineral wealth. At Kremnitz and Schemnitz, in Hungary, are valuable mines of gold and silver; the surrounding district abounds in copper, antimony, coal, salt, and alum; and Hungary is the only territory in which the true opal has been found. The iron of Carinthia and Styria is of very excellent quality; and the quicksilver mines of Idria, in Carniola, are more productive than any other in Europe. The tract of Galicia which borders upon the Carpathian range, yields copper, iron,

and lead; and at Wieliczka, near Cracow, are most extensive and celebrated mines of rock-salt.

In agriculture and commerce Austria has not kept pace with other European states. The land, except near Prague and in other parts of Bohemia, is negligently and unskilfully cultivated; and manufactures are neither numerous nor extensive, considering the resources of the country. Trade is necessarily limited, owing to the small extent of its line of seacoast. In Vienna there are manufactures of silk, gold and silver lace, silver-plate, cloths, stuffs, linens, mirrors, and porcelain; Bohemia is noted for beautiful glass, linen, and paper. The exports of Austria amount to about £6,000,000 sterling annually.

The government is an hereditary monarchy; but almost every country, forming a component part of the empire, enjoys its own code of laws. In Hungary the power of the emperor is limited by that of the aristocracy, who have a Diet or Parliament composed of two chambers, which regulates all matters relating to taxes and the internal government of the country. The military force of Austria during peace, is computed at 271,400 men; its maritime force is insignificant. The revenue is estimated at £15,000,000, and the public debt at £76,000,000 sterling.

The prevailing religion is the Roman Catholic; but all other sects of Christians are tolerated.

The manners of the Austrians differ little from those of their German neighbours; but in general information they are inferior to the inhabitants of Saxony. Till lately their nobles were ignorant, proud, and haughty. A cold civility characterizes their deportment to strangers. The Hungarians are as indolent and prejudiced but high-spirited people, and affect to despise their Austrian masters. Education is still in a very neglected state in the empire, and few names of celebrity adorn its literary annals.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of the Austrian empire? What is its extent in square miles? What countries does it contain? What are the chief towns in the archduchy of Austria? In Bohemia? In Moravia? In Galicia? In Hungary? In Austrian Italy? In Dalmatia? Name the mountains,—the lakes,—the rivers.

Where is Essek, Olmutz, Trent, Gratz, Innsbruck, Austerlitz, Cronstadt, Lemberg, Tokay, Prague, Vienna, Pest, Presburg, &c.? Trace the course of the Maros,—of the Save,—of the Elbe,—of the Morava,—of the Theiss, &c. Where is Platten-see, &c.?

Between
Austrian E
What is th
is the gene
remarkable
of the soil
of the north
growth of t
What kind
Austria Pr
rich? Is A
mines of go
does the cir
is found in
Styria part
quicksilver
What rema

What is
merce in A
Vienna?
what value

What is
How is the
what numb
what sum
religion in
of the Aust
racter of th
literature in

A'GRAM,
capital of Cr
Population 1
16° 0' E. lon

Austerlitz
where Bonap
victory over
Austria and
1805. Pop

Austria, A
ditary domi
family, is div
into two pr
Upper Austri
the district
square miles.

BLEY'BE
noted for its l
Bohe'mia,
nearly in the
and surround
is very fertile
products. E
miles, Popu

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is the Austrian Empire situate? What are its length and breadth? What is the general aspect of its German portion? What is the general aspect of Hungary and Galicia? What is remarkable in the climate of Hungary? What is the nature of the soil? With what is the soil occupied in many parts of the north? What part of Hungary is favourable to the growth of the vine? What celebrated wine does it produce? What kind of climate prevails in Bohemia, Moravia, and Austria Proper? In what productions are those countries rich? Is Austria rich in mineral wealth? Where are valuable mines of gold and silver found? What other metals and minerals does the circumjacent country afford? What precious mineral is found in Hungary alone? For what metal are Carinthia and Styria particularly noted? What is remarkable about the quicksilver mines of Idria? What metals are found in Galicia? What remarkable mines are wrought at Wieliczka near Cracow?

What is the state of agriculture, manufactures, and commerce in Austria? What are the principal manufactures of Vienna? For what manufacture is Bohemia noted? To what value do the exports of Austria amount annually?

What is remarkable about the government of Austria? How is the power of the emperor limited in Hungary? At what number is the military force of Austria computed? To what sum does its revenue amount? What is the prevailing religion in Austria? By what peculiarities are the manners of the Austrians characterized? What is peculiar in the character of the Hungarians? In what state are education and literature in the Austrian empire?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE.

A'GRAM, a strong town, the capital of Croatia, near the Save. Population 17,000.—45° 52' N. lat. 16° 0' E. long.

Austerlitz, a town in Moravia, where Bonaparte gained a decisive victory over the united forces of Austria and Russia, 2d December 1805. Pop. 2000.

Austria, Archduchy of, the hereditary dominion of the imperial family, is divided by the river Ens into two provinces,—Lower and Upper Austria. It contains, with the district of Salzburg, 15,049 square miles. Pop. 2,190,634.

BLEY'BERG, a town in Illyria, noted for its lead-mines. Pop. 4000.

Bohe'mia, Kingdom of, situate nearly in the heart of Germany, and surrounded by mountains. It is very fertile, and rich in mineral products. Extent 20,237 square miles, Population 4,004,852.

Botz'en, or Bolza'no, a fine town in the Tyrol, on the Eisach. Population 8000.

Brix'en, a town in the Tyrol, at the confluence of the Rienz and Eisach. Pop. 3200.

Bro'dy, a town in the N. E. of Galicia, with considerable commerce. Pop. 22,000, of whom five-sixths are Jews.

Brunn, the capital of Moravia, on the Schwartz. Its manufactures and trade are extensive. Pop. 40,000.—49, 12 N. 16, 36 E.

Bu'da, or O'sen, the capital of Hungary, on the Danube. It is famous for its baths, and the environs produce excellent wines. Pop. 33,000.—47, 29 N. 19, 3 E.

CA'PO D'IS'TRIA, a seaport on a small island in the Gulf of Trieste, communicating with the mainland by a drawbridge. Pop. 5000.

Carin'thia, a mountainous district in Illyria, celebrated for its mines. Its lead, in particular, is the purest in Europe.

Carls'bad, a town of Bohemia, situate in a charming valley, watered by the Tepl. Its baths rank among the most famous in Europe. Pop. 2600.

Carls'burg, a town of Transylvania, on the Maros, with a strong fortress. Pop. 6000.

Carl'stadt, a strong town of Croatia, on the Kulpa. Pop. 3000.

Carnio'la, a province to the S. of Carinthia, now included in the kingdom of Illyria.

Carpathian Mountains, a range which extends above 600 miles, from the N. W. border of Hungary to the Danube on the frontier of Wallachia; separating Hungary from Moravia, Silesia, Galicia, and Bukowine; and Transylvania from Moldavia and Wallachia. These mountains, to the height of 3600 feet, are generally covered with forests of pine and beech. The most elevated peak, Lomnitz, is 8133 feet high.

Catta'ro, a strong seaport near the S. extremity of Dalmatia, on a gulf of the same name in the Adriatic. Pop. 3000.—42, 25 N. 18, 46 E.

Cirk'nitz, a remarkable lake of Carniola, in Illyria. It is surrounded by limestone heights, and contains 18 subterraneous cavities, through which its waters, at certain seasons, disappear, and again flow in.

Cla'genfurt, the chief town of Carinthia, in Illyria, on the Glan. Pop. 10,000.

Clau'senburg, the capital of Transylvania, beautifully situate on the Little Szamos. P. 20,000.

Cra'cow, the capital of the little republic of the same name, which contains 490 square miles, and is under the protection of Austria. It is situate on the Vistula, and is the seat of an ancient university. Here the kings of Poland were crowned; in the cathedral are the tombs of many of the monarchs. Pop. 18,000.—50, 4 N. 19, 57 E.

Croatia, a province extending from the river Drave to the Adriatic, now incorporated with Hungary.

Cron'stadt, a trading town in

Transylvania, on the S. E. frontier. P. 25,000.—45, 42 N. 25, 31 E.

Czer'nowitz, or Tcher'nowitz, a town on the Pruth, the capital of the Buckowine, a district annexed to Galicia. Pop. 7000.

DALMA'TIA, Kingdom of, extends along the E. coast of the Adriatic, which is studded with numerous islands. It contains 5812 square miles. Pop. 564,933.

Dan'ube. See GERMANY, p. 170.

Debrec'zin, a town in Hungary, on the E. of the Theiss; has various manufactures and considerable trade. It is the seat of a celebrated academy. Pop. 45,000.—47, 32 N. 21, 38 E.

Dnies'ter. See RUSSIA, p. 153.

Drave, a large river which rises in the Tyrol, flows through Carinthia and Styria, separates Croatia and Slavonia from Hungary, and joins the Danube below Essek.

E'GER, a town in Bohemia, on a river of the same name. Here Wallenstein was assassinated in 1633. Pop. 9000.

Elbe. See PRUSSIA, p. 162.

Enns, or Enns, a river which has its source in the district of Salzburg, and, dividing the archduchy of Austria into Upper and Lower, falls into the Danube.

Erlau', a town of Hungary, on the W. of the Theiss, with considerable trade. Pop. 17,000.—47, 55 N. 20, 24 E.

Ess'ek, a fortified town, the capital of Slavonia, situate on the Drave. Pop. 10,000.—45, 30 N. 18, 42 E.

FIU'ME, a seaport of Illyria, on a bay of the Adriatic; carries on an extensive trade. Pop. 9000.—45, 19 N. 14, 26 E.

GALICIA, that part of Poland which is annexed to Austria, under the title of the kingdom of Galicia and Lodomeria. It is separated from Hungary by the Carpathian Mountains, and contains, with the Buckowine, 32,876 square miles. Pop. 4,395,559.

Goerz, or Gori'zia, a town in Illyria, on the Lisonzo. Pop. 12,000.

Gratz, a handsome town, the capital of Styria, on the Muhr. Pop. 40,000.—47, 4 N. 15, 27 E.

HERMANN'STADT, the capital of a district in Transylvania, situate on the Szeben. Pop. 18,000.

Hun'gary, part of the one of the least known. It contains, atia, and 107,341 square miles. 12,950,948.

ID'RIA, Illyria, with mercury. Iglau', a town on the river of the considerable trade. Pop. 14,000.

Illyria, K. Carinthia, now divided. Laybach and tremely mountainous. with fertile soil. 10,800 square miles.

Inn, a river. Grisons, crossed after forming between Bavaria and the Danube.

Innsbruck, Tyrol, situated on a direct route to Italy. It star beautiful valleys. Alps. Pop.

Is'tria, a province, the head of which is included in the

JAR'OSLA, on the San; a manufactory.

KETS'KI, interior of the Danube and 34,000.—46, 5

Komorn', with a very extensive junction of the Waag. Pop.

Ko'niggratz, Bohemia, on the Krem'nitz, of Hungary, of gold and silver.

LAY'BAC, district of Illyria, same name, considerable trade.

Lem'berg, on the Peltev, the seat of the place of great of whom 20,000. N. 24, 5 E.

frontier.
31 E.
Nowitz, a
capital of
annexed

om of, ex-
st of the
ded with
contains
564,953.

Y, p. 170.
Hungary,
as various
considerable
celebrat-
—47, 32.

, p. 153.
which rises
gh Carin-
s Croatia
gary, and
sssek.
emia, on
e. Here
nated in

162.
which has
of Salz-
chduchy
d Lower,

gary, on
consti-
000.—47,

the capi-
on the
5, 30 N.

Illyria, on
ries on an
000.—45,

f Poland
tria, un-
m of Ga-
is sepa-
e Carpa-
contains,
76 square

wn in Il-
12,000.
t, the ca-
r. Pop.

the capi-
ania, si-
18,000.

Hungary, Kingdom of, forming part of the Austrian dominions, one of the most interesting but least known countries of Europe. It contains, with Sclavonia, Croatia, and the military frontier, 107,341 square miles. Population 12,950,948.

ID'RIA, a town of Carniola, in Illyria, with valuable mines of mercury. Pop. 5000.

Iglau, a town of Moravia, on a river of the same name; with considerable manufactures of woollens. Pop. 14,000.—49, 23 N. 15, 36 E.

Illyria, Kingdom of, comprises Carinthia, Carniola, and Istria, now divided into two governments, Laybach and Trieste. It is extremely mountainous, interspersed with fertile valleys. Extent 10,800 square miles. P. 1,188,534.

Inn, a river which rises in the Grisons, crosses the Tyrol, and, after forming the boundary between Bavaria and Austria, joins the Danube at Passau.

Innsbruck, the capital of the Tyrol, situate on the Inn, on the direct route from Germany into Italy. It stands in one of the most beautiful valleys formed by the Alps. Pop. 11,000.

Istria, a maritime province at the head of the Adriatic, now included in the kingdom of Illyria.

JAR'OSLAW, a town of Galicia, on the San; with an imperial cloth-manufacture. Pop. 7000.

KETS'KEMET, a town in the interior of Hungary, between the Danube and the Theiss. Pop. 34,000.—46, 55 N. 19, 44 E.

Komorn', a town in Hungary, with a very strong fortress, at the junction of the Danube and the Waag. Pop. 11,000.

Ko'niggratz, a fortified town in Bohemia, on the Elbe. P. 6000.

Krem'nitz, a town in the N. W. of Hungary, celebrated for its mines of gold and silver. Pop. 10,000.

LAY'BACH, the capital of a district of Illyria, on a river of the same name, a place of considerable trade. Pop. 10,000.

Lemberg, the capital of Galicia, on the Peltew, a branch of the Bug, the seat of a university, and a place of great trade. Pop. 60,000, of whom 20,000 are Jews.—49, 50 N. 24, 5 E.

Linz, the capital of Upper Austria, on the Danube. It has a large woollen manufactory, established by government. Pop. 24,000.—48 19 N. 14, 16 E.

Lis'sa, a fruitful little island in the Adriatic, near the coast of Dalmatia. Pop. 6000.

MAROS', a river which rises among the Carpathian Mountains, near the E. frontier of Transylvania, forms the boundary of the Bannat, and falls into the Theiss.

Mele'da, an island in the Adriatic, near the coast of Dalmatia, supposed by some to have been the ancient *Melita*. Pop. 1000.

Miskolc', a town of Hungary, on the W. of the Theiss, in a rich wine and corn country. Pop. 28,000.—48, 7 N. 20, 47 E.

Moldau', a river of Bohemia, which joins the Elbe below Prague.

Mora'va, or March, a river which springs from the lofty Schneeberg, at the junction of Bohemia, Moravia, and Silesia, flows through Moravia, separates the archduchy of Austria from Hungary, and falls into the Danube above Presburg.

Mora'via and Sile'sia, a province of the Austrian Empire, between Hungary and Bohemia, in which are large and flourishing manufactures of woollen, linen, and cotton. It contains 10,262 square miles. Population 2,110,141.

Mu'ar, a river which flows through Styria, and joins the Drave in Hungary.

NEU'SATZ, a free city of Hungary, on the Danube, opposite Peterwardein: it has a considerable trade with Turkey. Pop. 17,000.

Neu'siedler-see', a lake in the W. of Hungary, 50 miles long, and about 10 at its greatest breadth.

OE'DENBURG, a town in Hungary, near the lake of Neusiedler. Pop. 12,000.—47, 41 N. 16, 33 E.

Ol'mutz, a town of Moravia on the river March. It is strongly fortified, and is the see of an archbishop. Pop. 19,000.

PEST, or Pesth, a handsome city of Hungary, on the Danube, opposite Buda, with which it is connected by a bridge of boats. It has a university richly endowed, and commands a great inland trade. Population 75,000.—47, 30 N. 19, 4 E.

Peterwardein, a strong town of Slavonia, on the Danube. Population 3700.

Plat'ten-see, or Lake Bal'aton, in the S. W. of Hungary, 40 miles long and from one to four broad. Fish of peculiar species abound in its waters.

Prague, a handsome and strongly fortified city, the capital of Bohemia, on the Moldau, over which is thrown a beautiful bridge. It is the seat of the oldest university in Germany, and is famous as the residence of the great reformers, John Huss and Jerome of Prague. Pop. 120,000.—50, 5 N. 14, 25 E.

Pres'burg, once the capital of Hungary, and still the place where the kings are crowned. It is finely situated on an eminence overlooking a vast plain, watered by the Danube. Pop. 41,000.—48, 8 N. 17, 6 E.

RAAB, a town in Hungary, near the junction of the Raab with the Danube. Population 14,000.

Ragu'sa, a strongly-fortified seaport in Dalmatia, on a peninsula in the Adriatic. Pop. 6000.—42, 38 N. 18, 6 E.

Reich'enberg, a town in the N. of Bohemia, on the Neisse; famous for its cloth and other manufactures. Pop. 10,000.

Rovere'do, a town in the S. of the Tyrol, near the Adige. Pop. 7000.

SALZ'BURG, capital of a district united to Upper Austria. It is finely situated on the Salza, amidst the most romantic scenery. In its vicinity are the famous salt-works of Hallein. Pop. 14,000.

San, a river of Galicia, springs from the Carpathian Mountains, and falls into the Vistula near Sandomir.

Save, a large river which rises near Villach in Illyria, flows through Croatia, separates Slavonia from Turkey, and falls into the Danube at Belgrade.

Schem'nitz, a town in the N. W. of Hungary, famous for its mines of gold, silver, and lead. Here is a celebrated mining school. Pop. 22,000.—48, 27 N. 18, 52 E.

Schwartz, a town in the Tyrol, on the Inn, with mines of silver and copper in the vicinity. Pop. 8000.

Slavo'nia, a province, watered by the Drave, the Danube, and the

Save, now incorporated with Hungary.

Sem'lin, a town of Slavonia, near the junction of the Save with the Danube. Pop. 9000.

Sile'sia, Austrian, a district in the N. of Moravia, with which it is now incorporated.

Spala'tro, a seaport of Dalmatia, on the Adriatic, near the ancient *Salo'na*, and the ruins of the famous palace of Dioclesian. Pop. 8000.—43, 31 N. 16, 28 E.

Stey'er, a town in Upper Austria, on the Ens; with large iron-works and manufactures. Pop. 10,000.

Sty'ria, a province between the archduchy of Austria and Illyria. It contains 8482 square miles. Pop. 923,982.

Sudet'ic Mountains, a semicircular range of the *Hercynian* chain, which separates Austria from Saxony and Prussia, distinguished by the names of the *Erzgebirge* and the *Riesengebirge*, i. e. the *Ore* and the *Giant Mountains*.

Szege'din, a town in Hungary, at the confluence of the Theiss and Maros. It is a place of considerable manufacturing and commercial importance. Pop. 32,000.—46, 17 N. 20, 10 E.

Tem'esvar, a handsome town, the capital of the Bannat, a military frontier-province of Hungary. It is situated on the Bega Canal, and is strongly fortified. Pop. 14,000.

Theiss (*Teess*), a large river in Hungary, formed by two streams, the *Black* and *White Theiss*. After a course of 700 miles, it flows into the Danube below Peterwardein, and is navigable almost to its source.

There'sienstadt, or *Theresiano'pel*, a town in the S. of Hungary, extending over a wide plain. Pop. 40,000.—46, 6 N. 19, 42 E.

Tokay', a town in Hungary, at the confluence of the Theiss and the Bodrog. It is celebrated for its wine, one of the finest and most costly in Europe. Pop. 4000.

Top'litz, a town in the N. W. of Bohemia, famous for its baths. Population 2600.

Transylva'nia, a province between Hungary and Turkey, containing 21,382 square miles. Population 1,963,435.

Trent, a city in the Tyrol, on the

ith Hun-

clavonia,
ave with

istrict in
which it

almatia,
ancient
the fa-
n. Pop.

Austria,
n-works
0,000.
ween the
Illyria.
es. Pop.

micireu-
a chain,
a from
guished
gebirge
the Ore

ungary,
Theiss
of consi-
d com-
32,000.

town,
military
ary. It
, and is
,000.

river in
streams,
Theiss.
it flows
terwar-
at to its

esiano'.
ungary,
. Pop.

ary, at
iss and
d for its
d most
0.

. W. of
baths.

nce be-
y, con-
s. Po-

on the

api-
post
ate
ry,
pe,
out
the
N.

la,
ali-
ex-
ex-
der-
and
t of

tia,
rongly
t har-
W. 15,

t. of
at;
le.

Eu-
isth-
ean;

con
flow

nas-

at.
om-

lai-

ki.



Ad
the
cou
from
from
of
Pop
T
pita
ate
the
It is
exte
—45
Tr
Siles
T
betw
ria.
Rha
the
Tyro
tain
827,
VI
Hum
16,00

Is l
rope
mus
and

T
estim
at 4

Turk

Arab
Pers
Afgh
Hind

Easte
Chin
Thib
Easte

West
Asiat
Japan

Adige. It is the *Tridentum* of the Romans; and is famous for the council of Roman Catholic prelates, from all parts of Europe, held there from 1545 to 1563, for the purpose of suppressing the Reformation. Pop. 12,000.—46, 4 N. 11, 4 E.

Trieste, a maritime city, the capital of a district of Illyria, situate on a gulf of the same name, at the N.E. extremity of the Adriatic. It is a free port, and possesses an extensive commerce. Pop. 51,000.—45, 38 N. 13, 46 E.

Troppau, the capital of Austrian Silesia, on the Oppa. Pop. 12,000.

Tyrol, a mountainous province between Austrian Italy and Bavaria. The Ortler Spitz, one of the Rhetian or Tyrolese Alps, rises to the height of 12,852 feet. The Tyrol, with the Voralberg, contains 10,967 square miles. Pop. 827,635.

VERSETZ', a town in the S. of Hungary, with a good trade. Pop. 16,000.

VIEN'NA (*Ger.* Wien), the capital of the empire, one of the most ancient cities of Germany, situate in a rich and picturesque country, on the right bank of the Danube, and intersected by two small but rapid streams; the Wien and the Alster. Pop. 330,000.—48, 12 N. 16, 22 E.

Villach, a town of Carinthia, with some trade. Pop. 3000.

WIELICZ'KA, a town of Galicia, near which are the most extensive salt-mines in the world, extending more than a mile underground, with vaulted passages, and even chapels and altars cut out of the rock-salt. Pop. 6000.

ZA'RA, the capital of Dalmatia, on the Adriatic. It is strongly fortified, and has an excellent harbour. Pop. 5000.—44, 7, N. 15, 13 E.

Zom'bor, a town in the S. of Hungary, on the Franz Canal; with a large trade in corn and cattle. Pop. 18,000.—45, 45 N. 19, 12 E.

ASIA

Is bounded N. by the Northern Ocean; W. by Europe, the Black Sea, Archipelago, Mediterranean, Isthmus of Suez, and Red Sea; S. by the Indian Ocean; and E. by the Pacific Ocean.

The superficial area, including the islands, has been estimated at 20,000,000 square miles; and its population at 460,000,000. The countries which it contains are,—

Countries.	Chief Towns.
Turkey in Asia.....	Smyrna, Aleppo, Damascus, Bagdad.
Arabia.....	Mecca, Medina, Mocha.
Persia.....	Teheran, Ispahan.
Afghanistan.....	Cabul, Candahar, Herat.
Hindustan.....	Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Delhi, Benares.
Eastern Peninsula.....	Ava, Aracan, Bankok.
China.....	Pekin, Nankin, Canton.
Thibet.....
Eastern or Chinese Tartary.....	Cashgar, Yarkand, Maimatchin.
Western or Independent Tartary.....	Bokhara, Samarcand.
Asiatic Russia.....	Tobolsk, Astracan.
Japan.....	Jeddo, Miaco, Nangasaki.

ASIA.



60 Longitude East 70 from Greenwich. 80

PUBLISHED BY OLIVER & BOWEN, LONDON.

St. of N

THERN OCEAN



ISLANDS.—Cyprus, Ceylon, Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Celebes, Moluccas, Philippine Islands, Japan Islands, New Guinea, Australia or New Holland, New Zealand.

MOUNTAINS.—Ural, Altaian, Teen-shan, Kwan-lun, Himmaleh, Caucasus, Ararat, Taurus, Lebanon; Sinai and Horeb.

SEAS AND GULFS.—Red Sea, Arabian Sea, Persian Gulf, Bay of Bengal, Chinese Sea, Gulfs of Siam and Tonquin, Yellow Sea, Sea of Japan, Sea of Ochotsk, Sea of Kamtschatka, Caspian Sea, Sea of Aral.

STRAITS.—Babelmandeb, Ormus, Palk's Channel, Malacca, Sunda, Macassar, Behring.

CAPIES.—Severo, Baba, Ras el Hud, Comorin, Negrais, Romania, Cambodia, Lopatka, East Cape.

RIVERS.—Ob or Oby, Yenisei, Lena, Amur or Sagalien, Hoang-ho, Yang-tse-kiang, Maykaung, Irrawady, Brahmapootra, Ganges, Indus, Euphrates, Tigris, Oxus, Jaxartes.

LAKES.—Baikal, Balkash or Palkati.

REMARKS.

Asia extends from $1^{\circ} 20'$ to 76° N. lat., and from 26° E. to 170° W., making 164° of long. † Its length, from the mouth of the Dardanelles to the Islands of Japan, is 6000 miles; and its breadth, from the S. of Malacca to Cape Severo in Siberia, is 5200 miles. It is the largest of the great divisions of the globe. † Including its islands it extends almost from pole to pole; and from 26° E. to $109^{\circ} 25'$ W. long.

Every variety of climate and of soil occurs in this vast region. It is watered by magnificent rivers, and intersected by stupendous mountains, of which the Himmaleh chain is the loftiest in the world.

In many respects Asia is the most interesting division of the globe. It is the nursery of the human race; for here man was created, and hence proceeded the tide of population, which spread in time over the rest of the world. It was the theatre of all those grand dispensations by which God prepared the world for the advent of the Messiah, and of those labours and sufferings by which our Saviour accomplished the salvation of mankind. Of the great empires which flourished in Asia at very remote periods of antiquity, and which are frequently mentioned in the historical and prophetic books of Scripture, most have passed

completely away, leaving no trace of their existence but the records of history, or a few architectural ruins. Its present empires and kingdoms will be described under the respective countries.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Asia? What is its extent in square miles? What is the amount of its population? Name the principal countries which it contains. What are their chief towns? Name the principal islands of Asia, and point them out on the map. Name its principal mountains, and trace them on the map. Name and point out its seas and gulfs. What are its principal straits? Point them out. Name and point out its principal capes. What are its principal rivers? Trace their course. What are its principal lakes? Where is the Eastern Peninsula, Independent Tartary, China, Asiatic Russia, Thibet, &c.? What is the capital of Hindostan? Of Chinese Tartary? Of Persia? Of China, &c.?

Where is Ceylon, Borneo, Cyprus, New Guinea, Sumatra, Java, the Japan Islands, &c.? Where is Mount Caucasus, Lebanon, Taurus, Horeb, Ararat, the Altaian Mountains, Sinai, &c.? Where is the Bay of Bengal, Sea of Ochotsk, Persian Gulf, Arabian Sea, Yellow Sea, Caspian Sea, &c.?

Where is the Strait of Ormus, of Behring, of Malacca, Babelmandeb, &c.? Where is Cape Comorin, Negrais, Lopatka, &c.? Trace the course of the Hoang-ho, the Ganges, the Oby, the Tigris, the Yenisei, the Euphrates, the Indus, the Yang-tse-kiang, &c.

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude does Asia extend? What are its length and breadth? What proportion does it bear to the other great divisions of the globe? What is its extent, including its islands? Can it boast of magnificent rivers and mountains? In what respects is Asia the most interesting portion of the globe? What is remarkable about the great empires that once flourished in Asia?

TURKEY IN ASIA

Is bounded N. by the Black Sea and Russia; W. by the Mediterranean and Archipelago; S. by Arabia and the Mediterranean; and E. by Persia. It contains 450,000 square miles. Population about 12,000,000.

Divisions.

Chief Towns.

Asia Minor, comprehending

Anatolia.....SMYRNA, Manisa, Bursa, Koutayah, Angora.

Caramania.....Konieh, Adana, Tarsus.

Roum.....Tokat, Sivas, Amasia, Trebisonde.

Divisions.	Chief Towns.
Armenia	Erzeroum, Kars, Van.
Kurdistan	Betlis.
Irak-Arabi (<i>Chaldea</i>)	Bagdad, Bussora, Hillah.
Algesira (<i>Mesopotamia</i>)	Diarbekir, Mosul, Orfa.
Syria	ALEPPO, Damascus, Tripoli.
Palestine or the Holy Land.	Jerusalem, Acre, Tabaria, Naplous, Jaffa, Gaza.

ISLAND.—Cyprus.

MOUNTAINS.—Taurus, Olympus, Ida, Lebanon, Ararat.

LAKES.—Van, Asphaltites or the Dead Sea.

RIVERS.—Kisil-Irmak, Sakaria, Sarabat, Meinder, Orontes, Jordan, Euphrates, Tigris.

REMARKS.

Turkey in Asia extends from 30° to 42° 10' N. lat., and from 26° to 48° 30' E. long. Its length, from Cape Baba on the Archipelago to Mount Ararat on the borders of Persia, is 980 miles; and its breadth, from the southern frontier of Syria to the Black Sea, is 730 miles.

This extensive country may be regarded as in general mountainous, although it presents many extensive plains of great beauty and fertility. The climate is delightful; and the soil, particularly in the valleys, extremely productive. Fruits of the finest kinds grow spontaneously, or are produced abundantly by cultivation; but tillage is only partially attended to,—by far the greater part being occupied by shepherds and their flocks. The mountains are clothed with woods, and the shores of the Black Sea present the appearance of continued forests. Of the domestic animals, the most remarkable are the sheep, and the goats of Angora, from the hair of which the finest camlets are made. Indeed, it is a remarkable peculiarity in the animals of this district, that they all have fine long hair. Of the wild beasts of Asiatic Turkey we may enumerate the lion (which never appears farther west than the Euphrates), the hyena, and jackal; the ibex and the antelope. With the exception of the copper mines of Tokat, the mineral treasures of this country are unknown. At Bursa, near the foot of Mount Olympus, there are hot medicinal springs. Asiatic Turkey is inhabited by different tribes, whose employments and habits are equally various. The prevailing religion is the Mohammedan; and the Turks of Asia are peculiarly bigoted. The Greek and Armenian Christians are numerous, but are kept in a state of the

most humiliating subjection. A few of the wandering tribes still retain their Pagan superstitions.

The fine countries of Syria and Palestine have recently fallen into the possession of Mohammed Ali, pasha of Egypt; but whether the change will improve the condition of the people, or perpetuate rapine and oppression, it is not possible at present to determine.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Turkey in Asia? What is its extent in square miles? What is its population? Name its divisions. What are the principal towns of Asia Minor? Of Algesira? Of Irak-Arabi? Of Kurdistan? Of Armenia? Of Syria? Of Palestine? Name its principal island and mountains. Name its lakes. Name its principal rivers.

Where is Jerusalem, Smyrna, Hillah, Asphaltites or the Dead Sea, Jaffa, Acre, Tabaria, Mosul, the Meinder, the Jordan, Angora, the Euphrates, &c.?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Turkey in Asia situate? What are its length and breadth? What is its general aspect? What is the nature of its climate and soil? Does it abound in fruits? By what is the greater part of this country occupied? What places are clothed with woods and forests? What are the most remarkable of the domestic animals in Asiatic Turkey? By what remarkable peculiarity are the animals of this district distinguished? Mention some of its wild animals. Are the mineral treasures of this country well known? Where are hot medicinal springs found? How is Asiatic Turkey inhabited? In what state are the Christians kept in Asiatic Turkey? What superstitions are still retained by some of the wandering tribes? Into whose possession have Syria and Palestine fallen?

ARABIA

Is bounded N. by Syria and the Euphrates; W. by the Red Sea and the Isthmus of Suez; S. by the Indian Ocean; and E. by the Persian Gulf. It contains 1,000,000 square miles. Pop. estimated at 10,000,000.

Divisions.	Chief Towns.
Hejaz.....	MECCA, Medina, Jidda, Yembo.
Lahsa.....	Lahsa, El Katif.
Nejed.....	Derayah.
Oman.....	Mascot, Rostak, Seer.
Hadramaut.....	Shibam, Doan.
Yemen.....	Sana, Mocha, Aden, Mareb.

ISLANDS.—Socotra, Bahrein.

MOUNTAINS.—Sinai, Horeb, Shammar, Arafat.

CAPES.—Mussendom, Ras el Hud, Babelmandeb.

REMARKS.

Arabia extends from $12^{\circ} 30'$ to $34^{\circ} 30'$ N. lat., and from $32^{\circ} 30'$ to 60° E. long. Its length, from the Straits of Bab-el-mandeb to the Euphrates, is 1500 miles; and its breadth, from the eastern extremity to Mecca on the Red Sea, is 1280 miles.

The most remarkable feature in the aspect of Arabia is the vast extent of sandy deserts which occupy almost the whole of the interior,—diversified only by a few spots of fertility called *oases* or islands. Over these dreary wastes travellers pass in large companies or caravans; exposed, at almost every step, to the imminent peril of their lives. Their sufferings from excessive heat and the want of water are extreme; and the ocean, in its most violent agitation, presents not so appalling a scene as the Arabian desert in a storm, when the sand, lifted from its bed, overwhelms every thing in its way. The districts on the coast are fertile and beautiful, producing many valuable trees and shrubs, as the tamarind, the Indian-fig, the date-palm, the cotton-shrub, the pomegranate and orange trees, the coffee-shrub, and the amyris opobalsamum, which yields the celebrated balm of Mecca. Arabia has long been famed for the abundance of its odoriferous plants. The most noted of the domestic animals are the horse and camel; of its wild animals, the antelope, the wild ass, the wolf, fox, jackal, hyena, and panther, deserve particular notice.

The interior of Arabia is chiefly inhabited by wandering tribes called Bedouins, who subsist by their flocks, and by the plunder of passing caravans. The Arabians on the coast live in more regular society, and enjoy the benefit of commerce and the arts; the valuable pearl-fisheries of the Persian Gulf are principally in their hands.

The religion of Mohammed, who was born at Mecca A.D. 570, is professed throughout Arabia, as well as generally over the East. His native city, and Medina, which contains his tomb, attract vast crowds of pilgrims. In the middle of last century arose the Wahabees, who rejected the divine honours paid to Mohammed, considering him only an inspired prophet, and holding as their peculiar tenet that God alone should be adored. They had at one time overrun nearly all Arabia; but Mohammed Ali, pasha of Egypt, has since driven them from Mecca and Medina.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Arabia? What is its extent in square miles? What is the amount of its population?

Name its divisions. What are the principal towns of Hejaz? Of Yemen? Of Hadramaut? Of Oman? Of Lahsa? Of Nejed? Name the islands and mountains of Arabia. Where is Mocha, Mecca, Rostak, Sana, Mareb, &c.?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Arabia situate? What are its length and breadth? What is the most remarkable feature in its aspect? How do travellers pass over those dreary wastes? To what sufferings and dangers are they exposed? What is the appearance of the districts on the coast? What valuable trees and shrubs do they produce? What are the most noted domestic animals of Arabia? Which of its wild animals chiefly deserve notice? By what people is the interior of Arabia chiefly inhabited? How do they subsist? In what manner do the Arabs on the coast live? What religion is professed in Arabia? What new sect sprang up about the middle of last century? What is the peculiar tenet of this sect? What progress did they make? Who drove them from Mecca and Medina?

PERSIA

Is bounded N. by Georgia, the Caspian Sea, and Tartary; W. by Turkey in Asia; S. by the Persian Gulf; and E. by Afghanistan. It contains 450,000 square miles. Population 9,000 000.

Provinces.*	Chief Towns.
Azerbaijan.....	Tabreez, or Tauris.
Ghilan.....	Reshd.
Mazanderan.....	Saree, Balfrush, Astrabad.
Western part of Khorassan...	Meshed, Yezd.
Irak-Ajemi.....	TEHERAN, Ispahan, Casbin, Hamadan.
Khusistan.....	Suster.
Fars (the ancient <i>Persis</i>).....	Shiraz, Bushire.
Laristan.....	Lar.
Kerman.....	Kerman, Gombroon.

ISLANDS.—Ormuz, Kishma, Karak.

LAKES.—Urmia, Baktegan.

MOUNTAINS.—Elburz, Elwund.

RIVERS.—Aras or Araxes, Kizil-Ozen.

REMARKS.

Persia extends from 26° to 39° N. lat., and from 44° to 62° E. long. From the south of Laristan on the Persian

* Georgia, Daghistan, Shirvan, and Erivan, formerly provinces of Persia, are now subject to Russia, and comprehended under the government of Caucasus. See ASIATIC RUSSIA, p. 205.

Gulf to the Caspian Sea is 720 miles, and along the 34th parallel 850 miles.

Persia is in general mountainous. From the south of the Caspian to Beloochistan, there is a succession of deserts; and in all the southern provinces the plains as well as the mountains are steril and bare. The northern districts, on the contrary, are remarkable for their beauty and fertility. The rivers of Persia are few and small,—and instead of falling into the sea, most of them flow into lakes in the interior. Wheat, rice, barley, and millet, are the common crops. Among its forest-productions are the cedar, the cypress, and other species of pine, and the sumach, so useful in dyeing and tanning. The fruits are among the finest in the world. The fig, pomegranate, almond, peach, and apricot, are natives of this climate; and the vine and orange-tree grow here luxuriantly. The mulberry, cotton-shrub, and sugar-cane, are common articles of culture. The horses of Persia, if inferior to those of Arabia in speed, surpass them in elegance. The sheep are remarkable for their length of tail, which sometimes weighs more than 30 pounds. Among the wild animals are the lion, the leopard, the panther, the bear, and wild boar.

Manufactures, once in a very flourishing state in Persia, are now almost annihilated,—owing chiefly to the destructive wars with which, for nearly a century, it has been almost incessantly ravaged. Its carpets, silks, brocades, and velvets, woollen and cotton cloths, and camlets of goats' and camels' hair, are still of superior texture. Politeness, hospitality, and gayety, characterize the Persian manners. The established religion is the Mohammedan; but there are still a few who adhere to the ancient worship of fire. The government is despotic.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Persia? What is its extent in square miles? What is the amount of its population? Into what provinces is it divided? Name their principal towns. Where is Hamadan, Ispahan, Teheran, Ormuz, Bushire, Casbin, &c.? Name its islands, lakes, mountains, and rivers.

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Persia situated? What are its length and breadth? What is its general aspect? In what direction does a continued chain of deserts extend? What is the appearance of the mountains and plains in the south? For what are the northern districts remarkable? What are the common crops of Persia? Mention some of its forest-trees. What is remarkable in the fruits of Persia? Mention some of the fruit-trees

common here. What other plants and shrubs are cultivated? For what qualities are the horses and sheep of Persia remarkable? Mention some of its wild animals.

In what state are the manufactures of Persia? What manufactures of superior texture does it still retain? By what qualities are the manners of the Persians characterized? What is the established religion in Persia? To what worship do some of the Persians still adhere? Of what kind is the government of Persia?

AFGHANISTAN

Is bounded N. by Independent Tartary; W. by Persia; S. by the Indian Ocean; and E. by Hindostan. It contains 450,000 square miles. Population 8,000,000.

Divisions.

Chief Towns.

Eastern part of Khorassan...	Herat.
Cabul.....	CABUL, Peshawer, Ghizni.
Candahar.....	Candahar.
Seistan.....	Dooshak or Jellalabad.
Beloochistan.....	Kelat.

MOUNTAINS.—Hindoo-Coosh, Soliman, and the Gaur mountains.

RIVERS.—Indus, Cabul, Heermund, or Helmund.

LAKE.—Durrah or Zurrah.

REMARKS.

Afghanistan, or, as it is also called, the kingdom of Cabul, extends from 25° to 37° N. lat., and from 58° to 72° E. long. Its length, from N. to S., is 800 miles, and its breadth 750 miles.

The surface of this territory is remarkably varied. The northern districts are composed of rugged mountains, prolonged from the Himmaleh, and of which many of the summits are covered with perpetual snow. They enclose, however, several fine valleys, which afford a great extent of rich pasture. The southern part, on the contrary, comprising the districts of Seistan and Beloochistan, consists partly of vast dreary plains of sand, which is blown by the winds, and continually encroaches on the cultivated and productive soil.

The kingdom of Cabul was lately extremely powerful, having reduced to subjection Cashmere, Herat, and part of Western India, and holding Sindh tributary. At present, owing to dissensions among its princes, the country is no longer governed by one sovereign; but has been divided

into four principalities, Cabul, Peshawer, Candahar, and Herat. The prevailing religion is Mohammedan.

The Afghans are a brave, hardy, and warlike race, formed into a number of separate tribes or communities, and enjoying a considerable share of political independence. The Beloochis are a fierce and predatory people, who infest the routes between India and Persia. Balkh, on the north of the Hindoo-Coosh, and inhabited by Tartars of the Uzbek race, is at present subject to the King of Bokhara.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Afghanistan? What is its extent in square miles? What is the amount of its population? What are its divisions? What are its principal towns? Where is Peshawer, Cabul, Kelat, &c.? What are its mountains, rivers, and lake?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Afghanistan situated? What are its length and breadth? What is the nature of the country in the north? What in the south? What conquests were lately added to the kingdom? What is its present state, and into how many principalities is it divided? What is the character of the Afghans? Of the Beloochis? Who are the inhabitants of Balkh? By whom are they governed?

HINDOSTAN,

OR

INDIA WITHIN THE GANGES,

Is bounded N. by Thibet; W. by Afghanistan and the Arabian Sea; S. by the Indian Ocean; E. by the Eastern Peninsula and the Bay of Bengal. It contains 1,280,000 square miles. Population 134,000,000.

Divisions.

Chief Towns.

Mountain Territories, comprehending	
Cashmere	Cashmere.
Serinagur	Serinagur.
Kumaon.....	Almora.
Nepaul.....	Catmandoo.
Gangetic Hindostan, comprehending	
Delhi.....	Delhi.
Agra.....	Agra, Gwalior.
Oude.....	Lucknow.
Allahabad.....	Allahabad, Benares.
Bahar.....	Patna.
Bengal.....	CALCUTTA, Moorshe-
	dabad, Dacca.

Candahar, and
nedan.
ke race, formed
ties, and enjoy-
endence. The
who infest the
on the north of
of the Uzbek
khara.

What is its ex-
its population?
ncipal towns?
t are its moun-

de is Afghani-
th? What is
in the south?
dom? What
icipalities is it
ans? Of the
a? By whom

ES,
anistan and
; E. by the
It contains
00,000.

or.

Benares.

Moorshe-
ca.

Divisions.	Chief Towns.
Sindetic Hindostan, comprehending	
Lahore.....	Lahore.
Moultan.....	Moultan.
Sindè.....	Hyderabad, Tatta.
Central Hindostan, comprehending	
Ajmere.....	Ajmere.
Malwa.....	Ougein, Indore.
Guzerat.....	Ahmedabad, Cambay, Surat.
Candeish.....	Burhampore.
Berar.....	Nagpore.
Aurungabad, or Dowlatabad.....	Aurungabad, Poonah.
Concan.....	BOMBAY, Goa.
Visiapore, or Bejapore.....	Visiapore.
North part of Golconda.....	Hydrabad.
The Circars.....	Visagapatam.
Orissa.....	Cuttack, Juggernaut.
Southern Hindostan, comprehending	
South part of Golconda.....	Masulipatam.
Mysore.....	Seringapatam, Banga- lore.
The Carnatic.....	MADRAS, Arcot, Tran- quebar, Tanjore, Tri- chinopoly.
Canara, Malabar, Cochin, Tra- vancore	Mangalore, Calicut, Co- chin, Trivandrum.
ISLANDS.—Ceylon, in which are the towns of Colom- bo, Candy, and Trincomalée; the Maldives and Lacca- dives; the Nicobar and Andaman Islands.	
GULFS.—Cutch, Cambay, Manaar; Bay of Bengal.	
MOUNTAINS.—Hindoo-Coosh, Himmaleh, or Hima- laya Mountains, Vindhya, Eastern and Western Ghauts.	
RIVERS.—Indus or Sindè, Sutledge, Jumna, Gogra, Ganges, Brahmapootra, Nerbudda, Taptee, Godavery, Bain-Gunga, Kistna or Krishna, Cavery.	
STRAIT.—Palk's Channel.	
CAPE.—Comorin.	

REMARKS.

Hindostan extends from $8^{\circ} 5'$ to 35° N. lat., and from 67° to $92^{\circ} 30'$ E. long. Its extreme length, from Cape Comorin to the Himmaleh Mountains, is 1800 miles; its greatest breadth, from the borders of Beloochistan to the east of Bengal, 1600 miles.

In a country so extensive as Hindostan, there is, of course, a great variety of aspect. On the north, the Himmaleh

Mountains present a very bold and stupendous frontier. The Ghauts, on the east and west, form a long and lofty barrier parallel to each coast; while the central chain of the Vindhya follows the course of the Nerbudda on the north and south. A series of rocky mountains reaches from the confines of Moultan to Tatta; and of sandy hills from Ootch to Guzerat. In the province of Sindè, there are likewise deserts consisting of sand, which, raised by the burning south wind, often buries houses and cultivated fields; and in Delhi, between Roodepore and Almora, there is a sandy desert twenty miles long, covered with briers and resinous shrubs. Numerous savannahs occur in the northern provinces. At the mouths of the rivers, as well as along a great part of their banks in the interior, the soil is marshy. But more generally Hindostan presents beautiful plains, fields adorned with abundant harvests, which are gathered twice in the year, and valleys smiling in all the beauty and variety of vegetation.

Except in Cashmere, Serinagur, and Nepaul, where the seasons occur in their more agreeable vicissitudes, the climate of Hindostan is diversified only by the dry and rainy months. The changes are produced by the south-west and north-west monsoons; and it is remarkable, that they happen regularly at different periods of the year on the opposite coasts of Coromandel and Malabar. In Bengal the hot or dry season continues from March to the end of May; the rainy period from June to September. By the latter end of July all the lower parts of the country, adjacent to the Ganges and Brahmapootra, are overflowed, forming an expanse of water more than 100 miles wide. By these regular inundations extreme fertility is imparted to the soil; though in many places it requires no such fertilizing aid, as it consists of rich vegetable mould to the depth of six feet. The luxuriance of vegetation is scarcely equalled in any other region of the globe. Of its stately forest-trees, one of the most valuable is the teak, which rivals the oak in firmness and durability, and is an excellent substitute for it in ship-building. Of its fruit-trees, the most noted are the various species of palms. Rice is the chief food of the Hindoos, and consequently the principal article of cultivation. Wheat, barley, millet, and maize, are also raised; besides the sugar-cane, the mulberry-tree, cotton, indigo, and a variety of valuable plants.

Among the domestic animals may be mentioned the buffalo, camel, and elephant. The cattle are distinguished by

ous frontier. The
and lofty barrier
ain of the Vind-
on the north and
es from the con-
ills from Ootch
ere are likewise
he burning south
s; and in Delhi,
s a sandy desert
resinous shrubs.
provinces. At
a great part of
hy. But more
ns, fields adorn-
red twice in the
and variety of

aul, where the
itudes, the cli-
dry and rainy
south-west and
that they hap-
on the opposite
ngal the hot or
d of May; the
the latter end
adjacent to the
forming an ex-
By these re-
ed to the soil;
ilizing aid, as
th of six feet.
alled in any
t. trees, one of
oak in firm-
stitute for it in
noted are the
food of the
e of cultiva-
also raised;
tton, indigo,
ned the buf-
ngnished by

a bunch on the shoulders; and the sheep have hair instead of wool. Among the wild animals are the leopard, which is frequently hunted; the lion, seen only among the northern mountains; the Bengal tiger; and the rhinoceros.

Hindustan is rich in mineral treasures,—of which the most valuable is, the diamond, found in the provinces of Bengal, Bundelcund, Allahabad, Orissa, Berar, Visiapore, Golconda, and the Carnatic. The diamonds of Golconda and Orissa are the most celebrated.

The Hindoos have carried some manufactures to considerable perfection. The shawls of Cashmere, made of the hair of the shawl-goat, are highly prized; and till the late improvements in the cotton-manufactures of Britain, the Indian muslins were the finest in the world. In delicate works in ivory and metals the Hindoos are still almost unrivalled. Muslins, calicoes, raw silk, indigo, nitre, opium, sugar, pepper, rice, and diamonds, are the chief exports.

In a political view, the greater part of India is now under the immediate government of Britain. This is divided into three Presidencies,—1. Bengal, including Bengal, Bahar, Allahabad, Agra, Delhi; 2. Madras, comprising the Carnatic, Tanjore, the Northern Circars, a large proportion of Mysore, and Visiapore; 3. Bombay, containing an extensive portion of the provinces of Aurungabad, Candeish, and Guzerat. In a recent parliamentary paper, the extent of the British territories is estimated at 630,000 square miles, and the population at 83 millions.

The remainder of India is mostly in the possession of vassal-states, more or less dependent upon Britain. The principal are,—1. The Rajah of Mysore, residing in the fortress of that name; 2. The Nizam or Soubah of the Deccan, whose capital is Hydrabad; 3. The King of Oude, residing at Lucknow; 4. The Rajah of Nagpore; 5. The Rajah of Sattara, who represents the dignity of the ruler of the Mahrattas; 6. Holkar's territory, comprising part of Candeish and Malwa; 7. The Rajpoot states of Oodipore, Marwar, Jyepore, &c.; 8. The Guickwar, or sovereign of Guzerat. The population of these states amounts to 40 millions. The following territories may still be considered nearly independent:—1. Scindia's dominions, forming a long range of the provinces of Guzerat, Malwa, and Agra; Gwalior is his capital. 2. The Rajah of Nepaul. 3. The Seiks, who possess Lahore, Cashmere, and the principal part of Moulton. 4. Sindè, at the mouth of the Indus, governed by its ameers. These states have a population estimated at 11 millions.

The French have still Pondicherry and Chandernagore; the Portuguese, Goa; the Danes, Tranquebar and Serampore: but these settlements are of scarcely any political importance.

The most remarkable circumstance in the civic economy of the Hindoos is their division into *castes*, of which there are four,—Brahmins or priests military class, merchants, and labourers. Each of these classes follows invariably the same profession from generation to generation; and they never intermarry. They who have been degraded from their castes, which is accounted the greatest of all misfortunes, are called *Pariahs*, a term of superlative reproach, and are kept in the most humiliating servitude. In their manners the Hindoos are mild and inoffensive, peculiarly formed for the quietude and the comfort of domestic life. Although their religion permits polygamy, they seldom have more than one wife; the horrid custom of burning widows alive on the funeral piles of their husbands was retained till very lately, when it was prohibited by the British government.

The Hindoos worship a number of gods, of whom the principal are Brahma, Vishnu, and Siva; they believe that Vishnu has already been incarnate nine times, and is still to be so a tenth and last time. They hold that, after their death, their souls will animate other bodies, either of men or inferior animals. Hence the extreme tenderness with which they treat all living creatures, even to the meanest insect. In general they abstain from animal food, subsisting on rice, butter, milk, and vegetables.

EXERCISES.

Name the boundaries of Hindostan. What is its extent in square miles? What is the amount of its population? Into what great divisions is it portioned? What provinces are contained in the Mountain Territories? In Gangetic Hindostan? In Sindetic Hindostan? In Central Hindostan? In Southern Hindostan?

What are the principal towns of the first division? Of the second? Of the third? Of the fourth? Of the fifth? Where is Allahabad, Hydrabad, Ahmedabad, Bombay, Calcutta, Benares, Visiapore, Moorsheadabad, Goa, Trichinopoly, Mangalore, Arcot, &c.? Where is Ceylon, the Maldives, the Nicobar Isles? Where is the Gulf of Cutch, of Cambay, the Bay of Bengal? What are the principal mountains of Hindostan? Name its principal rivers. Trace their course. Name its principal cape.

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Hindostan situate? What are its length and breadth? What

mountains form its northern frontier? What mountains run parallel to its eastern and western coasts? What is the direction of the central chain? Where do a series of rocky mountains and of sandy hills occur? In what places are deserts of sand? Where do numerous savannahs occur? Where is the soil marshy? What is the more general aspect of Hindostan? In what provinces do the seasons occur in their most agreeable vicissitudes? How is the climate of Hindostan in general diversified? By what are those varieties caused? What is remarkable about the climate on the coasts of Malabar and Coromandel? What are the periods of the dry and rainy seasons respectively in Bengal? What is the extent of the inundation on the course of the Ganges and Brahmapootra? What is the quality of the soil? Mention one of the most valuable forest-trees. What are the most noted of the fruit-trees. What is the principal article of cultivation? What are the other articles of cultivation?

Mention some of the domestic animals of Hindostan. What are its most remarkable beasts of prey? What is its most valuable mineral? Where is it found; and in what provinces is it most valuable? In what manufactures have the Hindoos attained considerable dexterity? In what kind of works are they almost unrivalled? What are the chief exports from this country? By what government is the greater part of India now controlled? Into how many Presidencies is the British government divided? What provinces are comprehended in the Presidency of Bengal? In the Presidency of Madras? In the Presidency of Bombay? What is the extent and population of the British territories? What are the principal states entirely dependent on Great Britain? What is the number of their inhabitants? What territories may still be considered nearly independent? What is the amount of their population? What places belong to the French? To the Portuguese? To the Danes?

What is the most remarkable circumstance in the civic economy of the Hindoos? What is their characteristic quality? Are they addicted to polygamy? What horrid custom did they till lately retain? Mention some of their religious opinions. Whence arises their extreme tenderness in the treatment of living creatures? On what do they in general subsist?

THE EASTERN PENINSULA,

OR

INDIA BEYOND THE GANGES,

Is bounded N. by Thibet and China; W. by Hindostan and the Bay of Bengal; S. by the Gulf of Siam

and the Straits of Malacca; and E. by the Gulf of Tonquin and the Chinese Sea. It contains 800,000 square miles. Population estimated at 20,000,000.

Divisions.

Chief Towns.

Assam.....	Rungpoor.
Birman Empire, comprehending	
Ava.....	Ava, Ummerapoora, Prome.
Pegu.....	Rangoon, Pegu, Martaban.
Countries ceded to Britain, com- prehending	
Aracan.....	Aracan.
Martaban.....	Amherst.
Tavoy.....	Tavoy.
Tenasserim.....	Mergui, Tenasserim.
Malacca.....	Malacca.
Siam.....	Bankok, Siam or Yuthia.
The Empire of Annam, compre- hending	
Cochin-China.....	HUE, Turon.
Tonquin.....	Kesho.
Laos.....	Mohan-laung.
Cambodia and Siampa.....	Saigong, Cambodia.

GULFS.—Martaban, Siam, Tonquin.

RIVERS.—Irrawady, Saluen, Meinam, Maykaung or Cambodia.

ISLANDS.—St Matthew's, Pulo Penang or Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore.

CAVES.—Negrais, Romania, Cambodia.

REMARKS.

The Eastern Peninsula extends from $1^{\circ} 20'$ to 23° N. lat., and from 90° to 109° E. long., being in length from N. to S. 1800 miles, and in breadth 960 miles.

In external aspect, this portion of Asia is remarkably distinguished by its long parallel chains of mountains, enclosing distinct valleys, each watered by a considerable river. Those places in which rain does not fall abundantly, or remain long, exhibit a light powder barren as sand, or a crust as hard as rock; while the banks of the rivers and the sides of the mountains are clothed in perpetual verdure, and adorned with woods, in comparison of whose gigantic height and expanse of foliage our loftiest trees dwindle to the stature of dwarfs. Among the most noted of its forest productions are the eagle-wood, the white sandal-wood, the teak-tree, the iron-tree, the true ebony, which is here indigenous, the sycamore, the Indian-fig, the banana, the bignonia, and the

fan-palms. The forests are the haunts of various species of monkeys, tigers, and elephants. The elephants of Siam are particularly admired for their beauty and sagacity. Fine fruits, aromatic and medicinal plants, the sago, the cocoa, the banana, and other nutritious plants, grow in abundance. Laos produces the benzoin and gum-lac; and gamboge seems to be peculiar to Cambodia. Rice, sugar, cotton, indigo, and pepper, are cultivated to a great extent.

These countries are rich in minerals. Besides gold and silver, their mines produce tin, iron, lead, antimony, and zinc. The sapphire and amethyst are found in various parts of the Birman empire; rubies of peculiar beauty are found in Pegu; and amber of uncommon purity is dug up in great quantities near the river Irrawady.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of the Eastern Peninsula? What is its extent in square miles? What is the population? Name the countries ceded to Britain. What are its other divisions and their chief towns? Name the gulfs, rivers, islands, and capes.

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is the Eastern Peninsula situate? What are its length and breadth? By what circumstance is it remarkably distinguished in its external aspect? What contrast is presented between those places where rain is not abundant and the margins of the rivers and sides of the mountains? What are the most noted of its forest-productions? Of what wild animals are those forests the haunts? For what are the elephants of Siam remarkable? What productions grow here in great abundance? What crops are cultivated to a great extent? What metals do the mines of this country produce? In what places are sapphires, amethysts, rubies, and amber, respectively found?

CHINA

Is bounded N. by Chinese Tartary; W. by Tartary and Thibet; S. by the Eastern Peninsula and the Chinese Sea; and E. by the Pacific Ocean. It contains 1,298,000 square miles. Its population is estimated variously at from 150,000,000 to 362,000,000.

Provinces.	Chief Towns.
Pecheleo.....	PEKIN.
Shantung.....	Tsinan.
Kiangnan.....	Nankin.
Tchekiang.....	Hangtchoo.
Kiangsee.....	Nantchang.

Provinces.	Chief Towns.
Fokien.....	Footchoo.
Quangtung.....	Canton.
Quangsee.....	Queiling.
Yun-nan.....	Yun-nan.
Koeitchoo.....	Koei-yang.
Sechuen.....	Chingtoo.
Shensee.....	Singan.
Shansee.....	Taiyuen.
Honan.....	Kaifong.
Houquang.....	Vootchang.

ISLANDS.—Hainan, Macao, Formosa, Loo-Choo.

LAKES.—Tong-ting, Poyang, Tai, Hong-tse.

RIVERS.—Hoang-ho or Yellow River; Yang-tse-kiang, or Kianku, or Blue River; Choo-kiang or River of Canton; Peiho or River of Pekin.

REMARKS.

China extends from 20° to 42° N. lat., and from 97° to 123° E. long.; being about 1500 miles in length, by 1300 in breadth.

It may be regarded, in general, as a flat and fertile country; although, in some places, its aspect is varied by chains of mountains of considerable magnitude. One of its most remarkable features is the number and magnitude of its rivers, which have contributed in a great degree to its early civilisation. In a country so extensive, the climate is necessarily various. In the southern provinces the heat is greater than in Bengal; in the northern, the rigour of a European winter is experienced. In no region of the East has agriculture attained greater perfection. The cultivation of every spot is requisite for the support of its excessive population; and the greatest ingenuity has accordingly been displayed in forming even the sides of lofty mountains into terraces, to which water is conveyed by buckets, or by conduits from reservoirs in which the rain is collected at the top. Where the raising of food for man is an object of such importance, the rearing of domestic animals is rather discouraged, except in so far as they are employed in subserviency to that primary purpose. The principal article of culture is rice, which is raised chiefly in the southern parts of the empire. The acuteness and industry of the Chinese have discovered a method of cultivating even the beds of their lakes, ponds, and rivulets, where the *petsi*, or water-chestnut, in particular, is planted, and produces a wholesome and delicate fruit, which is

contained in a cover formed by the root. Besides the orange, tamarind, and mulberry trees (of which there are two species, from the bark of one of which paper is made), the tallow-tree is peculiar to China, yielding a green wax, which is manufactured into candles. But of the native productions of China the most remarkable is the tea-plant, which grows chiefly in the hilly part of the country. It is about five feet high; its leaves are narrow and indented on the edges; and it blossoms from October to January. The export of tea to Britain alone, in 1835-6, exceeded 50 millions of pounds.

In a country so densely peopled, there are but few forests or jungles to harbour wild beasts. Such as are occasionally seen do not differ from those of the neighbouring countries.

Among the minerals may be mentioned a natural composition of iron and zinc called *tutenag*, a species of white copper called *petong*, and the fine clay and earths, *kaolin* and *petuntse*, from which porcelain is manufactured. The district around Pekin abounds in coal, usually pounded and baked with water into cakes before burning.

Among this industrious people almost every kind of manufacture is found; those of porcelain, silk, cotton, and paper, are the most noted. Like the Hindoos, they excel in delicate works in ivory and metal. Their chief exports are silk, porcelain, and especially tea,—for the last of which they drew from Great Britain, in 1835, about two and a half millions sterling. Of the imports from Europe, the most important are iron, steel, lead, flints, zinc, quicksilver, woollens, cotton-goods, cotton-twist, clockwork, and machinery. They allow Europeans to trade only at the port of Canton. Of their national works, the most remarkable are the Great Wall on the northern frontier, said to be 1500 miles in length, and the *Grand Canal*, by which the inland navigation is continued, with the interruption of only one day's journey, from Pekin to Canton,—a distance of upwards of 1400 miles. That part of the canal which extends from Pekin to Hang-tchoo,—a distance of 900 miles,—is 200 feet broad at the surface, and in passing through the elevated tracts it is often 60 or 70 feet in depth, while in low marshy places it is raised by embankments sometimes 20 feet above the level of the surrounding country; so that frequently its surface is higher than the walls of the cities by which it passes, and it sometimes occasions dreadful inundations.

The government of China is the *patriarchal*, or the mildest

species of despotism ; and its present monarchs are of Tartar origin. The character of the Chinese is placid and affable ; but the indolence of the upper classes, and the craft, dissimulation, and avarice of the public functionaries, are striking defects in their manners. The exposing of infants is said to be common. Their notions of female beauty are peculiar ; and their admiration of small feet exposes their ladies to much pain and inconvenience in obtaining this indispensable charm. The religion of the government and learned men is that of Confucius, which is almost a pure deism ; but the people are addicted to various superstitions, particularly the worship of Fo, supposed to be the Boodh of the Hindoos.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of China ? What is its extent in square miles ? What is the estimated number of inhabitants ? Name its provinces, with their chief towns. Name its islands, lakes, and rivers.

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is China situate ? What are its length and breadth ? What is its general aspect ? Mention some of the most remarkable features in the natural appearance of the country. What are the varieties of its climate ? What ingenuity do the Chinese display in agriculture ? Is the rearing of domestic animals much encouraged in China ? What is the principal article of cultivation for food ? How do they cultivate even the beds of the rivers and lakes ? Mention some of the fruit-trees of China. What is the most remarkable of its native productions ? Describe it. What is the annual export of tea to Britain ? Are there many wild animals in China ? Mention some of its most important minerals. In what part of the country does coal abound ? How is it used ? What are the most noted manufactures of the Chinese ? In what works do they particularly excel ? What are their chief exports ? What are the most remarkable of their national works ? What is the form of government in China ? What is peculiar in their character and manners ? What practice is said to be common ? What peculiar notion of female beauty exposes their ladies to much pain and inconvenience ? What religion does that of China resemble ?

THIBET

Is bounded N. by Chinese Tartary ; W. by Independent Tartary ; S. by Hindostan, and the Eastern Peninsula ; E. by China. It contains 750,000 square miles. The population has been estimated at 5,000,000.

Divisions.	Chief Towns.
Thibet Proper.....	LASSA, Teshoo Lomboo.
Little Thibet, or Ladak.....	Leh or Ladak, Gortope.
Bootan.....	Tassalsudon.

MOUNTAINS.—Himmaleh, Kwan-lun.

LAKES.—Terkiri, Paltè, Mansarowara.

RIVERS.—Sanpoo, Indus.

REMARKS.

Thibet extends from 26° to 39° N. lat., and from 70° to 105° E. long., being nearly 2000 miles in length, by a breadth of 400 miles.

Low rocky hills and extensive arid plains are the chief features in the aspect of Thibet Proper. The mountains of Bootan are clothed in perpetual verdure, or crowned with lofty forests; their declivities and the valleys are rich in corn-fields and orchards.

Thibet consists of a very lofty table-plain surrounded by mountains clothed with perpetual snow, and distinguished as containing the source of many of the greatest rivers of Asia. Yet the cold is not so intense as might be supposed, and the fields are covered with rich pasture and numerous flocks and herds. A country so mountainous may be expected to abound in minerals. Though those of Thibet are not wrought to any great extent, cinnabar-ores rich in quicksilver, rock-salt, and tincal, or crude borax, have been found in considerable quantities. The musk-deer, resembling the hog in shape, with hair not unlike the quills of a porcupine; the ox, whose flowing and glossy tail is employed by the luxurious orientals for driving away flies and other insects; and the goat, whose fine hair is manufactured into shawls,—may be mentioned among the animals of Thibet.

The religion of Thibet is peculiar. The Grand Lama, or high priest, who was formerly also the temporal sovereign, is an object of adoration. He is supposed never to die, and his soul is sometimes fancied to be found in the body of a child. The natives are mild and gentle in their disposition. By a singular peculiarity in their manners, all the brothers of a family have the same wife, whom the eldest brother has the privilege of selecting. The whole country is at present subject to the Emperor of China.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Thibet? What is its extent in square miles? What is the amount of its population? Into what divisions is it portioned? Name its principal towns. What are its mountains, lakes, and rivers? Between

what degrees of latitude and longitude is it situate? What are its length and breadth? What are the principal features in the aspect of Thibet Proper? What is the appearance of the mountains of Bootan? What parts of the country are cultivated and productive? What is the nature of the climate? What minerals have been found in Thibet in considerable quantities? Which of the animals of this country deserve to be particularly mentioned? What idea do the people entertain of their Grand Lama? By what disposition are they characterized? What singular peculiarity prevails in their manners? To what emperor is the whole country subject?

EASTERN OR CHINESE TARTARY

Is bounded N. by Siberia; W. by Independent Tartary; S. by China and Thibet; and E. by the Pacific Ocean. It is estimated to contain 3,300,000 square miles. Population about 12,000,000.

Divisions.	Chief Towns.
Mantchooria.....	Chinyang, Kirin Oula, Nimgouta.
Mongolia.....	Ili or Gouldja, Guinnak, Maimatchin.
Little Bucharia.....	Cashgar, Yarkand, Aksou, Khoten, Turfan, Hami.
Corea.....	Kingkitao.

MOUNTAINS.—Teen-shan or Celestial Mountains, the Altaian Mountains.

LAKES.—Balkash or Palkati, Alaktougal, Alakoul, Zuizan, Kokonor, Loknor.

RIVERS.—Amur or Sagalien, Yarkand, Ili.

REMARKS.

Chinese Tartary, including the peninsula of Corea, extends from 38° to 55° N. lat., and from 70° to 140° E. long., being about 3000 miles in length, and 1500 miles in breadth.

It is chiefly occupied with vast elevated plains, or tablelands, intersected in one place by the desert of Cobi or Shamo, which is about 1400 miles long, and interspersed with very few habitable tracts or oases. The climate of the northern districts is cold and rigorous; but several of the provinces of Little Bucharia, supposed by Humboldt to be of moderate elevation, produce wine and silk, and present traces of ancient civilisation.

The western portion of this vast country is occupied by

What
principal features
the appearance of
of the country are
nature of the cli-
Thibet in consi-
s of this country
What idea do the
y what disposition
ecularity prevails
he whole country

TARTARY

dependent Tar-
. by the Pacific
300,000 square

Chief Towns.
Erin Oula, Nim-

, Guinnak, Mai-

and, Aksou, Kho-
Hami.

ial Mountains,

ougal, Alakoul,

d, Ili.

la of Corea, ex-
to 140° E. long.,
miles in breadth,
plains, or table-
sert of Cobi or
and interspersed
the climate of the
t several of the
y Humboldt to
silk, and present

is occupied by

the Mongol Tartars, who are subdivided into three great tribes, the Kalmucs, Eluths, and Kalkas. They are a wandering race, subsisting almost entirely upon the products of their flocks and herds. Mantchooria is inhabited by a more cultivated people, who live in fixed dwellings. The language and religion of these nations are as distinct as their origin. The religion of the Mongols is an idolatry, founded on the notion of good and evil spirits. The Mantchoos have neither temples nor idols, but are said to worship a Supreme Being, whom they style the Emperor of Heaven. The whole of these countries have, for nearly 100 years, been subject to China, though several formidable rebellions have broken out: one of these took place very recently; but the chief was taken and put to death.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Eastern Tartary? What is its extent in square miles? What is its population? What are its divisions? Name its principal towns. What are its mountains? What lakes does it contain? Trace its rivers. Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Chinese Tartary situate? What are its length and breadth? With what is it chiefly occupied? How is this vast plain intersected? What is the character of the climate in the northern districts? What are the productions of some of the provinces of Little Bucharía? By what people is the western portion occupied? Into what tribes are they subdivided? How do they chiefly subsist? How do the inhabitants of Mantchooria differ from them? Have these different nations the same language and religion? Describe the varieties of their religious worship. How long have these countries been subject to China? Have they submitted peaceably? What was the fate of the leader of a recent rebellion?

WESTERN OR INDEPENDENT TARTARY

Is bounded N. by Asiatic Russia; W. by Asiatic Russia and the Caspian Sea; S. by Persia and Afghanistan; and E. by Chinese Tartary. It contains 800,000 square miles. Population about 5,000,000.

Divisions.

Chief Towns.

Turkistan.....Kokaun, Turkistan, Kojend, Taschkend.
Kharism.....Khiva, Urghenz.
Great Bucharía.....Bokhara, Samarcand.
Balkh.....Balkh.
BadakshanFyzabad, or Badakshan.

MOUNTAINS.—The Hindoo-Coosh and Belour-Tagh.

RIVERS.—Jihon, or Amoo, or Oxus ; Sirr, or Sihon, or Jaxartes.

LAKES OR INLAND SEAS.—The Caspian, the Aral.

REMARKS.

Independent Tartary, part of the ancient *Scythia*, extends from 36° to 55° N. lat., and from 51° to 52° E. long., being about 1300 miles in length, and 1000 in breadth.

Of this extensive country, at least one-half is occupied by immense steppes, or desert plains, chiefly inhabited by the Kirguis or Kirghees; Kharism is completely surrounded by dreary wastes; there are deserts to the north and west of Bucharia; and the eastern shores of the Caspian present a long and gloomy chain of arid downs and rocks. Of the Kirghees, who now occupy Western Turkistan, the original seat of the Turks, there are three tribes, each governed by its own khan or prince. The smallest of these tribes occupies the country between the river Ural, the Sea of Aral, and the environs of Orenburg. The middle horde wanders along the north side of the Aral as far as the river Sarasou on the south-east. The great horde extends south-east of the Aral Lake, over the country watered by the Sarasou and the Sirr. Almost the whole of this country is a steril expanse of sand, interspersed here and there with hills of clay. During winter the cold is extreme. Great Bucharia, however, situate on the Oxus, and Turkistan on the Jaxartes, are fertile regions, abounding both in corn and pasture. Among these tribes, horse-flesh is esteemed a great delicacy, and their favourite drink is *koumiss*, or fermented mare's milk. Kharism is a tolerably fertile country, and its climate is temperate. In the twelfth century it was the seat of a powerful empire; but it is now reduced to a province, whose extent is vaguely estimated, by saying that a man on horseback could ride over it in three days. The deserts which encompass it seem to be increasing.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Independent Tartary? What is its extent in square miles? What is its population? What are its divisions? Name the principal towns of those divisions respectively. What mountains does Independent Tartary contain? Trace its rivers. Name its lakes.

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Independent Tartary situate? What are its length and breadth? By what is at least one-half of the country occupied? By whom are the steppes chiefly inhabited? By what is Kharism sur-

rounded
cur?
present
are the
hordes
country
vinces a
great de
drink?
At wha
its exte
about th

Is bou
sia in E
Eastern
5,500,0

G
Western
Eastern

Orenbur
Astracar
Caucasu
Circas
&c.

ISLA
SEAS
of Anad
CAPE
MOUN
Mounta
RIVE
Lena, K
LAKE

Asiati
 36° $30'$ N
from the
ka, 4880
In a c
necessari

ounded? On what sides of Great Bucharia do deserts occur? What appearance do the eastern shores of the Caspian present? How many tribes are there of the Kirghees? How are they governed? What countries are occupied by these hordes respectively? What is the general aspect of their country? What is the nature of the climate? What provinces abound in corn and pasturage? What is esteemed a great delicacy among these tribes? What is their favourite drink? In what does Kharism differ from this country? At what time was it the seat of a powerful empire? How is its extent now vaguely estimated? What is remarkable about the encompassing deserts?

ASIATIC RUSSIA

Is bounded N. by the Northern Ocean; W. by Russia in Europe; S. by Persia, the Caspian, Western and Eastern Tartary; E. by the Pacific Ocean. It contains 5,500,000 square miles. Pop. estimated at 8,000,000.

Governments.	Chief Towns.
Western Siberia.....	Tobolsk, Tomsk, Omsk, Kolivan.
Eastern Siberia.....	Irkutsk, Yeniseisk, Kiachta, Yakutsk, Ochotsk.
Orenburg.....	Oufa, Orenburg.
Astracan.....	Astracan.
Caucasus, including Circassia, Georgia, &c.	Stavropol, Tiflis, Baku, Derbend, Erivan, Akhaltsic.

ISLANDS.—Aleutian Islands, Kurile Isles.

SEAS AND GULFS.—Sea of Kara, Sea of Oby, Gulf of Anadir, Sea of Ochotsk.

CAPIES.—Severo, East Cape, Lopatka.

MOUNTAINS.—Caucasus, Ural, and the Altaian Mountains.

RIVERS.—Volga, Ural, Ob or Oby, Irtish, Yenisei, Lena, Kur.

LAKES.—Baikal, Tchany, Erivan.

REMARKS.

Asiatic Russia extends from 38° to 76° N. lat., and from 36° 30' E. to 190° E., or 170° W. long.; being in length from the Black Sea to the southern extremity of Kamtschatka, 4880 miles; and in breadth, from north to south, 1800.

In a country of such immense extent as Siberia, there is necessarily a considerable variety of aspect. The northern

and eastern parts present marshy plains of vast extent, covered with almost perpetual snow, and intersected by large rivers, which pursue their dreary course under surfaces of ice towards the Arctic Ocean. Even in the central parts vegetation is in a great measure checked by the severity of the cold; but in the south there are large forests and luxuriant crops. The rude sublimity of the shores of the Baikal are placed in strong contrast with the cultivated fields and gardens around. The steppes or great plains, without a tree or a shrub, but covered in many places with luxuriant herbage, are features almost peculiar to the Asiatic landscape in this quarter.

The climate of Siberia, although varying with the latitude, is in general extremely severe. The greater part of the soil is totally incapable of agriculture; but in some of the southern and western regions it is fertile, and the crops luxuriant. In the northern wastes the rein-deer supplies the place of the cow and the horse; and wild horses and asses roam over the deserts in the south. Lasha stags, the musk-animal and the wild-boar, haunt the environs of Lake Baikal; the formidable urus or bison, and the ibex, are seen among the mountains of Caucasus; the beaver frequents the banks of the Yenisei; the argali or wild-sheep is still an object of the chase; and the sable, a species of weasel, is much prized for its fur. The rivers of Siberia abound with fish from the neighbouring seas, especially salmon and sturgeon. The minerals are very valuable; including iron, copper, and even a considerable quantity of gold and silver. The mines are worked by the government.

This vast tract of country is inhabited by various distinct tribes. The south is occupied by tribes of Tartarian origin. Samoiedes, Ostiaks, Koriaks, and Tschuktschi, are the uncouth names of the northern occupants.

EXERCISES.

What are the boundaries of Asiatic Russia? What is its extent in square miles? Into what governments is it divided? What are their principal towns respectively? Name its islands. What are its seas and gulfs? Name its capes. What are the principal chains of mountains? What are the principal rivers? Name its lakes. Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is it situate? What are its length and breadth? What is the appearance of the northern and eastern parts? What is the state of vegetation in the central parts? What is the aspect of the southern districts? What is the character of the scenery around Lake Baikal? What feature is almost peculiar to the Asiatic landscape in this

quarte
what p
tion so
do the
wealth

Is an
Asia, c
smaller
of Core
of Cor
contain
25,000
The

Nip
Kiu
Siko
Jess

The J
between
1000 mil
Japan
insulated
striking
share of
ed by ch
and some
snow. I
is not ge
industry
barren s
are cut in
of stone,
the princi
—wheat,
in smaller
table proc
were usef
they had
wealth,—

quarter? What is the nature of the Siberian climate? In what parts is the soil fertile and the crops luxuriant? Mention some of the animals of Siberia. With what kinds of fish do the rivers abound? Does Siberia possess much mineral wealth? What people occupy the various districts of Siberia?

JAPAN

Is an extensive empire in the eastern extremity of Asia, consisting of four large islands and a number of smaller ones, which are separated from the peninsula of Corea, and the coast of Chinese Tartary by the Straits of Corea and the Sea of Japan. It is estimated to contain 200,000 square miles, with a population of 25,000,000.

The principal islands are,—

	Chief Towns.
Nippon.....	JEDDO, Miaco.
Kiusiu.....	Nangasaki.
Sikokf.....	Tosa.
Jesso or Matsmai.....	Matsmai.

REMARKS.

The Japan Islands lie between 31° and 45° N. lat., and between 130° and 145° E. long., being in length about 1000 miles, and varying in breadth from 50 to 200 miles.

Japan, by the policy of its government, is so completely insulated from the rest of the world, and marked by such striking and peculiar features, as justly to attract a large share of the curiosity of Europe. Its islands are intersected by chains of mountains, several of which are volcanic, and some of them so lofty as to be covered with perpetual snow. Many of the valleys are fertile, although the soil is not generally so; but the extraordinary ingenuity and industry of the inhabitants have rendered even the most barren spots productive. Here, as in China, steep hills are cut into successive terraces, supported by retaining-walls of stone, and bearing crops even to their summits. Rice, the principal article of food, is of course the favourite crop, —wheat, barley, and other grains, are likewise cultivated, but in smaller quantities. This country is peculiarly rich in vegetable productions; the Japanese having imported all that were useful or ornamental in other countries with which they had intercourse. It abounds likewise in mineral wealth,—gold, silver, and copper, being found in abund-

ance; iron is more rare; and hence their nails, bolts, &c. are frequently made of copper.

The Japanese are an intelligent and inquisitive people; art, and even science, has made considerable progress among them. In the manufacture of swordblades, porcelain, and lacquered ware, they are unrivalled; their silk and cotton cloths are nearly equal to those of China; their mode of varnishing is inimitable. For their superiority in this art they are indebted to the juice of a tree called *arusi*. They have a kind of printing, executed by fixed wooden blocks. History, poetry, music, painting, geography, and astronomy, are among their favourite branches of education. It is said that they can calculate eclipses and measure the altitude of the heavenly bodies.

Their government is a pure despotism; but with this peculiarity, that they acknowledge two sovereigns,—a spiritual sovereign, named Dairi, whose capital is Miaco, and a temporal monarch, named Kubo, whose capital is Jeddo. The latter, although he pays formal homage to the Dairi, is in possession of all the real power of the empire.

There are two systems of religion in Japan. The one, called Sinto, resembles the mythology of ancient Greece and Rome; consisting in the belief of one Supreme Being, with a number of inferior deities: the other, Budsdo, imported from Malabar, is nearly the same with that of Boodh, or Buddha,—metempsychosis, or the transmigration of souls, being its leading tenet. The Portuguese, the first Europeans who discovered this country, converted many of the natives to the Christian faith. But the conduct of these settlers excited at length so strong a prejudice against their religion, that a massacre took place in 1590, in which 20,000 Christians are said to have perished; and in 1638 they were nearly exterminated. Since that time, every foreign nation, except the Chinese and Dutch, has been jealously excluded from the Japanese ports. The intercourse with the Dutch is confined to the port of Nangasaki, where they are allowed to dispose of two ships' cargoes annually.

EXERCISES.

What islands constitute the empire of Japan? What is its extent in square miles? What is the amount of the population? Where is Nangasaki, Jeddo, Tosa, Miaco, Matsmai?

Between what degrees of latitude and longitude are the Japan Islands situate? What are their length and breadth? What is the effect of Japanese policy? Describe the appearance of the country. What is the state of cultivation?

What a
What n
panese r
periority
prevails
educatio
Descri
systems
introduc
duct of
nation a
tercourse

TH

COMPR
south a
Indian
and eas
square

Sumatra

Java...
Borneo..
Celebes..
The Ma
Spice
The Ph
princip
danao.

STRAT
cassar, I

The E
Archipel
tween 95
upwards
The i
ranges of
racter, an
forests, l
the most
yielding
digenous
and they

What are the principal crops? Is Japan rich in vegetables? What minerals abound? In what manufactures are the Japanese unrivalled? To what are they indebted for their superiority in the art of varnishing? What kind of printing prevails among them? What are their favourite branches of education? What are their attainments in astronomy?

Describe the Japanese government. What are their two systems of religion? Who first discovered the country and introduced Christianity? What consequences did the conduct of these settlers produce? What is the only European nation allowed to trade with them? To what port is this intercourse confined?

THE EAST INDIAN ISLANDS

COMPRISE a very extensive archipelago lying to the south and east of India beyond the Ganges, having the Indian Ocean on the west, and the Pacific to the south and east. They are estimated to contain about 650,000 square miles, and a population of 15,000,000.

Islands.	Chief Towns.
Sumatra.....	Bencoolen, Acheen, Palembang.
Java.....	Batavia, Samarang, Solo.
Borneo..	Borneo, Pontiana.
Celebes.....	Macassar.
The Moluccas and Bandas, or Spice Islands.....	Amboyna, Ternate.
The Philippines, of which the principal are Luzon and Mindanao.....	Manilla.

STRAITS.—Malacca, Singapore, Sunda, Banca, Macassar, Molucca Passage.

REMARKS.

The East Indian Islands, forming the Indian or Eastern Archipelago, lie between 10° S. and 19° N. lat., and between 95° and 130° E. long., extending from west to east upwards of 2100 miles.

The interior of all the great islands is traversed by ranges of lofty mountains, which bear often a volcanic character, and are crowned almost to their summits with noble forests, luxuriant shrubs, and aromatic plants, presenting the most varied and picturesque scenery. The soil is fertile, yielding rice, sago, and the finest spices. The clove is indigenous in the Moluccas, the nutmeg in the Banda Islands; and they have never been produced elsewhere in equal per-

fection. The diamond is found in Borneo, which also produces gold in great abundance; and Banca, near Sumatra, contains inexhaustible mines of tin.

The principal inhabitants of these islands are the Malays, an ingenious and active, but fierce and turbulent race. On the coasts they are much addicted to piracy, which they practise with great skill. The interior is for the most part inhabited by the Papuas, or Oceanic Negroes, who are almost complete savages.

The Dutch possess most of these islands; Batavia, in Java, is the capital of all their settlements in the East. They have recently been engaged in some severe contests with the native princes. All these possessions were wrested from them by Britain during the late war, but were restored at the peace of 1814. The Philippine Islands belong to Spain.

EXERCISES.

Where are the East Indian Islands situate? How are they bounded? What is their extent in square miles? What is the amount of their population? Of what islands do they consist? What are the principal towns? What are the straits? Between what degrees of latitude and longitude are the East Indian Islands situate? What is their extent from west to east? What aspect do these islands present? What is the nature of the soil and its productions? What spices are indigenous in the Molucca and Banda Islands? Name the islands which produce gold and tin. Who are the principal inhabitants? What is their character? To what are those on the coast addicted? Who are the principal inhabitants of the interior? To what European power do most of these islands belong? What town is the capital of all the Dutch settlements in India? With whom have they been recently engaged in severe contests? To whom do the Philippine Islands belong?

AUSTRALIA

Is the name commonly given to the large island of New Holland, and the smaller one of Van Diemen's Land. The superficial extent is estimated at 3,025,000 square miles; and the European population amounts to 150,000.

Divisions.	Chief Towns.
New South Wales or Eastern Australia.....	SYDNEY, Paramatta, Bathurst.
Western Australia, comprising Swan River, and King George's Sound.....	Perth, Albany.
South Australia.....	Adelaide.
Van Diemen's Land.....	Hobart Town, Launceston.

Mo
Riv
quarrie
Swan
STRA

New
40' and
New H
and 200
New
five-six
some p
such ex
them; h
and past
is still m
finds a
carried c

The n
and in t
or social
duce of
from hav
formed i
continue
out, ma
themselv
siderable
individu
sistence
grated to
A consi
the settle
Holland

To wh
At what
Diemen's
European
the moun
latitude
breadth
country,
fishery is

MOUNTAINS.—Blue Mountains.

RIVER.—Darling, Hawkesbury, Hunter, Macquarrie, Hastings, Brisbane, Morrumbridgee, Murray, Swan River; in Van Diemen's Land, Tamar, Derwent.

STRAITS.—Torres, Bass.

REMARKS.

New Holland and Van Diemen's Land lie between 10° $40'$ and $43^{\circ} 40'$ S. lat., and between 113° and 153° E. long. New Holland is about 2500 miles in length from W. to E., and 2000 in breadth from N. to S.

New Holland is the largest island in the world, being about five-sixths of the extent of Europe. It is of various fertility, some parts being arid, while there are interior marshes of such extent that the waters of the Macquarrie are lost in them; but there are boundless plains equally fitted for grain and pasture. Van Diemen's Land, especially on the rivers, is still more productive: its sheep yield very fine wool, which finds a ready market in Britain; and the whale-fishery is carried on from its ports with considerable advantage.

The natives of both these islands are very few in number, and in the rudest state of savage life, without government or social institutions, living on fish and the spontaneous produce of the ground. This region derives its importance from having become the seat of a British colony, which was formed in 1788, as a place of banishment for convicts. A continued succession of these offenders has since been sent out, many of whom, on obtaining their liberty, applied themselves to industrious pursuits, and have acquired considerable wealth. Within the last 20 years also, numerous individuals, in consequence of the difficulty of finding subsistence and employment in the mother-country, have emigrated to these islands, where they obtained grants of land. A considerable emigration has also recently taken place to the settlements on the western and southern coasts of New Holland.

EXERCISES.

To what islands is the name of Australia commonly given? At what are the superficial areas of New Holland and Van Diemen's Land estimated? What is the amount of their European population? Name the divisions and chief towns; the mountains, rivers, and straits. Between what degrees of latitude and longitude do they lie? What is the length and breadth of New Holland? Describe the appearance of the country, and the productions of Van Diemen's Land. What fishery is carried on from its ports? What are the numbers

and condition of the natives? From what circumstance does this region derive its importance? Describe the various classes of settlers.

SOUTH SEA ISLANDS.

THE numerous groups of islands which diversify the expanse of the Pacific are comprehended under the general heads of Australasia and Polynesia.

Australasia, besides New Holland and Van Diemen's Land, which have been already described, contains New Zealand, Papua or New Guinea, New Britain, New Ireland, Solomon Islands, New Hebrides, and New Caledonia, with some smaller islands and groups.

Polynesia includes the Society, the Friendly, the Marquesas, the Navigators', and the Sandwich Islands; the Ladrões or Marian Islands, the Carolines, the Pelew Islands, and various others.

REMARKS.

These groups of islands lie between 130° E. (which separates them from the Indian Archipelago) and 125° W. long., and between 30° N. and 50° S. lat., extending upwards of 6000 miles from W. to E. and 5000 from N. to S. Their superficial area is estimated at 600,000 square miles, with a population of 5,000,000.

They are in general fertile and beautiful, and, from being situate in a great expanse of sea, enjoy a more temperate climate than is usual in tropical regions. The natives are divided into two great races,—the Malay or yellow, and the black or Oceanic Negroes. Australasia, with the exception of New Zealand, is inhabited by black tribes; while the Malay are spread over almost every portion of Polynesia. Until the present century the people were wholly uncivilized, without any tincture of arts or letters, and some of them extremely ferocious; but a remarkable change has been effected through the labours and efforts of the missionaries, who have devoted themselves to the instruction of the natives. The Polynesian Islands are partly of volcanic, partly of coral formation. Their chief productions are the cocoa and bread-fruit trees; sandal-wood is found in many of them, and has lately been an article of some importance in trade. It would be impossible here to convey any general account of the different groups; the reader is therefore referred to the **DESCRIPTIVE TABLE**.

Under
hended
tween w
groups
amount
and clim
divided
Polynes

A'CHE
on the N
a native
8000 bar
posts.—5
A'gra, t
port of S
the Med
brated in
sades; a
resistance
after besie
was comp
1799. P. 2

Ada'lia
Asia Min
to which
Mediterr
52 N. 80,

Ada'na
Asiatic T
a fertile p
1 N. 35, 1

A'den,
Arabia, n
Red Sea,
tain.—12,

A'gra, a
S. of Delh
the Jumna
of the Chu
Mahrattas
the British

A'gra, th
of Agra, ca
ans Akbar
S. W. bar
mausoleum
perb in th
of white m
cious ston
of the Me
Pop. 96,000

Ahmeda
province o
river Sabe
—22, 58 N
A'mere,

EXERCISES.

Under what heads are the islands in the Pacific comprehended? Name those in Australasia; in Polynesia. Between what degrees of latitude and longitude are the various groups situate? What is their superficial area? What is the amount of their population? What is the nature of the soil and climate of these islands? Into what races are the natives divided? What is their character? Of what formation are the Polynesian Islands? What are their principal productions?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE OF ASIA.

A'CHEEN, a seaport of Sumatra, on the N. W. coast, the capital of a native kingdom. It consists of 8000 bamboo houses, raised on posts.—5° 30' N. lat. 95° 30' E. long.

A'gra, the ancient *Accho*, a seaport of Syria, on a fine bay of the Mediterranean. It is celebrated in the history of the crusades; and more recently for its resistance to Bonaparte, who, after besieging it for two months, was compelled to retreat, May 20, 1799. P. 20,000.—32, 54 N. 35, 6 E.

Ada'lia, or **Sata'lia**, a seaport of Asia Minor, at the head of a gulf, to which it gives name, on the Mediterranean. Pop. 8000.—36, 52 N. 30, 43 E.

Ada'na, a city of Caramania, in Asiatic Turkey, on the Syhoon, in a fertile plain. Pop. 20,000.—37, 1 N. 35, 12 E.

A'den, a seaport of Yemen, in Arabia, near the entrance of the Red Sea, now belonging to Britain.—12, 52 N. 45, 0 E.

A'gra, a province of Hindostan, S. of Delhi, watered by the Ganges, the Jumna, and the Chumbul. S. of the Chumbul it belongs to the Mahrattas: the rest is subject to the British or their allies.

A'gra, the capital of the province of Agra, called by the Mohammedans *Akbarabad*, is situate on the S. W. bank of the Jumna. Its mausoleum, perhaps the most superb in the world, is constructed of white marble inlaid with precious stones. Agra was the capital of the Mogul empire till 1647. Pop. 96,000.—27, 12 N. 78, 7 E.

Ahmedabad, the capital of the province of Guzerat, situate on the river Sabermatty. Pop. 100,000.—22, 58 N. 72, 32 E.

Aj'mere, a large province of Hin-

dostan, W. of Agra and S. of Delhi, watered by the Chumbul and the Banassa.

Aj'mere, the capital of the province, situate at the foot of a range of hills. It is a handsome city, with a strong fort. Pop. 25,000.—26, 28 N. 74, 40 E.

Akhalt'sic, a strongly-fortified town of Georgia, in Asiatic Russia, on the Kur. Population 30,000.—41, 38 N. 42, 57 E.

Aleppo, or **Hal'eb**, the capital of Syria, in Asiatic Turkey, built on several hills; its numerous minarets and domes commanding a delightful prospect. It is the seat of a great inland trade. In 1822, Aleppo was convulsed by an earthquake, when it was computed that 20,000 persons were killed. Pop. 150,000.—36, 11 N. 37, 5 E.

Aleutian Islands, a group in the N. Pacific, between Kamtschatka and America.

Alges'ra, the ancient *Mesopotamia*, a district of Asiatic Turkey, between the Euphrates and the Tigris.

Allahabad, a province of Hindostan, S. of Oude and Agra, watered by the Ganges, Jumna, and some inferior streams. It now belongs entirely to the British.

Allahabad, the capital of the province, with a strong fortress. Situate at the junction of the Ganges and the Jumna, it attracts crowds of pilgrims from all parts of India to bathe in the sacred stream. The number of visitors has been known to exceed 200,000 in one year. P. 45,000.—25, 25 N. 81, 50 E.

Almo'ra, the capital of Kumaon, a district of N. Hindostan, situate on the acclivity of a mountain.—29, 35 N. 79, 37 E.

Altai'an Mountains, a vast chain,

forming the southern boundary of Siberia, and extending under different names about 4500 miles from the sources of the Irish and the Ob to the Eastern Ocean. Bieleka, the highest peak, is 11,000 feet above the sea.

Ama'sia, a city of Roum, in Asiatic Turkey, on the Jelak Irmak, the birthplace of Strabo, the Greek geographer. P. 25,000, chiefly Christians.—40, 30 N. 36, 25 E.

Amboy'na, one of the Molucca or Spice Islands, in the Indian Archipelago, to the S. W. of Ceram; it is famous for cloves. Population 49,000.—3, 40 S. 128, 20 E.

Amboy'na, the capital of the above island, situate on a bay. Population 7000.

Am'herst, a seaport on the Gulf of Martaban; it was founded by the British in 1826, on the termination of the Burmese war, and promises to become the centre of a great trade. P. 16,000.—16, 0 N. 97, 41 E.

Amoo'. See Oxus.

A'moy, a seaport of China, situate on an island upon the coast of Fokien, with an excellent harbour. It is a great emporium of the trade with the Indian Archipelago. Population 200,000.—24, 27 N. 118, 10 E.

Amrit'sir, a city of Hindostan, in the province of Lahore. It is the holy city of the Sikhs, and is the centre of a considerable trade. Pop. 40,000.—31, 32 N. 74, 48 E.

Amur (Amoor'), or Saga'lien, a large river of Chinese Tartary, rising in 50° N. lat., and 110° E. long., and falling into the Sea of Ochotsk in 55° N. lat.

Anatolia, a province of Asiatic Turkey, extending over the western and chief part of Asia Minor. It is watered by several fine streams, and traversed in the S. by a chain of mountains called Taurus.

An'daman Islands, a group in the S. E. of the Bay of Bengal, the principal of which is about 140 miles in length from N. to S., by 20 in breadth. They are mountainous, and abound in wood.

Ango'ra, the ancient *Ancy'ra*, a city of Anatolia, situate amidst picturesque and striking scenery. The shawls manufactured from the wool of the Angora goat rival those of Cashmere. Pop. 40,000.—39, 50 N. 32, 50 E.

An'tioch, or Anta'kia, a city of Syria, on the Orontes, celebrated in ancient history as the capital of the Syrian monarchs, and one of the largest cities in the East. Pop. 10,000.—36, 13 N. 36, 20 E.

Aracan', a province of the Eastern Peninsula, ceded to the British by the Burmese in 1826. It extends 230 miles along the E. coast of the Bay of Bengal, with an average breadth of 50 miles.

Aracan', the capital of the province, on a river of the same name, about 40 miles from the sea. Pop. 10,000.—20, 37 N. 92, 53 E.

Ar'afat, a mountain of Arabia, near the city of Mecca.

A'ral, a lake or inland sea in Western Tartary, east of the Caspian. Its greatest length is about 290 miles; the breadth varies from 150 to 250. Its water is salt, and it is 186 feet below the level of the sea.

Ar'arat, a celebrated mountain of Armenia, S. W. of Erivan, and a few miles south of the Araxes. It rises majestically from the midst of a great plain, and terminates in two conical peaks, one of which is covered with perpetual ice. It is held in great veneration, from its being understood to be the Mount Ararat of Scripture, on which the ark rested. M. Parrot, who lately ascended to its summit, found its height to be 17,359 feet.

A'ra's, or Arax'es, a large river which rises in Armenia, and joins the Kur. It forms the boundary between Russia and Persia.

Ar'cot, the capital of the Carnatic in Hindostan, on the S. bank of the Palar.—12, 50 N. 79, 22 E.

Arme'nia, a large province S. of Georgia and Caucasus, subject to the Turks, Persians, and Russians. It is in general mountainous, and is watered by the Tigris, the Euphrates, and other important streams.

A'sia Mi'nor, the western portion of Asia, bounded on the north by the Black Sea, on the west by the Archipelago, and on the south by the Mediterranean; its eastern frontier extends to Armenia and the Euphrates. It includes Anatolia, Caramania, and Roum; it is one of the most celebrated countries in ancient story, and contains many famous cities.

Asphalt'ites, or Dead Sea, a lake

of Palestine, cumfered by the plain, it receives waters, the level, punge- ties of a float up.

As'sa, the Eastern Bengal, with a miles. mapoot, and is a has reced- ing will.

As'tri, the province of a bay of —36, 53.

Astrac, Astrakhan, of the Volga, tributary. It contains Extent 225,000.

Astrac, government in the Volga, its manufactures, fisheries, very ex- 46, 21 N.

At'toc, Hindostan, crossed

Aurun, Deccan, Candair.

Auru, above the residence, whom it 60,000.—

A'va, empire, the Irra- 50 N. 95.

Azerb, bounded it is then

Az'op, in Europe

BAAL, a city of large, is situated the foot

Antakia, a city of Antioch, celebrated as the capital of the East. Pop. 36,200 E.

Antioch, a city of the East. Pop. 36,200 E.

Arabia, a country of the East. Pop. 36,200 E.

Arabia, a country of the East. Pop. 36,200 E.

Arabia, a country of the East. Pop. 36,200 E.

Arabia, a country of the East. Pop. 36,200 E.

Arabia, a country of the East. Pop. 36,200 E.

Arabia, a country of the East. Pop. 36,200 E.

Arabia, a country of the East. Pop. 36,200 E.

Arabia, a country of the East. Pop. 36,200 E.

Arabia, a country of the East. Pop. 36,200 E.

Arabia, a country of the East. Pop. 36,200 E.

Arabia, a country of the East. Pop. 36,200 E.

Arabia, a country of the East. Pop. 36,200 E.

of Palestine, about 180 miles in circumference. On the E. it is bounded by rugged hills; on the N. is the plain of Jericho, through which it receives the river Jordan. Its waters, which are 500 feet below the level of the Mediterranean, are pungent and bitter. Great quantities of asphaltum, or mineral pitch, float upon its surface.

As'sam, a country to the N. of the Eastern Peninsula, between Bengal and Thibet, 400 miles long, with an average breadth of 50 miles. It is watered by the Brahmapootra and several other rivers, and is very fertile. The tea-plant has recently been discovered growing wild in its forests. P. 830,000.

As'tradad, a city of Persia, in the province of Mazanderan, near a bay of the Caspian. Pop. 40,000.—36, 55 N. 54, 30 E.

Astracan', a government of Asiatic Russia. Except on the banks of the Volga, the Ural, and their tributaries, the soil is very barren. It contains a number of salt lakes. Extent 110,300 square miles. Pop. 225,000.

Astracan', the capital of the above government, is situated on an island in the Volga, about 30 miles from its mouth. Its trade and manufactures are considerable, and its fisheries on the Volga and Caspian very extensive. Pop. 40,000.—46, 21 N. 48, 5 E.

At'tock, a town of Lahore, in Hindostan, on the Indus, which is crossed by a bridge of boats.

Aurungabad', a province of the Deccan, in Hindostan, between Candesh and Bejapore.

Aurungabad', the capital of the above province, was the favourite residence of Aurungzebe, from whom it derived its name. Pop. 60,000.—19, 55 N. 75, 35 E.

A'va, the capital of the Birman empire, situated on the left bank of the Irrawady. Pop. 50,000.—21, 50 N. 95, 50 E.

Azerbi'djan, a province of Persia, bounded on the N. by the Araxes; it is the native country of Zoroaster. Az'oph, or Az'of. See RUSSIA IN EUROPE, p. 152.

BAAL'BEC, anciently *Helio'polis*, a city of Syria, now a decayed village, is situated in a fertile valley near the foot of Anti-Libanus. Here are

the magnificent ruins of a "temple of the sun," supposed to have been built by Antoninus Pius.

Ba'ba, Cape, the ancient *Lectum*, the most western point of Asia Minor, near the entrance of the Dardanelles.—39, 27 N. 26, 8 E.

Babelman'deb, Straits of, a channel forming the entrance of the Red Sea from the Indian Ocean—upwards of 20 miles broad.

Badak'shan, a district of Independent Tartary, consisting of a beautiful valley, celebrated for its ruby-mines.

Badak'shan, or Fyzabad', the capital of the above district, on a tributary of the Oxus.

Bag'dad, the capital of Irak-Arabi, in Asiatic Turkey, situated on the Tigris. It has a considerable trade, being the emporium for the products of Arabia, Persia, and India. Pop. about 100,000.—33, 19 N. 44, 22 E.

Bahar', a province of Hindostan, S. of Nepal, one of the richest and best cultivated in India. It contains 26,000 square miles.

Bahrein', a cluster of islands on the S. W. side of the Persian Gulf. The pearl-fishery here is one of the most valuable in the world.

Bai'kal, a lake or inland sea of E. Siberia, about 368 miles long, with an average breadth of 38 miles. The Russians regard it with veneration, and call it the Holy Sea.

Bain-Gun'ga, a tributary of the Godavery, in Hindostan.

Bak'tegan, a large salt lake of Persia, in the province of Fars.

Ba'ku, a seaport of Shirvan, in Asiatic Russia, on the Caspian. In the vicinity are inexhaustible pits of naphtha, and from the adjacent plains an inflammable gas continually issues, producing a blue flame. This everlasting fire was the great object of worship, and held in deep veneration, by the ancient Guebres.—40, 22 N. 49, 40 E.

Balfrush', a town of Persia, in the province of Mazanderan, carries on a considerable trade. Pop. 20,000.—36, 52 N. 52, 45 E.

Bal'kash, or Palka'ti, a large lake in Mongolia, near the frontier of Western Tartary.

Balkh, a province of Great Bucharia, between Cabul and the Oxus, extending about 250 miles

from W. to E., and 110 from N. to S. It was in the hands of the Afghans till lately, when it was seized by the King of Bokhara. P. 1,000,000.

Balkh, the ancient *Bactra*, the capital of the province, situate in a plain. It is regarded by the Asiatics as the oldest city in the world. Pop. 2000.—36, 38 N. 65, 17 E.

Ban'ca, an island on the N.E. coast of Sumatra, from which it is separated by the Straits of Banca. It is celebrated for its tin-mines.—2, 20 S. 106, 0 E.

Ban'da Islands, a group in the Indian Ocean, forming part of the Spice Islands, and famous for the production of nutmegs.

Bangalore, a strong city of Mysore, in Hindostan, which was the residence of Hyder Ali. Population 60,000.—12, 55 N. 77, 35 E.]

Ban'kok, the capital of Siam, on the Meinam. The houses float upon bamboo-rafts moored along the banks. Pop. 90,000, of which about three-fourths are Chinese.—13, 45 N. 101, 12 E.

Barel'y, a city of Hindostan, in the province of Delhi, noted for its various manufactures. Pop. 66,000.—28, 23 N. 79, 23 E.

Barnaul, the principal city of the Kollivan mining district in Siberia. Pop. 9000.

Baro'da, a city of Guzerat in Hindostan, the capital of the Gulckwar, the principal native chief. Pop. 100,000.

Basso'ra, **Busso'ra**, or **Bas'rr**, a city of Irak-Arabi, on the Shat el Arab, near the head of the Persian Gulf. It is a place of great trade. Pop. 60,000.—30, 29 N. 47, 40 E.

Bata'via, the capital of the island of Java and of the Dutch possessions in the East. It is situate on the N. W. coast, and is well fitted for an extensive commerce. Pop. 53,860.—6, 9 S. 106, 53 E.

Ba'thurat, a town and settlement in New South Wales, on the W. bank of the Macquarrie.

Bay'azid, an important city and fortress of Turkish Armenia, near the S. W. foot of Mount Ararat. Pop. 15,000.—39, 18 N. 44, 13 E.

Beer, or **Bir**, a town of Asiatic Turkey, situate on the E. bank of the Euphrates, which is crossed by a bridge of boats. Pop. 15,000.

Beh'ring's Straits, the narrow sea

which separates Asia and North America, near the parallel of 65° N. It is 52 miles broad from East Cape in Asia to Cape Prince of Wales on the coast of America, and is named from the discoverer, Behring, a Russian navigator.

Beloochistan, the ancient *Gedro'sia*, a large province in the S. of Afghanistan.

Belour'tagh, the ancient *Imd'ur*, a range of mountains running N. and S., and separating Western Tartary from Little Bucharia.

Benares (**Benalr'**), a celebrated city of Hindostan, and capital of a rich district in the province of Allahabad, situate on the N. bank of the Ganges, and the chief seat of Brahminical learning. Population 200,000.—25, 19 N. 82, 56 E.

Bencoolen, a seaport of Sumatra, on the S. W. coast; it belongs to the Dutch, having been exchanged with the British in 1824, for Malacca on the continent. Population 10,000.—3, 48 S. 102, 0 E.

Bengal, a province of Hindostan, about 400 miles in length, with an average breadth of 300. Its soil is peculiarly fertile, yielding in great abundance both the necessities and luxuries of life. The Presidency of Bengal comprehends 328,000 square miles, and 70,000,000 inhabitants.

Bengal, Bay of, a portion of the Indian Ocean, washing the Indian and Eastern Peninsulas, and comprehended within the parallels of 8° and 22° N.

Be'rar, a province of the Deccan, in Central Hindostan, N. of Aurungabad. It is naturally fertile, but thinly peopled.

Be'tlis, an ancient city of Kurdistan, in Asiatic Turkey, S. W. of Lake Van. Pop. 20,000.

Bhurtpore, a city and strong fortress of Agra, in Hindostan, stormed by the British in 1803, 1826, and 1833.—27, 13 N. 77, 34 E.

Bokha'ra, the capital of Great Bucharia, in Western Tartary. It contains a number of colleges, and is a great seat of Mohammedan learning; as also the centre of an extensive commerce. P. 100,000. 59, 20 N. 62, 10 E.

Bo'li, a city of Anatolia, in Asiatic Turkey, with manufactures of cotton and leather. Pop. 50,000.

Bombay, the western is situate ed from t strait, an and of Sa is strong towards t one of th is the gre India, an trade wit China, an dian Ocea 13,000 ar 57 E. T contains 6,638,810 Bo'o'tar Hindosta Thibet, and 90 tainous, sive fores to the Gr Bor'ne the large ing about 700 in bre neath the Sumatra sula, and produces and conta and diam chiefly by interior c explored, be moun streams a estimated Bor'ne the islan the N. W piles on th run thro communi boats. T was form with Sing —4, 55 N Brahma a large riv have not European valley of of Benga Ganges, f gal. It w in Thibet the Sanpo sidered so

Bombay, an important seaport, the western capital of British India, is situated on a small island, separated from the mainland by a narrow strait, and connected with the island of Salsette by a causeway. It is strongly fortified, particularly towards the sea, and its harbour is one of the finest in the world. It is the great emporium of Western India, and commands an extensive trade with the Persian Gulf, with China, and the islands in the Indian Ocean. P. 220,000, of whom 13,000 are Parsees.—18, 56 N. 72, 57 E. The presidency of Bombay contains 65,000 square miles, and 6,638,810 inhabitants.

Boo'tan, a province to the N. of Hindostan, between Bengal and Thibet, about 150 miles long, and 90 broad. It is very mountainous, and covered with extensive forests. The rajah is tributary to the Grand Lama of Thibet.

Borneo, next to New Holland, the largest island in the world, being about 800 miles in length and 700 in breadth. It lies directly beneath the equator, to the east of Sumatra and the Malayan Peninsula, and to the north of Java. It produces all sorts of tropical fruits, and contains valuable mines of gold and diamonds, which are worked chiefly by Chinese settlers. The interior of the island remains unexplored, but it is understood to be mountainous, with numerous streams and extensive lakes. Pop. estimated at 3,000,000.

Bor'neo, the principal town in the island of Borneo, situated on the N. W. coast. It is built upon piles on the banks of a river; canals run through its streets, and the communication is by means of boats. The chief trade of Borneo was formerly with China, but now with Singapore. Population 10,000.—4, 55 N. 114, 50 E.

Brahmapoo'tra, or **Burrampoo'ter**, a large river of India, whose sources have not yet been visited by any European; it flows through the valley of Assam and the province of Bengal, and, uniting with the Ganges, falls into the Bay of Bengal. It was long supposed to rise in Thibet, and to be the same with the Sampoo; but this is now considered somewhat doubtful.

Bucha'ria, Great, more properly the Kingdom of Bokha'ra, the *Sogdiana* of antiquity, in Western Tartary, situated to the S. E. of the Sea of Aral, between the Oxus and Sirr, and inhabited by the Usbeck Tartars. In the vicinity of the rivers, the soil is rich and fertile, but a great portion of the country is occupied by the Desert. Pop. 3,000,000.

Bucha'ria, Little, a district of Chinese Tartary, now incorporated into the kingdom of Cashgar, bounded on the W. by Great Bucharia, and on the S. by Little Thibet. It is almost unknown to Europeans, but is described as one of the finest tracts of Central Asia, being watered by streams descending from its mountain-border.

Burdwan, a city of Hindostan, in the province of Bengal, 60 miles N. W. of Calcutta. Pop. 54,000.

Burhampore, the principal city of Candelsh in Hindostan, situated on the Taptee. It carries on a considerable trade.—21, 19 N. 76, 22 E.

Bur'sa, or **Bru'sa**, a city of Anatolia, at the foot of Mount Olympus. It has an extensive trade, and is noted for its mineral springs. Pop. 100,000.—40, 8 N. 29, 10 E.

Bushire (*Busheer*), or **Abushehr**, a seaport of Persia, on the Persian Gulf; it is an emporium of the trade with India. Pop. 15,000.—29, 0 N. 50, 56 E.

CABUL, an extensive province of Afghanistan, bounded on the north by the Hindoo-Coosh, which separates it from Balkh.

Cabul, capital of the province, on a river of the same name, is situated 6000 feet above the sea, and surrounded by gardens, abounding in the choicest fruits. It was long considered as the gate of Hindostan towards Tartary. Population 60,000.—34, 10 N. 68, 52 E.

Calcut'ta, the capital of Bengal and of British India, is situated on the Hoogly, or western branch of the Ganges, a hundred miles from its mouth. It extends above 6 miles along the river; and on being approached from the sea, its spires, temples, mosques, the citadel of Fort-William, its splendid edifices, and elegant villas and gardens, present an appearance of magnificence which seems to war-

rant its proud appellation of the "City of Palaces." Pop. 500,000.—22, 34 N. 88, 26 E.

Cal'icut, a seaport of Hindostan on the Malabar coast, once a splendid city, from which the first European vessel was freighted with Indian commodities by Vasco de Gama, in 1498. Pop. 20,000.—11, 15 N. 76, 5 E.

Cam'bay, a seaport of Guzerat, in Hindostan, at the head of the gulf to which it gives name.—22, 25 N. 72, 40 E.

Cambo'dia, a country of the Eastern Peninsula, between Siam and Cochinchina. It now forms a division of the empire of Annam, or Cochinchina, but of the interior little is known. Among its productions is the yellow pigment called gamboge.

Cambo'dia, the ancient capital of the preceding country, situate on the Maykaung, about 150 miles from its mouth.—12, 20 N. 104, 25 E.

Cambo'dia, Cape, the extreme S. point of Cambodia, in the Eastern Peninsula.—8, 40 N. 105, 12 E.

Can'dahar, an extensive province of Afghanistan, inhabited by Afghans of the Douranee tribe.

Can'dahar, the capital of the province, is a flourishing city, on the great road between Persia and India. P. 100,000.—32, 44 N. 65, 32 E.

Can'deish, a province of Hindostan, S. of the Nerbudda, and E. of Guzerat. It is watered by the Taptee, and very fertile, although a large extent is covered with jungle.

Can'dy, a town in the interior of the island of Ceylon, formerly the capital of a native kingdom. It is surrounded by wooded hills. Pop. 3000.—7, 17 N. 80, 48 E.

Canton', the capital of the province of Quang-tung in China, and the only port with which Europeans are permitted to have intercourse, is situate at the confluence of the Pe-kiang with the Choo-kiang or Pearl River (called by the English the Canton River, and the river Tigris). It is distant about 80 miles from the sea, at the head of the Bocca Tigris, a noble estuary studded with islands. The foreign factories are confined to a small space along the banks of the river, and all foreign ships anchor at a con-

siderable distance farther down. The river for 4 or 5 miles is crowded with boats containing whole families that have no other residence. Pop. 500,000; according to Ritter, 800,000.—23, 8 N. 113, 17 E.

Carama'nia, an extensive province of Asia Minor, E. of Anatolia.

Carnat'ic, a province of S. Hindostan, extending along the eastern coast to Cape Comorin, a distance of 500 miles. It comprises what lately formed the dominions of the Nabob of Arcot, and is now included in the Madras Presidency.

Car'oline Islands, a numerous coral group in the Pacific, E. of the Philippines and S. of the Ladrões. They are exposed to violent hurricanes, and the natives are distinguished for their skill in navigation.

Carpenta'ria, Gulf of, a large bay on the N. of Australia.

Cas'bin, a city of Irak-Ajemi in Persia, with a considerable trade. Pop. 60,000.—36, 10 N. 49, 33 E.

Cash'gar, a province of Little Bucharia, in Chinese Tartary.

Cash'gar, the capital of the province, on the river Yarkand, is a seat of considerable trade. Pop. 40,000.—41, 5 N. 72, 20 E.

Cash'mere, a province of N. Hindostan, now dependent on the Seika. It consists of a beautiful valley, in which reigns an almost perpetual spring, and is surrounded by lofty mountains. It is noted for its shawls, manufactured from the inner wool of the goats of Thibet.

Cash'mere, formerly called Serinagur', the capital of the province, situate on the banks of the Jelum. Pop. 60,000.—34, 30 N. 74, 45 E.

Caspian Sea, an inland sea or lake, the largest in the world, about 300 miles to the eastward of the Black Sea, and, according to M. Humboldt, 300 feet below the level of the latter. Its length from N. to S. is 750 miles, and its breadth 270, covering an area of 120,000 square miles. The water of the Caspian is less salt than that of the ocean.

Catmandoo', the capital of Nepal, in N. Hindostan, situate in a romantic valley, about 40 miles S. of the Himmalehs. Pop. 20,000.—27, 45 N. 85, 5 E.

Cau'casus, a chain of lofty moun-

tains, str between pian; it Enikale t

Cau'cas ment of Sea, con ries conq

Ca'very, which ris the coast Mysore a into the

Cel'eb Indian O from wh Straits of by deep b peninsula may be e its averag

rugged a is fertile rice, sug The fam Of its na the most in the In lation 1,

Ceram Archipel —3, 20

Ceylon island in rated from the Gulf Its entire about 27 Breadth 2

square n of the an given to called C The inte wooded 4000 feet

merous u mate, fo come mo has been The soil ducing c per, teak Plantati groves the S. V island ab is an ex ried on The elep been fan city. P

farther down,
is crowded
whole fami-
her residence.
ing to Ritter,
13, 17 E.

extensive pro-
E. of Anatolia.
ce of S. Hin-
ong the east-
morin, a dis-
It comprises
he dominions
ot, and is now
as Presidency.
a numerous
Pacific, E. of
S. of the La-
xposed to vio-
d the natives
their skill in

of, a large bay
ia.

Irak-Ajemi in
derable trade.
N. 49, 33 E.
nce of Little
e Tartary.

cal of the pro-
Yarkand, is a
e trade, Pop.
20 E.

nce of N. Hin-
dent on the
of a beautiful
gns an almost
is surrounded

It is noted for
ured from the
ats of Thibet.

ly called Seri-
the province,
of the Jelum.

N. 74, 45 E.
inland sea or
n the world,

ne eastward of
according to
feet below the

its length from
miles, and its
ng an area of

s. The water
salt than that

capital of Ne-
an, situate in a
out 40 miles S.

Pop. 20,000.

of lofty moun-

tains, stretching across the isthmus
between the Black Sea and the Cas-
pian; it extends from the straits of
Enikalè to the mouth of the Kur.

Caucasus, an extensive govern-
ment of Russia, W. of the Caspian
Sea, consisting chiefly of territo-
ries conquered from Persia.

Ca'very, a river of S. Hindostan,
which rises in the W. Ghauts near
the coast of Malabar, flows through
Mysore and the Carnatic, and falls
into the Bay of Bengal.

Celèbès, a large island in the
Indian Ocean, to the E. of Borneo,
from which it is separated by the
Straits of Macassar, and so indented
by deep bays as to form four long
peninsulas. Its extreme length
may be estimated at 500 miles, and
its average breadth at 150. Though
rugged and mountainous, the soil
is fertile, yielding in abundance
rice, sugar-cane, sago, and cotton.
The famous upas-tree is found here.
Of its native tribes, the Bugis are
the most active commercial people
in the Indian Archipelago. Popu-
lation 1,000,000.

Ceram', an island of the Indian
Archipelago, one of the Moluccas.
—5, 20 S. 129, 30 E.

Ceylon', a large and beautiful
island in the Indian Ocean, sepa-
rated from the Coromandel coast by
the Gulf of Manaar, 62 miles broad.
Its entire length from N. to S. is
about 270 miles, with an average
breadth of 100, and its area is 24,664
square miles. It is the *Taproba'na*
of the ancients; Cingala is the name
given to it by the natives, who are
called Cingalese, or Ceylonese.
The interior is traversed by finely-
wooded mountains, from 1000 to
4000 feet high, and watered by nu-
merous rivers and lakes. The cli-
mate, formerly pernicious, has be-
come more salubrious as the island
has been cleared and cultivated.
The soil is rich and luxuriant, pro-
ducing coffee, sugar-cane, rice, pep-
per, teak, and other valuable woods.
Plantations of cinnamon amidst
groves of cocoa-nut trees border
the S. W. coast for 100 miles. The
island abounds in gems, and there
is an extensive pearl-fishery car-
ried on in the Gulf of Manaar.
The elephants of Ceylon have long
been famed for their size and saga-
city. Pop. 1,230,990.

Chandernagore', the capital of
the French settlements in Bengal,
on the Hoogly, about 16 miles
above Calcutta. Pop. 40,000.

Chingtoo', the capital of the pro-
vince of Sechuen, in China; it
carries on an extensive trade.

Chin-yang', or Mouk'den, the
capital of Leaotong, a province of
Chinese Tartary.—41, 58 N. 123,
40 E.

Chittagong', or Islamabad', a
city in the province of Bengal, dis-
trict of Chittagong, situate on a
river of the same name.

Circars, a province of Hindostan,
extending along the Bay of Ben-
gal; it is one of the most valuable
districts, equal to the Carnatic in
fertility, and superior in manufac-
turing industry.

Circas'sia, a province of Asiatic
Russia, forming that part of the
territory of Caucasus which is si-
tuate between the mountains and
the rivers Kuban and Terek. It
is inhabited by a number of warlike
tribes, who continue almost inde-
pendent of Russia, neither paying
tribute nor performing military
service. The Circassians are re-
markable for their elegance of per-
son,—the beauty of the females has
long been celebrated. Population
474,000.

Co'bi, or Go'bi, called also Shamo
by the Chinese, a great desert, ex-
tending upwards of 2000 miles
from W. to E. across Central Asia;
its surface is covered with sand,
and abounds in salt. It is an ele-
vated table-land, from 3000 to
10,000 feet above the sea, and
exhibits traces and phenomena
of having once been covered by
the ocean.

Cochin (Kot'shin), a small pro-
vince in S. Hindostan, between
Malabar and Travancore.

Co'chin, the capital of the pro-
vince, was the first point at which
the Portuguese, in 1503, were per-
mitted to erect a fort; it still en-
joys a considerable trade.—9, 57
N. 76, 29 E.

Co'chin-Chi'na, a country in the
Eastern Peninsula, called also the
empire of Annam, comprehending
Tonquin, Cambodia, and Siam-
pa, besides Cochinchina Proper,
and extending between the Gulfs
of Siam and Tonquin. Extent es-

timated at 147,000 square miles, with 12,000,000 inhabitants.

Colom'bo, the capital of Ceylon, on the S. W. coast, is a handsome town, and strongly fortified. Pop. 65,000.—6, 57 N. 79, 56 E.

Com'orin, Cape, the most southern point of the peninsula of Hindostan.—8, 5 N. 77, 44 E.

Con'can, a maritime district of Hindostan, extending from Bombay to Goa, with an average breadth of 40 miles between the Western Ghauts and the sea.

Core'a, a country of Asia, consisting of a peninsula, separated from China by the Yellow Sea, and from the Islands of Japan by the Straits of Corea and the Sea of Japan. It is 400 miles long by 150 broad, and the interior is traversed from N. to S. by a chain of mountains. Its king is tributary to China.

Coroman'del, the eastern coast of Hindostan, extending between 10° and 16° N. lat.

Cutch, a peninsula of Hindostan, to the S. of the province of Ajmere; it extends from the Indus to the Gulf of Cutch, and is possessed by independent chiefs.

Cut'tack, a maritime district in the province of Orissa, Hindostan, inundated by the sea at spring-tides to the distance of 15 or 20 miles from the coast.

Cut'tack, the capital of the district, situate on a peninsula formed by the Mahanuddy. Pop. 40,000.—20, 25 N. 86, 10 E.

Cy'prus, an island in the Mediterranean, off the coast of Asia Minor, 140 miles in length by 60 in breadth. It is traversed from E. to W. by two lofty chains of mountains, which, during winter, are covered with snow. In ancient times it was celebrated for its fertility and beauty, and for the voluptuous gayety of its inhabitants. Its fruits, particularly grapes, still preserve their pre-eminence; but the oppressive dominion of the Turks represses industry, and has reduced the island nearly to a desert. P. 80,000.—35, 0 N. 35, 0 E.

DAC'CA, a district of the province of Bengal, between the Ganges and the Megna, or Lower Brahmapootra.

Dac'ca, the capital of the district, situate on the Booree Gunga, or

Old Ganges, and the chief seat of the manufacture of muslins. Pop. 150,000.—23, 43 N. 90, 18 E.

Daghistan', a district on the W. of the Caspian Sea, for many years a debatable land between the Persians and Russians, but now in full possession of the latter.

Damas'cus, a very ancient and still flourishing city of Syria, in Asiatic Turkey, situate in a beautiful plain, and celebrated for its numerous fountains, canals, and fine gardens. Being on the route of the great caravans to Mecca, it is the centre of an extensive trade. It was formerly famous for its manufacture of sabres; and its figured silk and cotton fabrics were originally named damasks from this city. Pop. 140,000.—33, 30 N. 36, 25 E.

Dec'can, or Country of the South, a region of Hindostan, stretching across the peninsula, and bounded by the Nerbudda on the N. and the Kistna on the S. It comprehends the provinces of Candeah, Berar, Gundwana, Aurungabad, Golconda, and Visiapore.

Del'hi, a province of Hindostan, to the north of Agra, situate between 28° and 31° N. lat. Excepting the banks of the Caggur, it is generally sterile, or covered with dense jungles and forests.

Del'hi, the chief city of the above province, and long the capital of the Mogul empire, is situate on the banks of the Jumra, and surrounded with embattled walls. Though shorn of its ancient splendour, it still contains a number of fine edifices. The citadel is occupied by the Mogul, who is entirely supported by the British. Pop. 150,000.—28, 40 N. 77, 16 E.

Deray'eh, a town of Arabia, the capital of the Wahabees in Nejed, taken by Ibrahim Pasha in 1818. Pop. 15,000.

Der'zend, a strongly-fortified seaport of Daghistan, on the W. coast of the Caspian Sea; it now belongs to Russia, to whom the Persians ceded it in 1796. P. 4000.

Diarbe'kir, a pashalic of Asiatic Turkey, comprising part of ancient Armenia and Mesopotamia.

Diarbe'kir, the capital of the above province, on the W. bank of the Tigris, with considerable trade. Pop. 60,000.—37, 56 N. 39, 53 E.

Doo'sh
pital of t
Afghanis
mund.—

Dowla
fortress o
vince of
mit of a
rounded

Dur'ra
EAST
extremi
ring's St
East'e

fic, about
for the i
—27, 9 S

El'burz
peak of
17,796 f

Elepha
W. coast
Bombay
for its w

logical sc
El Ka'

Arabia,
Persian
N. 49, 56

Ellichp

in the pr
Ello'ra
in Hindo

latabad,
ber and
cavated a

ples that
its vicini
Elwun

in Persia
summit
dan.

Er'iva
situate N
is 60 mil

Er'iva
a strong
cipitous

Zenghi,
Araxes,
in 1828.

Er'zero
Armenia
ern sour

beautiful
sea. It
trade. P

32 E.
Eur'ar
river of
cipal sou
Armenia

the chief seat
of muslims.
N. 90, 18 E.
ect on the W.
or many years
een the Per-
ut now in full
er,

ancient and
of Syria, in
ate in a beau-
rated for its
canals, and
on the route
to Mecca, it
ensive trade.
us for its ma-
and its figured
s were origi-
from this city.
N. 36, 25 E.,
of the South,
n, stretching
and bounded
the N. and
It compre-
of Candesh,
Aurangabad,
ore.

of Hindostan,
situate be-
N. lat. Ex-
the Caggar,
or covered
d forests.

y of the above
the capital of
is situate on
na, and sur-
ttled walls.
ancient splen-
a number of
adel is occu-
ho is entirely
ritish. Pop.
7, 16 E.

of Arabia, the
ees in Nejed,
sha in 1818.

ngly-fortified
on the W.
Sea; it now
o whom the
796. P. 4000.
ic of Asiatic
part of an-
opotamia.
pital of the
e W. bank of
erable trade.
r. 39, 53 E.

Doo'shak, or Jellalabad', the capital of the province of Seistan, in Afghanistan, situate near the Helmund.—31, 10 N. 61, 10 E.

Dowlatabad', a town and strong fortress of Hindostan, in the province of Aurungabad, on the summit of a steep mountain, and surrounded by several walls.

Dur'rah, Lake of. See Zurrah.

EAST CAPE, the most eastern extremity of Asia, on the W. of Behring's Straits.—66, 5 N. 190, 16 E.

East'er Island, in the South Pacific, about 20 miles in circuit, noted for the intelligence of the natives.—27, 9 S. 109, 12 W.

El'burz, or El'brouz, the highest peak of the Caucasus, rising 17,796 feet above the sea.

Elephan'ta, a small island on the W. coast of Hindostan, between Bombay and the main, celebrated for its wonderful cave and mythological sculptures.

El Ka'tif, a seaport of Lahsa in Arabia, situate on a bay in the Persian Gulf. Pop. 6000.—26, 20 N. 49, 58 E.

Ellichpore', a city of Hindostan, in the province of Berar.

Ello'ra, a village of Aurungabad in Hindostan, near the city of Dowlatabad, remarkable for the number and magnitude of Hindoo excavated and highly-sculptured temples that have been discovered in its vicinity.

Elwund', a range of mountains in Persia, of which the highest summit is near the city of Hamadan.

Er'ivan, Lake of, in Armenia, situate N.E. of the city of Erivan, is 60 miles in circumference.

Er'ivan, a city of Armenia, with a strong fortress, situate on a precipitous rock, overhanging the Zenghi, near its junction with the Araxes, ceded by Persia to Russia in 1828. Pop. 4000.

Er'zerum, the capital of Turkish Armenia, situate near the northern source of the Euphrates, in a beautiful plain, 7000 feet above the sea. It carries on a considerable trade. Pop. 100,000.—39, 56 N. 41, 32 E.

Eup'ra'tes, or Frat, a celebrated river of Asia, rises from two principal sources in the mountains of Armenia. After a S.E. course of

about 1500 miles, it receives the Tigris above Bassora, and the united stream, under the name of the Shat el Arab, falls into the Persian Gulf by several mouths. The whole course of the Euphrates is 1600 miles.

FARS, or Farsistan', the ancient Persis, a province of Persia, E. of Khuisistan, and N. of the Persian Gulf.

Fo'kien, a maritime province of China. Although it is covered with hills, it abounds not only in grain, but in fruit, particularly oranges, and the tea-plant is reared to a great extent.

Foo'tchoo, the capital of the province of Fokien, in China, situate on the Min-kiang, which is crossed by a stupendous bridge. It is as large as Canton, and carries on a considerable trade in teas, tobacco, and timber.

Formo'sa, a large and fertile island in the Chinese Sea, opposite the province of Fokien. It is 210 miles in length, by 90 in breadth.

Friend'ly or Ton'ga Islands, a numerous group in the Pacific Ocean, to the S. W. of the Society Islands. The principal are Tongataboo, Annamooka, Vavaoo, Eooa, and Tofoa. They are inhabited by a fine and interesting race, who have made some progress in civilisation. Pop. about 80,000.

Furruckabad', a commercial city of Hindostan, in the province of Agra, near the W. bank of the Ganges. Pop. 67,000.—24, 45 N. 87, 57 E.

Fyzabad'. See Badakshan.

GAN'GES, one of the largest rivers of Asia, and held in the highest veneration by the natives of India. It issues in a small stream from beneath a mass of perpetual snow on the S. side of the Himmaleh Mountains, and is called the Bhagirathi till joined by the Alacananda, about 50 miles below Serinagur. On passing Hurdwar, in the province of Delhi, it enters the plains of Hindostan, and at Allahabad receives the Jumna, and is swelled by the accession of several large rivers in its progress to Patna, where it is from 1 to 3 miles broad, and 30 feet deep. About 200 miles from the sea commences the Delta of the

Ganges, the numerous branches of which, in entering the Bay of Bengal, form a labyrinth of channels and creeks, called the Sunderbunds. The western or Hoogly branch, which passes by Calcutta, is the only one that is navigable. The eastern branch receives the Brahmapootra before pouring its flood into the ocean.

Gaur', or Paropami'san Mountains, a range which separates Afghanistan from Balkh.

Gaya, a city of Hindostan, in the province of Bahar, on a tributary of the Ganges. It is one of the holy cities of the Hindoos. Pop. 40,000.—24, 44 N. 85, 0 E.

Gaz'a, an ancient city of Palestine, near the coast. Pop. 5000.

Geor'gia, the ancient *Iberia* and *Colchis*, a mountainous region on the S. declivity of the Caucasus, now annexed to Russia by conquest. Watered by the Kur and numerous tributary streams, it combines the productions both of the temperate and tropical climes. Its valleys are extremely fertile, and the vine grows wild on its hills. The beauty of the Georgian women, like that of the Circassians, is proverbial over the East. Pop. 320,000.

Ghauts, two extensive chains of mountains in the S. of Hindostan, the western of which extends nearly 1000 miles, from Cape Comorin to Surat; the eastern chain is almost of equal length, on the opposite coast. See Nilgherries.

Ghi'an, a province of Persia, extending 200 miles along the S. W. shore of the Caspian.

Ghiz'ni, an ancient city of Cabul, formerly capital of a great empire, but now in decay. Pop. 9000.

Gilo'lo, the largest of the Molucca Islands; like Celebes it is broken into four peninsulas, separated from each other by deep bays.

Go'a, New, or Pan'gi, a seaport in a small island on the W. coast of Hindostan, the capital of the Portuguese possessions. Population 9000.—15, 30 N. 73, 53 E.

Godav'ery, a river of Hindostan, rises in the W. Ghauts, and, traversing nearly the whole breadth of the peninsula, falls, by several mouths, into the Bay of Bengal.

Gog'ra, a river of Hindostan,

which rises in the Himmalehs, and flows into the Ganges above Patna.

Golcon'da, or Hyderabad', a province of Southern Hindostan, formerly celebrated for its diamond mines. It forms part of the dominions of the Nizam.

Golcon'da, a celebrated fortress in the above province, formerly the capital of a kingdom, now the citadel of Hyderabad, and the repository of the Nizam's wealth.

Gom'broon, or Bunder Abbas, a seaport of Kerman, in Persia, on a bay of the Gulf of Ormuz, formerly a place of great trade, but now much reduced.

Gor'topè, a city of Thibet, situate on the Ladak, in a vast plain; the chief market for shawl-wool.

Guinnak', a city of Mongolia, in Chinese Tartary, on the borders of the Desert of Cobi.

Gu'zerat or Gu'jerat, a province of Hindostan, situate between the Gulfs of Canbay and Cutch and to the S. of Ajmere. It is a flat country with arid tracts, but many of its districts are very fertile and highly cultivated. Besides its native castes, it contained, in 1815, 150,000 families of Parsees.

Gwal'ior, a celebrated fortress of Hindostan, in the province of Agra, the capital of Scindia, the Mahratta chief. Pop. 80,000.—26, 15 N. 78, 5 E.

HAD'RAMAUT, a province of Arabia, occupying the southern coast from Yemen to Oman.

Hai'nan, a large island in the Chinese Sea, 190 miles in length and 70 in breadth. It is situate at the E. extremity of the Gulf of Tonquin, and separated by a narrow channel from the Chinese province of Quang-tung, to which it belongs.

Hamadan', a city of Irak-Ajemi, in Persia, on the site of the ancient *Ecbatana*. Pop. about 25,000.—34, 53 N. 48, 0 E.

Ham'ah, the *Hamath* of Scripture, a city of Syria, situate on both sides of the Orontes. It is the birthplace of Abulfeda, the distinguished oriental geographer. Pop. 45,000.—35, 1 N. 38, 57 E.

Ha'mi or Cha'mil, a town of Little Bucharla, in Chinese Tartary, E. of Lok Nor.

Hangtchoo', the capital of the province of Tche-king in China,

and one of
empire, a
river at its
Canal. It
in raw silk
—30, 15 N.

Heer'mu
ancient *Ek*
ghanistan,
and falls in

Hej'az,
extending
Mount Sh
Yemen.

Herat', t
and comm
situate in a
plain. Pop
61, 20 E.

Hil'lah,
in Asiatic
the Euphr
of ancient
which are
vicinity, o
of rubbish
7000.—32,

Him'mal
pendous ra
between Hin
tending in
and in bre
miles. Dh
Mountain,
nacle on th
above the

Hindoo'
casus, a ra
forming a c
maleh chain

Hoang'-
very large
from the m
pursuing a
2000 miles
finest prov
falls into th

Hob'art
Van Diem
Derwent, a
mouth. It
affording o
secure anc
Pop. 10,000

Homs, t
city of Syri
Desert. P
37, 6 E.

Hon'an,
China, wat
It is so fe
"Garden

maleh, and
above Patna.
bad', a pro-
dostan, for-
diamonds
of the do-

ted fortress
e, formerly
m, now the
nd the repo-
wealth.

der Abbas, a
Persia, on a
az, formerly
e, but now

Thibet, situ-
vast plain;
awl-wool.
Mongolia, in
the borders

, a province
between the
Cutch and
It is a flat
a, but many
fertile and
sides its na-
ed, in 1815,
rees.

ted fortress
province of
Scindia, the
o. 80,000.—

province of
the southern
Oman.

and in the
es in length
is situate at
the Gulf of
by a narrow
ese province
h it belongs.
Irak-Ajemi,
the ancient
ut 25,000.—

th of Scrip-
situate on
ontes. It is
eda, the dis-
geographer.
36, 57 E.

a town of
Chinese Tar-

pital of the
g in China,

and one of the finest cities in the
empire, situate on a navigable
river at its junction with the Grand
Canal. It has an extensive trade
in raw silks and teas. Pop. 600,000.
—30, 15 N. 119, 40 E.

Heer'mund, or Hel'mund, the
ancient *Etymandrus*, a river of Af-
ghanistan, which rises near Cabul,
and falls into the Lake of Zurrab.

Hej'az, a province of Arabia,
extending along the Red Sea from
Mount Sinai to the frontier of
Yemen.

Hera't, the ancient *Aria*, a large
and commercial city of Khorassan,
situate in an extensive and fertile
plain. Pop. 100,000.—34, 30 N.
61, 20 E.

Hil'tah, a town of Irak-Arabi,
in Asiatic Turkey, on the banks of
the Euphrates; built on the site
of ancient *Babylon*, the ruins of
which are still to be seen in the
vicinity, consisting of vast masses
of rubbish and bricks. Population
7000.—32, 26 N. 44, 19 E.

Him'maleh or Himalay'a, a stu-
pendous range of mountains be-
tween Hindostan and Thibet, ex-
tending in length about 1300 miles,
and in breadth from 250 to 300
miles. Dhwalagiri, or the White
Mountain, the highest known pin-
nacle on the globe, is 28,074 feet
above the level of the sea.

Hindoo'-Coosh, or Indian Cau-
casus, a range of lofty mountains,
forming a continuation of the Him-
maleh chain, on the N. of Cabul.

Hoang'-ho' or Yellow River, a
very large river of China, issuing
from the mountains of Thibet, and
pursuing a circuitous course of
2000 miles through some of the
finest provinces of China, till it
falls into the Eastern Sea.

Hob'art Town, the capital of
Van Diemen's Land, on the river
Derwent, about 20 miles from its
mouth. It stands on a cove or bay
affording one of the best and most
secure anchorages in the world.
Pop. 16,000.—42, 53 S. 147, 25 E.

Homa, the ancient *Em'esa*, a
city of Syria, on the borders of the
Desert. Pop. 20,000.—34, 36 N.
37, 6 E.

Hon'an, a central province of
China, watered by the Hoang-ho.
It is so fertile as to be called the
"Garden of China."

Hong'-tse, an extensive lake of
China, in the province of Kiang-
nan.

Hoog'ly, a branch of the Ganges.
See Ganges and Calcutta.

Ho'reb, a mountain of Arabia,
celebrated in sacred history as con-
taining the rock from which, when
struck by Moses, water issued to
relieve the thirst of the Israelites.
It is S. W. from Mount Sinai.

Houquang', a central province of
China, to the S. of Honan, and
traversed by the Yang-tse-kiang;
it is considered the granary of the
empire.

Huê, the capital of Cochín-Chi-
na, situate on a navigable river ten
miles from the sea, and strongly
fortified. Pop. about 100,000.—16,
30 N. 107, 15 E.

Hurdwar', a town of Hindostan,
in the province of Delhi, situate
on the Ganges, where it issues
from the Himmaleh Mountains. It
is famous as a place of pilgrimages;
its fair is the greatest in India.
30, 0 N. 78, 12 E.

Hyderabad', the capital of the
province of Sindè, near the E. bank
of the Indus, with a strong fortress.
Population 20,000.—25, 22 N. 68,
40 E.

Hydrabad', a province of the
Deccan. See Golconda.

Hydrabad', the capital of the
above province, and of the Nizam's
dominions, situate on the S. bank
of the Musa. Pop. 200,000.—17,
22 N. 78, 31 E.

I'DA, a mountain of Asia Minor,
opposite the entrance of the Dar-
danelles, 5292 feet high.

Iekat'erinburg or Cath'erinburg,
a celebrated mining town of Asiatic
Russia, with extensive founderies.
Population 6000.—56, 53 N. 60, 50
E.

I'li or Ou'lla, a river of Chinese
Tartary, which falls into Lake Bal-
kash.

I'li, Ea'la or Gould'ja, a city of
Mongolia, in Chinese Tartary, on
the Ili. Pop. 75,000.

Imerktia, part of the ancient
Colchis, a country bordering on the
E. shore of the Black Sea, subject
to Russia.

Indore', a city of Hindostan, in
the province of Malwa, the capital
of Holkar. Pop. 90,000.—22, 40
N. 75, 55 E.

In'dus or Sindè, one of the largest rivers of Asia, is formed, according to the information of Captain Burnes, by the river Ladak and the Shyook, which unite their streams N.W. of Ladak, in Little Thibet; the one rising near the Lake Mansarowara, and the other, the principal branch, in the Kara Korum Mountains. After penetrating the Himmalehs, it assumes a southerly course, and, near Attock, is joined by the Cabul, when it becomes in many places rapid and deep. About 400 miles further down it receives, in one united stream, the five rivers of the Punjab, and on approaching the ocean, divides into several channels. The whole course of the Indus is estimated at 1700 miles, of which 1000, are navigable for vessels of 75 tons.

Irak or Irak-Ajemi, the most important province of Persia, comprehending the ancient *Media*.

Irak-Ar'abi, the ancient *Chaldea*, a province of Asiatic Turkey, known likewise by the name of the pashalic of Bagdad. It is watered by the Euphrates and Tigris.

Iran', the name by which Persia is known to the natives.

Irk'utsk, a flourishing commercial city, the capital of E. Siberia, situate on the Angara, in a fine plain. Pop. 16,000.

Irrawa'dy or river of Ava, supposed to have its source in Thibet, flows through the entire extent of the Birman Empire, and after forming an immense delta, falls into the Bay of Bengal, E. of Cape Negrais, by numerous mouths.

Ir'tish or Ir'tysch, a large river of Asiatic Russia, which issues from Mount Bogdo, in Eastern Tartary, flows through Lake Zai-zan, and, after a long and winding course towards the N. W., joins the Oby at Samara in W. Siberia.

Ispahan', in the province of Irak, formerly the capital of Persia, and one of the most splendid cities of the East; though much decayed, it is still magnificent, and possesses extensive trade, with flourishing manufactures. Pop. 100,000.—32, 39 N. 51, 44 E.

JAF'FA, the ancient *Joppa*, the port of Jerusalem, situate on the

coast of Palestine. It has obtained a dismal celebrity in modern times, from its capture by Bonaparte in 1799, and his cruel massacre of nearly four thousand Turkish prisoners. It was almost wholly destroyed by an earthquake, Jan. 11, 1837.—32, 5 N. 34, 49 E.

Japan', Sea of, between the Japanese Islands and the E. coast of Chinese Tartary.

Ja'va, a large island S.E. of Sumatra, from which it is separated by the Straits of Sunda. It extends from east to west about 600 miles, with an average breadth of about 100; and is divided nearly in its whole length by a range of volcanic mountains. The European settlements are on the N. coast, which is intersected by a great number of rivers and fine bays. Java surpasses all the other islands of the Indian Archipelago in fertility, population, and general improvement; it is fruitful in rice, sugar, and coffee, and has extensive forests of teak. Pop. 5,000,000.

Jaxar'tes. See Sirr or Sihon.

Jed'do or Yed'do, the capital of Japan, situate at the head of a deep bay on the E. coast of the island of Nippon. It is said to contain many splendid palaces, and carries on a great internal trade. Pop. according to Balbi, 1,300,000.—35, 42 N. 139, 50 E.

Jellalabad'. See Dooshak.

Jer'icho, an ancient city of Palestine, situate in a pastoral vale to the W. of the river Jordan. It is now a mean village.

Jerus'alem, the celebrated capital of Judea, is situate on the declivity of a hill, at the extremity of an extensive plain. The splendour of its first and second temple, the destruction of the city by Titus, and the dispersion of the Jews by Adrian, are events known to every reader of history. The recovery of Jerusalem and the Holy Land from the Saracens was the great object of the Crusaders. It was taken in 1099 by Godfrey de Bouillon, who was created King of Jerusalem, and retaken by Saladin in 1187. Pop. 30,000, of whom one-fourth are Christians.—31, 47 N. 35, 20 E.

Jer'so or Mats'mai, a large island

of Japan, from which Straits of miles long mountain vines, rendered inaccessible.

Jid'da, the coast place of gathered the about 15,

Ji'hon, Jor'dan, Iestine, is mon, a b it forms, the small afterwards called the flowing th it loses its

Juggern Jagatna'ti a celebrat Orissa, in a frightful senting on Vishnu.

it is plac an immer before the the devo to 130,000 festival, t crushed th

Jum'na which iss Mountain and Agr 780 miles lahabad.

Jyepore ly-fortified tal of a I province 60,000.—

KAIF province about 6 r —34, 50

Kaisa's Maza'ca, Asia Min N. 35, 22 Kai'tel in China the Yell trade.—4

Kamts E. extre Though

It has obtained modern times, Bonaparte in massacre of near. ish prisoners, destroyed by 11, 1837.—32.

between the Ja. ne E. coast of

d S.E. of Su. t is separated unda. It ex- est about 600 ge breadth of ived nearly by a range of

The Euro- e on the N. rsected by a ers and fine s all the other Archipelago on, and gene- is fruitful in fee, and has teak. Pop.

er or Sihon. the capital of head of a deep of the island of l to contain e, and carries trade. Pop. 1,300,000.—

Ooshak. nt city of Pa- pastoral vale er Jordan. It

e. ebrated capi- te on the de- he extremity . The splen- second tem- of the city by ersion of the events known istory. The emy and the Saracens was the Crusaders. y by Godfrey created King etaken by Sa- p. 30,000, of e Christians. a large island

of Japan, to the N of Nippon, from which it is separated by the Straits of Matmai. It is about 150 miles long and 80 broad; high mountains, forests, rocks, and ravines, render the interior almost inaccessible.

Jid'da, a seaport of Arabia, on the coast of the Red Sea. It is a place of great trade, and is considered the port of Mecca. Pop. about 15,000.—21, 29 N. 39, 15 E.

Ji'hon, or Amoo'. See Oxus. Jor'dan, a celebrated river of Palestine, issuing from Mount Hermon, a branch of Anti-Libanus; it forms, with some other streams, the small lake Merom. Passing afterwards through the great lake called the Sea of Tiberias, and then flowing through an extensive plain, it loses itself in the Dead Sea.

Juggernaut', or more properly Jagatna'tha, the Lord of the World, a celebrated temple on the coast of Orissa, in Hindostan. The idol is a frightful figure of wood, representing one of the incarnations of Vishnu. On particular occasions, it is placed, superbly dressed, on an immense car, or moving tower, before the wheels of which some of the devotees, of whom from 40,000 to 130,000 repair annually to the festival, throw themselves, and are crushed to pieces.

Jum'na, a river of Hindostan, which issues from the Himmaleh Mountains, flows through Delhi and Agra, and, after a course of 780 miles, joins the Ganges at Allahabad.

Jyepore', a handsome and strongly-fortified city of Hindostan, capital of a Rajpoot principality in the province of Ajmere. Population 60,000.—26, 53 N. 75, 51 E.

KAI'FONG', the capital of the province of Honan, in China, about 6 miles S. of the Hoang-ho.—34, 50 N. 114, 45 E.

Kaisa'riah, the ancient *Cesare'a Maza'ca*, a town of Caramania, in Asia Minor. Pop. 25,000.—38, 35 N. 35, 22 E.

Kai'tchoo, a seaport of Leaotong, in Chinese Tartary, on a gulf of the Yellow Sea; has considerable trade.—40, 30 N. 122, 20 E.

Kamtschat'ka, a peninsula in the E. extremity of Asiatic Russia. Though situate within the tempe-

rate zone, the cold is as severe as in the arctic regions; this is occasioned by the elevated chain of mountains which traverse nearly its whole length, and by the winds blowing from the polar seas. The country abounds in wild animals, many of which bear precious furs. The inhabitants are rude, living during winter in huts under ground, and travelling in sledges drawn by dogs. Pop. 4451.

Kangaroo' Island, an island off the coast of S. Australia, about 100 miles in length.

Kan-kiang', a river of China, which traverses the province of Kiangsee from S. to N., and falls into the Poyang Lake.

Kar'a Ko'rum, a range of mountains on the north of Little Tibet.

Ka'rak, a small island in the Persian Gulf.

Kars, a fortified city of Turkish Armenia. Pop. 30,000.

Kastamou'ni, or Costamboul', a city of Anatolia, in Asia Minor. Pop. 13,000.—41, 20 N. 34, 5 E.

Kelat', the capital of Beloochistan, on a hill 8000 feet above the sea.—29, 6 N. 65, 50 E.

Ker'man, the ancient *Carmania*, a province of Persia, to the E. of Fars; it is interspersed with extensive tracts of desert.

Ker'man, the capital of the above province, once a place of great importance; but having been taken by Aga Mohammed in 1791, it has never recovered its splendour. Pop. 30,000.—29, 55 N. 56, 5 E.

Ke'sho or Catcha'a, the capital of W. Tonquin, situate on the river Sang-koi, about 90 miles from its mouth. Pop. 150,000.

Kha'risin, or Khi'va, a province of W. Tartary, to the S. of the Sea of Aral, traversed by the Oxus.

Khi'va, the capital of the above province. Pop. 6000.

Khoras'san, an extensive province of Persia, now divided between the Shah of Persia and the Afghans. The great Salt Desert extends over the larger part of it.

Kho'ten, a city of Little Bucharia, in Chinese Tartary.

Khusistan', the ancient *Susiana*, a province of Persia, east of the Shat el Arab.

Kiach'ta, a frontier-town of Asiatic Russia, at which and the con-

tiguous Chinese town of Maimat-ehin, all the commerce of these two great empires is carried on. Pop. 5000.

Kiangsee', a fine province of China, to the west of Tchekiang and Fokien, bordered by mountains of considerable height, of which many are cultivated to the summita.

Kianku', See Yang-tae-kiang. Kingkita'o, the capital of Corea, and the residence of the sovereign. —37, 30 N. 127, 30 E.

Ki'rin Ou'la, a town of Mantchooria, in Chinese Tartary, on a tributary of the Sagalien.

Kishm, an island at the entrance of the Persian Gulf, 60 miles in length by 12 in breadth.

Kis'il-Ir'mak, the ancient *Halys*, a river of Asia Minor, issues from Mount Taurus, and flows with a circuitous course into the Black Sea.

Kist'na, or Krish'na, a river of Hindostan, which rises in the Western Ghauts, separates the Deccan from the peninsula, and, after diffusing fertility through a winding course of 700 miles, falls into the Bay of Bengal near Masulipatam.

Klu'siu. See JAPAN, p. 207.

Kiz'il-O'zen, or Sufced', the ancient *Mardus*, a river of Persia, which rises in Diarbekir, and after a winding course falls into the Caspian near Reshd.

Koei'-tchoo, a rugged and mountainous province of China, to the N. E. of Yun-nan.

Ko'jend, or K'ho'jend, a city of Turkistan in Independent Tartary, situate on the Sirr.

Kokaun', a city of Independent Tartary, the capital of a kingdom; situate on the Sirr, in a fertile plain. Pop. 60,000.

Koko Nor', or the Blue Lake, a large expanse of water in Chinese Tartary, on the borders of China.

Kolivan', a town of W. Siberia, on the Ob; in the vicinity are rich silver-mines.

Ko'nieh, the ancient *Ico'nium*, the chief city of Caramania in Asia Minor, formerly the capital of a kingdom. Pop. 30,000.—37, 52 N. 32, 45 E.

Ko'tah, a handsome and well-fortified city of Hindostan, in the province of Malwa.

Kumaon', a mountainous district of Hindostan, to the W. of Nepaul, and N. of Delhi.

Kur, the ancient *Cyrus*, a river of Georgia, which rises on the borders of Armenia, passes Tiflis, and, after being joined by the Aras, falls into the Caspian.

Kurdistan', the ancient *Assyria*, the country of the Koords, a rude and mountainous province of Asiatic Turkey, east of the Tigris.

Ku'riles, a long range of islands on the eastern extremity of Asia, extending nearly 900 miles, from the S. point of Kamtschatka to the island of Jesso. Of the 22 that are known 19 are subject to Russia, and the 3 most southerly belong to Japan.

Kutay'ah, the ancient *Cotycæum*, a handsome city of Anatolia in Asia Minor, on a tributary of the Sakaria; with considerable trade. Pop. 50,000.—39, 24 N. 30, 18 E.

Kwan-lun', or Kuen-lun', a range of mountains separating Thibet from Chinese Tartary.

LAC'CADIVES, a range of low islets off the coasts of Malabar, surrounded by coral shoals. P. 7000.

La'dak, or Leh, the capital of a province in Little Thibet; the seat of a considerable trade.—36, 35 N. 77, 18 E.

Ladrones', or Ma'trian Islands, a group lying in the N. Pacific, E. of the Philippines and N. of the Carolines.

Lahore', an extensive province of N. Hindostan, to the S. of Cashmere, and bounded on the W. by the Indus. It includes the greater part of the Punjab, with a considerable extent of mountain-territory, and is governed by Runjeet Sing, chief of the Seiks.

Lahore', the capital of the above province, is situate on the Ravee, on the great road from Delhi to Cabul. Pop. about 80,000.—31, 30 N. 74, 20 E.

La'ha, a district of Arabia, lying along the western shore of the Persian Gulf.

La'ha, the capital of the above district, situate on the river Aftan. —25, 50 N. 50, 30 E.

La'oa, an extensive central country in the Eastern Peninsula, lying between Ava, Slam, and China, and inhabited by various tribes, known

under the comprised and is said. The great verses it fr

Lar, the province of 15,000.—2

Laristan, bordering

Las'an, and the re

Grand Lar

Shaman re

Lata'kia, with some

tiquity.—3

Launeces, seaport in

men's Lan

above 5000

Lel'anor, of mounta

from the v

borders of

loftiest sun

9500 feet i

vered with

main of its

tree in 182

in circumf

Maronites

its valley a

Le'na, a

which rise

W. of La

course of 2

Frozen Oc

Levant,

plied to t

Mediterran

Lok Nor,

nesé Tartar

route from

Loo-cho

of islands,

of Japan, a

the coast o

one, called

about 50 m

12 to 15 i

sented as

and possess

inhabitants

Lopat'ka

extremity

0 N. 156, 4

Luck'no

province o

situate on t

of the Gan

of the Kin

inous dis-
the W. of
hi.

us, a river
uses on the
nases Tiflis,
oy the Aras,

ent Assyria,
ords, a rude
ince of Aste
e Tigris.

ge of islands
ity of Asia,
miles, from
tschatka to
Of the 22
e subject to
t southerly

nt Cotyæum,
Anatolia in
utary of the
erable trade.
30, 18 E.

uen-lun', a
separating
artary.

ange of low
alabar, sur-
a. P. 7000.

capital of a
hibet; the
trade.—36,

an Islands,
Pacific, E.
N. of the

ve province
e S. of Cash-
the W. by

the greater
ith a consi-
untain-terri-
by Runjeet

of the above
the Ravce,
Delhi to Ca-

00.—31, 30

Arabia, ly-
shore of the

of the above
river Astan.

entral coun-
insula, lying
China, and
bes, known

under the name of the Shans. It is comprised in the empire of Annam, and is said to abound in metals. The great river Maykaung traverses it from N. to S.

Lar, the capital of Laristan, a province of Persia. Population 15,000.—27, 28 N. 53, 58 E.

Laristan, a province of Persia, bordering on the Persian Gulf.

Las'sa, the capital of Thibet, and the residence of the Dalai or Grand Lama, the great head of the Shaman religion. Pop. 20,000.

Lata'kia, a seaport of Syria, with some beautiful remains of antiquity.—35, 28 N. 35, 52 E.

Launceston, a thriving town and seaport in the north of Van Diemen's Land, on the Tamar. Pop. above 5000.—41, 26 S. 147, 8 E.

Lebanon, or Lib'anus, a chain of mountains in Syria, extending from the vicinity of Tripoli to the borders of Palestine, of which the loftiest summit, Mount Hermon, is 9500 feet in height, and always covered with snow. Of the few remains of its magnificent cedars, one tree in 1823 was upwards of 40 feet in circumference. The Druses and Maronites inhabiting Lebanon and its valley amount to 185,000.

Le'na, a large river of Siberia, which rises in the mountains N. W. of Lake Baikal, and after a course of 2000 miles, falls into the Frozen Ocean by several mouths.

Levant, a name sometimes applied to the eastern part of the Mediterranean, with its coasts.

Lok Nor', or Lop, a lake of Chinese Tartary, on the great caravan-route from Cashgar to China.

Loo-choo', an interesting group of islands, 36 in number, to the S. of Japan, and about 400 miles from the coast of China. The principal one, called the Great Loo-Choo, is about 60 miles in length, and from 12 to 15 in breadth; it is represented as being beautiful, fertile, and possessing a fine climate. The inhabitants are civilized.

Lopat'ka, Cape, the southern extremity of Kamtschatka.—51, 0 N. 156, 42 E.

Luck'now, the capital of the province of Oude in Hindostan, situate on the Goomty, a tributary of the Ganges. It is the residence of the King of Oude, who has a

splendid palace. Pop. 300,000.—26, 50 N. 80, 53 E.

Lu'zon, or Luzo'nia, the principal of the Philippine Islands. It is intersected by high mountains, among which are several active volcanoes. See Philippines Islands.

MACAO, a seaport and settlement belonging to the Portuguese, on an island in the Bay of Canton, China. Pop. 54,500.—22, 12 N. 113, 34 E.

Macas'sar, a city and settlement belonging to the Dutch, in the S. W. of the island of Celebes, with a strong fort.

Macas'sar, Straits of, an arm of the Indian Sea, about 350 miles in length, which separates the islands of Borneo and Celebes.

Madras', the capital of the Carnatic, and of the British possessions in S. Hindostan, is very unfavourably situate on a flat shore, along which runs a rapid current, with a violent surf. Fort St George is a strong and handsome fortress. Pop. 162,000.—13, 4 N. 80, 16 E. The Madras Presidency contains 154,000 sq. miles. Pop. 15,000,000.

Madu'ra, a fortified city of Hindostan, in the S. Carnatic, the capital of a district of the same name. Pop. 20,000.—0, 55 N. 78, 10 E.

Madu'ra, an island of the Indian Archipelago, on the N. E. coast of Java, from which it is separated by a narrow strait; it is 92 miles long by 17 broad. Pop. 218,659.

Maimatch'in, a frontier-town of Mongolia, near the Russian town of Kiachta, the only point where commerce can take place between Russia and China.

Malabar', a maritime province of S. Hindostan, extending 200 miles along the W. coast, between Canara and Cochin.

Malac'ca, or Malay'a, a country of India beyond the Ganges, forming a large peninsula, connected with the British province of Tenasserim on the north by the isthmus of Kraw. It is about 775 miles in length, with an average breadth of 125 miles, and is traversed in the interior from N. to S. by a range of mountains from which descend numerous streams, while its shores are thickly studded with small islands. It may now be considered as wholly dependent on Britain.

Malacca, the chief town of the Malayan Peninsula, on the Straits which bear its name. Pop. 6200.

—The British settlement extends about 40 miles along the shore, by 30 inland, and contains 800 square miles. P. 34,606.—2, 12 N. 102, 15 E.

Malacca, Straits of, a narrow sea which separates the peninsula of Malacca from the island of Sumatra.

Maldives, a cluster of small coral islands in the Indian Ocean, S. W. from Cape Comorin. Cocoa-nuts and cowrie-shells, used by the Hindoos as money, are their principal produce.

Malwa, a province of Hindostan, to the S. of Ajmere and Agra. It is watered by numerous rivers, and favoured with a rich soil and mild climate.

Manaar, Gulf of, a strait 62 miles broad, separating the island of Ceylon from the peninsula of Hindostan. Across it runs a narrow ridge of rocks and sand, termed Adam's bridge, which can only be passed by small boats.

Mandavee, a town of Sindetic Hindostan, in the province of Cutch, having a flourishing trade with Arabia, Bombay, and the Malabar coast. Pop. 35,000.—22, 50 N. 69, 30 E.

Mangalore, a seaport of S. Hindostan, the capital of the province of Canara; carries on a great export-trade in rice. Pop. 30,000.—12, 52 N. 74, 53 E.

Manila, the capital of the Spanish settlements in the Philippines, situate upon a noble bay on the S. W. coast of the island of Luzon. Pop. 140,000.—14, 36 N. 120, 58 E.

Manisa, anciently *Magnesia*, a city of Anatolia, in Asia Minor, near the Sarabat; famous for its saffron-groves. Pop. 40,000.—38, 40 N. 27, 30 E.

Mansarowar or **Manassa-rowar**, a lake in Thibet, situate in a high table-land, and considered one of the most sacred of all the Hindoo places of pilgrimage.

Mantchooria, the most eastern province of Chinese Tartary, diversified by mountain-ranges, and covered with thick forests. It is the country of the Mantchoo Tartars, who conquered China in 1644, and are still masters of that country.

Ma'rian Islands. See *Ladrones*. **Marque'sa**, a cluster of islands in the S. Pacific, extending from 138° 45' to 140° 30' W. long., and from 8° 10' to 10° 10' S. lat. Their general aspect is beautiful, and their soil fertile. The natives are strong, tall, and well formed. Population, including the neighbouring group named the Washington Islands, 40,000.

Martaban, a province in the S. of the Birman Empire, lying along the E. side of the gulf to which it gives name; the southern portion extending from 15° 30' to 16° 30' N. lat., was ceded to the British in 1826.

Martaban, a seaport of the Birman Empire, in the above province, situate at the mouth of the river Saluen. Population 9000.—16, 32 N. 97, 40 E.

Mas'cat, or **Mus'cat**, a strongly-fortified seaport of Arabia, the capital of Oman, near the entrance of the Persian Gulf. It is a place of great trade. Pop. 12,000.—23, 38 N. 58, 41 E.

Masu'lipatam, a seaport of Hindostan, in the province of the Northern Circars, noted for the manufacture of fine chintz. Pop. 75,000.—16, 12 N. 81, 12 E.

Mats'mai, the capital of the Japanese island of Jesso. Population 50,000.

Maykaung, or **Cambo'dia**, a large river, supposed to have its source in the mountains of Thibet, passes through the Chinese province of Yun-nan, and after traversing Laos and Cambodia, falls into the Chinese Sea.

Mazanderan, a province of Persia, stretching along the southern shore of the Caspian.

Mec'ca, a city of Arabia, and capital of the province of Hejaz, situate in a narrow valley. It is celebrated as the birthplace of Mohammed, and venerated by the Mussulmans as the Holy City. It contains a spacious temple, in the centre of which is the kaaba, or house of the Prophet. Mecca has lost much of its former prosperity, yet it is still the annual resort of numerous pilgrims. Pop. 34,000.—21, 36 N. 39, 55 E.

Medi'na, a city of Arabia, in the province of Hejaz, on the border of the Desert, sacred as containing

the tomb of the prophet, enclosed in a mosque. P. N. 39, 25 E.

Mei'nam, a province of Yun-nan, the course of a river of A. westward in.

Mek'ran, an ancient province of Arabia, extended to the Mer'din, Asiatic Tu.

Mer'din, a town, with in the rock N. 40, 15 E.

Mer'gui, a province of T. Mer'gui islands, extended along the of which the thews and

Mesh'ed, a city of Persia, the san, situate 50,000.—36

Mia'co, a island of N. cal capital Dai'ri. Th

many of the nificent, an ous manufa 35, 3 N. 12

Mindanao, Philippine length. Se

Mirzapor, Hindostan, lahabad, s

It is the and the se

factures. Mo'cha, a bial, the pri Sea, noted in its vicini

N. 43, 20 E. Mohan-l capital of I ninsula, on kaung, sale and splendi

Moluc'ca, a group in the

see Ladrone.
er of islands
ending from
long, and
lat. Their
autiful, and
e natives are
formed. Po-
e neighbour-
Washington

ce in the S. of
lying along
lf to which it
thern portion
40° to 16° 30'
the British in

rt of the Bir-
ove province,
of the river
9000.—16, 32

t, a strongly-
rabia, the ca-
the entrance
It is a place
12,000.—23,

aport of Hin-
vince of the
noted for the
ehintz. Pop.
12 E.
ital of the Ja-
p. Population

Cambo'dia, a
to have its
ins of Thibet,
Chinese pro-
and after tra-
mbodia, falls

ovince of Per-
the southern

Arabia, and ca-
of Hejaz, situ-
y. It is cele-
of Moham-
by the Mus-ul-
ty. It contains
the centre of
or house of the
most much of its
et it is still the
erous pilgrims.
N. 39, 55 E.
Arabia, in the
on the border
as containing

the tomb of Mohammed, which is enclosed within a magnificent mosque. Pop. about 20,000.—24, 50 N. 39, 23 E.

Mei'nam, or Siam' River, is supposed to rise in the mountains of Yun-nan in China, and, after a course of about 800 miles, it enters the Gulf of Siam below Bangkok.

Mein'der, the ancient *Mean'der*, a river of Asia Minor, which flows westward into the Archipelago.

Mek'ran, the *Gedrosia* of the ancients, the maritime part of the province of Beloochistan, in which are extensive deserts.

Mer'din, a city of Diarbekir, in Asiatic Turkey, situate on a mountain, with an ascent by stairs cut in the rock. Pop. 20,000.—37, 26 N. 40, 15 E.

Mer'gui, the capital of the province of Tenasserim, in the Eastern Peninsula. Pop. 8000.

Mer'gui Archipelago, a chain of islands, extending about 150 miles along the coast of Tenasserim, of which the principal are St Matthews and Domet.

Mesh'ed, a strongly-fortified city of Persia, the capital of W. Khorasan, situate in a fine plain. Pop. 50,000.—36, 20 N. 59, 34 E.

Mia'co, a city of Japan, in the island of Niphon, the ecclesiastical capital and residence of the Dai'ri. The imperial palace and many of the temples are very magnificent, and it is the seat of various manufactures. Pop. 500,000. 35, 3 N. 135, 52 E.

Mindana'o, the most S. of the Philippine Islands, 300 miles in length. See Philippines.

Mirzapore', a flourishing city of Hindostan, in the province of Allahabad, situate on the Ganges. It is the great mart for cotton, and the seat of extensive manufactures. Pop. 200,000.

Mo'cha, a city of Yemen, in Arabia, the principal port on the Red Sea, noted for the coffee produced in its vicinity. Pop. 5000.—13, 20 N. 43, 20 E.

Mohan-laung', or Lanjang', the capital of Laos, in the Eastern Peninsula, on the banks of the Maykaung, said to be both extensive and splendid. P. stated at 50,000.

Moluccas, or Spice Islands, a group in the Indian Sea, between

Celebes and New Guinea, famous for the production of cloves. The chief of the Moluccas are Gilolo, Amboyna, Ceram, Ternate, and Tidore. See Banda.

Mongolia, an extensive region of Chinese Tartary, the native country of the Mongols. A considerable part of it is covered with the great desert of Shamo or Cobi.

Moorshedabad', a city of Hindostan, in the province of Bengal, long its capital and still the residence of the Nabob, who is wholly dependent upon the British. Population 146,000.—24, 10 N. 88, 20 E.

Mo'sul, a city of Asiatic Turkey, situate on the W. bank of the Tigris, nearly opposite the site of ancient Nineveh. P. 60,000.—36, 25 N. 43, 0 E.

Moul'tan, or Mool'tan, a province of Hindostan S. of Lahore, both of which provinces are now under the dominion of the Seiks.

Moul'tan, a fortified city of Hindostan, capital of the above province, is situate about 4 miles E. of the Chenab. Pop. 60,000.—30, 10 N. 71, 12 E.

Mussendom', Cape, a bold promontory of Arabia, at the entrance of the Persian Gulf.—26, 25 N. 56, 30 E.

Mysore', a province of S. Hindostan, consisting of a high table-land, nearly 3000 feet above the sea, from which rise a number of lofty hills. In consequence of this elevated situation, the climate of Mysore is unusually temperate and healthy. It is under the government of a native rajah, dependent upon the British.

Mysore', a city of Hindostan, the capital of the Rajah of Mysore. P. about 10,000.—12, 18 N. 76, 43 E.

NAGPORE', a city of Central Hindostan, the capital of the Rajah of Berar or Nagpore's dominions. Pop. 80,000.—21, 8 N. 79, 10 E.

Nangasa'ki, a seaport of Kiusiu, one of the Japanese Islands, being the only port of the empire to which Europeans are permitted to trade.—32, 45 N. 129, 52 E.

Nankin', a city of China, the capital of the province of Kiangnan, and formerly the imperial city, is situate near the S. bank of the Yang-tse-kiang, about 120 miles from its mouth, and communicates

by the Grand Canal with Pekin. Its principal ornaments are the splendid gateways, and its pagoda or porcelain-tower, 200 feet high, consisting of nine stories, ascended by 884 steps. Though it has greatly declined since the government was transferred to Pekin, it is still considered the most learned city of the empire, and is famous for its paper, printing, and silk manufactures, as well as for the cottons bearing its name. Pop. about 500,000.—32, 4 N. 118, 47 E.

Nantchang, the capital of the province of Kiangsee, in China, on the Kan-kiang; the great seat of the porcelain-manufactures. Pop. 300,000.—28, 30 N. 115, 40 E.

Nap'lous, or Nap'olose, a city of Palestine, in a fertile valley near the site of the ancient *Shechem*. Pop. 10,000.—32, 12 N. 35, 22 E.

Nav'igators' Islands, a group in the South Pacific, to the N. E. of the Friendly Islands. They are mountainous, with rich and well-wooded valleys. The natives are tall and finely formed, but savage and ferocious.

Negra's, Cape, the S. W. extremity of the Eastern Peninsula, at the western mouth of the Irrawady.—16, 2 N. 94, 13 E.

Nej'ed, a province of Arabia, including nearly all its central parts, and consisting chiefly of mountains and rude pastoral valleys. It is inhabited by Bedouins, and was the seat of the Wahabee power, though it is now in a great measure subject to the Pasha of Egypt.

Nepaul', a kingdom of N. Hindostan, separated from Thibet by the Himalaya Mountains, and bounded on the S. by the provinces of Oude, Bahar, and Bengal. It is under the government of a rajah. Population 2,000,000.

Nerbua'da, a river of Hindostan, which rises in the province of Gundwana, and, flowing westward through Malwa and Guzerat, falls into the Gulf of Cambay, after a course of 700 miles.

Ner'tchinsk, a town of Eastern Siberia, near which are valuable lead and silver mines. Pop. 3000.

New Brit'ain, an island in the S. Pacific, lying in 150° E. long. and 5° S. lat. The inland parts are rocky and mountainous.

New Caledonia, an island in the S. Pacific, 900 miles E. of New Holland, generally mountainous, but flat in the N. E. part, and well cultivated.

New Guin'ea, or Pap'ua, a large island in the Eastern Sea, extending from the Moluccas, in a S. E. direction, about 1200 miles, and separated on the south from Australia by a dangerous channel called Torres' Strait. Of this island little is known beyond the coasts. It rises into hills of considerable height; and the forests of palm and other lofty trees afford a proof of the fertility of the soil. The natives, Oceanic Negroes, are very savage.

New Heb'ridès, a group of islands in the S. Pacific, lying between 14° and 20° S. lat. and 20° E. of New Holland; they are mountainous, well wooded, and fertile. Pop. 200,000.

New Holland. See Remarks, p. 211.

New Ire'land, an island lying to the N. E. of New Britain, from which it is separated by the narrow channel of St George's Strait.

New Zea'land, the name given to two large and several smaller islands, lying in the Pacific Ocean, about 1000 miles S. E. from New Holland. The country is rich in minerals, and the soil fertile, producing flax and fine timber in great abundance. The natives have made some progress in civilisation, but still carry on war with dreadful ferocity. Several English missionaries have, however, taken up their residence with them. Pop. estimated at 200,000.

Nicobar' Islands, a group in the S. E. of the Bay of Bengal, between the Andamans and Sumatra. They are hilly and woody, abounding in cocoa-nuts, but are very unhealthy. The natives are quiet and inoffensive.

Nilgher'ries, a range of high mountains on the S. of Mysore in India, whose agreeable and healthy climate, with rich and romantic scenery, has made it be resorted to by invalids as a sanitary station.

Nimgouta (Ningoo'ta), a town of Manchouria, Chinese Tartary.—44, 5 N. 129, 25 E.

Ningpo', a large city of China,

in the pr
tuate on
from the

Niphon

Nor'fol

Pacific, 1

South W

tish as a p

OB, or O

Russia, w

Mountain

receives

course of

falls into

Ocean, ca

Ochotsk

on the gul

Pop. 1500

Olym'p

Asia Min

its summ

petual sno

O'man,

tending a

from Cap

Mussendo

the Persia

Omsk, a

ate on the

O'renbu

atic Russ

Though m

in grain, a

and herds.

miles. Po

O'renbu

the above

river Ural

Or'fa, a

atic Turk

Greeks an

ed to be

mentioned

tion 50,000

Oris'sa, a

extending

the Goda

districts V

ed by a sa

called Our

Or'muz,

trance of

the seat of

Oron'tes

issues from

of Damasc

falls into t

Osaka', a

Japan, in

intersected

which are

Pop. 150,000

island in the
E. of New
mountainous,
part, and well

upua, a large
Sea, extend-
ing, in a S. E.
10 miles, and
from Aus-
channel called
island little
the coasts. It
considerable
ests of palm
fford a proof
the soil. The
rees, are very

oup of islands
ing between
and 20° E. of
re mountain-
fertile. Pop.

Remarks, p.

land lying to
Britain, from
by the nar-
George's Strait.
name given
several smaller
Pacific Ocean,
E. from New
ry is rich in
l fertile, pro-
mber in great
ves have made
ilisation, but
h dreadful fe-
lish mission-
taken up their
n. Pop. esti-

a group in the
ngal, between
umatra. They
abounding in
very unhealthy.
diet and inoi-

ange of high
of Mysore in
ealand healthy
and romantic
be resorted to
tary station.
po'ia), a town
inese Tartary.
city of China,

in the province of Tchekiang, si-
tuate on a river about 12 miles
from the sea.—30, 10 N. 120, 30 E.

Nippon'. See JAPAN, p. 207.

Norfolk, a small island in the S.
Pacific, 1000 miles E. from New
South Wales, occupied by the Brit-
ish as a penal settlement.

Ob, or Oby, a larger river of Asiatic
Russia, which rises in the Altaian
Mountains; traversing Siberia, it
receives the Irtysh, and, after a
course of more than 2000 miles,
falls into a deep inlet of the Frozen
Ocean, called the Sea of Oby.

Ochotsk', a town of E. Siberia,
on the gulf or sea of the same name.
Pop. 1500.—59, 20 N. 143, 13 E.

Olympus, a lofty mountain of
Asia Minor, to the S. of Bursa;
its summit is covered with per-
petual snow. Height 9100 feet.

Oman, a district of Arabia, ex-
tending along the eastern coast,
from Cape Ras el Hud to Cape
Mussendom, at the entrance of
the Persian Gulf.

Omsk, a town of W. Siberia, situ-
ate on the Irtysh. Pop. 7000.

Orenburg, a government of Asi-
atic Russia, west of the Ural.
Though mountainous, it is fruitful
in grain, and maintains great flocks
and herds. Extent 117,500 square
miles. Pop. 1,044,000.

Orenburg, a fortified town in
the above government, on the
river Ural. Pop. 6000.

Orfa, a city of Algesira, in Asi-
atic Turkey, the *Ede'sa* of the
Greeks and Romans, and suppos-
ed to be the *Ur of the Chaldees*
mentioned in Scripture. Popula-
tion 50,000.—37, 5 N. 38, 38 E.

Ori'sa, a province of Hindostan,
extending along the coast, from
the Godavery to Bengal. The
districts W. of Bengal are inhabit-
ed by a savage race of Hindoos,
called Oureas.

Ormuz, a small island at the en-
trance of the Persian Gulf, once
the seat of a great commerce.

Oron'tes, a river of Syria, which
issues from Mount Lebanon, N.
of Damascus, passes Antioch, and
falls into the Mediterranean.

Osaka, a flourishing seaport of
Japan, in the island of Nippon,
intersected by numerous canals,
which are connected by bridges.
Pop. 150,000.—34, 50 N. 135, 30 E.

Otahei'te, the principal of the
Society Islands, consists of two pe-
ninsulas, about 108 miles in cir-
cumference. The soil on the low
grounds is amazingly fertile; and
even the hills are covered to their
summits with the deepest verdure,
or with forests of bread-fruit, co-
coa-nut, banana, and other valu-
able trees. In this island the in-
fluence of Christianity and civil-
isation has been fully felt, and no-
where have the labours of the mis-
sionaries been attended with great-
er success. Pop. 10,000.

Oude (Ood), a province of Hin-
dostan, to the E. of Delhi and
Agra. It is watered by the Goomty
and Gogra; and its surface is flat
and fertile. It is governed by a
nabob, with the title of king, in
strict dependence upon the British
government. Pop. 3,000,000.

Oufa (Oo'fa), the capital of the
government of Orenburg, in Asi-
atic Russia, situate at the junction
of the Oufa and Biela. Pop. 8000.
—54, 50 N. 56, 0 E.

Ougein', a city of Central Hin-
dostan, in the province of Malwa,
situate on the Sippra. It was known
to the Greeks by the name of
Oze'ne. Pop. about 100,000.

Owhyhee'. See Sandwich Islands.

Ox'us, Ji'hon, or Amoo', a large
river which issues from a high
table-land N. of the Hindoo-Coosh,
and, flowing through Great Bucha-
ria, falls into the Sea of Aral, after
a course of 1500 miles.

PADANG', a Dutch settlement
and port on the W. coast of Suma-
tra. P. 10,000.—1, 0 S. 100, 20 E.

Palembang', a town in the N.
E. of the island of Sumatra, on
a navigable river. Some of the
houses are built on rafts anchored
near the banks, and others are ele-
vated on piles. Pop. 25,000.

Pal'estine, or the Holy Land,
the ancient country of the Israel-
ites, and the scene of the great
events of the Mosaic and Christian
dispensations, is bounded on the
west by the Mediterranean Sea,
and on the north by Syria. Al-
though a mountainous country, it
displays in general a luxuriant
fertility corresponding to the de-
scriptions of "the promised land."
It was divided by the Romans into
four provinces: *Judea*, in the

south, formerly possessed by the tribes of Judah, Benjamin, Dan, and Simeon; *Samaria*, in the middle, by that of Ephraim, and part of Manasseh; *Galilee*, in the north, by the tribes of Asher, Naphtali, Zebulun, and Issachar; and *Peræa*, on the east of Jordan, by those of Reuben, Gad, and the other part of Manasseh.

Palk's Strait or Channel, separating the island of Ceylon from the coast of Tanjore in Hindostan.

Palmyra, the *Tadmor* of Scripture, an ancient city in the desert of Syria, the splendour of which is still attested by its magnificent ruins.

Pal'tê, a lake in Thibet, to the S. of Lassa, presenting the singular appearance of a canal, five miles broad, surrounding an island about 100 miles in circumference.

Pap'ua. See New Guinea.

Paramat'ta, a town of New South Wales, situate at the head of Port Jackson. Pop. 3000.

Pat'na, a city of Hindostan, the capital of the province of Bahar, situate on the S. bank of the Ganges. It is a great emporium of trade. Pop. 312,000.—25, 40 N. 85, 15 E.

Pechelee', the metropolitan province of China, bounded on the N. by the Great Wall, and on the E. by the Yellow Sea.

Pegu', a province of the Birman Empire, in the Eastern Peninsula, watered by the large rivers Irrawady and Sittang. It is very fertile, abounding in rice, and containing spacious teak-forests.

Pegu', a city in the above province, much decayed, but still adorned by a magnificent temple. Pop. about 5000.

Pei'ho, or White River, rises in Mongolia, passes near Pekin, and enters the Yellow Sea.

Pekin', the capital of the Chinese empire, is situate in the province of Pechelee, about 30 miles to the S. of the Great Wall. It consists of two distinct parts,—the Tartar and the Chinese cities,—of which the former is adorned by the imperial palace and gardens. Pekin is about 15 miles in circumference, surrounded by lofty walls, and divided into regular streets. Population estimated variously at from

700,000 to 2,000,000.—39, 54 N. 116, 28 E.

Pelew' Islands, a group in the Pacific, between the Philippine and the Caroline Islands, are well wooded, and the valleys extremely fertile. They are interesting for the kind and hospitable reception to Captain Wilson and his shipwrecked crew, and for the visit of their prince, Lee Boo, to England in 1784, where he died.

Penang', or Prince of Wales' Island, situate off the W. coast of the peninsula of Malacca, from which it is separated by a narrow strait. This picturesque little island is rich in tropical productions, and remarkably healthy. All ships from India to China touch at Penang, and it has of late acquired commercial importance as a depot. Pop. 60,000. George Town, the capital, has a population of 13,300.—5, 30 N. 100, 20 E.

Per'gamos, or Ber'gamo, a city of Asia Minor, on the *Caicus*, once the capital of a powerful kingdom, and one of the seven churches of Asia. Pop. 15,000.

Per'sian Gulf, an arm of the Indian Ocean, separating the S. W. shores of Persia from the Arabian Peninsula.

Pesha'wer, a city of Afghanistan, situate in a beautiful plain, watered by the river Cabul, and surrounded by lofty mountains. Pop. 70,000.—34, 5 N. 71, 10 E.

Philippine Islands, an extensive group of islands at the N. E. extremity of the Indian Archipelago, lying between 5° and 20° N. lat. They are extremely fertile in rice, sugar, and other tropical productions, and are clothed with perpetual verdure. A chain of lofty mountains runs through them, and they are peculiarly subject to violent hurricanes and earthquakes. The Philippines were taken possession of by the Spaniards in 1565, and still belong to them, though various native tribes remain independent. The principal islands are Luzon or Luçon, Mindanao, Mindoro, Samar, Zebu, Panay, and Negros. Pop. 2,500,000.

Pitcairn's Island, a small island in the South Pacific, inhabited by an English colony, descended from the mutineers of the *Bounty*.

Pomou
pelago, s
Low or C
tricate
Pacific, I
Pondic
of the C
French a
P. about
Poo'na
the provi
1818 the
empire, a
district.
73, 56 E.
Po'yan
province
circuit, s
ed hills,
Prince
Penang.
Prome
man Emp
Pop. 10,
Punjab
province
sonamed
descendin
malehs,
united ch
lum, the
Beyah, a
QUANG
S. of Chi
tung, and
It is mo
gold-mine
Quang
in the S.
considera
vered w
merchand
RANG
port of the
on the eas
wady, abo
Pop. 20,00
Ras el
most east
22 N. 59,
Red Se
branch of
viding An
extends
the Strait
Isthmus o
of the gu
miles from
greatest b
The navig
as danger
merous sa

39, 54 N.

oup in the
Philippine
Islands, are well
extremely
resting for
the reception
of his ship.
the visit of
to England

of Wales'
W. coast
laccas, from
by a narrow
little island
actions, and
All ships
uch at Pe-
e acquired
as a depot.
own, the ca-
of 13,300.

amo, a city
aicus, once
al kingdom,
churches of

n of the In-
g the S. W.
he Arabian

afghanistan,
plain, water-
l, and sur-
tains. Pop.
0 E.

an extensive
e N. E. ex-
Archipelago,
20° N. lat.
rtile in rice,
ical produc-
with perpe-
ain of lofty
gh them, and
bject to vio-
earthquakes.

e taken pos-
ards in 1565,
em, though
remain inde-
ipal islands
a, Mindanao,
ebu, Panay,
600,000.

a small island
inhabited by
scended from
ounty,

Pomoutou', or Dangerous Archi-
pelago, sometimes called also the
Low or Coral, an extensive and in-
tricate group of islands in the
Pacific, lying to the E. of Otaheite.

Pondicher'ry, a city on the coast
of the Carnatic, the capital of the
French settlements in Hindostan.

P. about 40,000.—11, 55 N. 79, 51 E.
Poo'nah, a city of Hindostan, in
the province of Aurungabad, until
1818 the capital of the Mahratta
empire, and since then of a British
district. Pop. 110,000.—18, 28 N.
73, 56 E.

Po'yang, a lake of China, in the
province of Kiangsee, 100 miles in
circuit, surrounded by finely wood-
ed hills, and by large cities.

Prince of Wales' Island. See
Penang.

Prome, a city of Ava, in the Bir-
man Empire, on the Irrawady.—
Pop. 10,000.—18, 50 N. 95, 1 E.

Punjab', the lower part of the
province of Lahore in Hindostan,
so named from the five rivers which,
descending across it from the Him-
malehs, enter the Indus by one
united channel; these are the Je-
lum, the Chenab, the Ravee, the
Beyah, and the Sutledge.

QUANGSEE', a province in the
S. of China, to the W. of Quang-
tung, and bordering on Tonquin.
It is mountainous, and contains
gold-mines.

Quangtung', a maritime province
in the S. of China, traversed by
considerable rivers, which are co-
vered with barks, transporting
merchandise to Canton, its capital.

RANGOON', the principal sea-
port of the Birman Empire, situate
on the eastern branch of the Irra-
wady, about 30 miles from the sea.
Pop. 20,000.—16, 48 N. 96, 12 E.

Ras el Hud, a cape forming the
most eastern point of Arabia.—22,
22 N. 59, 58 E.

Red Sea, or Ara'bian Gulf, a
branch of the Indian Ocean, di-
viding Arabia from Africa. It
extends about 1500 miles from
the Straits of Babelmandeb to the
Isthmus of Suez, at the W. head
of the gulf, where it is only 60
miles from the Mediterranean. Its
greatest breadth is about 200 miles.
The navigation is difficult as well
as dangerous, on account of nu-
merous sand-banks and coral reefs.

Reshd, a flourishing commercial
city of Persia, the capital of the
province of Ghilan, on the Caspian.
Pop. 60,000.—37, 15 N. 49, 40 E.

Romania' Point, the southern
extremity of the peninsula of Ma-
lacca, and of the continent of Asia.
—1, 30 N. 104, 20 E.

Ros'tak, a city of Oman, in Ara-
bia, the residence of the Imam.—
23, 40 N. 56, 45 E.

Roum, a province of Asiatic
Turkey, in the E. of Asia Minor.

Rungpoor', the capital of Assam,
situate near the Brahmapootra.

SAGA' LIEN, or Tarrakai', called
by the natives Tcho'ka, a long and
narrow island or peninsula, at the
eastern extremity of Asia, N. of
the island of Jesso, from which it
is separated by a narrow channel,
called the Strait of La Perouse.

Saga'lien Ou'la Ho'tun, a town of
Mantchooria, in Eastern Tartary,
on the Amur.—50, 2 N. 126, 56 E.

Saga'lien River. See Amur.

Sai'gong, a fortified city, the ca-
pital of Cambodia, near the mouth
of the Donnai. It is the chief com-
mercial and naval emporium of
Cochin-China. Pop. 100,000.

Saka'ria, the ancient *Sanga'rius*,
a river of Asia Minor, rises in the
mountains S. of Angora, and falls
into the Black Sea.

Salsette', an island on the W.
coast of Hindostan, near Bombay,
with which it is connected by an
artificial causeway. It is about 15
miles square, and is rich in Hindoo
antiquities. Pop. 50,000.

Saluen', Sulween', or Thalwayn',
a large river of the Eastern Pe-
ninsula, rises in the S. W. extre-
mity of China, on the borders of
Thibet, flows through Laos, and
falls into the sea below Martaban.

Samarang', a seaport on the N.
coast of Java, with an extensive
commerce. Pop. 36,000.—6, 53
N. 110, 34 E.

Samarcand', a city of Great Bu-
charia, in Independent Tartary,
situate in a fertile plain. It was
the capital and favourite residence
of Timur towards the close of the
14th century. Pop. 10,000.

Sa'na, the capital of Yemen, in
Arabia. Pop. about 30,000.—15,
22 N. 44, 30 E.

Sand'wich Islands, a group in the
N. Pacific, discovered by Captain

Cook in 1778, extending from 18° 54' to 22° 18' N. lat., and from 154° 54' to 160° 24' W. long. They are fertile, and abound with the trees and other productions of tropical climes. In Owhyhee, or Hawaii, the largest of the group, are two stupendous volcanic mountains, Mowna Roa and Mowna Koa, the former rising to the height of 15,988 feet. Through an unhappy misunderstanding with the natives of Owhyhee, Captain Cook lost his life in 1779; yet they are in general of a mild and friendly disposition, and many of them have been converted to Christianity. Population about 130,000.

San'poo. See Brahmapootra.

Sar'abat, the ancient *Hermus*, a river of Asia Minor, falling into the Gulf of Smyrna.

Saree', the capital of the province of Mazanderan, in Persia. P. about 30,000.—36, 32 N. 53, 5 E.

Scanderoon', or Alexandret'ta, a town of Syria, and the port of Aleppo, on a gulf of the Mediterranean.—36, 40 N. 36, 10 E.

Scuta'ri, a fine city of Asiatic Turkey, on the Bosphorus, opposite Constantinople. Pop. 35,000.

Sechu'en, a fertile province of China, bounded by mountains, and traversed by the Yang-tse-kiang.

Seer, a seaport of Arabia, in the province of Oman, on the Persian Gulf.

Selistan', a province of Afghanistan; with the exception of the banks of the Heermund, it consists of arid plains.

Serampore', a town and Danish settlement in Hindostan, on the Hoogly, 12 miles N. of Calcutta, the principal station of the Baptist missionaries, who have distinguished themselves as oriental translators of the Scriptures. Pop. 13,000.

Serinagur', or Gur'wal, a small province of Hindostan, in the Mountain Territory, N. of Delhi.

Serinagur', the former capital of the above province, on the Alacandanda; since the invasion of the Gorkhas, in 1814, it has been in a ruinous state.—30, 12 N. 78, 52 E.

Serin'gapatam', a strong city of Hindostan, the capital of Mysore under Hyder Ali and Tippoo Sultan, situate on an island formed by the Caverry. It was stormed by

the British, May 4, 1799. Pop. 10,000.—12, 25 N. 76, 41 E.

Sev'ero, Cape, the most northern point of Asiatic Russia and of the continent of Asia.—76, 11 N. 99, 0 E.

Shansee', a N. province of China, to the W. of Pechelee, the original seat of the founders of the empire.

Shantung', a province of China, S. E. of Pechelee, and terminating in a peninsula, stretching into the Yellow Sea.

Shat el Arab. See Euphrates.

Shensee', an extensive and mountainous province of China, in the N. W. of the empire, separated from Shansee on the E. by the Hoang-ho.

Shi'bam, a city of Arabia, capital of Hadramaut, and the residence of a powerful sheik.

Shiraz', a city of Persia, the capital of Fars, beautifully situate amid fine gardens; and noted as the birthplace of Hafiz, the Persian poet. Pop. about 20,000.—29, 37 N. 52, 42 E.

Shir'van, a province in the S. of Asiatic Russia, separated from Persia by the Kur.

Siam', a kingdom of the Eastern Peninsula. It consists chiefly of a fertile valley, between two ranges of mountains, watered by the Meinam. Siam abounds in rice, sugar, and cotton, and its fruits are peculiarly delicious. Population, including Laos, 3,750,000.

Siam', or Yu'thia, a city, formerly the capital of Siam, in the Eastern Peninsula, situate on an island formed by the Meinam.

Siam', Gulf of, a great bay of the Chinese Sea, between Malacca and Cambodia.

Siam'pa, or Tsiorn'pa, a province of Cochinchina, in the Eastern Peninsula.

Siberia. See ASIATIC RUSSIA, p. 205.

Si'don, or Saide, an ancient city of Phœnicia, on the coast of the Mediterranean, celebrated in sacred and profane history. Pop. 8000.—33, 34 N. 35, 23 E.

Sik'okf. See JAPAN, p. 207.

Si'nai, a mountain of Arabia, near the head of the Red Sea, the spot where the Law was delivered to Moses; it is 7887 feet in height.

Sin'dé, a province of Hindostan, on both sides of the Lower Indus,

governed
medan c

Singap
of China,
of Shens

Singap
to Britai
the peni
straits b
about 26
greatest
near the
healthy.

Singap
coast of
has becom
sive com

N. 103, 5

Sirr, or

aries, a

from the

Western

and, afte

N.W., fa

Sittang

the Birm

into the

Sivas', t

of Roum

tion 6000

Smyr'na

and seap

on a gulf

Archipel

trade, an

ing the b

130,000.

Soci'et

S. Pacific

Friendly

are Otah

is fertile

the brea

Sol'im

high mo

ghanista

So'lo,

city of J

kingdom

at 105,0

Sol'om

S. Pacific

lat., and

On one c

and his

Sooloc

islands i

ing, from

neo to t

danao.

active c

ous pirat

1799. Pop.
1 E.

st northern
and of the
11 N. 99.0 E.
ce of China,
the original
the empire.
ce of China,
terminating
ing into the

Euphrates.
eand moun-
nina, in the
e, separated
E. by the

Arabia, capi-
and the resi-
eik.

ersia, the ca-
fully situate
nd noted as
fz, the Per-
20,000.—20,

in the S. of
ed from Per-

the Eastern
st chiefly of a
two ranges
d by the Mei-
n rice, sugar,
its are pecu-
pulation, in-
00.

a city, for-
Siam, in the
ituate on an
Meinam.
eat bay of the
Malacca and

oa, a province
the Eastern

ATIC RUSSIA,

n ancient city
e coast of the
brated in as-
istory. Pop.
23 E.

AN, p. 207.
n of Arabia,
Red Sea, the
was delivered
feet in height.
of Hindostan,
Lower Indus,

governed by Ameer, or Moham-
medan chiefs. Pop. 1,000,000.

Singan', a strongly-fortified city
of China, the capital of the province
of Shensee. Pop. about 300,000.

Singapore', an island belonging
to Britain, at the S. extremity of
the peninsula of Malacca, in the
straits bearing that name; it is
about 26 miles in length by 15 its
greatest breadth, and although so
near the equator, is exceedingly
healthy. Pop. 22,000.

Singapore', a seaport on the S.
coast of the above island, which
has become the centre of an exten-
sive commerce. Pop. 2000.—1, 17
N. 103, 51 E.

Sirr, or Si'hon, the ancient *Jax-
aries*, a large river which issues
from the mountains that separate
Western from Eastern Tartary,
and, after a long course, chiefly
N.W., falls into the Sea of Aral.

Sittang', or Zittang', a river of
the Birman Empire, which falls
into the Gulf of Martaban.

Sivas', the ancient *Sebastæ*, a city
of Roum, in Asia Minor. Popula-
tion 6000.

Smyr'na, or Iz'mir, an ancient city
and seaport of Asia Minor, situate
on a gulf of the same name in the
Archipelago. It is a place of great
trade, and claims the honour of be-
ing the birthplace of Homer. Pop.
130,000.—38, 25 N. 27, 8 E.

Soci'ety Islands, a group in the
S. Pacific, lying to the N.E. of the
Friendly Islands, of which the chief
are Otaheite and Elmeo. The soil
is fertile, producing cocoa-nuts,
the bread-fruit, plantains, &c.

Sol'imán Mountains, a ridge of
high mountains in the E. of Af-
ghanistan, running N. and S.

So'lo, or Souracar'ta, an inland
city of Java, the capital of a native
kingdom. Pop. in 1815 estimated
at 105,000.—7, 30 S. 110, 55 E.

Sol'omon Islands, a group in the
S. Pacific, between 5° and 10° S.
lat., and 155° and 165° E. long.
On one of these islands La Perouse
and his companions were wrecked.

Sooloo' Archipelago, a chain of
islands in the Eastern Sea, extend-
ing from the N. E. point of Bor-
neo to the W. extremity of Min-
danao. The people carry on an
active commerce, but are notori-
ous pirates. Pop. 300,000,

Sootchoo, one of the finest cities
of China, in the province of Kiang-
nan, situate near the lake Tai, and
extolled by the Chinese as their ter-
restrial paradise. Pop. 500,000.

Sour, the ancient *Tyre*, a decayed
seaport of Syria, once a powerful
commercial city. Sacred and pro-
fane writers give equally splendid
descriptions of the magnificence of
this "Queen of the Sea." Pop.
3000.—33, 0 N. 36, 24 E.

Sourabay'a a flourishing sea-
port on the N. E. coast of Java,
with a strong fort and a fine naval
arsenal. Pop. 50,000.

Stavropol', the capital of the pro-
vince of Caucasus, in Asiatic Rus-
sia. Pop. 3000.

Sultani'a, a city of Irak-Ajemi,
in Persia, now in ruins.

Suma'tra, a large island of the
Indian Archipelago, separated from
the Malayan Peninsula, by the
Straits of Malacca, and from Java
by the Straits of Sunda. It ex-
tends from N.W. to S.E., upwards
of 1000 miles in length, with an
average breadth of 165; and is di-
vided by the equator, beneath
which it is situate, into two nearly
equal parts. Ranges of mountains
run through the whole of the in-
terior. Mount Ophir, in the central
chain, rises to the height of 15,840
feet. Between these ranges are ex-
tensive and fertile plains, cleared
of wood. It is very productive of
pepper, rice, and valuable woods,
and contains mines of gold, cop-
per, and iron. The chief native
states are Acheen, Siak, the Batta
country, and Menangkabao. Pop.
2,500,000.

Sun'da, Straits of, an arm of the
Indian Ocean, 90 miles long, which
separates Sumatra from Java.

Surat', a city of Hindostan, in
the province of Guzerat, on the
Taptee, 20 miles from its mouth.
Pop. 160,000.—21, 12 N. 72, 56 E.
Sus'ter, or Shus'ter, the ancient
Susa, the capital of Khuisistan, in
Persia, on the Karoon. Popula-
tion 15,000.—32, 0 N. 48, 58 E.

Sut'ledge, a large river of Hin-
dostan, the easternmost of the five
rivers of the Punjab, issues from
the sacred lake of Mansarowara, in
Thibet, 17,000 feet above the sea.
Descending from the Himmalehs,
it receives, 500 miles from its source,

the Beyah, and 400 miles below forms a junction with the Indus.

Syd'ney, the capital of New South Wales, finely situate on the south shore of Port-Jackson; in extent and security the harbour is unrivalled. Sydney commands an extensive trade, which is rapidly increasing. Pop. in 1837, 20,000.—33, 51 S. 151, 13 E.

Syr'ia, a province of Asiatic Turkey, lying along the E. coast of the Mediterranean, and famed in ancient history.

TABARI'A, the ancient *Tiberias*, a city of Palestine, situate on the S. W. shore of the Lake of Tiberias, called also the Lake of Galilee, almost totally destroyed by an earthquake Jan. 11, 1837. P. 4000.

Tabreez', or Taur'is, a city of Persia, the capital of Azerbaijan, situate in the centre of a great plain, on the river Aigi, which runs into Lake Urmia. Pop. about 50,000.—38, 4 N. 46, 24 E.

Tad'mor. See Palmyra.

Tai', a fine lake in the Chinese province of Kiangnan.

Taiwan', the capital of the island of Formosa.—22, 59 N. 128, 0 E.

Taiyu'en, the capital of the province of Shansee, in China, a place of considerable trade, particularly in carpets resembling those of Turkey.—38, 0 N. 112, 50 E.

Tanjore, a fortified city of the Carnatic, in S. Hindostan, celebrated for a magnificent pagoda, and as a seat of Hindoo learning. Pop. 50,000.—10, 43 N. 79, 15 E.

Tap'tee, a river of Hindostan, which rises in the province of Gundwana, and falls into the sea 20 miles below Surat.

Tar'sus, or Tersoos', a city of Asia Minor, on the *Cydnus*, the ancient capital of *Cilicia* and the birth-place of St Paul. Pop. 30,000.

Tasch'kend, a city of Turkistan, in Western Tartary, on the Sirr. Pop. about 10,000.

Tassisu'don, the capital of Bootan, in Thibet, situate in a fertile valley. The citadel is the residence of the rajah.—28, 14 N. 89, 40 E.

Tat'ta, the ancient *Pat'ala*, a city of Hindostan, in the province of Sindè, situate near the W. bank of the Indus, about 65 miles from the sea. Pop. 15,000.—24, 44 N. 68, 15 E.

Tau'rus, a chain of lofty mountains in Asia Minor; the most elevated peak is 10,000 feet in height.

Tchan'y, a lake of W. Siberia, in the province of Kollivan, upwards of 200 miles in circumference.

Tchekiang', a maritime province of China, to the N. of Fokien; its surface is finely diversified with hills and plains, and covered with extensive mulberry-plantations.

Teen-shan', or the Celestial Mountains, a range of lofty mountains in the west of Mongolia.

Teheran' or Tehraun', the capital of Persia. It is situate in the province of Irak, at the foot of Mount Elburz, and near the ruins of the ancient *Rhagæ*. Population 60,000; by some accounts 130,000.—35, 40 N. 51, 20 E.

Tellicher'y, a seaport of Hindostan, on the coast of Malabar.

Tenas'erim, a province on the S. of the Birman Empire, which, with those of Ye and Tavoy, was ceded to Britain in 1826.

Terki'ri, or Ten'gri, a lake in Thibet, 70 miles long and 25 broad.

Ter'natè Isle, one of the Moluccas, in the Eastern Ocean, with a town of the same name. It is famous for nutmegs. Pop. of town 5000.

Te'shoo Lom'boo, in Thibet, the seat of a lama, near the Bootan frontier. Pop. 3000.

Tif'lis, the capital of Georgia, situate on the banks of the Kur; celebrated for its hot-baths. Pop. 17,000.—41, 43 N. 44, 56 E.

Ti'gris, a large and rapid river of Asiatic Turkey, issues from the mountains of Armenia to the N. of Diarbekir, and, after pursuing a course of 800 miles nearly parallel to the Euphrates, at length unites with that river above Basora. See Euphrates.

Ti'mor, a large island of the Indian Archipelago, about 250 miles in length with an average breadth of 40, on which the Dutch and Portuguese have settlements.

Tobolsk', the capital of W. Siberia, situate at the confluence of the Tobol and the Irtysh. It carries on a considerable trade. Pop. 25,000.—58, 12 N. 68, 18 E.

Tokat', a city of Roum, in Asiatic Turkey, on the banks of the

Jekil-Irmak is the central trade land trade N. 36, 48

Tomsk, situate on the river with 56, 29 N.

Ton'gu. Tong-tin in the province of Mongolia in the province of Mongolia

Tonquin, the capital of the province of Annam, Tonkin

Tranquebar, a place of the province of Travancore

Travancore, a place of the province of Travancore

Trebisonde, a city of the coast of Asia Minor, a place of considerable trade

Trichinopoly, a place of the Carnatic, a place of the Carnatic

Trincomalee, a place of the Carnatic, a place of the Carnatic

Tripoli, a place of the Mediterranean, a place of the Mediterranean

Trivandrum, a place of the Carnatic, a place of the Carnatic

Tsinan', a place of the province of Shantung, a place of the province of Shantung

Turfan', a place of the province of Khotan, a place of the province of Khotan

Turkey, a country in Asia, a country in Asia

Turon', a place of the province of Turan, a place of the province of Turan

sooty moun-
the most elat
t in height
W. Siberia,
olivan, up-
cumference.
ritime pro
N. of Fo
inely diver
plains, and
mulberry-

e Celestial
lofty moun-
ongolia.

's, the capi-
tuate in the
the foot of
ar the ruins
Population
nts 130,000.

ort of Hin-
Malabar.
ince on the
ire, which,
Tavoy, was
6.

, a lake in
nd 25 broad.
the Moluc-
ean, with a
e. It is fa-
p. of town

in Thibet,
ar the Boo-
0.

of Georgia,
of the Kur;
aths. Pop.
56 E.

rapid river
ssues from
enia to the
fter pursu-
hiles nearly
es, at length
above Bus-

d of the In-
nd 250 miles
age breadth
Dutch and
ments.

of W. Sibe-
nce of the
t carries on
Pop. 25,000.

m, in Asia-
nks of the

Jekil Irmak, the ancient *Iris*. It is the centre of an extensive inland trade. Pop. 100,000.—39, 52 N. 36, 48 E.

Tomsk, a town of W. Siberia, situate on the Tom, above its junction with the Oby. Pop. 9000.—56, 29 N. 85, 10 E.

Ton'ga. See Friendly Islands.

Tong-ting', a large lake of China, in the province of Houquang, 300 miles in circumference.

Tonquin (Tonkeen'), a kingdom of the Eastern Peninsula, comprehended in the empire of Annam. The hilly country bordering on China, is said to be rich in the precious metals.

Tranquebar', a seaport and Danish settlement in S. Hindostan, on the Coromandel coast, situate at one of the mouths of the Cavery. Pop. 20,000.—11, 1 N. 79, 55 E.

Travancore, a province of Hindostan, forming the south-western extremity of the peninsula, from Cochin to Cape Comorin.

Treb'isonde, the ancient *Trap'ezus*, a city of Asiatic Turkey, on the coast of the Black Sea. It is a place of considerable trade. Pop. 50,000.—41, 1 N. 39, 44 E.

Trichino'poly, a celebrated city and fortress of S. Hindostan, in the Carnatic, situate on the S. bank of the Cavery; in the vicinity are two magnificent pagodas. Pop. 80,000.—10, 45 N. 78, 45 E.

Trin'comalee', a seaport of Ceylon, with a strong fortress and an excellent harbour, situate on the N.E. side of the island.—8, 33 N. 81, 22 E.

Trip'oli, a seaport of Syria, on the Mediterranean, in a fertile plain, with a considerable trade. Pop. 16,000.—34, 26 N. 35, 25 E.

Trivan'drum, a city of S. Hindostan, the capital of Travancore, and the residence of the rajah.—8, 28 N. 77, 7 E.

Tsinan', a city of China, the capital of the province of Shantung, with large manufactures of silk.

Turfan', a town of Chinese Tartary, to the north of Lok Nor.—42, 0 N. 83, 45 E.

Turkistan', a name applied indefinitely to Independent Tartary.

Turon', a fine bay of Cochin-China, on which stands a town of the same name.

UMMERAPOO'RA, or Amara-pu'ra, a fortified city of the Birman Empire, of which it was the capital from 1783 to 1824; it is situate on the E. bank of the Irrawady. Population 30,000.—22, 0 N. 96, 0 E.

Ural (Oo'ral), a river of Asiatic Russia, rises in the Ural Mountains, and after a southerly course of 900 miles, falls into the Caspian.

Urghenz', a town of Western Tartary, in the province of Kharrism, about 6 miles from the Oxus. Population 12,000.

Urmia or Uru'mia, a lake of Persia, in the province of Azerbaijan, about 280 miles in circumference, remarkable for its extreme saltness.

VAN, a salt lake of Asiatic Turkey, 168 miles in circumference.

Van, a strongly-fortified city of Asiatic Turkey, on the lake to which it gives name. Pop. 20,000.—38, 30 N. 43, 45 E.

Van Die'men's Land. See Remarks, p. 211.

Vellore', a town and strong fortress of the Carnatic, in S. Hindostan, situate on the Palar.

Visagapatam', a city of Hindostan, the capital of a district of the same name in the Northern Circars.—17, 40 N. 83, 27 E.

Visiapore' or Bejapore', a province of Hindostan, extending about 350 miles along the W. coast of the Deccan, and bounded on the N. by Aurungabad.

Visiapore' or Bejapore', the capital of the above province, formerly a Mohammedan city of great extent and magnificence.—17, 0 N. 75, 30 E.

Vol'ga or Wol'ga. See RUSSIA IN EUROPE, p. 158.

Vootchang', a city of China, the capital of the province of Houquang, situate on the Yang-tse-kiang. Pop. about 400,000.—30, 40 N. 114, 28 E.

YAK'UTSK, a town of E. Siberia, on the W. bank of the Lena, the great mart for furs. Population 3000.—61, 55 N. 129, 30 E.

Yang-tse-kiang' or Kianku', the largest river of Asia, has its source in the mountains of Thibet, traverses all the great central provinces of China, and, after a course of more than 2900 miles, falls into

the Eastern Sea, about 120 miles below Nankin.

Yarkand, a city of Chinese Tartary, situate on a river in a fertile plain; the centre of the inland trade of China with W. Tartary. Pop. 50,000.—40, 15 N. 73, 35 E.

Yar'kand, or Tar'im, a river of Chinese Tartary, rises in the Mouz Tagh, and running eastward, falls into Lok Nor, or the Lake of Lop.

Yel'ow Sea, or Whang-Hai, an arm of the Eastern Sea, between China and the peninsula of Corea, and terminating in the Gulfs of Pechelee and Leaotong.

Yem'bo, a seaport of Arabia, on the Red Sea; it is the port of Medina. P. 5000.—24, 18 N. 38, 25 E.

Ye'men, the *Arabia Felix* of antiquity, a province of Arabia, bordering upon the Red Sea; its hills are covered with fine coffee and other aromatic plants.

Yen'isei, a large river of Siberia, issues from the mountains to the S. W. of Lake Baikal, unites with the Angara above Yeniseisk; and flows into the Arctic Ocean.

Yen'iseisk, a town in E. Siberia, on the Yenisei, below its junction with the Angara. Pop. 6000.

Yezd, a city of Persia, in the S. W. of Khorassan, with a flourishing trade and silk-manufacture. Population 50,000.—32, 10 N. 53, 56 E.

Yun-nan', a mountainous province of China, in the S. W. frontier.

Yun-nan', the capital of the above province, situate on a large lake.

ZAIZAN', a lake of Chinese Tartary, near the frontiers of Siberia, traversed by the Irtysh.

Zur'rah, or Dur'rah, Lake of, in Afghanistan, on the borders of Khorassan; it is 90 miles in length by 20 in breadth.

AFRICA

Is bounded N. by the Mediterranean; W. by the Atlantic; S. by the Southern Ocean; and E. by the Isthmus of Suez, the Red Sea, and the Indian Ocean. The superficial area has been estimated at 11,000,000 square miles; and its population at 70 millions.

The countries which it contains are, BARBARY, comprehending Morocco, Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli and Barca; WESTERN AFRICA, including Upper and Lower Guinea; SOUTHERN AFRICA; EASTERN AFRICA; EGYPT, NUBIA, and ABYSSINIA; CENTRAL AFRICA.

ISLANDS.—The Azores, Madeiras, Canaries, Cape Verde Islands, Fernando Po, St Thomas, Ascension, St Helena, Madagascar, Comoro Isles, Bourbon, Mauritius or Isle of France, Socotra.

GULFS AND BAYS.—Sidra, Cabes, Tunis, Guinea, in which are the Bight of Benin and the Bight of Biafra; Saldanha, Table, False, Algoa, Delagoa, and Sofala Bays; the Red Sea.

STRAITS.—Gibraltar, Babelmandeb, Channel of Mozambique.

ISTHMUS.—Suez.

r of Siberia,
tains to the
unites with
naiselsk; and
Ocean.

E. Siberia,
its junction
p. 6000.
a, in the S.
n a flourish-
manufactures.
2, 10 N. 55,

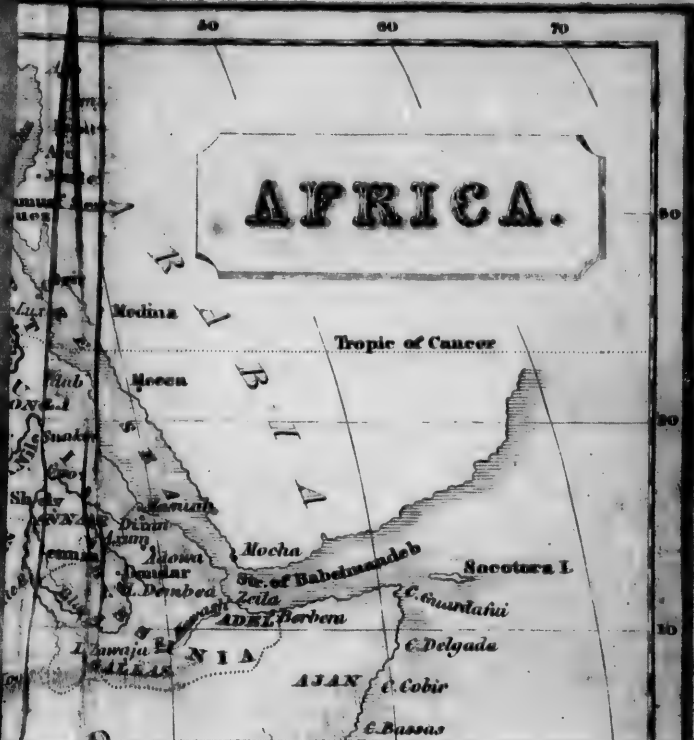
tainous pro-
W. frontier,
of the above
large lake.
of Chinese
ntiers of Si-
Irish.
Lake of, in
borders of
les in length

y the At-
the Isth-
n Ocean.
1,000,000
ns.

ARY, com-
and Bar-
nd Lower
AFRICA;
L AFRICA.
ries, Cape
Ascension,
oon, Mau-

Guinea, in
of Biafra;
nd Sofala

rel of Mo-







Cape
Blanco
Lopez
oriental
Mount
Moun
Abyssin
Island
River
Grand
Lake

Africa
from 12
Cape of
Tunis,
Cape V
vast per
and from

In ex
great di
and mo
possesse
extending
mained
curiosit
in a gre
mate, c
A consi
and fou
inhabite
known.
in ancie
present

Varic
ants of
sinians
was fou
the nor
nians.
Negro,
and ind
Zambez
Caffres,

CAPES.—Bon, Spartel, Cantin, Geer, Nun, Bojador, Blanco, Verde, Roxo, Mesurada, Palmas, Formosa, Lopez, Negro, Voltas, Good Hope, Agulhas, Corrientes, Delgado, Guardafui.

MOUNTAINS.—Atlas, Kong, Jebel Kumrah or Mountains of the Moon, Mountains of Lupata, the Abyssinian Mountains, the Peak of Teneriffe in the Island of Teneriffe.

RIVERS.—The Nile, Niger, Senegal, Gambia, Rio Grande, Congo or Zaire, Coanza, Orange, Zambezi.

LAKES.—Tchad, Dembea, Maravi.

REMARKS.

Africa extends from $37^{\circ} 20'$ N. to $34^{\circ} 50'$ S. lat., and from $17^{\circ} 30'$ W. to $51^{\circ} 12'$ E. long. Its length, from the Cape of Good Hope to the Mediterranean, on the coast of Tunia, is nearly 5000 miles; and its greatest breadth, from Cape Verde to Cape Guardafui, about 4600. It forms a vast peninsula, separated from Europe by the Mediterranean, and from Asia by the Isthmus of Suez and the Red Sea.

In extent, Africa holds the third rank among the four great divisions of the globe; but is the lowest in political and moral importance. The knowledge of this continent possessed by the ancients was extremely limited, scarcely extending beyond the northern states; and its interior remained till lately a blank in the map of the world. The curiosity and enterprise of modern travellers have overcome in a great measure the obstacles presented by a burning climate, extensive deserts, and the barbarism of the natives. A considerable extent of Central Africa has been explored, and found to be more fertile, more highly cultivated, and inhabited by milder races than the countries previously known. Ethiopia, Egypt, and the northern states, attained in ancient times a high degree of civilisation; but they now present few traces of their former refinement.

Various distinct races people this continent. The inhabitants of Egypt seem to be of Hindoo origin, and the Abyssinians appear to have passed over from Arabia. Carthage was founded by a Phœnician colony, and other regions of the north were peopled by Medes, Persians, and Armenians. Central and Western Africa, from Senegal to Cape Negro, are occupied by the negroes, apparently a distinct and indigenous race. The east coast, northwards to the Zambezi river, and part of the interior, are inhabited by the Caffres, who with features in general less flat than those of

the negroes, resemble them in their thick lips, their curled and woolly hair, and their complexion, varying from a yellow brown to a shining black. The Berbers and the Shelluhs of the Atlas Mountains and the frontiers of Morocco, are of a fairer complexion and a lighter frame than the Moors of the plains; and in their sentiments, morals, and manners, are decidedly superior. The Hottentots in the south appear to be a distinct race from both negroes and Caffres. Some of their external qualities, as well as their language, seem to indicate their affinity with the Mongolian and Kalmuck Tartars.

EXERCISES.

How is Africa bounded? What is its extent in square miles? What is its population? What are its countries, its islands, gulfs and bays, straits, isthmus, capes, &c.? Between what degrees of latitude and longitude is Africa situate? What are its length and breadth? What is its form? What rank does it hold among the great divisions of the globe? How far did the knowledge of this continent possessed by the ancients extend? What obstacles have modern travellers overcome? What is the nature of the territories they have explored? What was the condition of Ethiopia, Egypt, and the northern states, in ancient times? From what origin do the Egyptians, Ethiopians, Carthaginians, and other inhabitants of the north appear to have sprung? By what people are the central and western regions of Africa occupied? What part of the continent is inhabited by the Caffres? In what features do they resemble and differ from the negroes? In what respects do the Berbers and the Shelluhs differ from the Moors? With what people do the language and some external qualities of the Hottentots seem to indicate an affinity?

BARBARY.

States.	Chief Towns.
Morocco	MOROCCO, Mogadore.
Fez.....	FEZ, MEQUINEZ, Tetuan, Ceuta, Tangier, Sallee.
Algiers.....	ALGIERS, Oran, Tremecen, Bo- na, Constantina.
Tunis	TUNIS, Kairwan, Cabes.
Tripoli.....	TRIPOLI, Mesurata.
Barca.....	Derna, Bengazi.
South from Barbary are,—	
Darah	Tatta.
Tafilet	Tafilet.
Segelmissa	Segelmissa.
Fezzan.....	Mourzouk, Sockna,

In T
by the

Of I
gion of
is the
this ra
in brea
and dis
tural pr
fruits a

Of th
employe
lightnes
in gener
breeds c

Amor
for stren
and the
custs, an

The r
ance sil
remarka
lakes are
numerou
of that s
the soil.
and of or
cine the

This p
Carthag
puted w
the north
Italy.
pied it,
Its diffe
have gre
strength
which ha
establishe

What
river and
ture in I

In Tunis is the river Mejerdah, and the lake called by the ancients *Tritonia Palus*.

REMARKS.

Of Barbary, or, as some geographers term it, the region of Mount Atlas, that extensive chain of mountains is the most remarkable feature. The low land, between this range and the sea, varying from 30 to 150 miles in breadth, is watered by many streams from the hills, and displays in general exuberant fertility. Its agricultural products are nearly the same as those of Europe; its fruits are superior.

Of the domestic animals, the mule and the ass are chiefly employed in labour. The Barbary horse is famed for its lightness and beauty of form. The fleeces of the sheep are in general coarse and hairy, except those of Morocco, some breeds of which produce very fine wool.

Among the wild animals are the lion, here remarkable for strength and ferocity, the panther, the hyena, the jackal, and the antelope or gazelle. Serpents, scorpions, and locusts, are scourges with which Barbary is peculiarly afflicted.

The ridges of Mount Atlas yield in considerable abundance silver, copper, lead, and antimony. The plains are remarkable for the prevalence of saline substances, while the lakes are nearly as salt as the sea. Salt springs are more numerous than fresh, and there are hills composed entirely of that substance. Nitre is found in many places mixed with the soil. Hot springs and streams occur in various districts; and of one, near Constantina, the water is so warm as to calcine the rocks over which it passes.

This part of Africa was distinguished in ancient history. Carthage, the first commercial state of antiquity, long disputed with Rome the empire of the world. After its fall, the northern provinces of Africa became the granary of Italy. Under the Saracen princes, who afterwards occupied it, Barbary, especially Fez, acquired unusual lustre. Its different states, long sunk in tyranny and oppression, have greatly declined in importance; and their maritime strength was for ages exerted only in piratical excursions, which have now been suppressed. Mohammedanism is the established religion.

EXERCISES.

What are the states and towns of Barbary? Name the river and lake of Tunis. What is the most remarkable feature in Barbary? What is the general extent of the low

land lying between Mount Atlas and the sea? What is the quality of the soil? What are its products? What domestic animals are chiefly employed in labour? For what is the Barbary horse famed? Is there any thing remarkable about the sheep of Barbary? What are the principal wild animals in these states? With what scourges is Barbary peculiarly afflicted? What metals does the Atlas range of mountains yield? For what mineral quality are the plains remarkable? What substance is sometimes found mixed with the soil? What remarkable effect does the heat of the water near Constantina produce? Was Barbary distinguished in ancient history? What state disputed with Rome the empire of the world? What advantage did Italy afterwards derive from these African provinces? Under what princes did Barbary acquire unusual lustre? In what has the maritime strength of the Barbary states been for ages exerted? What is the established religion of Barbary?

WESTERN AFRICA.

Divisions.	Chief Towns.
Sahara, or the Great Desert.	
Senegambia, containing the countries watered by the Senegal, Gambia, and Rio Grande	Fort St Louis, Bathurst.
Upper Guinea, containing	
Sierra Leone.....	Freetown.
Grain Coast.....	Sanguin, Grand-Bassam.
Ivory Coast.....	Lahou.
Gold Coast.....	Cape Coast Castle, El Minn.
Slave Coast.....	Whidah, Badagry, Ardra.
Ashantee.....	Coomassie.
Dahomey.....	Abomey.
Benin.....	Benin, Waree, Calabar.
Lower Guinea, containing	
Loango.....	Loango.
Congo.....	St Salvador.
Angola.....	St Paul de Loanda.
Benguela.....	San Felipe de Benguela.
RIVERS.—Senegal, Gambia, Rio Grande, Niger or Quorra, Congo or Zaire, Coanza.	

REMARKS.

Sahara, with its members,—the smaller deserts of Bornou, Bilma, Barca, and some others,—may be considered as a vast ocean of sand and gravel, branching into gulfs and bays, and containing *Oases*, or fertile spots, like islands, whose luxuriant soil and dense population afford an

agreeable
sterility.
confines
breadth
small; in
extent.
goo. The
vans, wh
the differ
refreshm
midst of
these des
by lions
thyme, a
brambles

From
of Guine
some imp
is luxuri
palms, b
granates,
most colo
is hollow
bodies of

The ali
abundant

The el
striped h
numerous

The boa-
lurk amid
of locusts

far and w
aigrette,
wood.

Gold, i
coast of G

What c
hend? V
the Sahara
tent in len
How is th
mities sor
found in t

agreeable relief to the traveller from its general solitude and sterility. It stretches from the shores of the Atlantic to the confines of Egypt, nearly 3000 miles in length and 1000 in breadth. In its western division, the oases are few and small; in the eastern, they are more numerous and of greater extent. The principal are Fezzan, Agades, Augela, Borgoo. This immense expanse of sand is traversed by caravans, which vary their direction according to the position of the different oases, where man and animals obtain rest and refreshment; but sometimes whole caravans perish in the midst of this arid waste. Ostriches and gazelles roam over these desolate regions; the horrors of which are aggravated by lions, panthers, and serpents. A plant resembling thyme, acacias, and other thorny shrubs, nettles, and brambles, constitute the scanty vegetation of the Desert.

From the southern border of the Sahara to the frontier of Guinea, the country is in general fertile, and watered by some important rivers, on the banks of which the vegetation is luxuriant; while the forests of cocoa-trees, mangoes, palms, bananas, tamarinds, citrons, oranges, and pomegranates, afford evidence of the depth of the soil. But the most colossal tree of these regions is the *baobab*, whose trunk is hollowed into chambers, within which are suspended the bodies of the dead.

The alimentary plants of Western Africa are various and abundant; and its flora is equally magnificent and rich.

The elephant, hippopotamus, rhinoceros, lion, panther, striped hyena, jackal, giraffe, zebra, antelope, deer, and numerous species of monkeys, are found in these regions. The boa-constrictor, and various other species of serpents, lurk amid the rank vegetation; venomous insects and clouds of locusts sometimes infest the air, and spread devastation far and wide. Birds of the most splendid plumage, as the *aigrette*, and various species of paroquets, swarm in the woods.

Gold, ivory, and palm-oil, are the chief exports from the coast of Guinea.

EXERCISES.

What countries and towns does Western Africa comprehend? What are the principal rivers? In what view may the Sahara, with its members, be considered? What is its extent in length and breadth? What are its principal oases? How is this vast expanse of sand traversed? What calamities sometimes befall the caravans? What animals are found in these desolate regions? What plants constitute the

vegetation? What is the nature of the country between the Desert and Guinea? What species of trees abound here? Which is the most colossal tree of those regions? Are the alimentary plants numerous? Is the flora rich? What wild animals are found in this country? By what reptiles and insects is it infested? What is remarkable about the birds? What are the chief exports from the coast of Guinea?

SOUTHERN AFRICA.

Divisions.

Chief Towns.

Country of the Boshuanas.....Lattakoo, Kurreechanee.

Caffraria.....Port Natal.

Cape Colony.....Cape Town, Graham Town.

RIVERS.—Orange, Oliphant, Great Fish River.

REMARKS.

The country to the east of Cape Colony, and extending along the coast of Natal to Delagoa Bay, is watered by numerous streams, covered with wood, and intersected by savannahs. It is inhabited by the Caffres, a fierce pastoral race of men, but brave, frank, and honest. North from them are the Zoolas, a ferocious tribe, who have lately committed dreadful ravages in this part of Africa.

To the north of the colony lies the territory of the Boshuanas, a pastoral and agricultural race, less vigorous and intrepid than the Caffres, but more industrious, having well-built towns of considerable extent.

The colony is peopled by various tribes of Hottentots, of whom indolence and disregard of cleanliness are the characteristics; the Bosjesmans, or Bushmen, and other free Hottentots, are wild and ferocious in their disposition. Some parts of the territory of the Cape of Good Hope are very productive. The corn and fruits are excellent. One spot produces the famous Constantia wine; and the flowers are unrivalled in brilliancy and fragrance. Among the wild animals of the country are the zebra, the elephant, hippopotamus, giraffe, the porcupine, and many poisonous snakes. This country was colonized by the Dutch about 1650; but since 1806 it has been in the possession of the British. The population in 1836 amounted to 150,110.

EXERCISES.

Into what territories is Southern Africa divided? Name the chief towns and rivers. By whom is the country to the east of Cape Colony inhabited? What is their character? What tribe have lately committed dreadful ravages? What territory extends to the north of the colony? What is the character of the people? By what tribes is the colony peopled?

What a
What tri
the Cape
most no
country.
In whose
inhabita

Divi
Adel..
Ajan..
Zangu
Mozan
Sofala.
Mocara

RIVER

Almos
an aspect
between t
abounds
viewed fr
sand; bu
siderable
is low, m
said to ab
particular
in great q
Sofala, be
climate, p
geographic
ancients.
country, c
tuguese v
Eastern A
part of it

What ar
chief town
of Africa
appearance
In what do

What are the characteristic qualities of the Hottentots? What tribes of them are peculiarly wild and ferocious? Is the Cape Territory productive? Which of its productions are most noted? Mention some of the wild animals of this country. By what European people was it first colonized? In whose possession is it now? What is the number of its inhabitants?

EASTERN AFRICA.

Divisions.

Chief Towns.

Adel.....	Zeila, Berbera.
Ajan.....	
Zanguebar.....	Mombaza, Quiloa, Magadoxa.
Mozambique.....	Mozambique, Quillimane.
Sofala.....	Sofala.
Mocaranga.....	Manica, Zumbo.

RIVERS.—Zambezi or Cuama, Mafumo, Sofala.

REMARKS.

Almost the whole of the Eastern Coast of Africa presents an aspect of fertility. Adel, the country of the Somaulis, between the Straits of Babelmandeb and Cape Guardafui, abounds in myrrh and frankincense. The coast of Ajan, viewed from the sea, appears a desolate mass of rocks and sand; but the interior is more fertile, and carries on a considerable trade in gold, ivory, and ambergris. Zanguebar is low, marshy, and unhealthy; and its extensive forests are said to abound in elephants. The soil of Mozambique is particularly luxuriant; and gold, washed down the rivers in great quantities, constitutes a chief part of its commerce. Sofala, besides the advantages of a genial soil and tolerable climate, possesses mines of gold so abundant and pure that geographers have fancied that here was the Ophir of the ancients. Mocaranga is said to be a rich and powerful country, containing productive mines of gold. The Portuguese were formerly masters of nearly the whole of Eastern Africa, but they have been driven from the greater part of it by the natives and the Arabs from Mascot.

EXERCISES.

What are the divisions of Eastern Africa? What are the chief towns and rivers? What aspect does the Eastern Coast of Africa present? For what is Adel famed? What is the appearance of the coast of Ajan when viewed from the sea? In what does it carry on a considerable trade? What are the

peculiarities of Zanguebar? Of what quality is the soil of Mozambique? What constitutes a chief part of its commerce? What advantages does Sofala possess? What is the condition of Mocaranga? What people were formerly masters of Eastern Africa? By whom have they been driven from the greater part of it?

EGYPT, NUBIA, AND ABYSSINIA.

Countries.

Chief Towns.

Egypt.....CAIRO, Alexandria, Rosetta, Damietta, Suez, Siout, Assouan.

Nubia.

Dongola.....DONGOLA, Derr.

Sennaar.....SENNAAR, Shendy.

Abyssinia.....GONDAR, Axum, Adowa, Masuah.

RIVERS.—Nile, Tacazze.

LAKES.—Dembea or Tzana, Mareotis.

REMARKS.

Egypt is a long and narrow valley formed by the Nile, bounded on both sides by mountains and barren deserts, and gradually widening as it approaches the sea. The mouths of the Nile give it the form of the Greek letter Δ , whence it is called the Delta. The length of Egypt is about 500 miles; its extreme breadth at the Delta is 150 miles; but the average breadth of cultivated land, following the course of the Nile, does not exceed 27 miles. It is divided into Lower Egypt or the Delta, Middle Egypt, and Upper Egypt or Said. The soil is extremely fertile, and the mode of cultivation remarkably simple. Wheat, barley, rice, cotton, and sugar-cane are the principal articles of culture. The lotus, a species of water-lily, and the papyrus or paper-tree, are indigenous productions; and the sycamore-fig, the date-palm, the pistachio, the oriental plane, and the cypress, are frequently met with.

The climate of Egypt is extremely hot, and is distinguished by the rare occurrence of rain. It would therefore be a barren desert, were it not annually watered by the overflowing of the Nile, which spreads fertility over its whole extent. These inundations are occasioned by the periodical rains in the Abyssinian mountains. The river begins to swell about the middle of June, it attains its greatest height in September, and subsides to its usual level about the end of October.

Of the animals for which the country was noted in ancient

times, the
is only a
the stor

Egypt
which th
tained a
at a very
the great
3000 year
tined to
are conje
sepulchre
also the
than tho
with equ

Egypt
but the p
ent, but l
a conside
vices of i
provement
branches
but one-t
tianity.

Nubia,
sinia. It
the banks
Nile, and
are more
ants, who
and perfic
acacia-tre
great mag

Abyssin
in some re
ranges of
irregular i
important
the native
bea, or T
situation o
expected u
heat is int
year, one i
wheat, mai

times, the hippopotamus is become rare, and the crocodile is only seen in Upper Egypt; but the ichneumon-rat and the stork-ibis are still common.

Egypt, celebrated in sacred history as the country in which the Israelites were detained in bondage, had attained a considerable degree of civilisation and importance at a very remote period of antiquity. Its pyramids, of which the great one is 461 feet in height, have for upwards of 3000 years withstood the influence of time, and seem destined to be coeval with the earth that sustains them. They are conjectured to have been raised for the mausoleums or sepulchres of the Egyptian kings. The country contains also the remains of temples, larger and more magnificent than those of Greece or Rome, though not constructed with equal taste.

Egypt is considered to be a part of the Ottoman empire; but the present pasha has not only made himself independent, but has established his sway over Palestine, Syria, and a considerable part of Arabia. Availing himself of the services of intelligent Europeans, he has introduced great improvements, both in military discipline and in the various branches of industry. The religion is the Mohammedan, but one-twelfth of the people are Copts, who profess Christianity. Pop. 2,500,00.

Nubia, the ancient *Ethiopia*, lies between Egypt and Abyssinia. It is almost entirely occupied by deserts, except on the banks of the Nile. The kingdoms of Dongola on the Nile, and Sennaar on the Blue River, or Abyssinian Nile, are more fertile than the rest of the country. The inhabitants, who amount to about 250,000, are represented as fierce and perfidious. In Sennaar are found large forests of the acacia-tree. Nubia contains many excavated temples of great magnificence, particularly at Ebsamboul.

Abyssinia, to the south of Nubia, is an extensive, and, in some respects, an interesting kingdom. It is pervaded by ranges of rocky mountains, sublime in their height, and irregular in their forms. Of the numerous rivers, the most important is the Bahr el Azrek, or Blue River, called by the natives Abawi, which flows through the Lake Dembea, or Tzana. The climate, owing to the mountainous situation of the country, is more temperate than might be expected under such a latitude. In the low grounds the heat is intense. There are generally two harvests in the year, one in autumn, and another in spring. Millet, barley, wheat, maize, and a grain called *teff*, smaller than mustard-

seed, but of an agreeable taste, are the principal objects of culture. The country is particularly rich in flowers, the fields abounding with roses, jessamines, lilies, primroses, and other plants, whose fragrance perfumes the whole land. Among the trees with which it abounds may be mentioned the sycamore-fig, the tamarind, the date, the coffee-tree, a large tree called the *rack*, used for building boats, and a valuable medicinal shrub, called by the natives *wooginoos*, and by botanists *Brucea antidysenterica*.

Of the cattle of Abyssinia there is one species, called the Galla ox, with horns of enormous length. The ass and the mule are the beasts of labour, horses being used only for the purposes of war. The buffaloes are ferocious, and sometimes attack travellers. Among the other wild animals are the two-horned rhinoceros, elephants, lions, panthers, leopards, the giraffe, the hyena, boars, gazelles, and monkeys. The lakes and rivers swarm with crocodiles and hippopotami. The birds are extremely numerous and various. The most remarkable is a species of eagle, called the golden eagle, and some varieties of the bird of paradise.

No country in the world is so much infested with troublesome insects. Of these the most formidable is the *zebug*, a fly somewhat larger than a bee, the puncture of whose proboscis is fatal, and penetrates even the tough skin of the camel. The locusts, also, are particularly destructive.

Abyssinia contains a number of provinces or kingdoms, which were formerly under the sway of one monarch, but are now divided among several chiefs. The Galla, a savage race from the south, have conquered a great portion of its territory, and are masters of Gondar, the capital.

EXERCISES.

What are the countries comprehended in Egypt, Nubia, and Abyssinia? What towns do they contain? Name the principal river and lakes. What is the general appearance of Egypt? What is its form? What are its length and breadth? Into what districts is it divided? What is the quality of the soil? What are the chief articles of cultivation? What plants are indigenous productions of Egypt? What trees are frequently to be met with there? What is remarkable about the climate of Egypt? What prevents the country from being a barren waste? By what are the inundations occasioned? When does the river begin to swell, attain its greatest height, and subside? What animals, formerly common in Egypt, have now become rare? What animals are still common? For what is Egypt celebrated in sacred history? How long have its pyramids stood? What purposes did they serve?

Of what
countries
done to i
What is

Where
In what
differ from
inhabitan
in Senna

What
most imp
How ma
What are
abound in

By wh
distingui
purposes
mals of t
rivers sw
sinia? V
country m
midable o

Does A
what peop

CONSIST
doms to
on the N
vided int
Countries b
on the De

Ludamar.

Beeroo.....

Asben.....

Countries on

the Niger.

Bambarra

Timbuctoo

Youri.....

Boussa....

Borgoo....

Nyfe.....

Yarriba....

Funda.....

Kirree.....

Eboe.....

Of what empire is Egypt considered a part? Over what countries has the pasha established his sway? What has he done to improve Egypt? What is the established religion? What is the population?

Where is Nubia situate? What is its general appearance? In what respect do the kingdoms of Dongola and Sennaar differ from the rest of Nubia? What is the character of the inhabitants? Of what species of tree are large forests found in Sennaar? What remarkable temples are found in Nubia?

What is the general aspect of Abyssinia? What is its most important river? What is the nature of the climate? How many harvests, and at what periods, has Abyssinia? What are the principal objects of culture? Does this country abound in flowers? What are its most remarkable trees?

By what peculiarity is one species of the Abyssinian cattle distinguished? What are the beasts of labour? For what purposes are the horses employed? What are the wild animals of this country? With what animals do the lakes and rivers swarm? Are there many varieties of birds in Abyssinia? What are the most remarkable of them? Is this country much infested with insects? What is the most formidable of these? What other insect is very destructive?

Does Abyssinia contain more kingdoms than one? By what people has the country been conquered?

CENTRAL AFRICA

CONSISTS of an extensive range of countries and kingdoms to the south of the Great Desert, situate chiefly on the Niger and some other rivers. It may be divided into—

Countries bordering
on the Desert. Chief Towns.

Ludamar.....Benowm.
Beeroo.....Walet.
Asben.....Agades.

Countries on
the Niger. Chief Towns.

Bambarra....Sego, Jennè.
Timbuctoo....Timbuctoo.
Youri.....Youri.
Boussa.....Boussa, Wawa.
Bergoo.....Niki, Kiama.
Nyffé.....Rabba.
Yarriba.....Eyeo.
Funda.....Funda.
Kirree.....Kirree.
Eboe.....Eboe.

Countries on
the Senegal. Chief Towns.

Bambouk.....Bambouk.
Bondou.....Fatteconda.
Kaarta.....Kemmo.

Countries E. and W.
of Lake Tchad. Chief Towns.

Houssa.....Sackatoo.
Kassina....Kassina.
Kano.....Kano.
Zeg-zeg....Zaria.
Bornou.....Kouka, Bornou.
Loggun....Loggun.
Begarmee...Begarmee.
Bergoo.....Watta.
Darfûr.....Cobbè.
Kordofan....Obeid.

REMARKS.

Many parts of Central Africa are sandy and barren, while others, especially on the banks of the Niger, are fertile and extremely populous. This river, which so long baffled every attempt to explore its course, has now been ascertained by the Landers to flow into the Gulf of Benin by numerous estuaries, after a winding course of upwards of 2000 miles. This discovery is expected to open important channels to the trade of the interior.

The countries on the Senegal and the upper part of the Niger are fertile and populous, chiefly inhabited by negroes, with a mixture of Moors. Timbuctoo is the most celebrated seat of the caravan-trade. The countries on the Lower Niger, Youri, Boussa, Yarriba, and Nyffè, are perhaps the most fruitful, industrious, and populous in all Africa. Below Nyffè, however, in approaching the sea, the country becomes marshy and unhealthy, and is often inundated. The people on the banks of the river, though they carry on an active commerce, are ferocious, and corrupted by the prevalence of the slave-trade.

Houssa, an extensive region W. of Bornou, is now almost entirely conquered by a Mohammedan tribe called the Fellatahs, whose capital is Sackatoo. The soil is extremely fertile, yielding in abundance grain, cotton, and indigo; the inhabitants are more intelligent than those of Bornou, and possess an extensive commerce. Bornou, one of the most powerful kingdoms of Central Africa, lies immediately west and south of the lake Tchad; Birnie, its former capital, which, according to Denham and Clapperton, once contained 200,000 inhabitants, is now in ruins. The land is very fertile, except where it is occupied with deserts of sand. The natives, whose numbers were estimated by Major Denham at 5,000,000, live in a state of the rudest simplicity. Bergoo, or Dar Saley, is an extensive country between Bergamee and Darfûr, in which is the great lake of Fittre. Darfûr lies to the west of Sennaar, from which it is separated by Kordofan. It is parched and sterile in appearance, excepting during the rainy season, from June till September, when the fields are covered with luxuriant verdure. The king takes the title of sultan. The people are a mixture of Arabs and negroes, and may amount to about 200,000.

EXERCISES.

What is the situation of Central Africa? Into what countries may it be divided? What are their chief towns?

What
flows thro
is the le
to be der
the count
What is
Describe
character
ate? By
What is
and the
kingdom
the estim
natives li
appearanc
What tit
What is

ABO' ME
homey, situ
the Slave C
palace is st
pulation 24
52' E. long
Abouk'ir
Egypt, cele
which Lord
the French
Abyssin'
Ac'ra, a
ment on the
Pop. 5000.
Adamow
of Central
Adow'a,
Pop. 8000.
Aga'des,
kingdom in
by the Tuar
who live ch
Agul'has, C
point of the
to the grea
the coast of
52 S. 19, 58
Alexan'dr
lebrated city
situate on a
tween Lake
Mediterrane
pey's Pillar,
patra's Neec
able antiqui
siderable tr
31, 13 N. 20

What is the general aspect of Central Africa? What river flows through it? Into what gulf does the Niger flow? What is the length of its course? What advantages are expected to be derived from the discovery of its termination? Describe the countries on the Senegal and the upper part of the Niger. What is the most celebrated seat of the interior caravan-trade? Describe the countries on the Lower Niger. What is the character of the people below Nyffé? Where is Houssa situated? By what people has it been almost entirely conquered? What is their capital? What is the nature of their country, and the character of the people? Is Bornou a powerful kingdom? What is the nature of the country? What is the estimated amount of the population? In what state do the natives live? Where are Bergoo and Darfûr situated? What appearances does the latter assume in the dry and wet seasons? What title does the king assume? What are the natives? What is the estimated amount of the population?

DESCRIPTIVE TABLE OF AFRICA.

ABO'MEY, the capital of Dahomey, situate about 80 miles from the Slave Coast. The roof of the palace is studded with skulls. Population 24,000.—7° 35' N. lat. 2° 52' E. long.

Abouk'ir, Bay of, on the coast of Egypt, celebrated for the victory which Lord Nelson obtained over the French fleet, August 1, 1798.

Abyssin'ia. See Remarks, p. 217.

Ac'cra, a town and British settlement on the Gold coast, W. Africa. Pop. 5000.

Adamow'a, a kingdom and city of Central Africa, on the Shary.

Adow'a, a town in Abyssinia. Pop. 8000.—14, 10 N. 39, 4 E.

Aga'des, the capital of Asben, a kingdom in the interior, possessed by the Tuaricks, a powerful tribe who live chiefly by plunder.

Agul'has, Cape, the most southern point of the continent, giving name to the great bank which lies off the coast of Southern Africa.—34, 52 S. 19, 58 E.

Alexan'dria, an ancient and celebrated city and seaport of Egypt, situate on a narrow peninsula between Lake *Mareotis* and the Mediterranean. Near it are Pompey's Pillar, the obelisk called Cleopatra's Needle, and other remarkable antiquities. It has still a considerable trade. Pop. 25,000.—31, 13 N. 29, 53 E.

Algiers', the ancient *Numidia*, one of the Barbary States, bounded on the N. by the Mediterranean, W. by Morocco, S. by the Great Desert of Sahara, and E. by Tunis. The Atlas chain of mountains runs through its whole length, which is about 500 miles. The valleys, watered by streams, are extremely fertile, and the hills are covered with fruit-trees. The government lately abolished by the French was despotic, holding nominally of the Grand Seigneur, and the dey was elected by the janizaries. Pop. 2,000,000, of whom about 50,000 are Jews.

Algiers', the capital of the above state, a strongly-fortified city, rising beautifully from the shore in the form of an amphitheatre. It was long the chief seat of the atrocious piracies carried on from the Barbary ports, until the British fleet, under Lord Exmouth, in 1816, destroyed both the Algerine fleet and the batteries. In 1830, the French made a complete conquest of the city, and are endeavouring to colonize the territory. Pop. 30,000.—36, 48 N. 3, 4 E.

Algo'a, a bay about 500 miles E. of the Cape of Good Hope, the coasts of which are among the most fertile and beautiful districts in the Cape Territory.

Alor'ie, a city in the kingdom



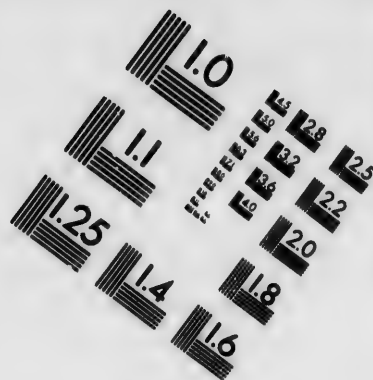
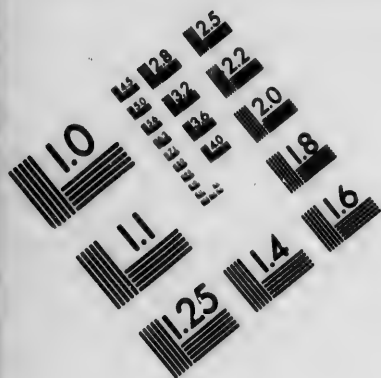
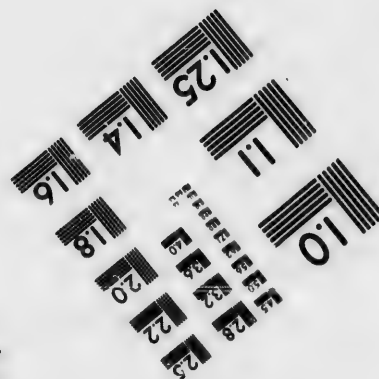
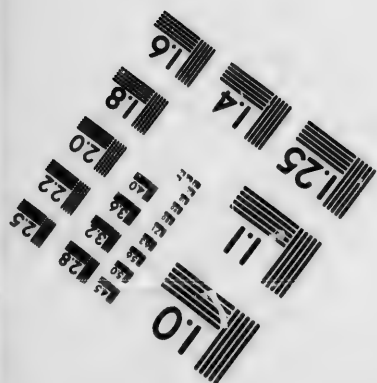
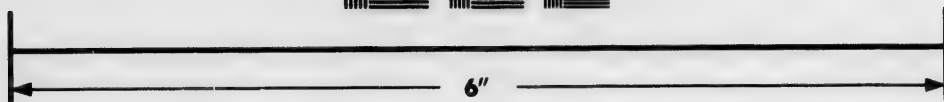
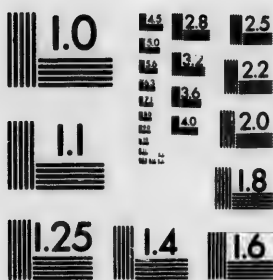


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

18 20 22 25
16 19 21 24
14 17 23 26
12 15 27 28

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Stewart's Geography.

In 18mo, illustrated by Ten New Maps constructed for the
Work, 3s. 6d. bound,

A NEW EDITION, BEING THE SIXTH, OF

STEWART'S COMPENDIUM of MODERN GEOGRAPHY; with Remarks on the Physical Peculiarities, Productions, Commerce, and Government of the various Countries; Questions for Examination at the end of each Division; and Descriptive Tables, in which are given the Pronunciation, and a concise Account of every Place of importance throughout the World.

"We cannot speak in too favourable terms of the admirable arrangement of this work."—*Asiatic Journal*.

"A more compact, carefully compiled, and useful volume has seldom fallen under our observation. It is illustrated by ten maps, excellently executed, considering their size; and, with its judicious descriptive tables, combines, in some measure, the advantages of a Gazetteer with a Geographical Grammar."—*Examiner*.

"This excellent schoolbook contains as much accurate and valuable information as many volumes of twice its size and price. Indeed, in the latter respect, it is matched by few productions of the press, even in this age of cheap books. It is a work, moreover, which, while its explanations are well adapted to the capacity of youth, bears throughout the marks of patient and careful research in a very superior degree to most schoolbooks."—*Athenæum*.

Also, lately published,

STEWART'S STORIES from the HISTORY of SCOTLAND. 18mo. 3d Edition. With Frontispiece and Vignette. 3s. bound in cloth.

STEWART'S improved Edition of Dr GOLD-SMITH'S HISTORY of ENGLAND. 9th Edition. In one thick volume 12mo. 4s. bound.

SIMP
Ear
which is
Question
Edition.

The sim
have been
tion in wh
utility, va
among th
more anci
works hav
lar proces
volume, a
carefully
brings do
IV. to the
stitution h
it is hope
selves, an
The publi
in price, v
bation; a
all subseq

SIMP
HIS
Caesar to
Accession
the Britis
end of ea

The va
England,
milies, h
which ac
title, tho

Simpson's School Histories.

I.

SIMPSON'S HISTORY of SCOTLAND, from the Earliest Period to the Accession of Queen Victoria. To which is added, An Outline of the British Constitution. With Questions for Examination at the end of each Section. 23d Edition. 12mo. 3s. 6d. bound.

The simple fact that twenty-three large impressions of this work have been thrown off, bears sufficient evidence to the high estimation in which it is held by the public. With a view to increase its utility, various improvements were made on the twenty-first edition; among the most important of which was the re-composing of the more ancient part of the narrative by a distinguished writer, whose works have thrown great light on the annals of Scotland. A similar process has been adopted with regard to the remainder of the volume, a large portion having been written anew, and the whole carefully corrected. A valuable chapter has been added, which brings down the record of public events from the death of George IV. to the reign of Victoria; and the chapter on the British Constitution has been completely remodelled.—These improvements, it is hoped, will be considered at the same time valuable in themselves, and well calculated to facilitate the study of Scottish history. The publishers therefore trust that the work, which is not enhanced in price, will be considered worthy of an increased degree of approbation; and the volume having been stereotyped, the uniformity of all subsequent editions is secured.

II.

SIMPSON'S improved Edition of Dr GOLDSMITH'S HISTORY of ENGLAND, from the Invasion of Julius Cæsar to the Death of George II.; with a Continuation to the Accession of Queen Victoria. To which is added, an Outline of the British Constitution; and Questions for Examination at the end of each Section. 14th Edition. 12mo. 3s. 6d. bound.

The value of Dr Goldsmith's Abridgment of the History of England, as a class-book for the use of Schools and private Families, has been long known and universally acknowledged; on which account the publishers of this volume have retained the title, though the work itself is almost entirely new. Much im-

portant information touching the early state of our country has been obtained since the time when Goldsmith wrote; and therefore that portion of his narrative which embodied the transactions of the Romans, Britons, and Saxons, has been withdrawn to make way for a more authentic account of the settlement of those ancient nations in the southern parts of this island. To render the work as complete as possible, a chapter has been added which brings down the record of public events to the accession of Queen Victoria. Such being the extent of the improvements introduced into the present edition, the proprietors hope that this popular abridgment will be found better calculated than it has hitherto been for facilitating to students of all ages the acquisition of a competent knowledge of English history. To compensate to teachers the inconvenience attending alterations, however indispensable, the publishers have stereotyped the volume, and thereby prevented the recurrence of any similar evil for the time to come.

III.

SIMPSON'S improved Edition of Dr **GOLDSMITH'S** **HISTORY** of **ROME**; with Questions for Examination at the end of each Section. To which are prefixed, the Geography of Ancient Italy, Roman Antiquities, &c. With a Map of Ancient Italy. 11th Edition. 12mo. 3s. 6d. bound.

IV.

SIMPSON'S improved Edition of Dr **GOLDSMITH'S** **HISTORY** of **GREECE**; and Questions for Examination at the end of each Section; with Chapters on the Geography, Manners and Customs, &c. of the Greeks. Illustrated by a Map of Ancient Greece. 8th Edition. 12mo. 3s. 6d. bound.

CRITICAL NOTICES of Simpson's School Histories.

"These are neat and cleverly-edited reprints of very popular school-books."—*Athenæum*.

"These works contain much important matter never before introduced into books of this description.—We recommend them most cordially as decidedly superior to the general order of schoolbooks, containing no one sentiment, either religious, moral, or political, to the influence of which on the youthful mind the most sedulous and serious teacher would think it necessary to furnish an antidote."—*New Baptist Miscellany*.

"To the master who wishes his pupils to be readily acquainted with what all should know, and to the parent who is anxious that his children should learn history through an honest and impartial medium, we recommend Simpson's editions of the Histories of Greece, Rome, England, and Scotland."—*Literary Chronicle*.

A C
T
many in
TROT
5th Edit

This v
matics y
complete
with a r
would ea
is now of
once app

Algebra.
Plane G
Intersect
Practical
Plane Tr
Spherica
Mensura
Conic Sec
Surveyin

A KE
12m

A MA
MA
Navigator
4s. 6d. hal

GALB
NO
blems and

Mathematics, &c.

12mo, with 340 Wood-cuts, 7s. 6d. bound,

A CONCISE SYSTEM of MATHEMATICS, in Theory and Practice. By ALEX. INGRAM. With many important Additions and Improvements, by JAMES TROTTER, of the Scottish Naval and Military Academy, &c. 5th Edition.

This work is unquestionably the cheapest Manual of Mathematics yet given to the public. Several of its sections are so complete in theory and minute in practical details, that if printed with a moderately-sized type and published separately, they would each cost more than the whole price at which the volume is now offered. The completeness of the work, indeed, will at once appear from the subjoined

ABSTRACT OF CONTENTS.

Algebra.	Specific Gravity.
Plane Geometry.	Practical Gunnery.
Intersection of Planes.	Mensuration of Artificers' Work.
Practical Geometry.	Strength of Materials.
Plane Trigonometry.	Logarithms of Numbers.
Spherical Trigonometry.	Logarithmic Sines, Tangents, &c.
Mensuration of Surfaces & Solids.	Natural Sines and Tangents.
Conic Sections.	Areas of Circular Segments.
Surveying, Gauging.	Squares, Cubes, Square Roots, Cube Roots, &c. &c.

A KEY to the above WORK. By JAMES TROTTER. 12mo. 9s. 6d. bound.

A MANUAL of LOGARITHMS and PRACTICAL MATHEMATICS; for the Use of Students, Engineers, Navigators, and Surveyors. By JAMES TROTTER. 12mo. 4s. 6d. half-bound.

Also, lately published, New Editions of

I.

GALBRAITH'S MATHEMATICAL and ASTRONOMICAL TABLES. Illustrated by numerous Problems and Examples. 8vo. 9s. boards.

II.

TROTTER'S LESSONS in ARITHMETIC for
Junior Classes. 18mo. 6d. sewed.

III.

KEY to TROTTER'S LESSONS in ARITHMETIC.
18mo. 6d. sewed.

IV.

INGRAM'S PRINCIPLES of ARITHMETIC.
18mo. Price only 1s. bound.

V.

KEY to INGRAM'S PRINCIPLES of ARITHME-
TIC. 18mo. 2s. 6d. bound.

VI.

MELROSE'S PRACTICAL ARITHMETIC, im-
proved by INGRAM and TROTTER. 18mo. 1s. 6d. bound.

VII.

KEY to INGRAM and TROTTER'S improved
EDITION of MELROSE'S ARITHMETIC. 18mo.
4s. 6d. bound.

VIII.

HUTTON'S ARITHMETIC and BOOK-KEEPING,
improved by INGRAM and TROTTER. 12mo. 3s. bd.

IX.

TROTTER'S EDITION of HUTTON'S BOOK-
KEEPING, separate from the Arithmetic. 12mo. 2s.
half-bound.

Cat

No

Botan

Chem

Heat.

Natur

Natur

Englis

Englis

Elocut

Geogra

the

History

" These
entirely n
accuracy.
not over
necessary
ic Journ

" We v
into nurse
hicles of
poor."—A

" A com
not often
announce
and respon
which we
plan of Go
contains a
English Gr
better, bec

OLIVER & BOYD'S
Catechisms of Elementary Knowledge;

ELUCIDATING THE MORE SIMPLE PRINCIPLES OF
LITERATURE, SCIENCE, AND THE ARTS;

With appropriate Embellishments.

Neatly printed in 18mo. Price of each, 9d. sewed, or 1s. bound.

SCIENCE.

Botany.	Natural History of the Earth.
Chemistry.	Natural History of Man.
Heat.	Political Economy.
Natural Philosophy, Part I.	Works of Creation.
Natural Philosophy, Part II.	Zoology.

LITERATURE.

English Grammar.	French Grammar.
English Composition.	Latin Grammar.
Elocution.	Greek Grammar.

GEOGRAPHY, HISTORY, &c.

Geography, with Problems on the Use of the Globes.	History of Scotland.
History of England.	British Constitution.
	Christian Instruction.

"These are a series of works adapted to elementary instruction entirely new, and upon a plan which combines conciseness, precision, and accuracy.—The Catechetical form admits of many advantages, which are not overlooked in these excellent treatises, which are illustrated where necessary with cuts. The price of each is only ninepence!"—*Asiatic Journal*.

"We venture to predict that they must soon find their way, generally into nurseries and our national schools, where they may be made the vehicles of much useful instruction both to the children of the rich and poor."—*Athenæum*.

"A complete treatise on a science for ninepence, is what the world has not often seen; but Messrs Oliver and Boyd have published several, and announce more.—They are well got up; they bear the names of known and responsible authors; and they appear to be decidedly superior to any which we have hitherto seen. The Catechism of Geography is on the plan of Goldsmith's, but it is greatly superior in point of execution, and contains as much matter at a fourth of the price.—The Catechism on English Grammar is a good abridgment—quite as clear as Murray's, and better, because shorter."—*Examiner*.

LITERARY PRESENTS.

I.

CHEMISTRY of NATURE, designed as a Popular Exposition of the Chemical Constitution and Relations of Natural Objects, and as a general Introduction to the Study of Chemical Science. By HUGO REID, Lecturer on Chemistry. In small 8vo, and illustrated by Wood-cuts. 5s. bound in cloth.

II.

THE SCRAP BOOK ; a Collection of Amusing and Striking Pieces, in Prose and Verse. With an Introduction, and Occasional Remarks and Contributions. By JOHN M'DIARMID. 7th Edition. In one thick vol. post 8vo. 6s. 6d. bound in cloth.

III.

THE TOUR of the HOLY LAND ; in a Series of Conversations : with an Appendix, containing Extracts from a MS. Journal of Travels in Syria. By the Rev. ROBERT MOREHEAD, D. D., F. R. S. E., &c. With a Map of Palestine. 18mo. 3s. bound in cloth.

IV.

THE POEMS of OSSIAN ; translated by JAMES MACPHERSON ; with the Translator's Dissertations on the Era and Poems of Ossian ; Dr Blair's Critical Dissertation ; and an Inquiry into the Genuineness of these Poems, *written expressly for this Edition*. By the Rev. ALEXANDER STEWART. With Frontispiece and Vignette. 24mo. 5s. bds.

V.

DIVERSIONS of HOLLYCOT, or the Mother's Art of Thinking. By the Author of "Nights of the Round Table." 2d Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d. cloth boards.

VI.

NIGHTS of the ROUND TABLE; or, Stories of Aunt Jane and her Friends. Small 8vo. 5s. bd. in cloth.

VII.

LETTERS from a LADY to her NIECE; containing Practical Hints, intended to direct the Female Mind in the pursuit of Attainments conducive to Virtue and Happiness. With Frontispiece. 3d Edition. 18mo. 2s. cloth boards.

VIII.

MY EARLY DAYS. With Frontispiece. Third Edition, improved. 18mo. 2s. 6d. cloth boards.

IX.

THE ORPHAN; or, the True Principles of Religious Education Illustrated. With a Frontispiece. 18mo. 2s. 6d. bound in cloth.

X.

CHRISTIAN POETRY: a New Selection. Containing the most distinguished Pieces that have recently appeared. 4th Edition. 32mo. 2s. neatly bound in cloth.

XI.

READINGS for SUNDAY EVENINGS. Post 8vo. 6s. 6d. bound in cloth.

XII.

SPECIMENS of the LYRICAL, DESCRIPTIVE, and NARRATIVE POETS of GREAT BRITAIN, from CHAUCER to the present Day; with Biographical and Critical Notices. By JOHN JOHNSTONE. With Frontispiece and Vignette. 24mo. 3s. 6d. elegantly bound in cloth.

XIII.

POEMS by WILLIAM COWPER; to which is prefixed a Memoir of the Author by JOHN M'DIARMID. 6th Edition, revised and enlarged. With Frontispiece and Vignette. 18mo. 3s. 6d. handsomely bound in cloth.

XIV.

THE HISTORY of the JEWS, from the taking of Jerusalem by Titus to the present Time; comprising a Narrative of their Wanderings, Persecutions, Commercial Enterprises, and Literary Exertions; with an Account of the various Efforts made for their Conversion. By JAMES A. HUIE, Author of "Records of Female Piety." Small 8vo. Handsomely bound in cloth.

XV.

RECORDS of FEMALE PIETY; comprising Sketches of the Lives and Extracts from the Writings of Women eminent for Religious Excellence. By JAMES A. HUIE, Author of "The History of the Jews." Small 8vo. 6s. bound in cloth. *Just Published.*

CONTENTS.—Monica, Mother of Augustine—Anne Askew—Queen Catherine Parr—Olympia Morata—Jane, Queen of Navarre—Lady Mary Langham—Lady Brooke—Queen Mary II.—Mrs Bury—Rachel, Lady Russell—Mrs Rowe—Mrs Steele—The Countess of Huntingdon—Lady Glenorchy—Miss Jane Taylor—Mademoiselle Cuvier—Miss Mary Jane Graham—Mrs Hannah More—Mrs Wilson.

XVI.

GOLDSMITH'S VICAR of WAKEFIELD, ESAYS, and POEMS; with Prefatory Remarks by JOHN M'DIARMID. With Frontispiece and Vignette. 24mo. 3s. cloth.

XVII.

PAUL and VIRGINIA, and ELIZABETH. New Translations; with Prefatory Remarks by J. M'DIARMID. With Frontispiece and Vignette. 24mo. 2s. cloth.

ACCOUNT of the EDINBURGH SESSIONAL SCHOOL, and the other Parochial Institutions for Education established in that City in the Year 1812; with Strictures on Education in general. 5th Edition. To which is now added, an Appendix, containing Observations on Normal Schools, Bible Education, &c. 12mo. 5s. boards.

FULTON'S improved and enlarged Edition of JOHNSON'S DICTIONARY, in Miniature. 19th Edition. 18mo. Price only 3s. bound.

E

In small

Each Vo

NAR
PNAR
A

In one vo

VIEW
InPALE
PeriLIVES
DAI
3d EditionBRITI
PresHISTO
on
Earliest PerTRAV
HUMLIFE of
and O

NUBIA

EDINBURGH CABINET LIBRARY,

In small 8vo, with Maps expressly constructed for the several Subjects, Portraits, and numerous appropriate Engravings:

Each Volume, in cloth boards, 5s. ; elegantly half-bound in morocco, 7s.

I.

NARRATIVE of DISCOVERY and ADVENTURE in the POLAR SEAS and REGIONS. 4th Edition. In one volume.

II.

NARRATIVE of DISCOVERY and ADVENTURE in AFRICA, from the Earliest Ages to the Present Time. 3d Edit. In one volume.

III.

VIEW of ANCIENT and MODERN EGYPT. 3d Edition. In one volume.

IV.

PALESTINE, or the HOLY LAND, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. 4th Edition. In one volume.

V.

LIVES and VOYAGES of DRAKE, CAVENDISH, and DAMPIER; including a View of the History of the Buccaneers. 3d Edition. In one volume.

VI. VII. VIII.

BRITISH INDIA, from the most Remote Period to the Present Time. 3d Edition. In three volumes.

IX.

HISTORICAL VIEW of the PROGRESS of DISCOVERY on the more NORTHERN COASTS of AMERICA, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. 2d Edition. In one volume.

X.

TRAVELS and RESEARCHES of ALEXANDER VON HUMBOLDT. 3d Edition. In one volume.

XI.

LIFE of SIR WALTER RALEIGH, founded on Authentic and Original Documents. 3d Edition. In one volume.

XII.

NUBIA and ABYSSINIA. 2d Edition. In one volume.

XIII. XIV.

HISTORY of ARABIA, Ancient and Modern. 2d Edition.
In two volumes.

XV.

PERSIA, from the Earliest Ages to the Present Time. 2d Edition. In one volume.

XVI.

LIVES of EMINENT ZOOLOGISTS, from Aristotle to Linnaeus inclusive. In one volume.

XVII.

HISTORY and PRESENT CONDITION of the BARBARY STATES. In one volume.

XVIII. XIX. XX.

CHINA. Its Ancient and Modern History. 2d Edition. In three volumes.

XXI.

HISTORICAL ACCOUNT of the CIRCUMNAVIGATION of the GLOBE, and of the PROGRESS of DISCOVERY in the PACIFIC OCEAN, from the Voyage of MAGELLAN to the Death of Cook. 2d Edition. In one volume.

XXII.

LIFE of KING HENRY the EIGHTH, founded on Authentic and Original Documents. 2d Edition. In one volume.

XXIII. XXIV.

SCANDINAVIA, Ancient and Modern; being a History of DENMARK, SWEDEN, and NORWAY. In two volumes.

XXV. XXVI. XXVII.

BRITISH AMERICA; comprehending Canada Upper and Lower, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas, and the Fur Countries. In three volumes.

XXVIII.

ICELAND, GREENLAND, and the FAROE ISLANDS; with Illustrations of their Natural History. In one volume.

XXIX. XXX. XXXI.

ITALY and the ITALIAN ISLANDS: from the Earliest Ages to the Present Time. In three volumes. *Just Published.*

n. 2d Edition.

ent Time. 2d

m Aristotle to

of the BAR-

d Edition. In

AVIGATION
COVERY in the
e Death of Cook.

ed on Authen-
volume.

a History of
es.

la Upper and
nd, Prince Ed-
three volumes.

ISLANDS;
volume.

Earliest Ages
ed.